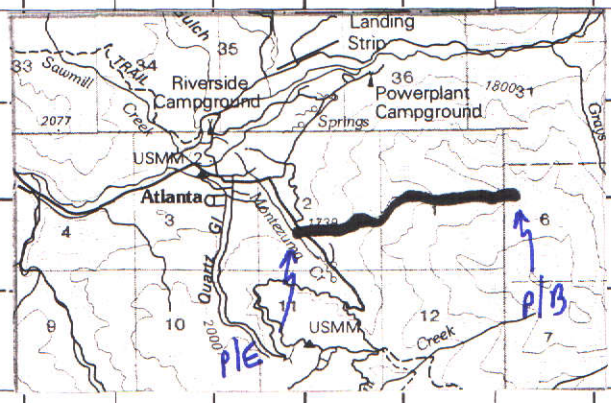
13. Map of proposed project: show clearly the proposed point of diversion, place of use, section number, township and range number.

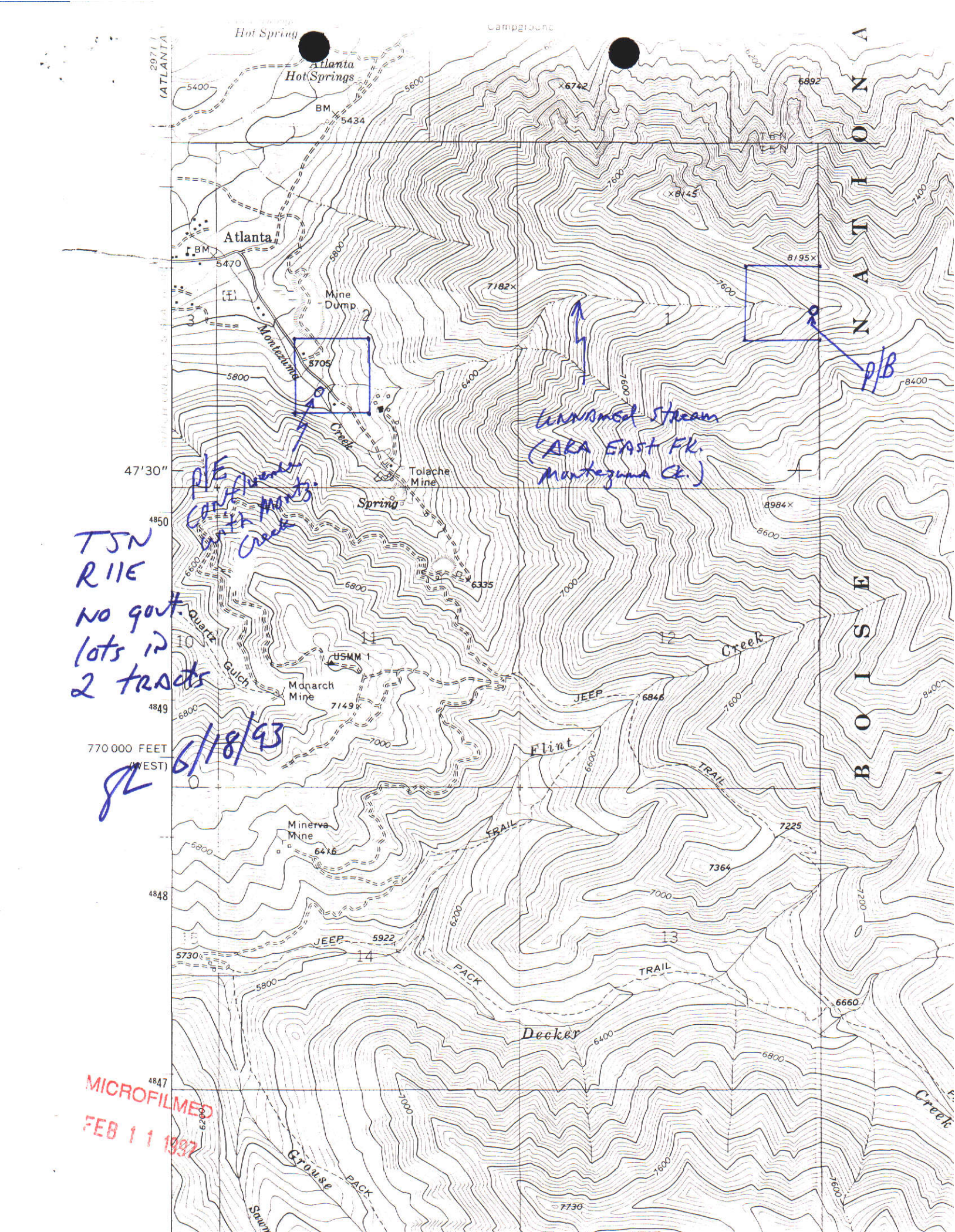


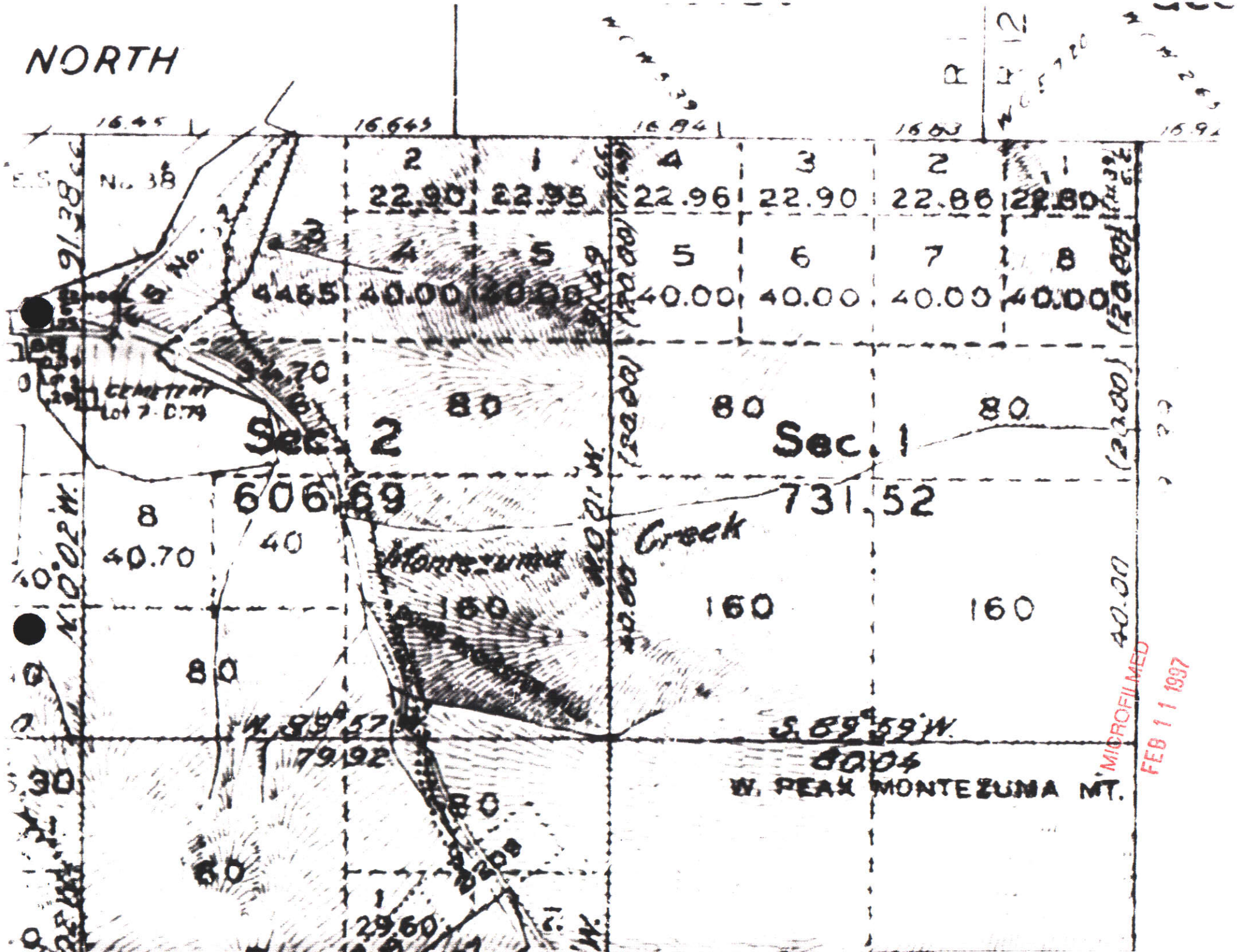
MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997

Scale: 2 inches equal 1 mile.

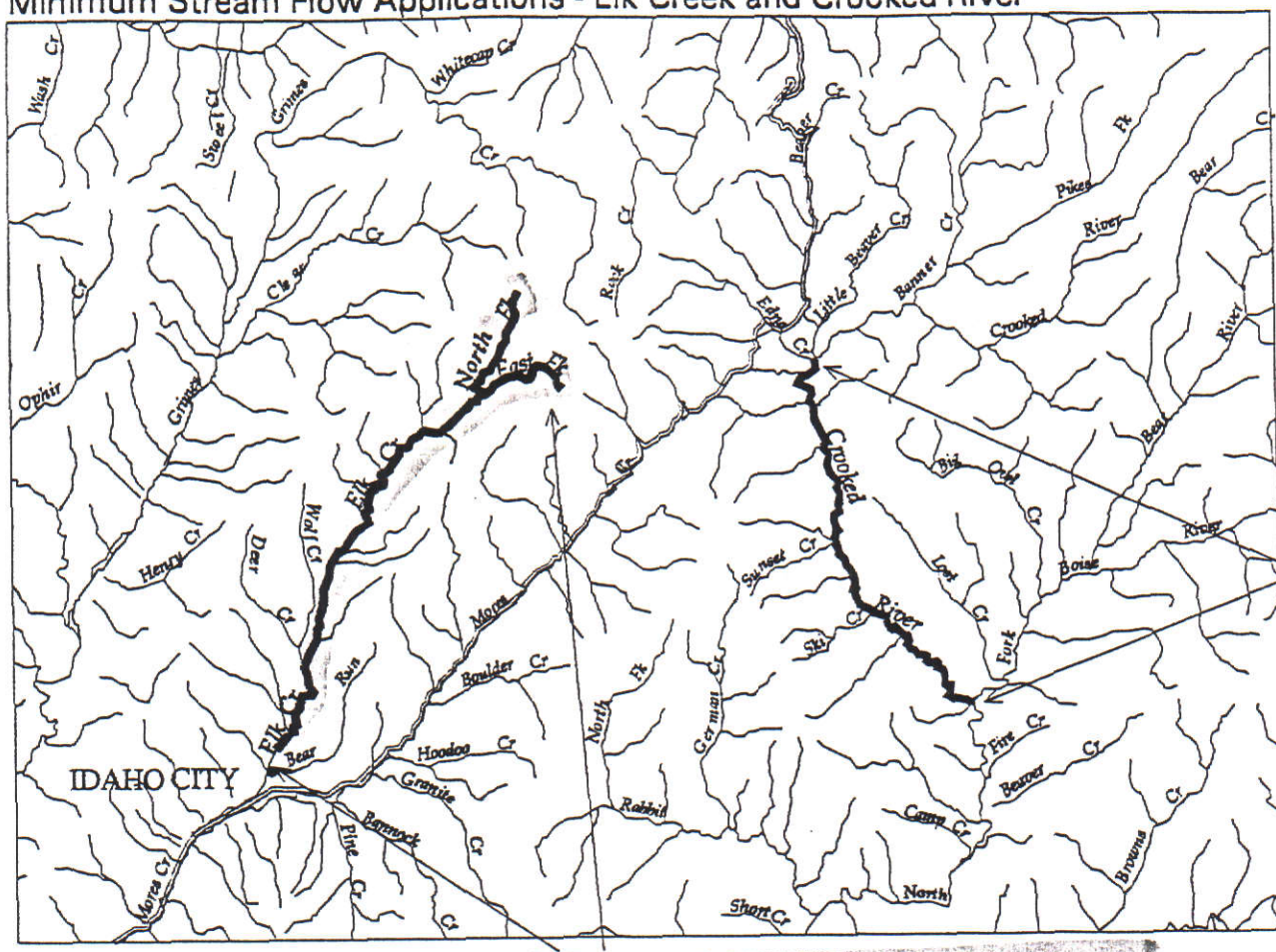
BE IT KNOWN that the undersigned hereby makes application for permit to appropriate the public waters of the State of Idaho as herein set forth.

Clarence A. Parr
(Applicant)
(IWRB Member)


Hot Spring
Campground
Atlanta Hot Springs
BM 5434
Atlanta
BM 5470
Mine Dump
5705
Montezuma
Creek
Tolache Mine
Spring
6335
Quartz Gulch
USMM 1
Monarch Mine
7149
JEEP
6846
Flint
TRAIL
Minerva Mine
6415
7225
7364
JEEP
5922
5730
PACK
TRAIL
6660
Decker
Grouse
PACK
7730
Creek
BOISE NATIONAL
T5N
R11E
7182×
8145×
8195×
8984×
6742
6892
unnamed stream (AKA EAST FK. Montezuma Ck.)
P/E
P/B
47'30"
770 000 FEET (WEST)
4850
4849
4848
4847
T5N R11E no govt. lots in 2 tracts
6/18/93
MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997


NORTH
Sec. 2
Sec. 1
606.69
731.52
Montezuma Creek
W. PEAK MONTEZUMA MT.
MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997

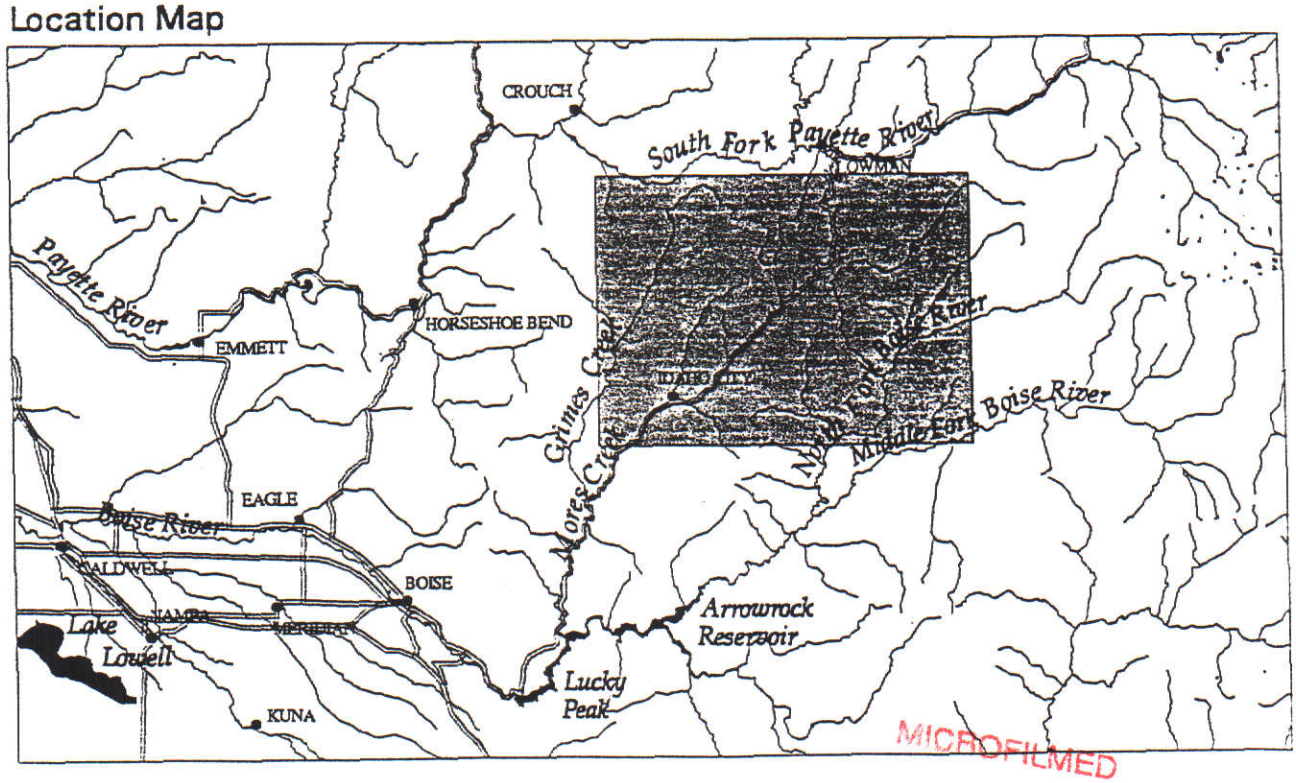
Minimum Stream Flow Applications - Elk Creek and Crooked River



63-12034 Elk Creek, N. Fork Elk Creek and E. Fork Elk Creek

63-12031 Crooked River

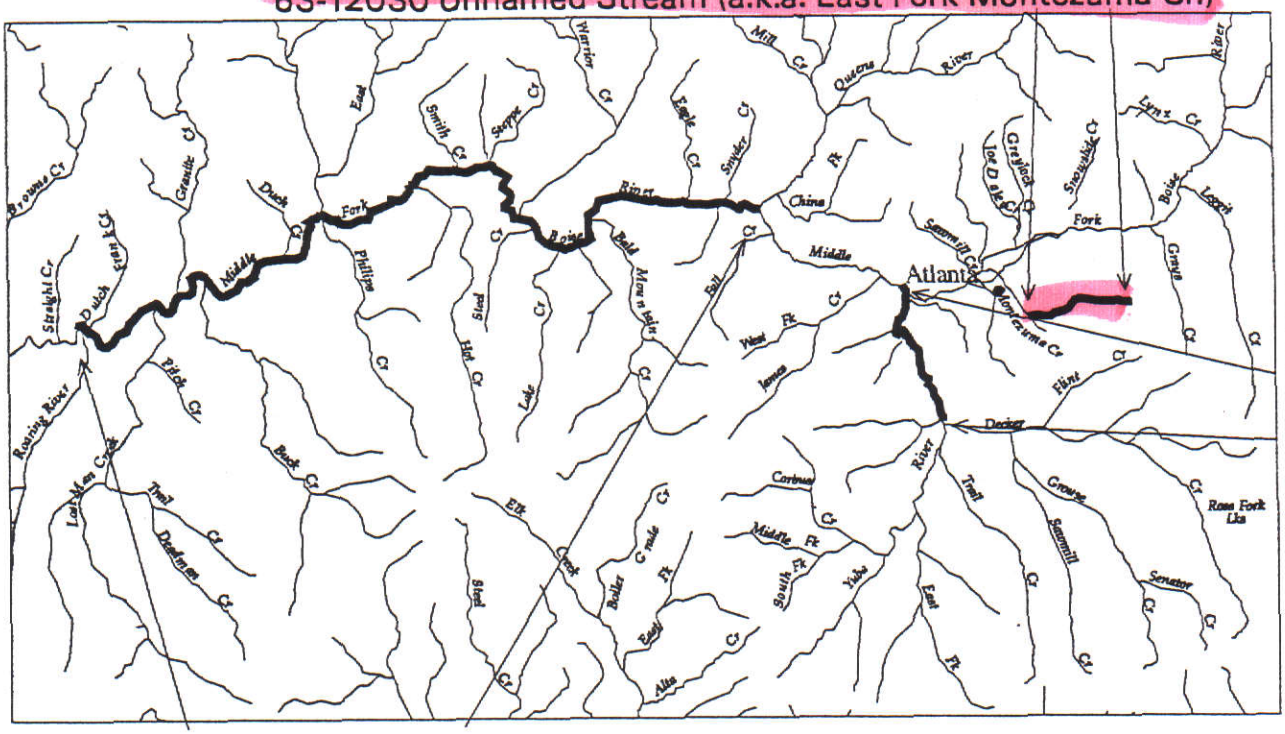
Location Map



MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997

Minimum Stream Flow Applications

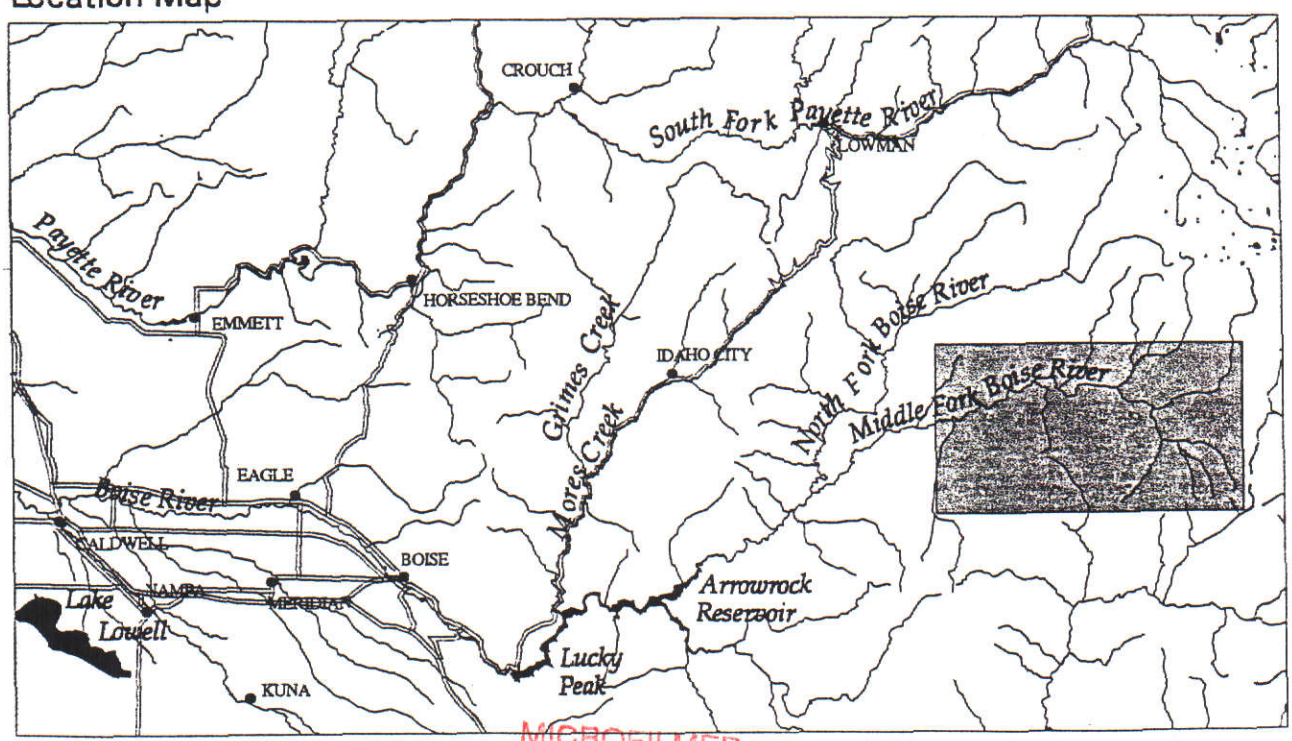
63-12030 Unnamed Stream (a.k.a. East Fork Montezuma Cr.)



63-12032 Yuba River

63-12033 Middle Fork Boise River

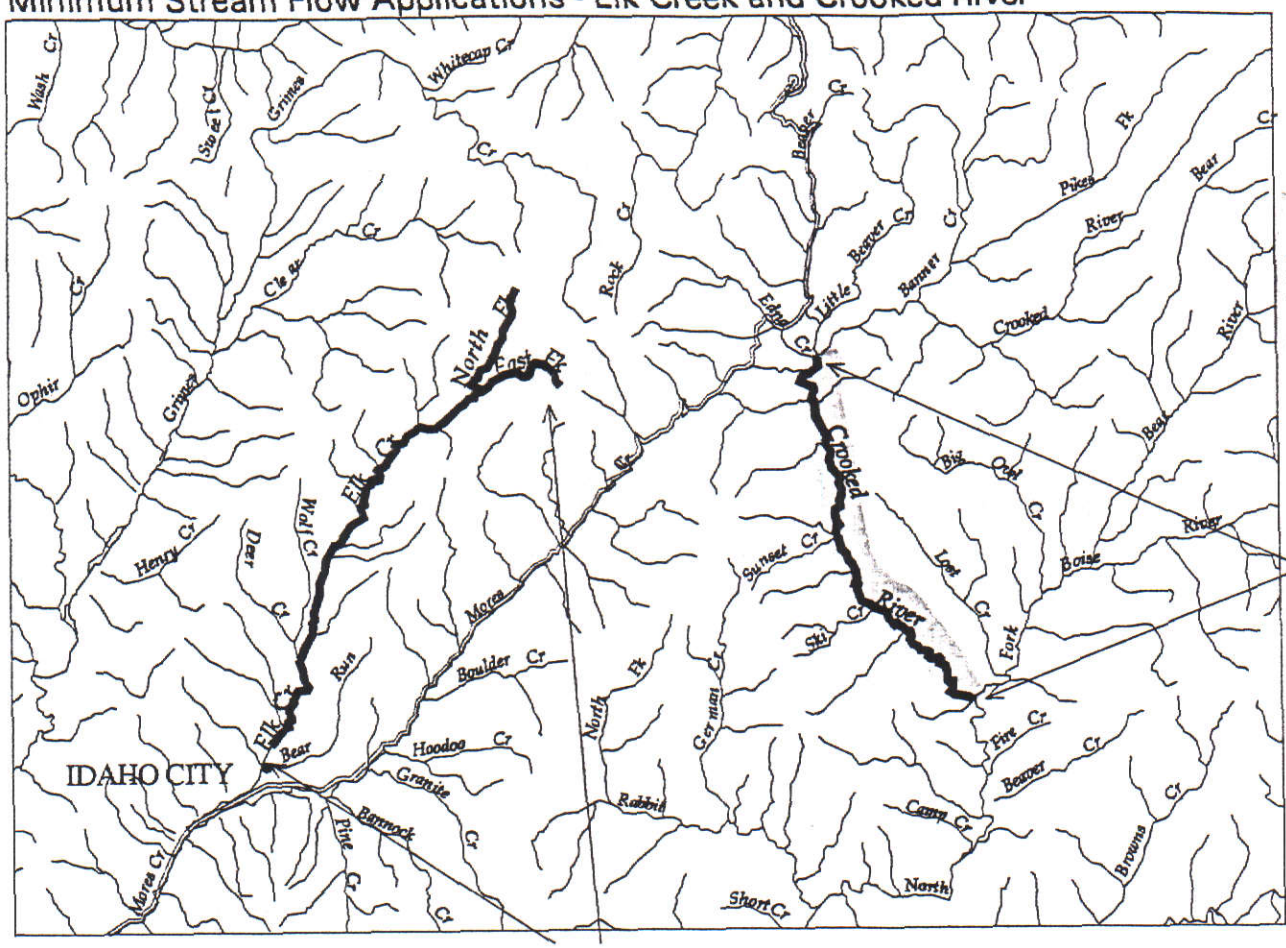
Location Map



MICROFILMED

FEB 1 1 1997

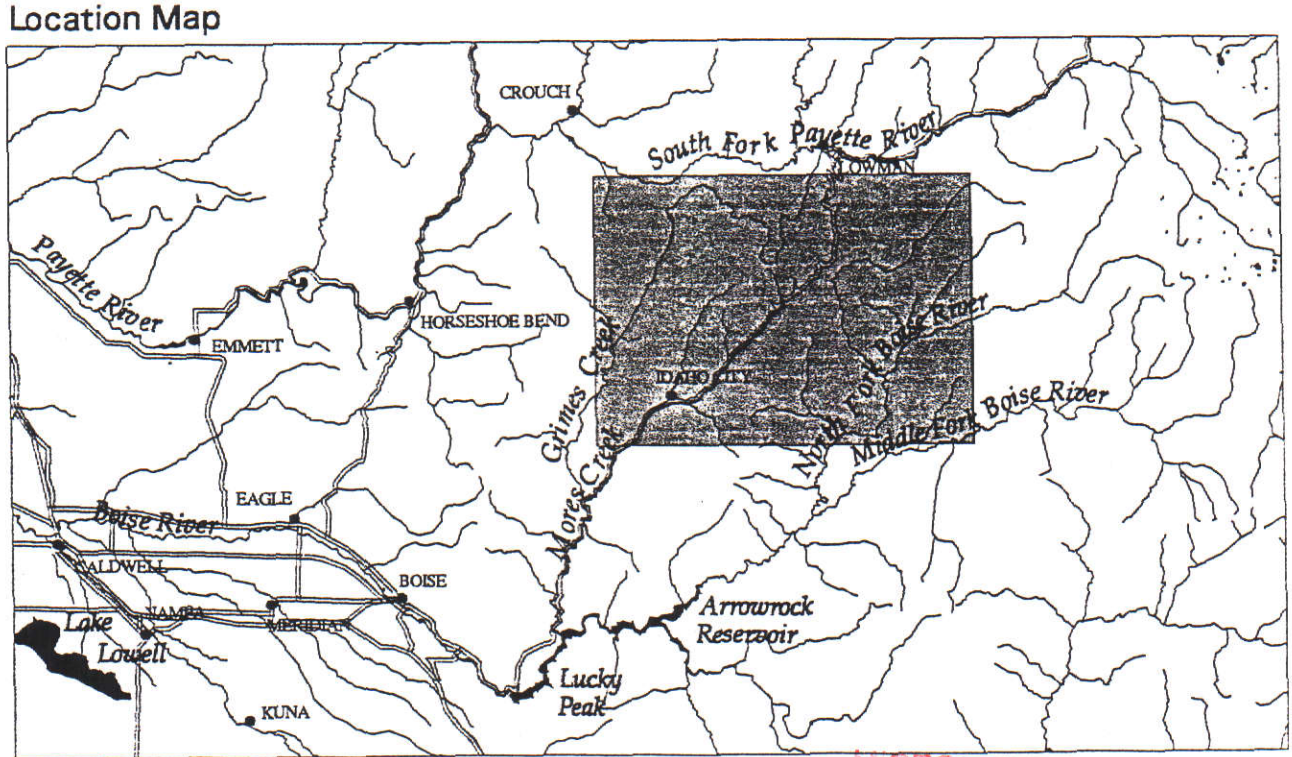
Minimum Stream Flow Applications - Elk Creek and Crooked River



63-12034 Elk Creek, N. Fork Elk Creek and E. Fork Elk Creek

63-12031 Crooked River

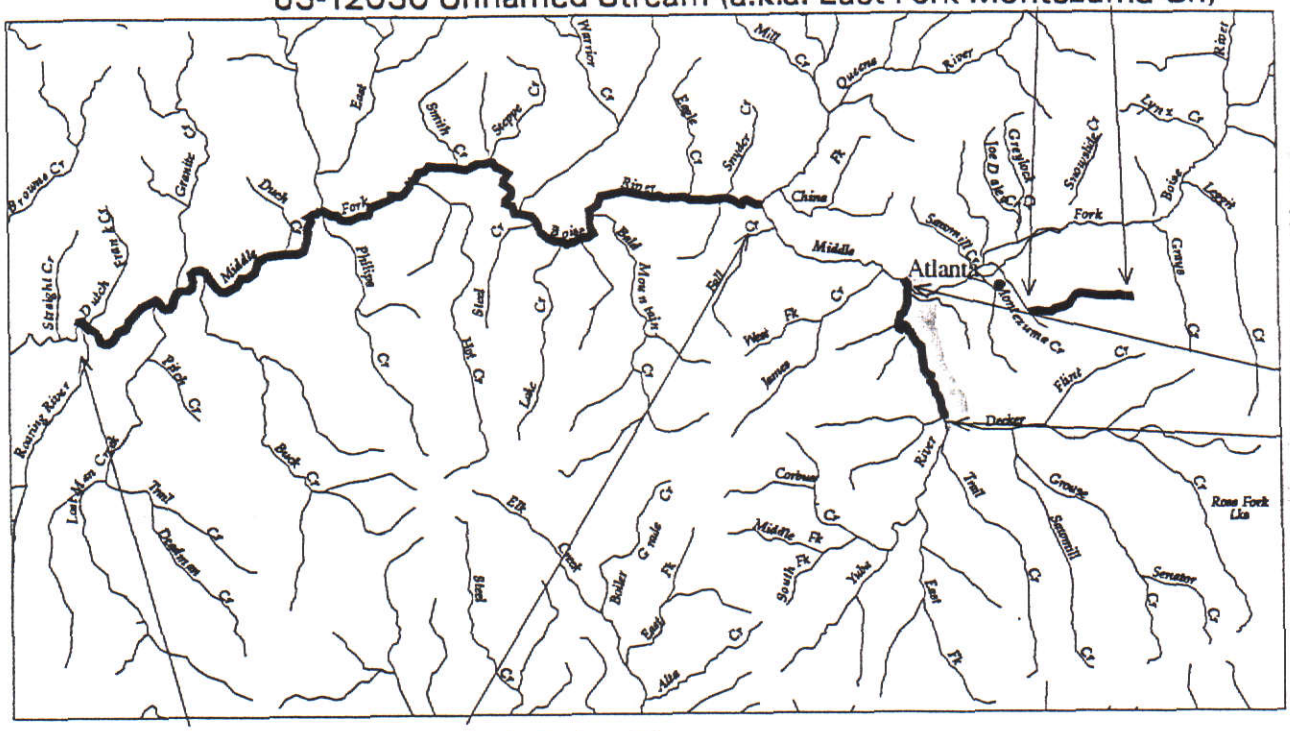
Location Map



MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997

Minimum Stream Flow Applications

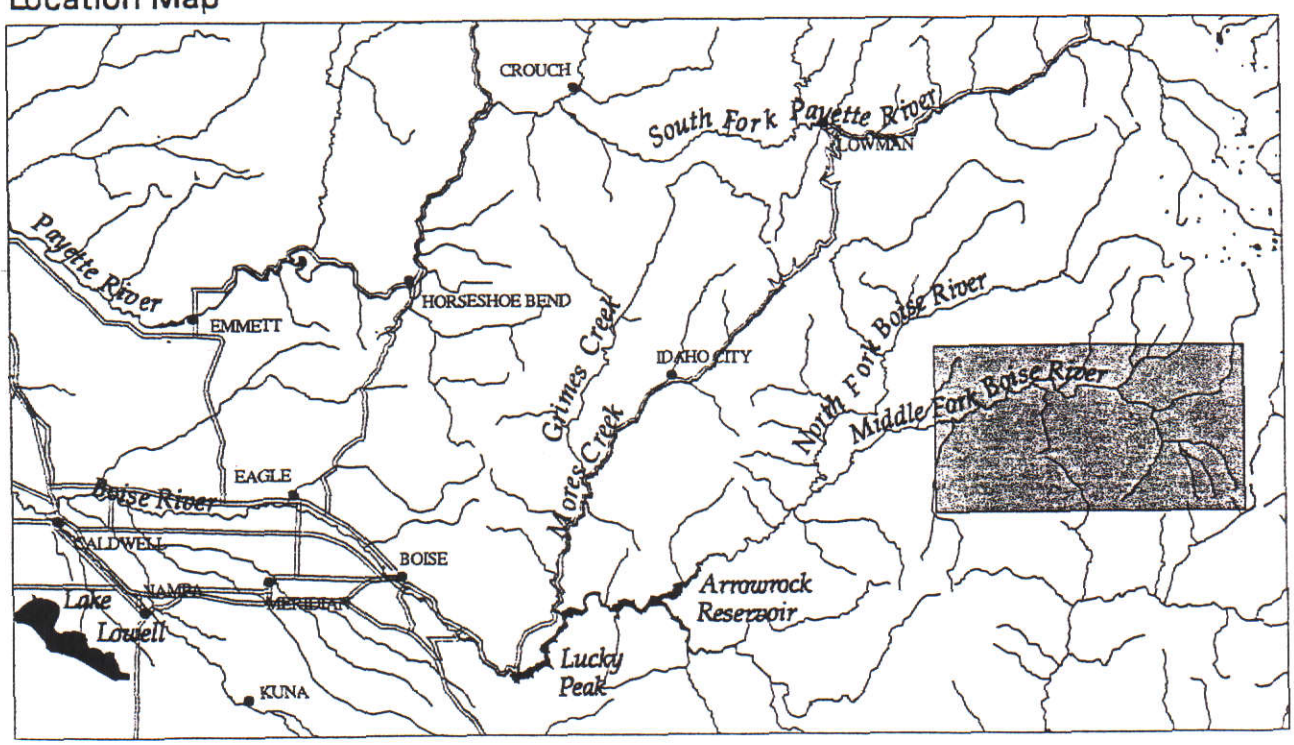
63-12030 Unnamed Stream (a.k.a. East Fork Montezuma Cr.)



63-12032 Yuba River

63-12033 Middle Fork Boise River

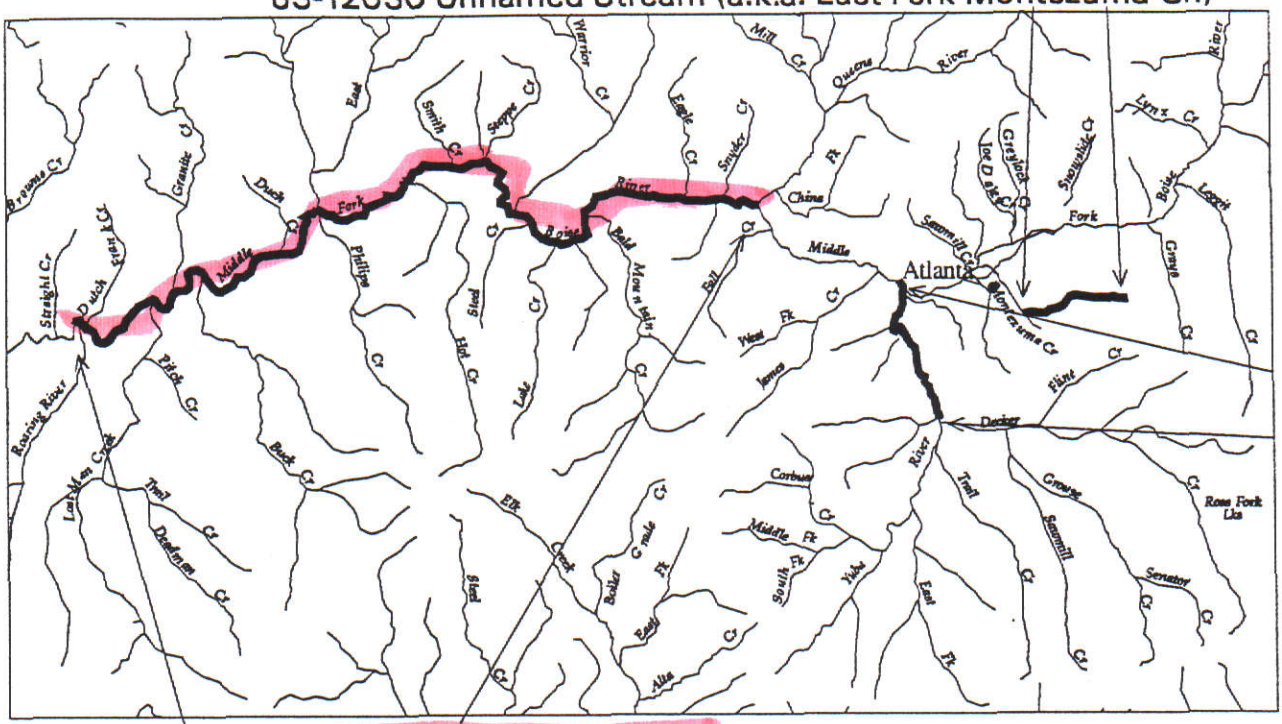
Location Map



MICROFILMED
FEB 1 1 1997

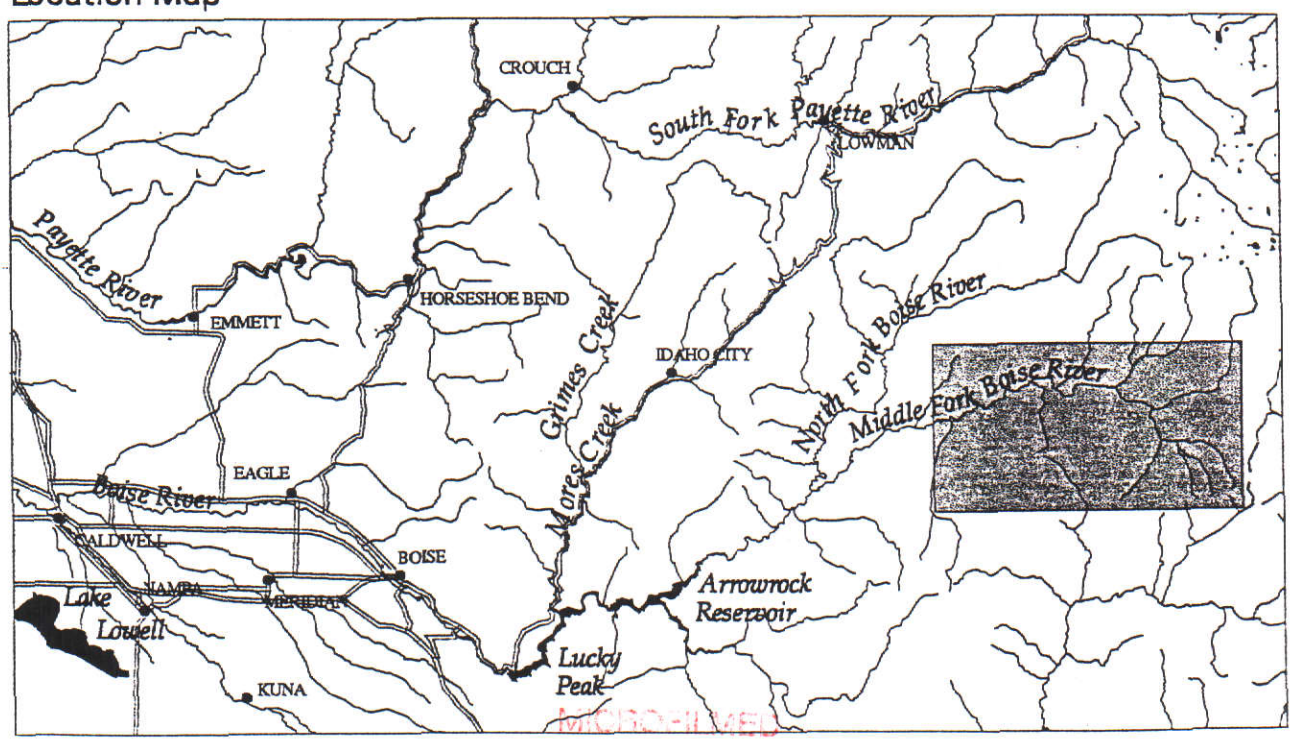
Minimum Stream Flow Applications

63-12030 Unnamed Stream (a.k.a. East Fork Montezuma Cr.)



63-12033 Middle Fork Boise River

Location Map

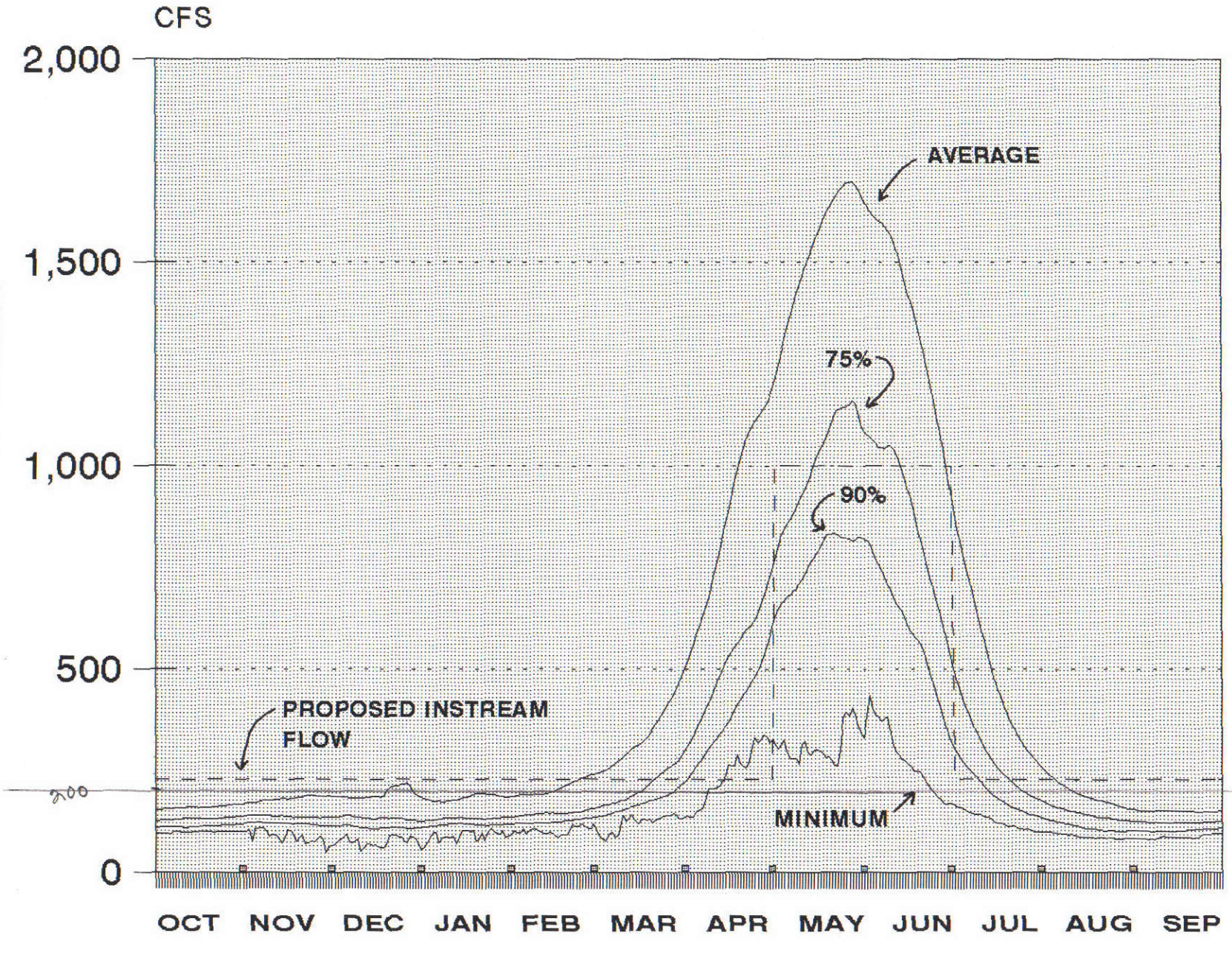


MICROFILMED

FEB 11 1997

MIDDLE FORK BOISE RIVER AB ROARING RIVER

SUMMARY HYDROGRAPH ESTIMATED FROM NR TWIN SPRINGS



MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997

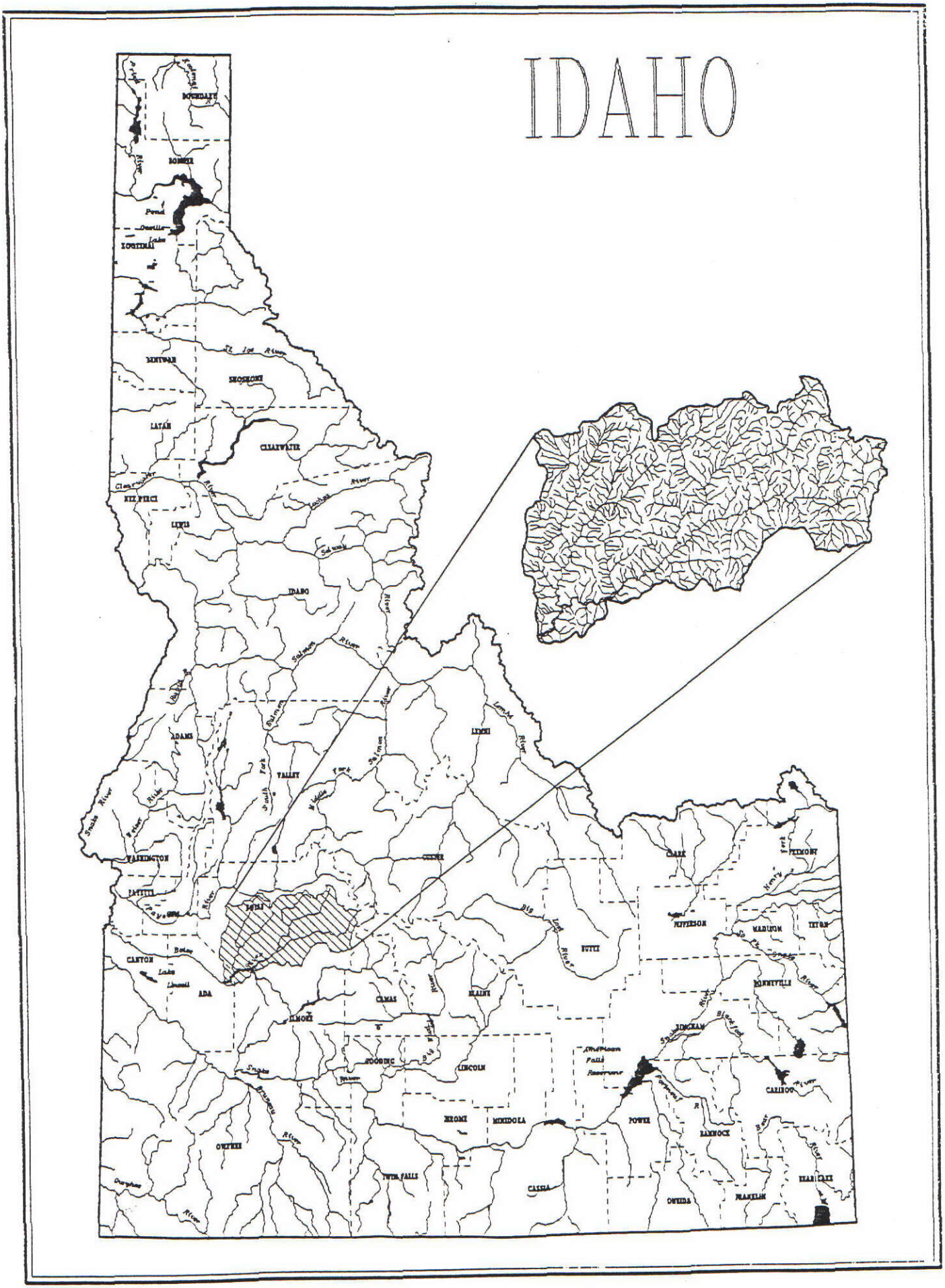


Figure 1. Map of Idaho Showing the Location of the Upper Boise River Basin

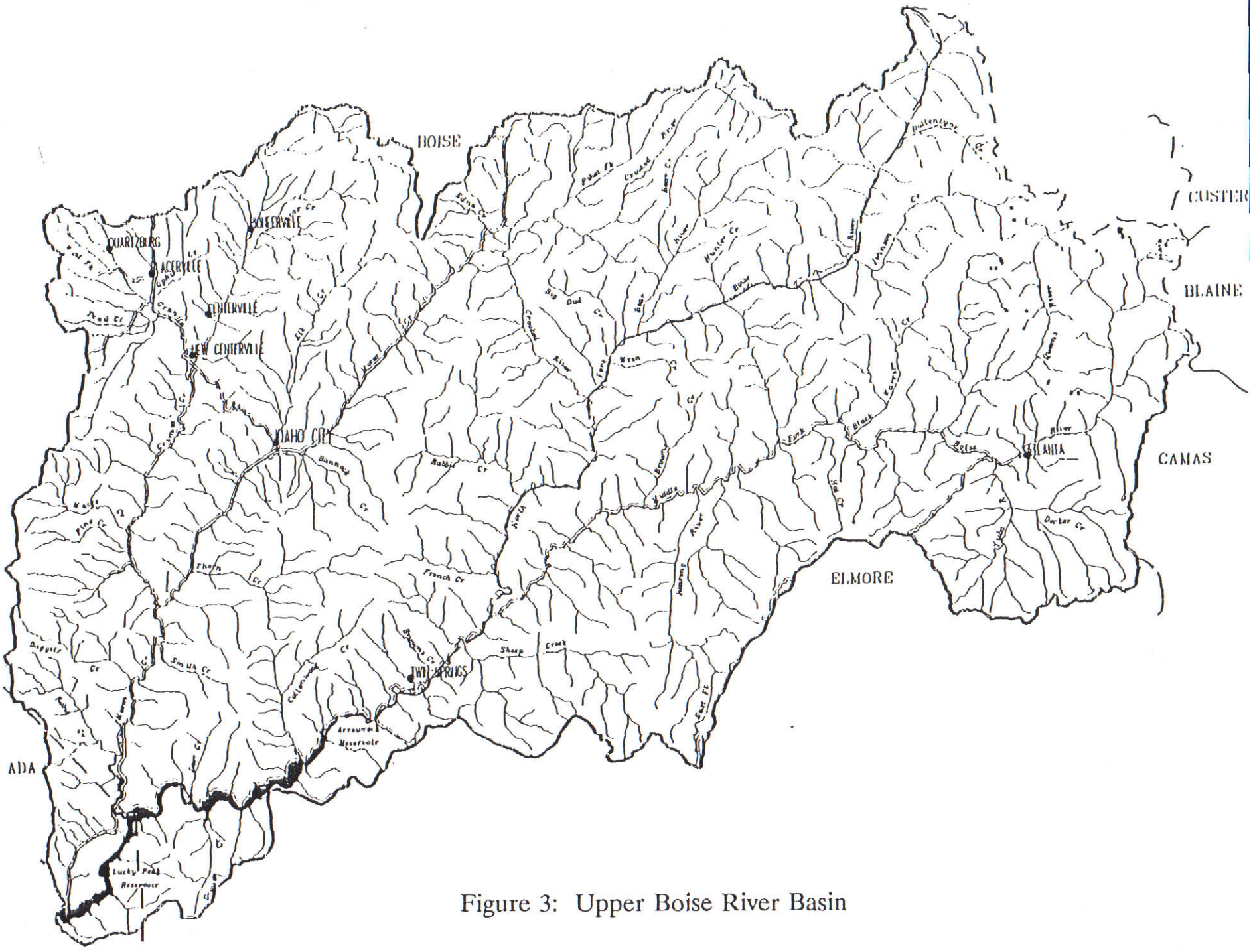


Figure 3: Upper Boise River Basin

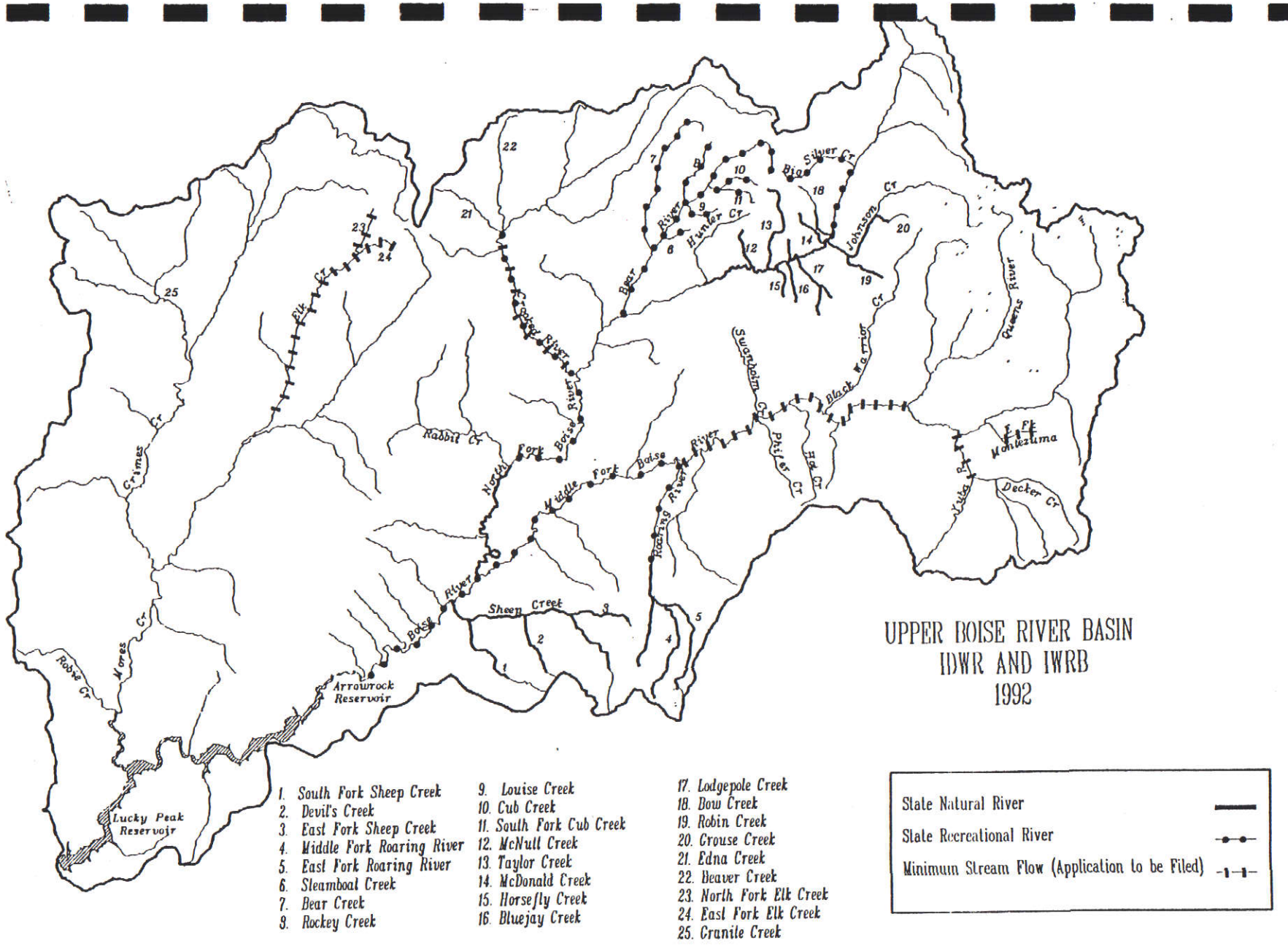
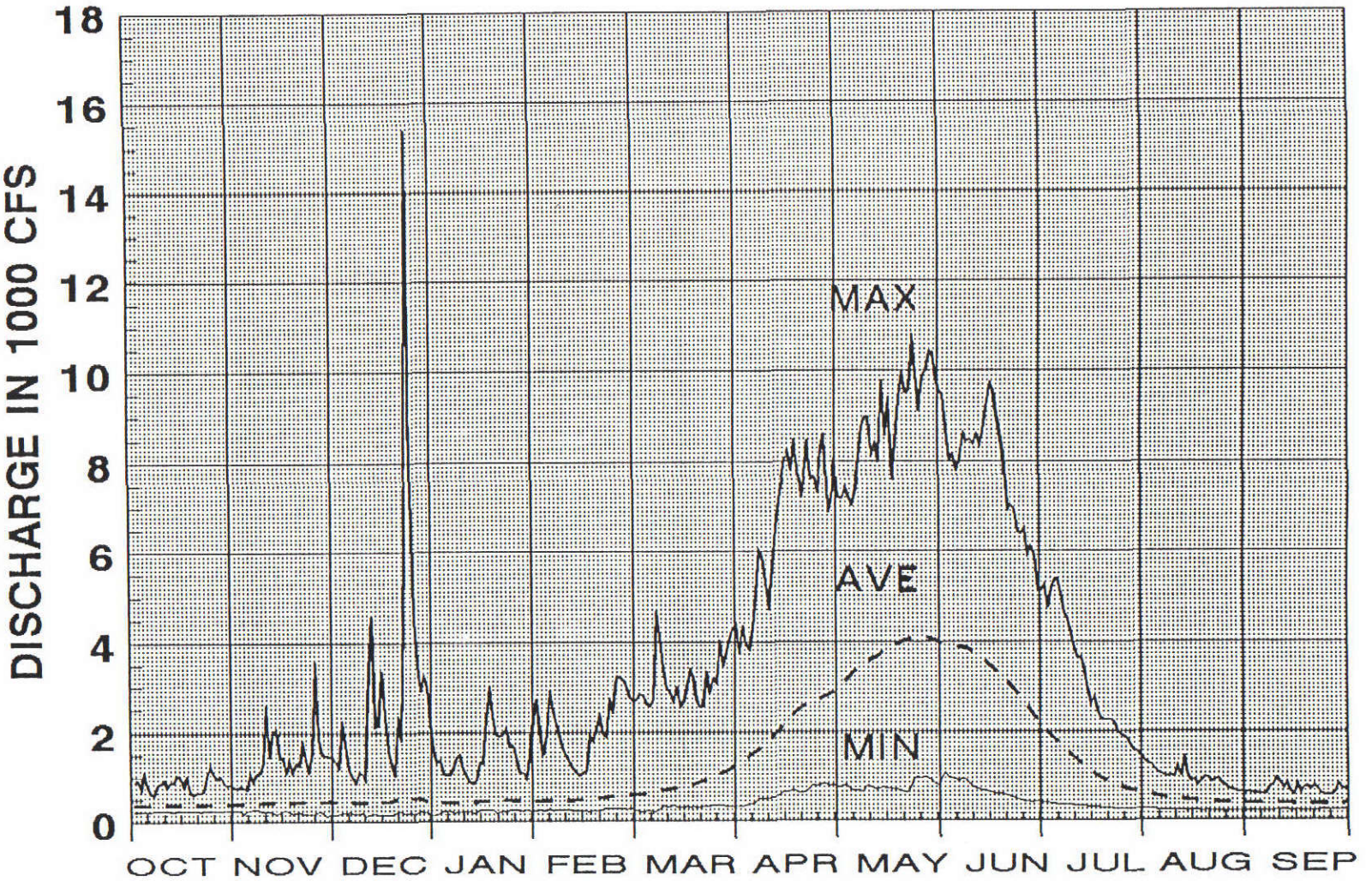


Figure 4: Protected Rivers Designations and Minimum Stream-Flow Reaches

Figure 5.

MINIMUM, MAXIMUM, AND AVERAGE DAILY DISCHARGE, BOISE RIVER NEAR TWIN SPRINGS, IDAHO

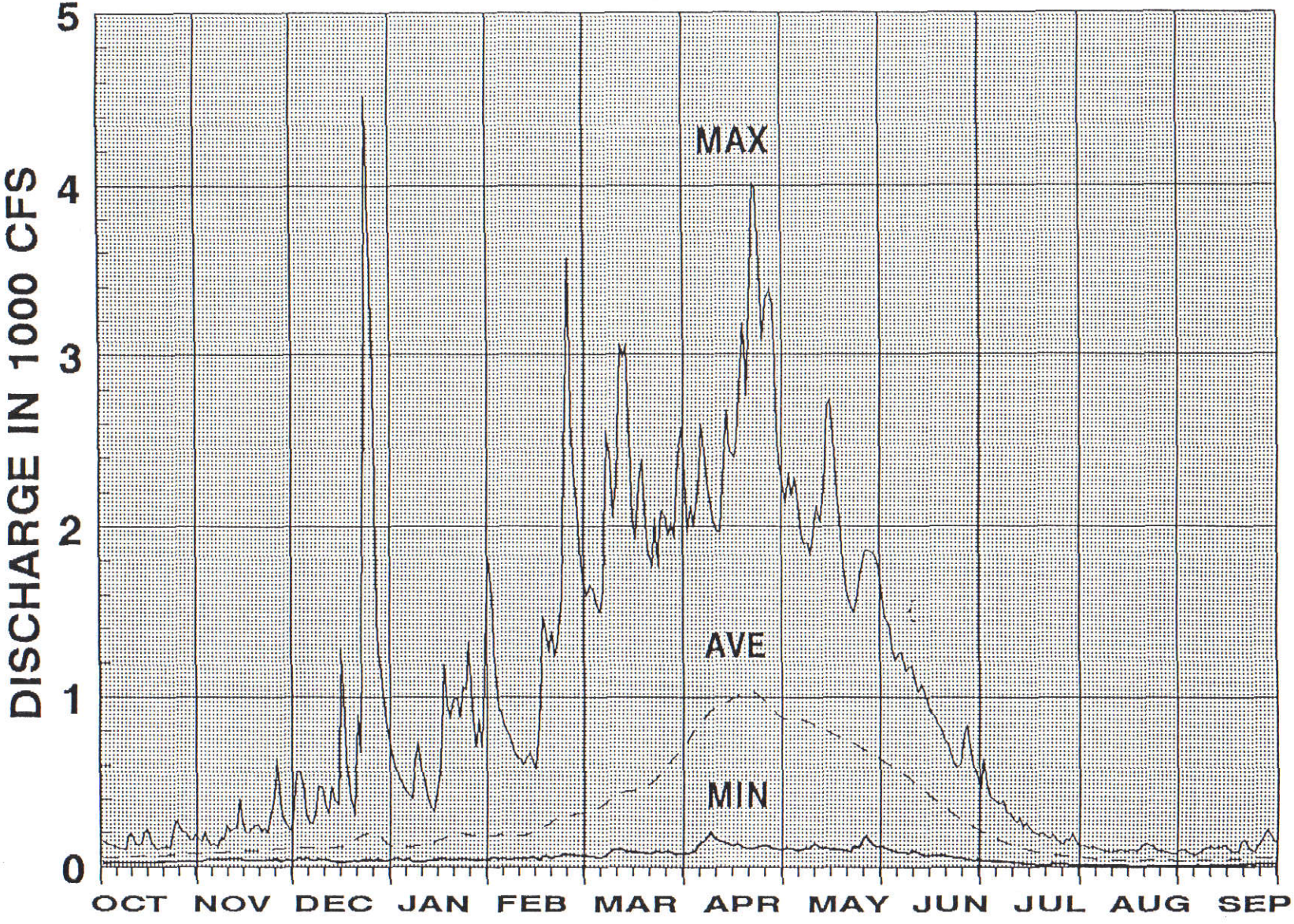


Source: IDWR, 1992.

Figure 6.

MINIMUM, MAXIMUM, AND AVERAGE DISCHARGE, MORES CREEK

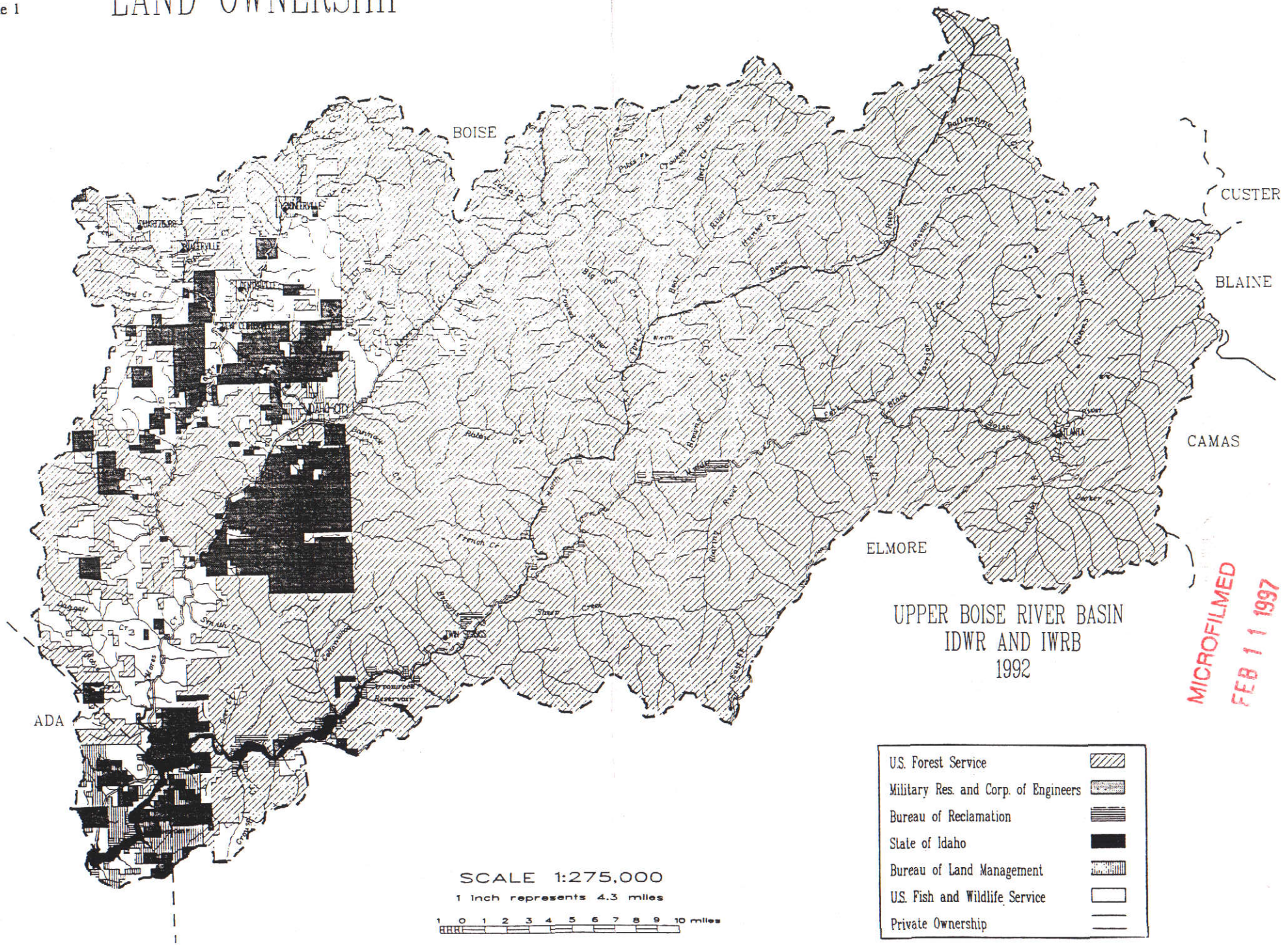
ABOVE ROBIE CREEK NEAR ARROWROCK



Source: IDWR, 1992.

Plate 1

LAND OWNERSHIP



UPPER BOISE RIVER BASIN
IDWR AND IWRB
1992

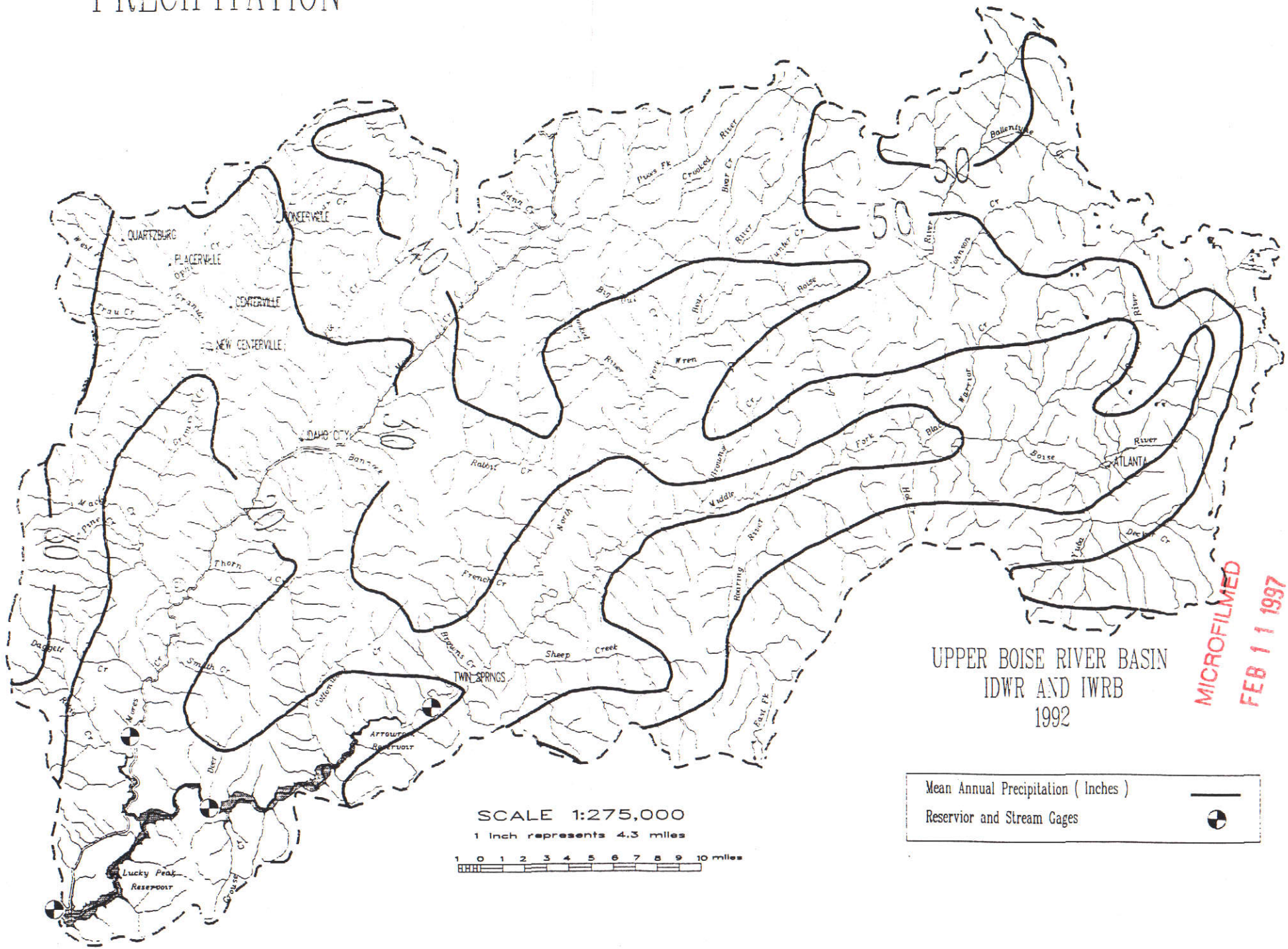
SCALE 1:275,000
1 inch represents 4.3 miles
1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 miles

U.S. Forest Service	
Military Res. and Corp. of Engineers	
Bureau of Reclamation	
State of Idaho	
Bureau of Land Management	
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	
Private Ownership	

MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997

Plate 2

PRECIPITATION



UPPER BOISE RIVER BASIN
IDWR AND IWRB
1992

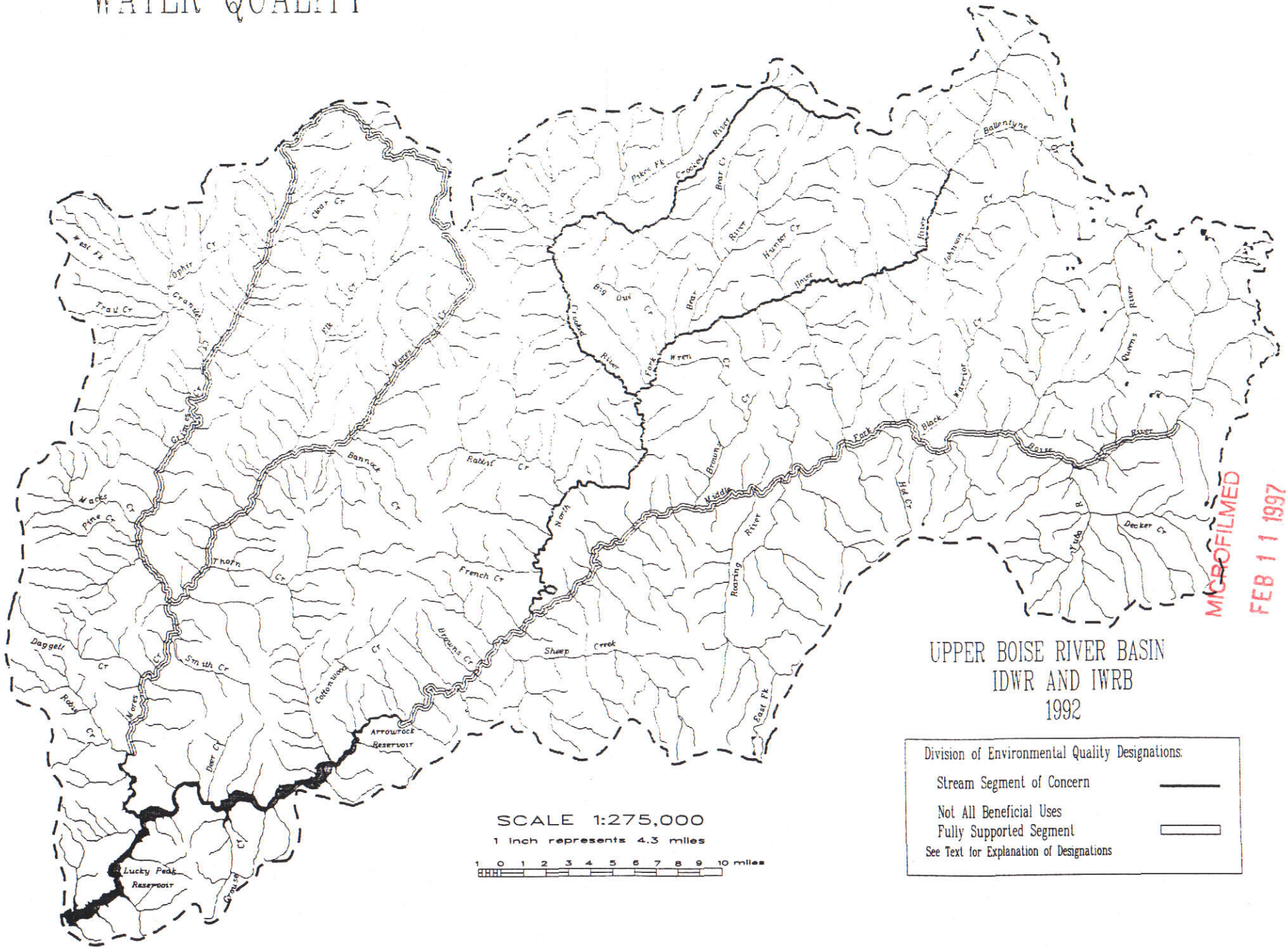
SCALE 1:275,000
1 inch represents 4.3 miles
1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 miles

Mean Annual Precipitation (Inches)
Reservior and Stream Gages

MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997

Plate 3

WATER QUALITY



UPPER BOISE RIVER BASIN
IDWR AND IWRB
1992

Division of Environmental Quality Designations:

Stream Segment of Concern

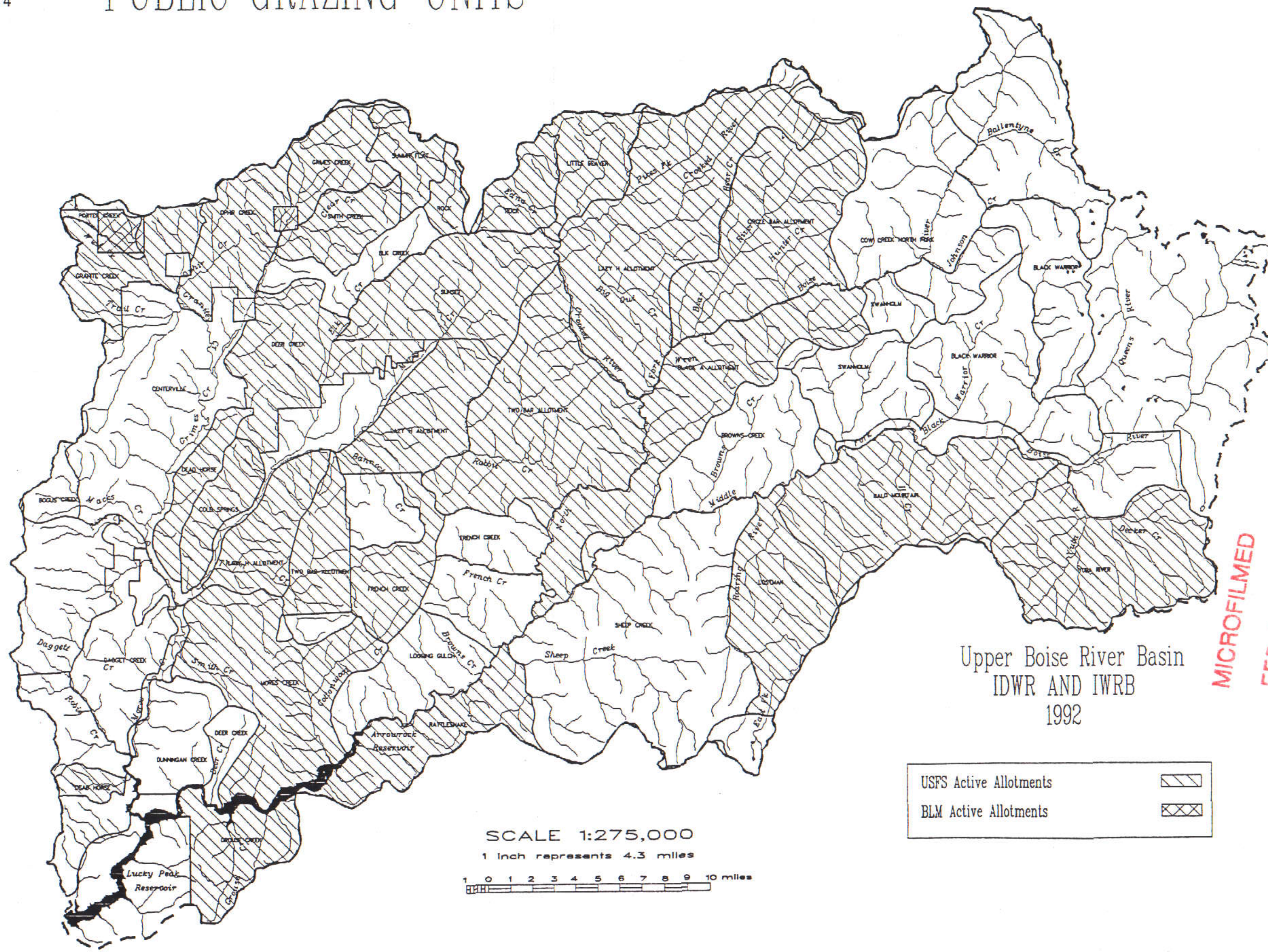
Not All Beneficial Uses Fully Supported Segment

See Text for Explanation of Designations

MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997

Plate 4

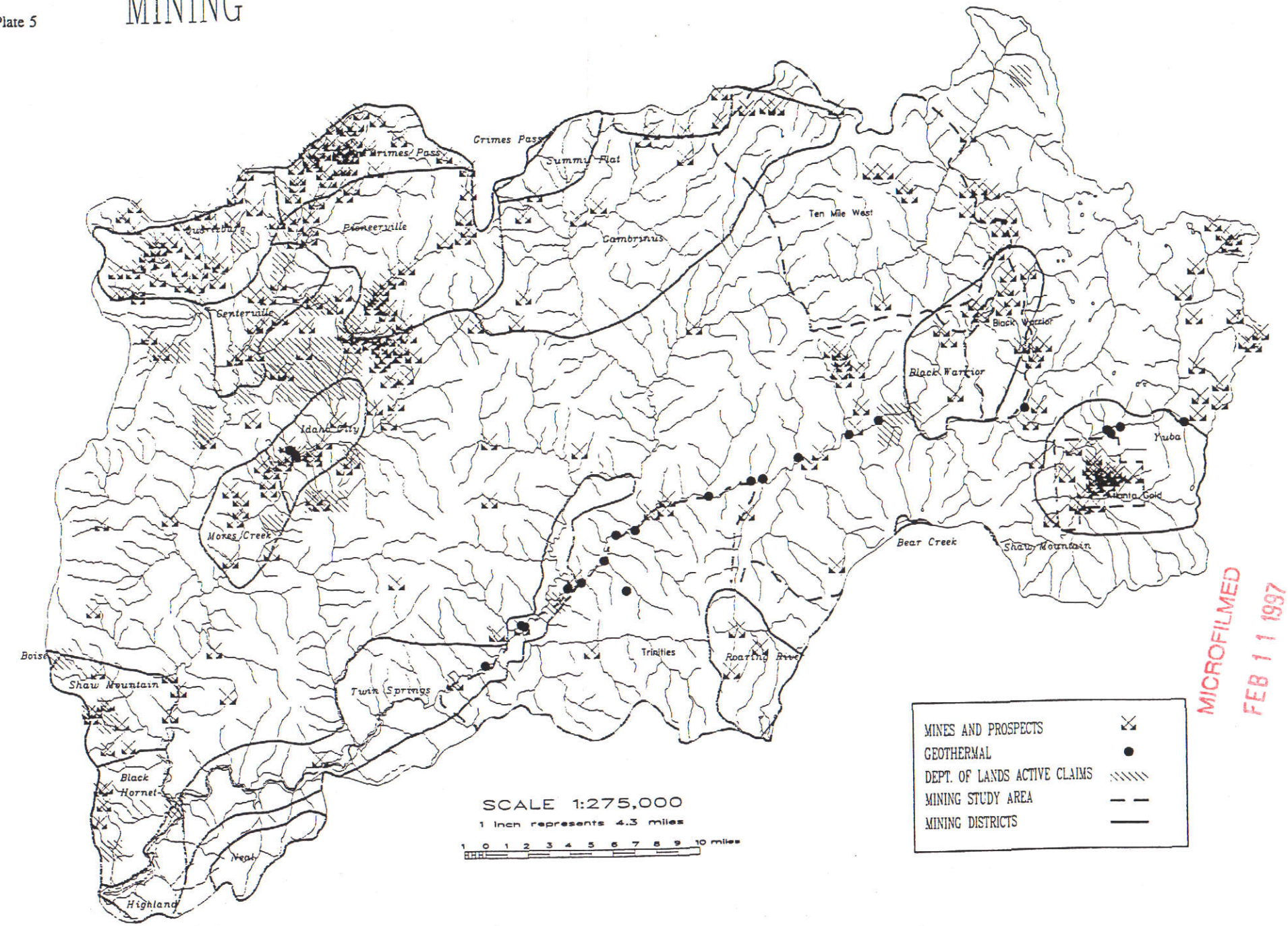
PUBLIC GRAZING UNITS



MICROFILMED
FEB 1 1 1997

Plate 5

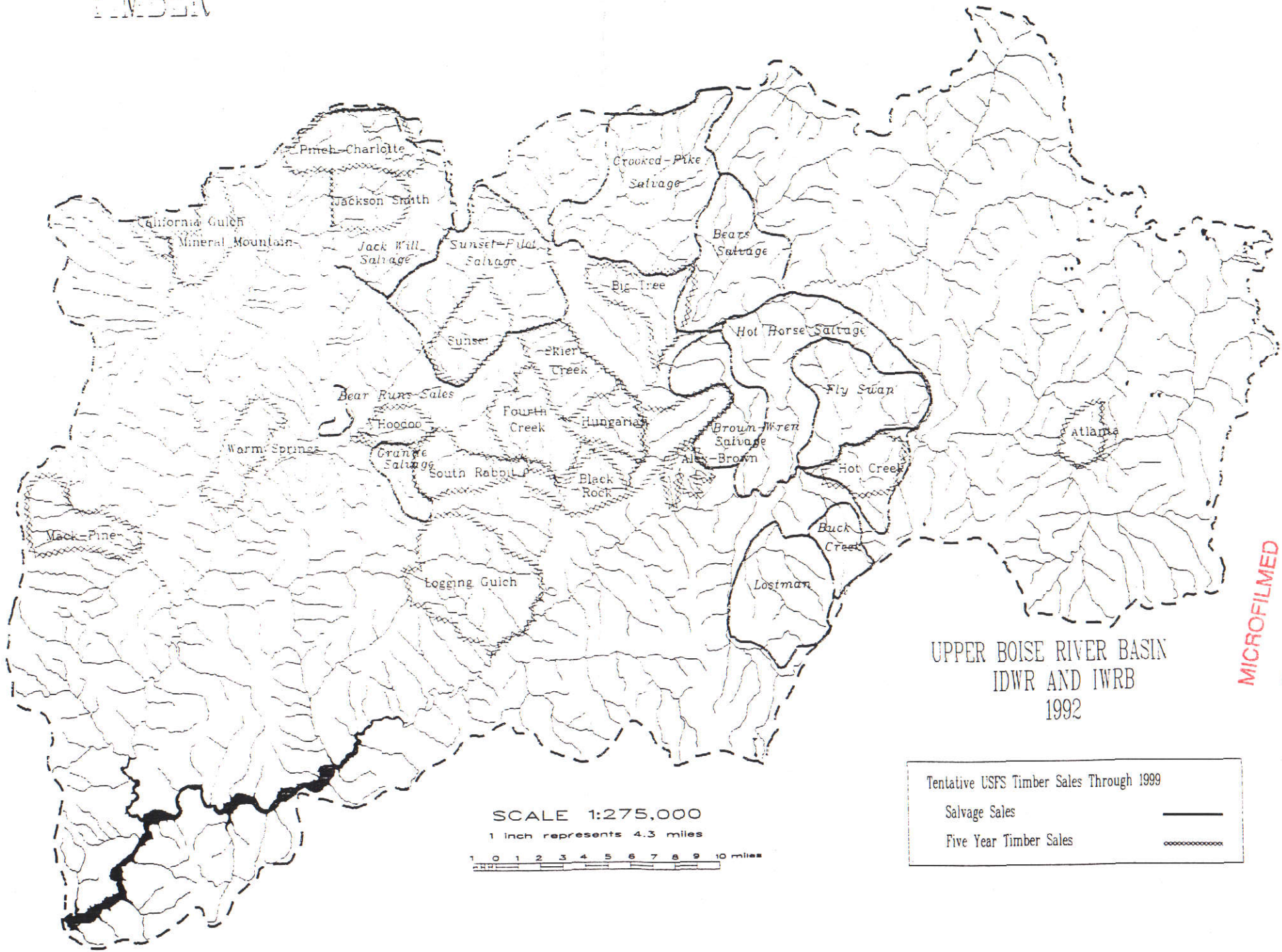
MINING



MICROFILMED
FEB 1 1 1997

Plate 6

TIMBER

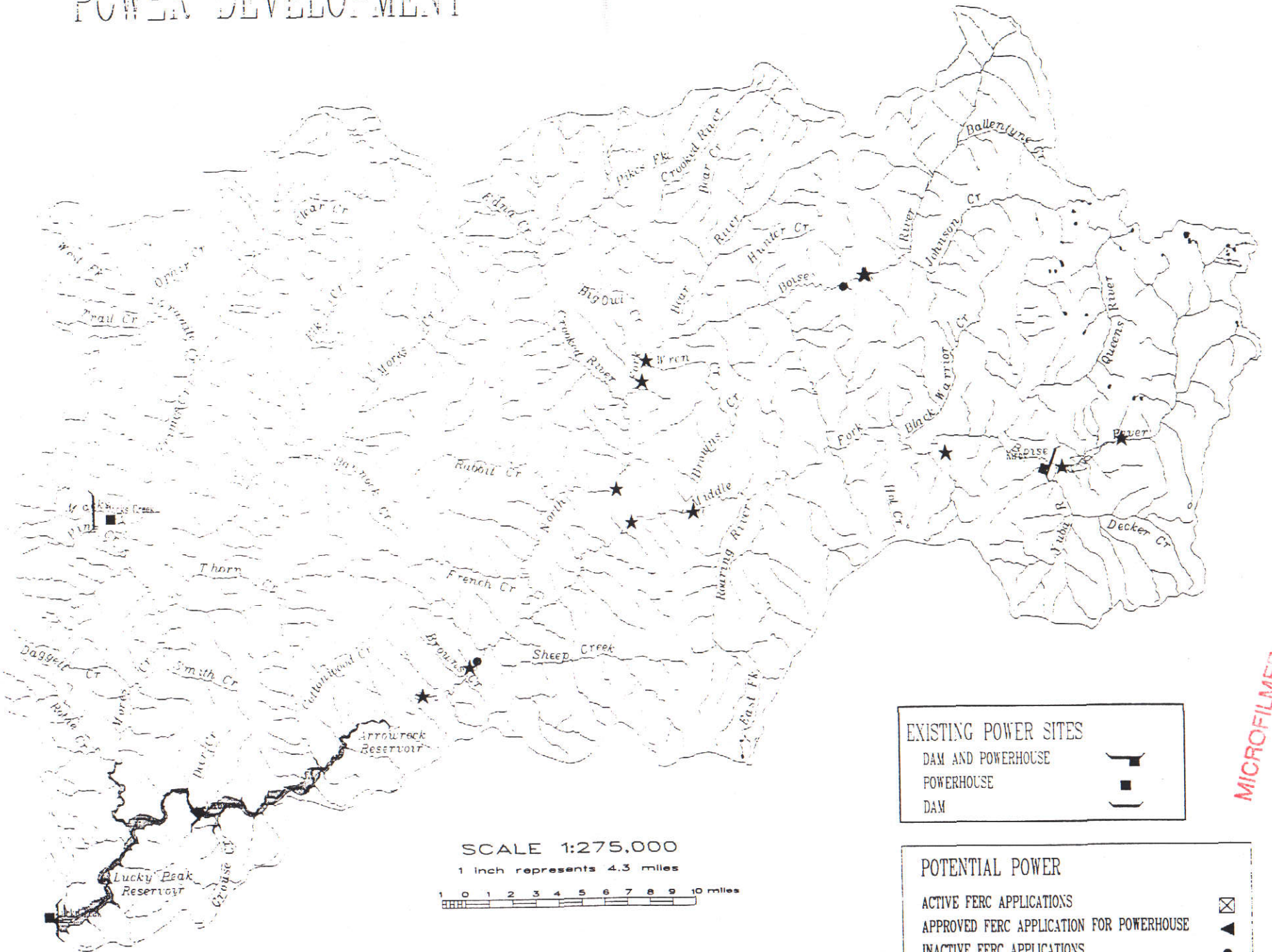


UPPER BOISE RIVER BASIN
IDWR AND IWRB
1992

MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997

Plate 7

POWER DEVELOPMENT



SCALE 1:275,000

1 inch represents 4.3 miles

1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 miles

EXISTING POWER SITES

- DAM AND POWERHOUSE
- POWERHOUSE
- DAM

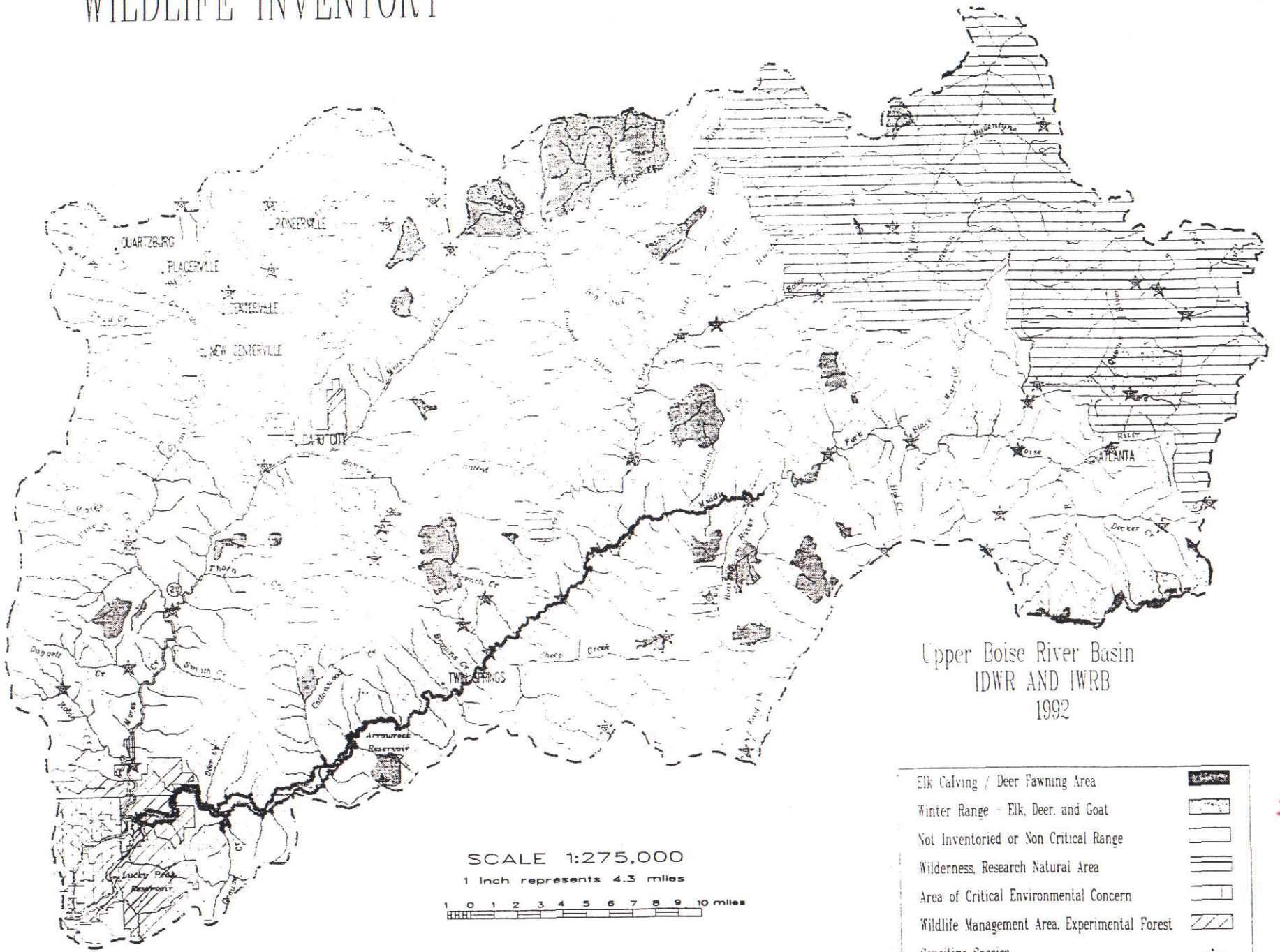
POTENTIAL POWER

- ACTIVE FERC APPLICATIONS
- APPROVED FERC APPLICATION FOR POWERHOUSE
- INACTIVE FERC APPLICATIONS
- INACTIVE PAST STUDY SITES

MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997

Plate 8

WILDLIFE INVENTORY



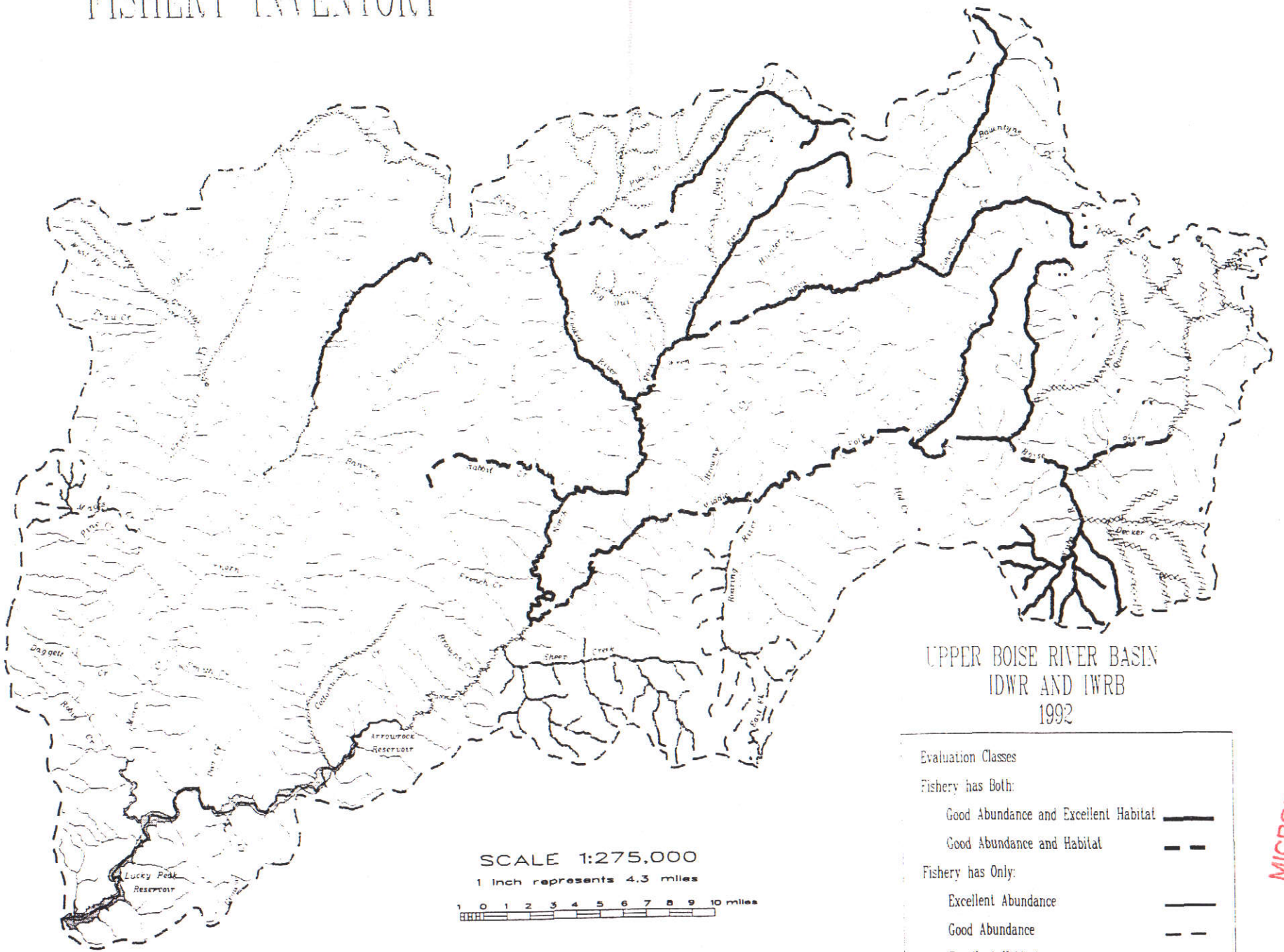
Upper Boise River Basin
IDWR AND IWRB
1992

- Elk Calving / Deer Fawning Area
- Winter Range - Elk, Deer, and Goat
- Not Inventoried or Non Critical Range
- Wilderness, Research Natural Area
- Area of Critical Environmental Concern
- Wildlife Management Area, Experimental Forest
- Sensitive Species
- Bald Eagle Habitat

MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997

Plate 9

FISHERY INVENTORY



UPPER BOISE RIVER BASIN
IDWR AND IWRB
1992

Evaluation Classes

Fishery has Both:

- Good Abundance and Excellent Habitat
- Good Abundance and Habitat

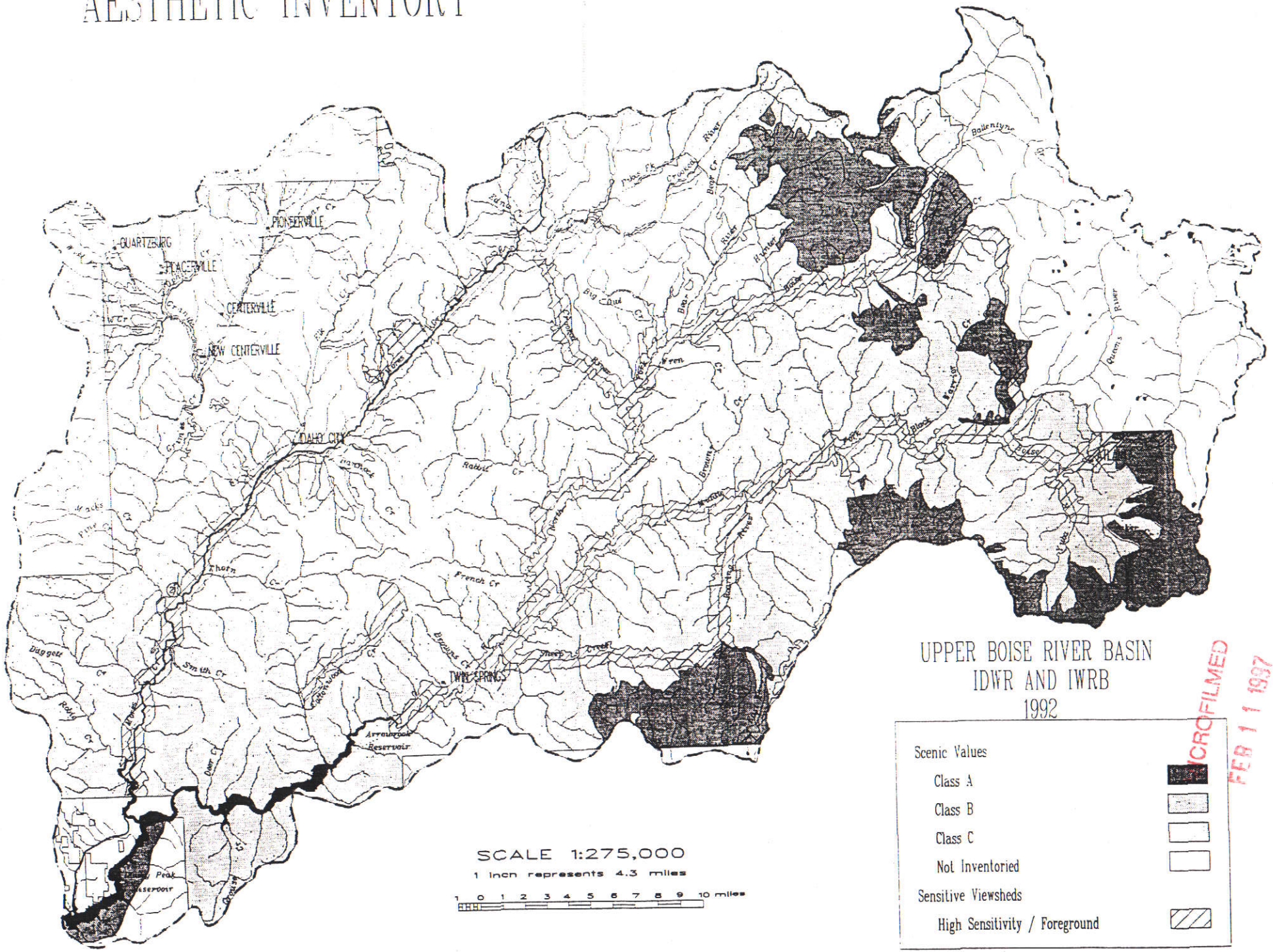
Fishery has Only:

- Excellent Abundance
- Good Abundance
- Excellent Habitat
- Good Habitat

MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997

Plate 10

AESTHETIC INVENTORY



UPPER BOISE RIVER BASIN
IDWR AND IWRB
1992

SCALE 1:275,000
1 inch represents 4.3 miles
1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 miles

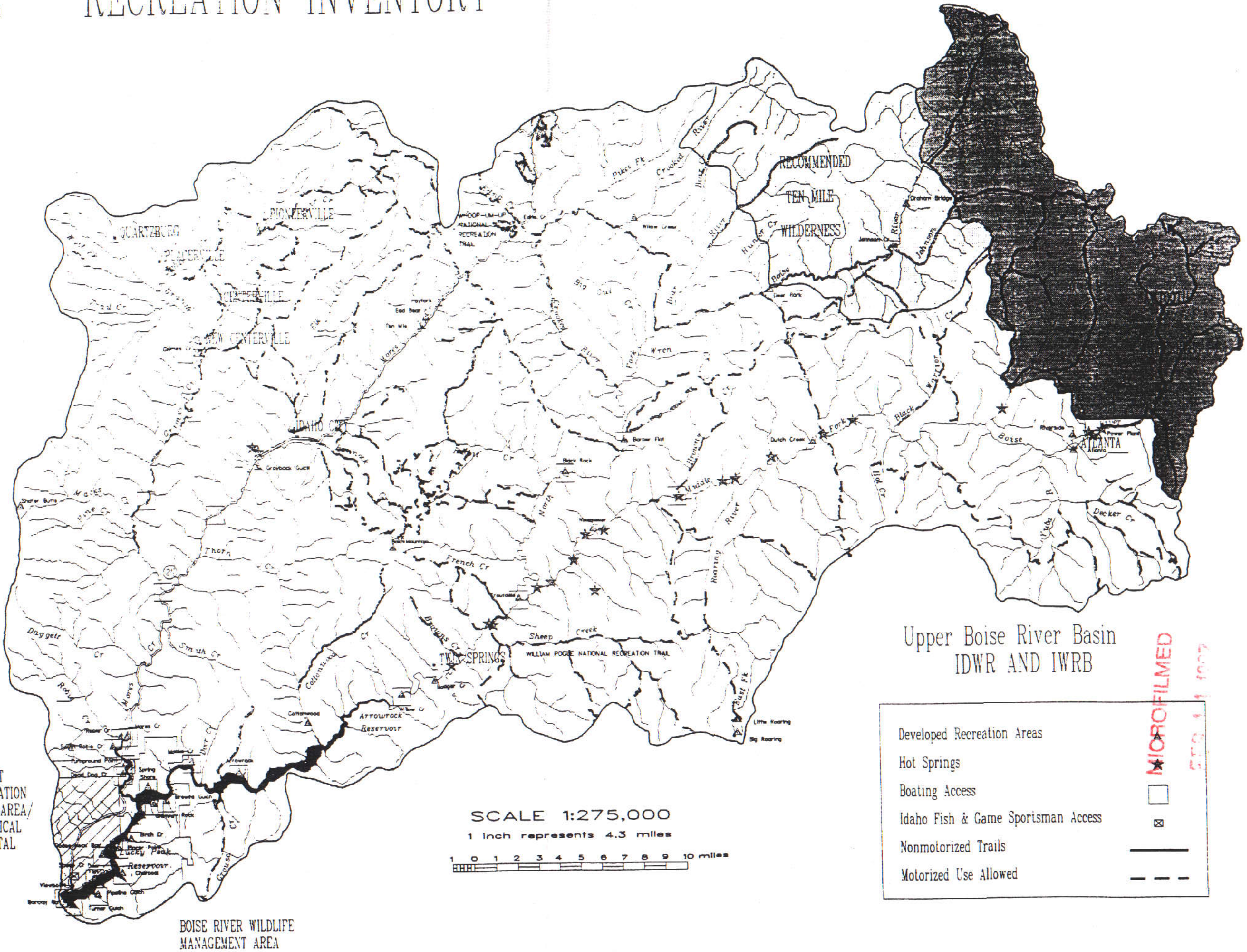
Scenic Values
- Class A
- Class B
- Class C
- Not Inventoried

Sensitive Viewsheds
- High Sensitivity / Foreground

MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997

Plate 11

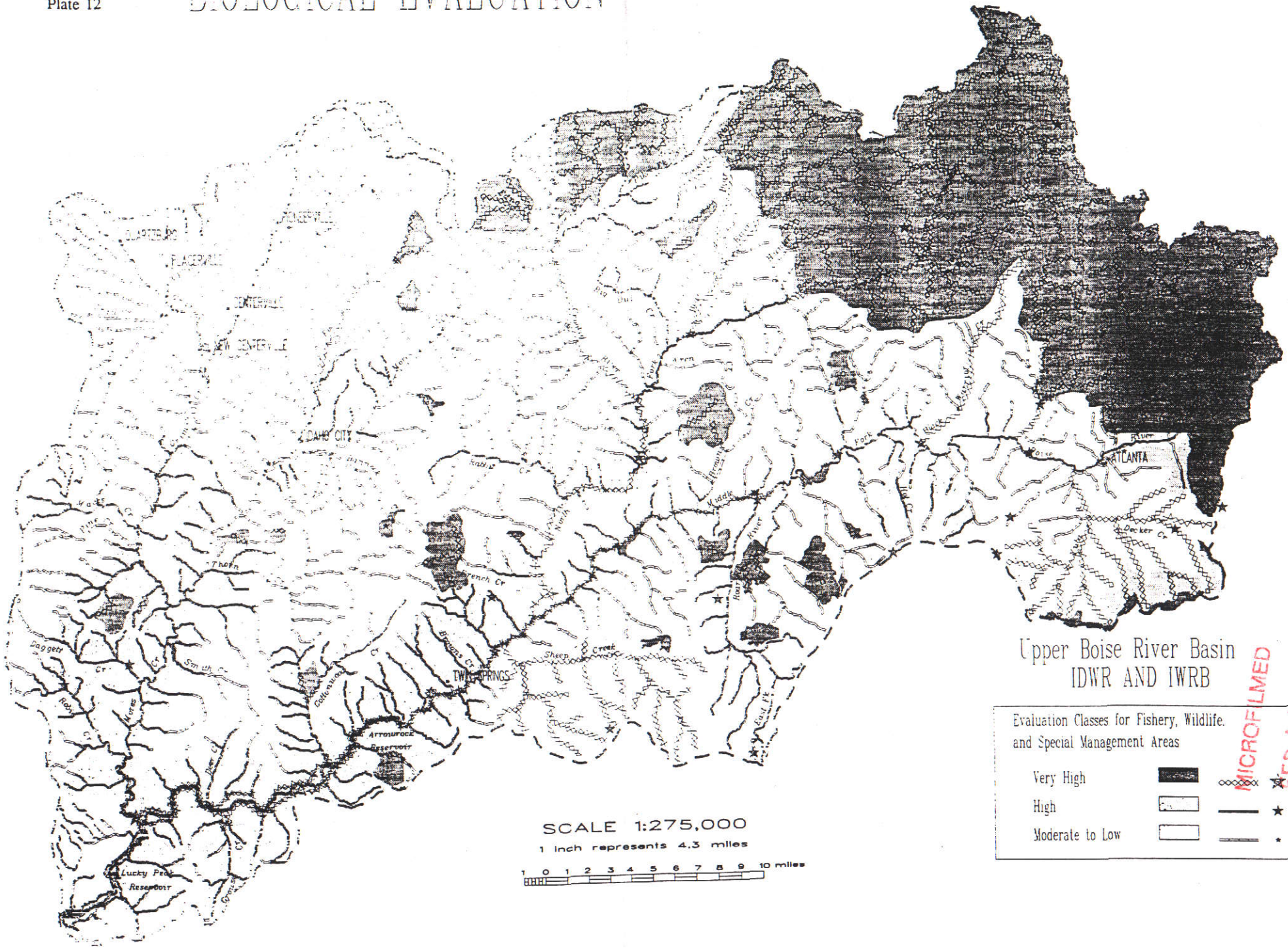
RECREATION INVENTORY



MICROFILMED

Plate 12

BIOLOGICAL EVALUATION



Upper Boise River Basin
IDWR AND IWRB

SCALE 1:275,000
1 inch represents 4.3 miles
1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 miles

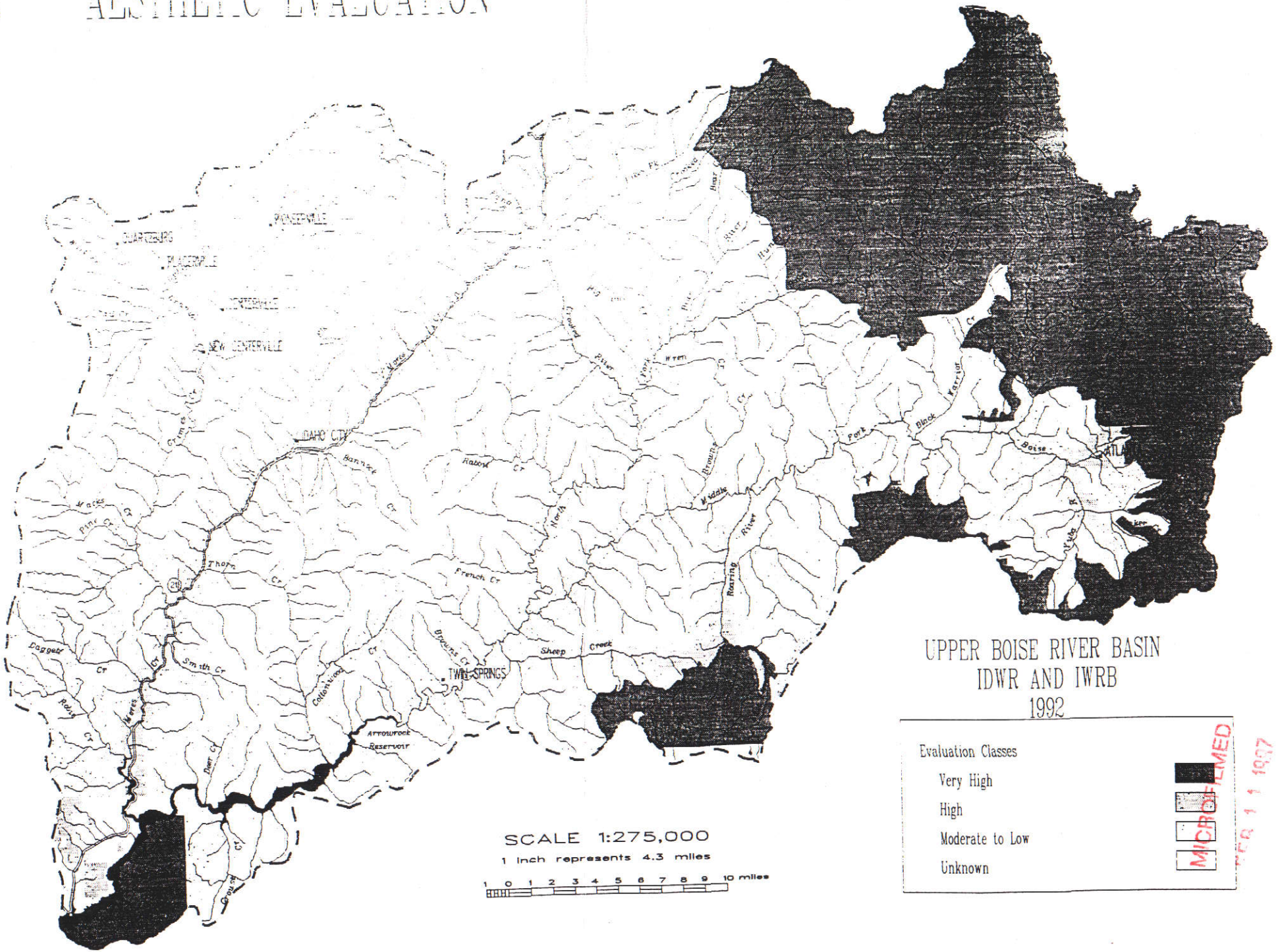
Evaluation Classes for Fishery, Wildlife, and Special Management Areas

- Very High
- High
- Moderate to Low

MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997

Plate 13

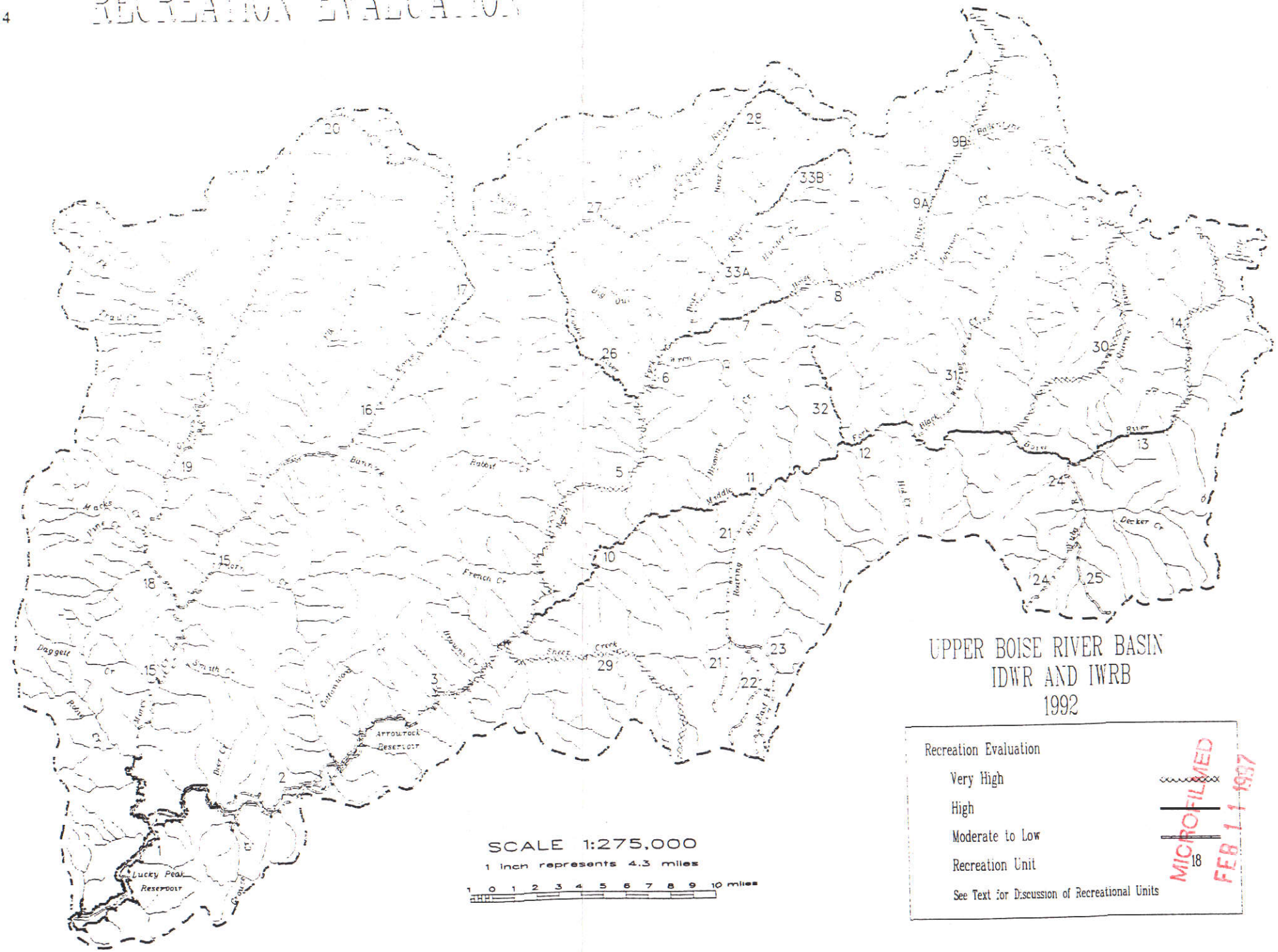
AESTHETIC EVALUATION



MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997

Plate 14

RECREATION EVALUATION



UPPER BOISE RIVER BASIN
IDWR AND IWRB
1992

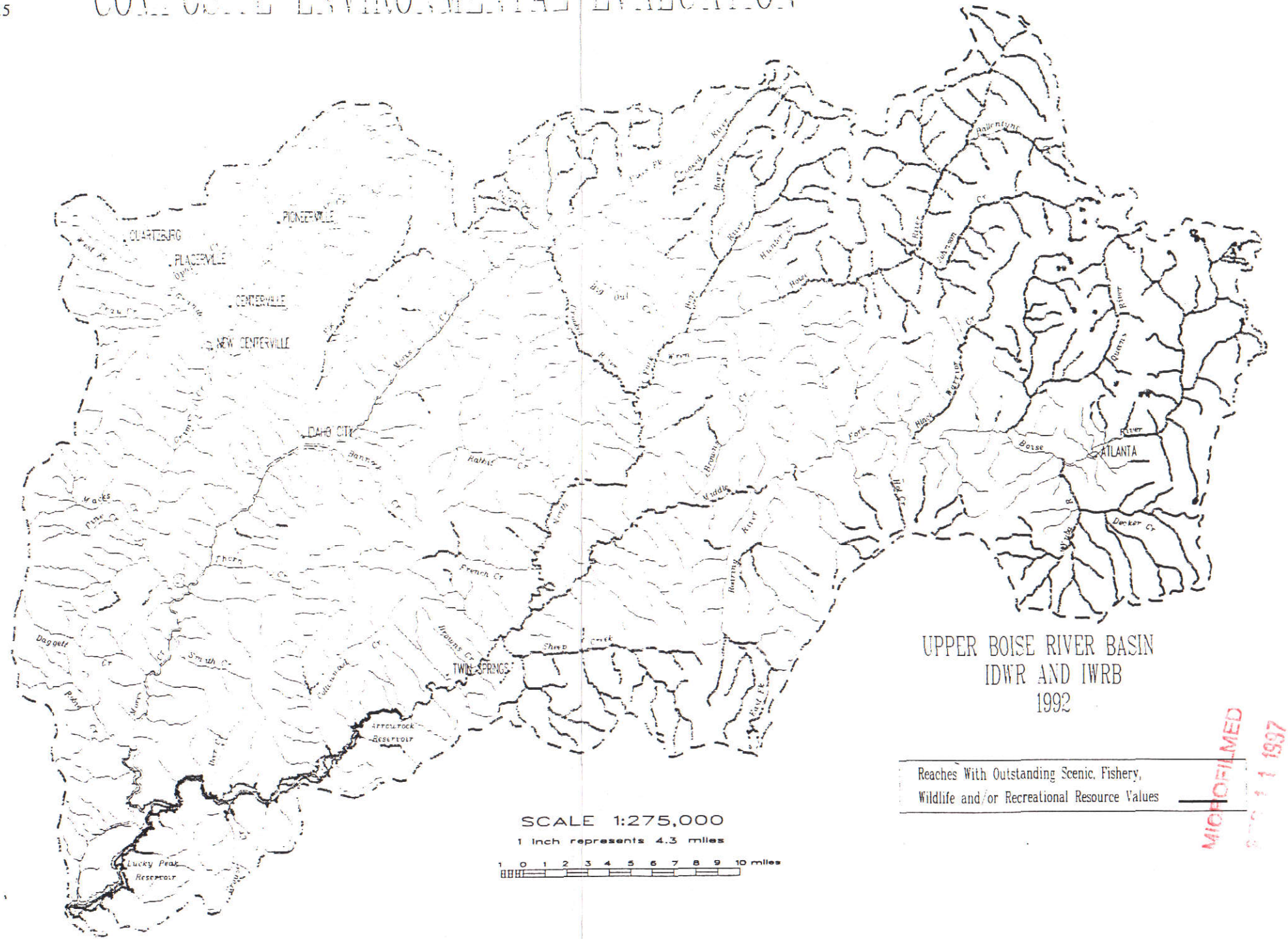
SCALE 1:275,000
1 inch represents 4.3 miles
1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 miles

Recreation Evaluation
- Very High
- High
- Moderate to Low
- Recreation Unit
- See Text for Discussion of Recreational Units

MICROFILMED
FEB 1 1 1997

Plate 15

COMPOSITE ENVIRONMENTAL EVALUATION



UPPER BOISE RIVER BASIN
IDWR AND IWRB
1992

Reaches With Outstanding Scenic, Fishery, Wildlife and/or Recreational Resource Values

MICROFILMED
1997

State of Idaho
Department of Water Resources

WATER RIGHT LICENSE

WATER RIGHT NO. 63-12030

Priority: May 24, 1993 Minimum Stream Flow: 0.11 CFS

This is to certify, that STATE OF IDAHO
IDAHO WATER RESOURCE BOARD
STATEHOUSE
BOISE ID 83720 has complied with the terms and conditions of the permit, issued pursuant to Application for Permit dated May 24, 1993; and has submitted Proof of Beneficial Use on September 26, 1997. A minimum stream flow for:

UNNAMED STREAM tributary to **MONTEZUMA CREEK**

has been established as follows:

BENEFICIAL USE	PERIOD OF USE	MINIMUM STREAM FLOW
MINIMUM STREAM FLOW	01/01 to 12/31	0.11 CFS

LOCATION OF MINIMUM STREAM FLOW REACH:

Beginning of Stream Flow Reach SESENE , Sec. 1, Township 05N, Range 11E
End of Stream Flow Reach SWNESW , Sec. 2, Township 05N, Range 11E
ELMORE County

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL AND REMARKS

1. This right is subject to all prior water rights.
2. Use of water under this right shall be non-consumptive.
3. Upon further finding and order of the director that gauging stations are required to maintain the approved minimum flows under this right, such measuring devices shall be permanently installed and maintained as specified by the director.
4. The Director retains jurisdiction, as described below, to review and amend any and all parameters of this rights. The Board, upon receiving a request, or upon its own initiative, may petition the Director for an amendment to the right. The petition must set forth any significant change in circumstances and evidence of the public interest supporting the proposed amendment. The Director will notify the general public and specific persons or known interested parties of the proposed change, and conduct a hearing for the purpose of determining whether the right should be amended in the public interest. The burden of proof at the hearing shall be upon the persons or parties seeking the amendment to establish that the amendment of of the right would be in the public interest.

State of Idaho
Department of Water Resources

WATER RIGHT LICENSE

WATER RIGHT NO. 63-12030

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL AND REMARKS

5. This minimum stream flow begins in the SESENE, Section 1, Township 5N, Range 11E, and ends 1.9 miles downstream at the confluence with Montezuma Creek in the SWNESW, Section 2, Township 5N, R11E.
6. The purpose of this minimum stream flow is to preserve the water quality of the water supply for Atlanta.
7. Source is known locally as East Fork of Montezuma Creek.

This license is issued pursuant to the provisions of Section 42-219, Idaho Code. Witness the seal and signature of the Director, affixed at Boise, this 23rd day of OCTOBER, 1997.

Acting for KARL J. DREHER, Director

7/94

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY
Amt. of Fee $:
Receipt No.
Receipt By:
Date Received:

RECEIVED
SEP 26 1997
Department of Water Resources

STATE OF IDAHO
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

PROOF OF BENEFICIAL USE

The Idaho Department of Water Resources considers this form a statement that the permit holder(s) has/have completed all development that will occur under this permit and that water has been applied according to the provisions of the permit for the beneficial use(s) described below. This form must be accompanied by a license examination fee, when necessary, or be accompanied by a completed field examination report prepared by a certified water right examiner who has been appointed by the department.

1. Permit No. 63-12030 Telephone No. 208-327-7900

2. Name(s) of Permit Holder(s): IDAHO WATER RESOURCE BOARD

3. Mailing Address: 1301 North Orchard Street, P.O. Box 83720, Boise, ID 83720-0098

4. Source of Water: Unnamed Stream If **GROUNDWATER** (well), Date Drilled: mo._____ / yr._____

   a. Well Driller: _____ Drilling Permit Number: ____ - ____ - ____ - ____

   b. *OPTIONAL:*
   Pump Horsepower: _____ Pressure (psi): _____ Dynamic pumping level (ft): _____

5. Use(s) (as authorized by the water right permit):

   Domestic (No. of households): _____ Stockwater (No. and type of stock): _____

   Irrigation (No. of acres): _____ Other: Instream Flow

6. Total rate of diversion and/or volume for which proof is submitted: 0.11 cfs OR _____ acre feet

7. Measuring Device Requirement: **(refer to the approval conditions on your permit and respond accordingly)**
   (This question is not optional. Please check either yes or no. Proofs returned not checked accordingly, will be considered incomplete)

   Measuring Device: Is a measuring device required? Yes ____ or No ____
   Has the measuring device been installed? Yes ____ or No ____

   Flow Measurement Port: Is a flow measurement port required? Yes ____ or No ____
   Has the measurement port been installed? Yes ____ or No ____

8. Fee Enclosed: $ N/A (See Fee Schedule on back of the instructions for filing proof of beneficial use)

9. Person to contact to accompany the Department representative during field examination of the water system.

   Name: _____ Telephone Number: _____

   Address: _____

10. The information given on this form is my true statement of the extent to which the above numbered permit has been developed and I relinquish any undeveloped portion of the permit to the State of Idaho.

Signature of permit holder: _____ Date: 9/25/97
(include your title, if on behalf of company of organization)

State of Idaho
Department of Water Resources

Permit To Appropriate Water

NO. 63-12030

Proposed Priority: May 24, 1993 Maximum Diversion Rate: 0.11 CFS

This is to certify, that **STATE OF IDAHO**
IDAHO WATER RESOURCE BOARD
STATEHOUSE
BOISE ID 83720
has applied for a permit to appropriate water from:
UNNAMED STREAM tributary of **MONTEZUMA CREEK**

and a permit is **APPROVED** for development of water as follows:

BENEFICIAL USE	PERIOD OF USE	RATE OF DIVERSION
MINIMUM INSTREAM FLOW	01/01 to 12/31	0.11 CFS

LOCATION OF POINT(S) OF DIVERSION:

Beginning of Stream Flow Reach SESENE , Sec. 1, Township 05N, Range 11E
End of Stream Flow Reach SWNESW , Sec. 2, Township 05N, Range 11E
ELMORE County

PLACE OF USE: See Remarks

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL AND REMARKS

1. See Final Order for conditions and limitations for use of water under this approval.

This permit is issued pursuant to the provisions of Section 42-204, Idaho Code.
Witness the signature of the Director, affixed at Boise, this
26th day of November, 1996

for Karl J. Dreher, Director

BEFORE THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

OF THE

STATE OF IDAHO

IN THE MATTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR PERMIT NOS. 63-12030 THROUGH 63-12034) IN THE NAME OF THE IDAHO WATER RESOURCE BOARD TO ESTABLISH MINIMUM STREAM FLOWS IN THE UPPER BOISE RIVER DRAINAGE	**FINAL ORDER**

On May 24, 1993, the Idaho Water Resource Board (Board) filed five (5) applications for permit with the Department of Water Resources (department) seeking to establish minimum stream flows on certain water sources in the Upper Boise River Drainage. The applications were filed pursuant to Chapter 15, Title 42, Idaho Code.

The department sent copies of the applications to the Idaho Departments of Fish and Game, Health and Welfare, and Parks and Recreation and to the Boise River watermaster for review and comment. Notice describing the proposed appropriations and setting the time and place for hearing was published in The Idaho Statesman newspaper on October 10, 1996 and on October 14, 1996.

On October 30, 1996, the department conducted a public hearing in Boise, Idaho for the purpose of eliciting testimony regarding the applications.

Parties appearing in a formal capacity at the hearing included the Idaho Water Resource Board, Idaho Department of Fish and Game and Idaho Rivers United. There were no public witnesses who wished to testify in the matter.

On November 5, 1996, the hearing officer for the Idaho Department of Water Resources (department) issued a Recommended Order in connection with the above captioned matter. None of the parties filed a petition for reconsideration, a brief or exceptions in connection with the Recommended Order. Based upon his understanding of the law and the facts in this matter, the Director makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law and Final Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT:

1. Application for Permit No. 63-12030 seeks a minimum stream flow of 0.11 cubic feet per second (cfs) on an Unnamed Stream also known as East Fork Montezuma Creek tributary to Montezuma Creek in a 1.9 mile reach beginning in the

MICROFILMED

SE1/4SE1/4NE1/4 Section 1, T5N, R11E, B.M. on the East Fork Montezuma Creek and ending at its confluence with Montezuma Creek in the SW1/4NE1/4SW1/4 Section 2, T5N, R11E, B.M. The purpose for the proposed minimum flow appropriation is to preserve the water quality of the municipal water supply for the city of Atlanta. The period of use for the proposed appropriation is year-round. (Note: The "1/4" designations will be omitted from subsequent legal descriptions in this order).

2. Application for Permit No. 63-12031 seeks a minimum stream flow on Crooked River tributary to North Fork Boise River in a 10.1 mile reach beginning at a point in the SWNWSW Section 11, T7N, R7E, B.M. and ending at its confluence with the North Fork Boise River in the NWSESW Section 17, T6N, R8E, B.M. The rate of flow sought is 34 cfs from July 1 to April 30 and 150 cfs from May 1 to June 30. The purpose is to preserve fish habitat of Crooked River.

3. Application for Permit No. 63-12032 seeks a minimum stream flow on the Yuba River tributary to Middle Fork Boise River in a 2.8 mile reach beginning at a point in the NENESE (lot 4) Section 16, T5N, R11E, B.M. and ending at its confluence with the Middle Fork Boise River in the SENWNW (lot 5) Section 4, T5N, R11E, B.M. The rate of flow sought is 44 cfs from July 1 to April 30 and 200 cfs from May 1 to June 30. The purpose is to preserve the fish habitat of the Yuba River.

4. Application for Permit No. 63-12033 seeks a minimum stream flow on the Middle Fork Boise River tributary to Boise River in a 16.3 mile reach beginning at a point in the NWNWNW (lot 1) Section 31, T6N, R11E, B.M. and ending at the confluence with the Boise River in the NWNWNW (lot 1) Section 7, T5N, R9E, B.M. The rate of flow sought is 230 cfs from July 1 to April 30 and 1000 cfs from May 1 to June 30. The purpose is to preserve fish habitat and recreational quality of the Middle Fork Boise River.

5. Application for Permit No. 63-12034 seeks a minimum stream flow on the North Fork Elk Creek tributary to Elk Creek, on the East Fork Elk Creek tributary to Elk Creek and on Elk Creek tributary to Mores Creek in a 15.4 mile reach beginning at a point on North Fork Elk Creek in the SESENE Section 3, T7N, R6E, B.M. and at a point on the East Fork Elk Creek in the NWSWNE Section 14, T7N, R6E, B.M. and ending at the municipal water supply diversion for Idaho City in the NWSENW Section 26, T6N, R5E, B.M. The rate of flow sought is 5 cfs year-round. The purpose is to preserve the water quality of the municipal water supply for Idaho City.

6. The applications were filed consistent with the recommendations in the Comprehensive State Water Plan, Upper Boise River Basin (IWRB, 1992). In 1993, the Idaho Legislature approved the Comprehensive State Water Plan.

MICROFILMED

7. Exhibits offered and accepted as a part of the record include the following:

a. Applicant's Exhibit 1 - Location map, water right information for Elk Creek and water measurement notes in connection with application No. 63-12034.

b. Applicant's Exhibit 2 - Location map and water right information for Unnamed Stream tributary to Montezuma Creek in connection with application No. 63-12030.

c. Applicant's Exhibit 3 - Location map, water right information for Crooked River and Snake River Basin Adjudication (SRBA) claims in connection with application No. 63-12031.

d. Applicant's Exhibit 4 - Location map, water right information for Yuba River and Snake River Basin Adjudication (SRBA) claims in connection with application No. 63-12032.

e. Applicant's Exhibit 5 - Location map, water right information for Middle Fork Boise River and Snake River Basin Adjudication (SRBA) claims in connection with application No. 63-12033.

f. Applicant's Exhibit 6 - Comprehensive State Water Plan, Upper Boise River Basin, 1992.

g. Idaho Department of Fish and Game (IDFG) Exhibit 1 - Fisheries Management Plan 1991 - 1995.

h. IDFG Exhibit 2 - Densities of trout observed by IDFG personnel using snorkeling techniques on the Middle Fork Boise River - from Allen, D.B., S.P. Yundt and B.J. Flatter, 1996.

i. IDFG Exhibit 3 - Middle Fork Boise River creel survey.

j. IDFG Exhibit 4 - Bar graphs showing fish species distribution on Crooked River.

k. IDFG Exhibit 5 - Bar graphs showing Crooked River measurements taken by IDFG.

l. IDFG Exhibit 6 - Bar graphs showing fish species distribution on Yuba River.

m. IDFG Exhibit 7 - Bar graphs showing Yuba River measurements taken by IDFG.

8. Flows in the sources for the five (5) applications have been measured or estimated as follows:

a. 63-12030 - Unnamed Stream tributary to Montezuma Creek

- In September 1979, department of water resource staff measured 0.11 cfs of flow in the Unnamed Stream while conducting a water right field examination for Permit No. 63-08647 in the name of the Atlanta Water Association.

The water rights of record pre-date the minimum stream flow application.

b. 63-12031 - Crooked River

Below Edna Creek - IDFG has measured the flows from a low of 24 cfs in August 1994 to a high of 250 cfs in June 1995.

Above confluence with North Fork Boise River - IDFG has measured the flows from a low of 30 cfs in July 1994 to a high of 67 cfs in July 1993.

IDFG measured the average flow in July 1993, 1994 and 1995 to be 80 cfs and the flow in August 1995 to be 46 cfs.

The one (1) surface water right of record is for domestic purposes and predates the minimum stream flow application.

c. 63-12032 - Yuba River - IDFG has measured the flows from a low of 29 cfs in September 1993 to a high of 315 cfs in July 1995. Flows measured in August 1995 average 45 cfs.

The four (4) water rights of record pre-date the minimum stream flow application.

d. 63-12033 - Middle Fork Boise River - A summary hydrograph of flows for the Middle Fk Boise River (Applicant's Exhibit 5) which was estimated from flows measured near Twin Springs shows the amount of water discharged.

The water rights of record pre-date the minimum stream flow application.

e. 63-12034 - North Fork Elk Creek, East Fork Elk Creek and Elk Creek - Department of water resource staff have measured a flow of 7.5 cfs in October 1996 about 1/4 mile upstream from the diversion of Idaho City near the lower end of the minimum stream flow reach. The flow of Elk Creek has also been measured in April 1988 to be 13.6 cfs and during the drought year of 1977 to be less than 5.0 cfs.

The water rights of record, including the larger ones for mining, pre-date the minimum stream flow application. Many of the mining rights have not been claimed in the Snake River Basin Adjudication and likely are no longer valid.

9. All rights acquired under application Nos. 63-12031, 63-12032 and 63-12033 are for instream non-consumptive use and will be subject to all vested water rights, permits or applications for permit having dates of priority earlier than May 24, 1993. Rights acquired under application Nos. 63-12030 and 63-12034 to preserve the water quality of the municipal water supplies for Idaho City and Atlanta also are subject to all prior water rights having dates of priority earlier than May 24, 1993 but are associated with the municipal uses of Idaho City and Atlanta which are partially consumptive.

10. There was no opposition to the approval of the five (5) minimum stream flow applications.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW:

1. Chapter 15, Title 42, Idaho Code, provides that stream flow preservation for the protection of fish and wildlife habitat, aquatic life, recreation, aesthetic beauty, navigation and water quality, when made pursuant to this statute, is in the public interest and is declared to be a beneficial use of such water.

2. The proposed minimum stream flows will not interfere with any vested water right, permit, or application for permit having a priority date earlier than May 24, 1993.

3. The flows requested in the applications are the minimum flows required to preserve the existing unique characteristics of the streams for the public benefit, and are not the ideal or most desirable flows which could be utilized for those purposes.

4. The proposed minimum stream flows are in the public, as opposed to private, interest.

5. The minimum stream flows proposed by the applications are necessary to maintain existing trout rearing and spawning habitat, fish populations, aquatic life, recreational values, and to preserve water supplies for Idaho City and Atlanta.

6. The proposed minimum stream flows are the minimum flows required for the purposes cited in Conclusion of Law No. 5. above and are not the ideal or most desirable flows.

7. The requested flow for the Middle Fork Boise River during the period July 1 to April 30 each year is not reasonably sustainable unless it is reduced to approximately 200 cfs.

8. The proposed minimum stream flows as approved in this recommended order are generally capable of being maintained.

9. The department should approve the applications with certain conditions and limitations.

ORDER:

IT IS, THEREFORE, HEREBY ORDERED That Application for Permit Nos. 63-12030 through 63-12034 in the name of the Idaho Water Resource Board are **APPROVED** subject to the following conditions and limitations as follows:

1. The use of water under the permits is subject to all prior water rights.

2. The use of water under Permit Nos. 63-12031, 63-12032 and 63-12033 shall be non-consumptive.

3. The approved minimum flow for the Middle Fork Boise River during the period July 1 to April 30 each year shall not exceed 200 cfs.

4. Upon the future finding and order of the Director that gaging stations are required to maintain the approved minimum stream flows, such stations shall be permanently installed and maintained as specified by the department.

5. The Director retains jurisdiction, as described below, to review and amend any and all parameters of these rights. The Board, upon receiving a request, or upon its own initiative, may petition the Director for an amendment to the right. The petition must set forth any significant change in circumstances and evidence of the public interest supporting the proposed amendment. The Director will notify the general public and specific persons or known interested parties of the proposed change, and conduct a hearing for the purpose of determining whether the right should be amended in the public interest. The burden of proof at the hearing shall be upon the persons or parties seeking the amendment to establish that the amendment of the right would be in the public interest.

6. The applications hereby approved by the Director shall be submitted to the Idaho Legislature by the fifth day of the next regular legislative session and the Director's approval shall not become finally effective until approved by the legislature pursuant to provisions of Section 42-1503, Idaho Code.

7. Proof of instream beneficial use of the minimum flows appropriated shall be submitted in a manner approved by the Department on or before December 1, 2001.

Dated this 26th day of November, 1996.

KARL J. DREHER
Director

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I HEREBY CERTIFY that on this 29th day of November, 1996, I mailed a true and correct copy, postage prepaid, of the foregoing **FINAL ORDER** to the following:

John Beal
IDWR
1301 N. Orchard
Boise, ID 83706

Clarence Parr
IWRB
1009 S. River Dr.
Heyburn, ID 83336

Joe Jordan
IWRB
2555 Fruitvale Rd.
Fruitvale, ID 83620

Idaho Dept. of Fish & Game
Attn: Cindy Robertson
P.O. Box 25
Boise, ID 83707

Idaho Rivers United
Attn: Marti Bridges
P.O. Box 633
Boise, ID 83701

Julie L. Yarbrough

JULIE L. YARBROUGH
Senior Secretary

BEFORE THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

OF THE

STATE OF IDAHO

IN THE MATTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR PERMIT NOS. 63-12030 THROUGH 63-12034) IN THE NAME OF THE IDAHO WATER RESOURCE BOARD TO ESTABLISH MINIMUM STREAM FLOWS IN THE UPPER BOISE RIVER DRAINAGE	**RECOMMENDED ORDER**

On May 24, 1993, the Idaho Water Resource Board (Board) filed five (5) applications for permit with the Department of Water Resources (department) seeking to establish minimum stream flows on certain water sources in the Upper Boise River Drainage. The applications were filed pursuant to Chapter 15, Title 42, Idaho Code.

The department sent copies of the applications to the Idaho Departments of Fish and Game, Health and Welfare, and Parks and Recreation and to the Boise River watermaster for review and comment. Notice describing the proposed appropriations and setting the time and place for hearing was published in The Idaho Statesman newspaper on October 10, 1996 and on October 14, 1996.

On October 30, 1996, the department conducted a public hearing in Boise, Idaho for the purpose of eliciting testimony regarding the applications.

Parties appearing in a formal capacity at the hearing included the Idaho Water Resource Board, Idaho Department of Fish and Game and Idaho Rivers United. There were no public witnesses who wished to testify in the matter.

Based upon the sworn testimony, documentation and public statements included in the record and upon his understanding of the facts and the law, the hearing officer for the Director recommends the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT:

1. Application for Permit No. 63-12030 seeks a minimum stream flow of 0.11 cubic feet per second (cfs) on an Unnamed Stream also known as East Fork Montezuma Creek tributary to Montezuma Creek in a 1.9 mile reach beginning in the SE1/4SE1/4NE1/4 Section 1, T5N, R11E, B.M. on the East Fork Montezuma Creek and ending at its confluence with Montezuma Creek in the SW1/4NE1/4SW1/4 Section 2, T5N, R11E, B.M. The purpose for the proposed minimum flow appropriation is to preserve the water

MICROFILMED
FEB 1 - 1997

quality of the municipal water supply for the city of Atlanta. The period of use for the proposed appropriation is year-round. (Note: The "1/4" designations will be omitted from subsequent legal descriptions in this order).

2. Application for Permit No. 63-12031 seeks a minimum stream flow on Crooked River tributary to North Fork Boise River in a 10.1 mile reach beginning at a point in the SWNWSW Section 11, T7N, R7E, B.M. and ending at its confluence with the North Fork Boise River in the NWSESW Section 17, T6N, R8E, B.M. The rate of flow sought is 34 cfs from July 1 to April 30 and 150 cfs from May 1 to June 30. The purpose is to preserve fish habitat of Crooked River.

3. Application for Permit No. 63-12032 seeks a minimum stream flow on the Yuba River tributary to Middle Fork Boise River in a 2.8 mile reach beginning at a point in the NENESE (lot 4) Section 16, T5N, R11E, B.M. and ending at its confluence with the Middle Fork Boise River in the SENWNW (lot 5) Section 4, T5N, R11E, B.M. The rate of flow sought is 44 cfs from July 1 to April 30 and 200 cfs from May 1 to June 30. The purpose is to preserve the fish habitat of the Yuba River.

4. Application for Permit No. 63-12033 seeks a minimum stream flow on the Middle Fork Boise River tributary to Boise River in a 16.3 mile reach beginning at a point in the NWNWNW (lot 1) Section 31, T6N, R11E, B.M. and ending at the confluence with the Boise River in the NWNWNW (lot 1) Section 7, T5N, R9E, B.M. The rate of flow sought is 230 cfs from July 1 to April 30 and 1000 cfs from May 1 to June 30. The purpose is to preserve fish habitat and recreational quality of the Middle Fork Boise River.

5. Application for Permit No. 63-12034 seeks a minimum stream flow on the North Fork Elk Creek tributary to Elk Creek, on the East Fork Elk Creek tributary to Elk Creek and on Elk Creek tributary to Mores Creek in a 15.4 mile reach beginning at a point on North Fork Elk Creek in the SESENE Section 3, T7N, R6E, B.M. and at a point on the East Fork Elk Creek in the NWSWNE Section 14, T7N, R6E, B.M. and ending at the municipal water supply diversion for Idaho City in the NWSENW Section 26, T6N, R5E, B.M. The rate of flow sought is 5 cfs year-round. The purpose is to preserve the water quality of the municipal water supply for Idaho City.

6. The applications were filed consistent with the recommendations in the Comprehensive State Water Plan, Upper Boise River Basin (IWRB, 1992). In 1993, the Idaho Legislature approved the Comprehensive State Water Plan.

7. Exhibits offered and accepted as a part of the record include the following:

a. Applicant's Exhibit 1 - Location map, water right information for Elk Creek and water measurement notes in connection with application No. 63-12034.

RECEIVED
FEB 1 1 1997

b. Applicant's Exhibit 2 - Location map and water right information for Unnamed Stream tributary to Montezuma Creek in connection with application No. 63-12030.

c. Applicant's Exhibit 3 - Location map, water right information for Crooked River and Snake River Basin Adjudication (SRBA) claims in connection with application No. 63-12031.

d. Applicant's Exhibit 4 - Location map, water right information for Yuba River and Snake River Basin Adjudication (SRBA) claims in connection with application No. 63-12032.

e. Applicant's Exhibit 5 - Location map, water right information for Middle Fork Boise River and Snake River Basin Adjudication (SRBA) claims in connection with application No. 63-12033.

f. Applicant's Exhibit 6 - Comprehensive State Water Plan, Upper Boise River Basin, 1992.

g. Idaho Department of Fish and Game (IDFG) Exhibit 1 - Fisheries Management Plan 1991 - 1995.

h. IDFG Exhibit 2 - Densities of trout observed by IDFG personnel using snorkeling techniques on the Middle Fork Boise River - from Allen, D.B., S.P. Yundt and B.J. Flatter, 1996.

i. IDFG Exhibit 3 - Middle Fork Boise River creel survey.

j. IDFG Exhibit 4 - Bar graphs showing fish species distribution on Crooked River.

k. IDFG Exhibit 5 - Bar graphs showing Crooked River measurements taken by IDFG.

l. IDFG Exhibit 6 - Bar graphs showing fish species distribution on Yuba River.

m. IDFG Exhibit 7 - Bar graphs showing Yuba River measurements taken by IDFG.

8. Flows in the sources for the five (5) applications have been measured or estimated as follows:

a. 63-12030 - Unnamed Stream tributary to Montezuma Creek - In September 1979, department of water resource staff measured 0.11 cfs of flow in the Unnamed Stream while conducting a water right field examination for Permit No. 63-08647 in the name of the Atlanta Water Association.

The water rights of record pre-date the minimum stream flow application.

MICRO-FILMED
FEB 1 1 97

b. 63-12031 - Crooked River

Below Edna Creek - IDFG has measured the flows from a low of 24 cfs in August 1994 to a high of 250 cfs in June 1995.

Above confluence with North Fork Boise River - IDFG has measured the flows from a low of 30 cfs in July 1994 to a high of 67 cfs in July 1993.

IDFG measured the average flow in July 1993, 1994 and 1995 to be 80 cfs and the flow in August 1995 to be 46 cfs.

The one (1) surface water right of record is for domestic purposes and predates the minimum stream flow application.

c. 63-12032 - Yuba River - IDFG has measured the flows from a low of 29 cfs in September 1993 to a high of 315 cfs in July 1995. Flows measured in August 1995 average 45 cfs.

The four (4) water rights of record pre-date the minimum stream flow application.

d. 63-12033 - Middle Fork Boise River - A summary hydrograph of flows for the Middle Fk Boise River (Applicant's Exhibit 5) which was estimated from flows measured near Twin Springs shows the amount of water discharged.

The water rights of record pre-date the minimum stream flow application.

e. 63-12034 - North Fork Elk Creek, East Fork Elk Creek and Elk Creek - Department of water resource staff have measured a flow of 7.5 cfs in October 1996 about 1/4 mile upstream from the diversion of Idaho City near the lower end of the minimum stream flow reach. The flow of Elk Creek has also been measured in April 1988 to be 13.6 cfs and during the drought year of 1977 to be less than 5.0 cfs.

The water rights of record, including the larger ones for mining, pre-date the minimum stream flow application. Many of the mining rights have not been claimed in the Snake River Basin Adjudication and likely are no longer valid.

9. All rights acquired under application Nos. 63-12031, 63-12032 and 63-12033 are for instream non-consumptive use and will be subject to all vested water rights, permits or applications for permit having dates of priority earlier than May 24, 1993. Rights acquired under application Nos. 63-12030 and 63-12034 to preserve the water quality of the municipal water supplies for Idaho City and Atlanta also are subject to all prior water rights having dates of priority earlier than May 24, 1993 but are associated with the municipal uses of Idaho City and Atlanta which are partially

consumptive.

10. There was no opposition to the approval of the five (5) minimum stream flow applications.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW:

1. Chapter 15, Title 42, Idaho Code, provides that stream flow preservation for the protection of fish and wildlife habitat, aquatic life, recreation, aesthetic beauty, navigation and water quality, when made pursuant to this statute, is in the public interest and is declared to be a beneficial use of such water.

2. The proposed minimum stream flows will not interfere with any vested water right, permit, or application for permit having a priority date earlier than May 24, 1993.

3. The flows requested in the applications are the minimum flows required to preserve the existing unique characteristics of the streams for the public benefit, and are not the ideal or most desirable flows which could be utilized for those purposes.

4. The proposed minimum stream flows are in the public, as opposed to private, interest.

5. The minimum stream flows proposed by the applications are necessary to maintain existing trout rearing and spawning habitat, fish populations, aquatic life, recreational values, and to preserve water supplies for Idaho City and Atlanta.

6. The proposed minimum stream flows are the minimum flows required for the purposes cited in Conclusion of Law No. 4. above and are not the ideal or most desirable flows.

7. The requested flow for the Middle Fork Boise River during the period July 1 to April 30 each year is not reasonably sustainable unless it is reduced to approximately 200 cfs.

8. The proposed minimum stream flows as approved in this recommended order are generally capable of being maintained.

8. The department should approve the applications with certain conditions and limitations.

ORDER:

IT IS, THEREFORE, HEREBY ORDERED That Application for Permit Nos. 63-12030 through 63-12034 in the name of the Idaho Water Resource Board are **APPROVED** subject to the following conditions and limitations as follows:

1. The use of water under the permits is subject to all prior water rights.

2. The use of water under Permit Nos. 63-12031, 63-12032 and 63-12033 shall be non-consumptive.

3. The approved minimum flow for the Middle Fork Boise River during the period July 1 to April 30 each year shall not exceed 200 cfs.

4. Upon the future finding and order of the Director that gaging stations are required to maintain the approved minimum stream flows, such stations shall be permanently installed and maintained as specified by the department.

5. The Director retains jurisdiction, as described below, to review and amend any and all parameters of these rights. The Board, upon receiving a request, or upon its own initiative, may petition the Director for an amendment to the right. The petition must set forth any significant change in circumstances and evidence of the public interest supporting the proposed amendment. The Director will notify the general public and specific persons or known interested parties of the proposed change, and conduct a hearing for the purpose of determining whether the right should be amended in the public interest. The burden of proof at the hearing shall be upon the persons or parties seeking the amendment to establish that the amendment of the right would be in the public interest.

6. The applications hereby approved by the Director shall be submitted to the Idaho Legislature by the fifth day of the next regular legislative session and the Director's approval shall not become finally effective until approved by the legislature pursuant to provisions of Section 42-1503, Idaho Code.

7. Proof of instream beneficial use of the minimum flows appropriated shall be submitted in a manner approved by the Department on or before the date in the final order.

Dated this 5th day of November, 1996.

L. Glen Saxton

L. GLEN SAXTON
Hearing Officer

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I HEREBY CERTIFY that on this 5th day of November, 1996, I mailed a true and correct copy, postage prepaid, of the foregoing **RECOMMENDED ORDER** to the following:

John Beal
IDWR
1301 N. Orchard
Boise, ID 83706

Clarence Parr
IWRB
1009 S. River Dr.
Heyburn, ID 83336

Joe Jordan
IWRB
2555 Fruitvale Rd.
Fruitvale, ID 83620

Idaho Dept. of Fish & Game
Attn: Cindy Robertson
P.O. Box 25
Boise, ID 83707

Idaho Rivers United
Attn: Marti Bridges
P.O. Box 633
Boise, ID 83701

Julie L. Yarbrough

JULIE L. YARBROUGH
Senior Secretary

The Idaho Statesman

P.O. BOX 40, BOISE, IDAHO 83707

LEGAL ADVERTISING INVOICE

TRANSIENT
208-327-7900

Amount Due
$203.00

Account Number	Identification
Order #253892	NOTICE OF HEARING FOR MINIMUM STREAM FLOW

Ordered By	P.O. Number	Rate	Run Dates
Julie L. Yarbrough		TT	October 10,17, 1996

Julie L. Yarbrough
STATE OF IDAHO
Department of Water Resources
1301 North Orchard Street
Boise, Idaho 83720-9000

Estimated Inches	Real Inches
# Affidavits	Legal Number
1	6079

LINDA PORTER, being duly sworn, deposes and says: That she is the Principal Clerk of The Idaho Statesman, a daily newspaper printed and published at Boise, Ada County, State of Idaho, and having a general circulation therein and which said newspaper has been continuously and uninterruptedly published in said County during a period of twelve consecutive months prior to the first publication of the notice, a copy of which is attached hereto; that said notice was published in The Idaho Statesman in conformity with Section 60-108, Idaho Code as amended, for TWO

☒ consecutive weekly ☐ consecutive daily ☐ single ☐ odd skip

insertion(s) beginning with the issue of OCTOBER 10, 1996

and ending with the issue of OCTOBER 17, 1996

Linda Porter

STATE OF IDAHO)
ss.
COUNTY OF ADA)

On this 17TH day of OCTOBER in the year of 1996, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared LINDA PORTER, known or identified to me to be the person whose name subscribed to the within instrument, and being by me first duly sworn, declared that the statements therein are true, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same.

JANIE MCLEAN NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF IDAHO

MICROFILMED
SEP 1 1 1997

Janie Madie
Notary Public for Idaho
Residing at BOISE, IDAHO
My commission expires: 5/97

LEGAL NOTICE

NOTICE OF HEARING FOR MINIMUM STREAM FLOW APPLICATIONS

Notice is hereby given that on May 24, 1993, the Idaho Water Resource Board (Board) filed five (5) applications for permit with the Department of Water Resources (IDWR) to preserve minimum streamflows from water sources in the Upper Boise River drainage as follows:

Application No. 63-12030

Source: Unnamed Stream tributary to Montezuma Creek
Reach: 1.9 miles beginning at a point in SESENE Sec. 1, T5N, R11E, B.M. on the East Fork Montezuma Creek and ending at the confluence with Montezuma Creek in SWNESW Sec. 2, T5N, R11E, B.M.
Rate of flow: 0.11 cubic feet per second (cfs)
Season of use: Year-round
Purpose: To preserve the water quality of the municipal water supply for the city of Atlanta.

Application No. 63-12031

Source: Crooked River tributary to North Fork Boise River
Reach: 10.1 miles beginning at a point in the SWNWSW Section 11, T7N, R7E, B.M. downstream to the confluence with the North Fork Boise River in the NWSESW Section 17, T6N, R8E, B.M.
Rate of flow: 34 cfs from July 1 to April 30
150 cfs from May 1 to June 30
Purpose: To preserve fish habitat of Crooked River

Application No. 63-12032

Source: Yuba River tributary to Middle Fork Boise River
Reach: 2.8 miles beginning at a point in the NENESE (lot 4) Section 16, T5N, R11E, B.M. downstream to the confluence with the Middle Fork Boise River in the SENWNW (lot 5) Section 4, T5N, R11E, B.M.
Rate of flow: 44 cfs from July 1 to April 30
200 cfs from May 1 to June 30
Purpose: To preserve fish habitat of the Yuba River

Application No. 63-12033

Source: Middle Fork Boise River tributary to Boise River
Reach: 16.3 miles beginning at a point in the NWNWNW (lot 1) Section 31, T6N, R11E, B.M. downstream to the confluence with the Boise River in the NWNWNW (lot 1) Section 7, T5N, R9E, B.M.
Rate of flow: 230 cfs from July 1 to April 30
1000 cfs from May 1 to June 30
Purpose: To preserve fish habitat and recreational quality of the Middle Fork Boise River

Application No. 63-12034

Source: North Fork Elk Creek tributary to Elk Creek
East Fork Elk Creek tributary to Elk Creek
Elk Creek tributary to Mores Creek
Reach: 15.4 miles beginning at a point on North Fork Elk Creek in the SESENE Section 3, T7N, R6E, B.M. and at a point on the East Fork Elk Creek in the NWSWNE Section 14, T7N, R6E, B.M. downstream to the municipal water supply diversion for Idaho City in the NWSENW Section 26, T6N, R5E, B.M.
Rate of flow: 5 cfs year-round
Purpose: To preserve the municipal water supply for Idaho City

The five (5) applications are consistent with the recommendations for the establishment of minimum stream flows in the Upper Boise River Comprehensive State Water Plan adopted by the Board on December 3, 1992 and approved by the Idaho Legislature in 1993.
IDWR will hold a public hearing on the applications beginning at 9:00 a.m. on October 30, 1996 at the IDWR Conference Room, 1301 N. Orchard St., Boise, Idaho for the purpose of hearing testimony and receiving evidence in regard to the applications. The hearing will be held pursuant to provisions of Section 42-1503, Idaho Code, and the presiding officer will be L. Glen Saxton.
Any party who wishes to formally appear in the proceeding for the purpose of presenting evidence and testimony or cross-examining witnesses should file a notice of appearance with the Director of IDWR, Statehouse Mail, Boise, Idaho 83720, Attn: L. Glen Saxton, five (5) days prior to the hearing. Other parties may informally present their views and comments without filing a notice of appearance. Informal written views and comments may also be submitted to IDWR prior to the hearing.
The hearing will be conducted in a facility which meets the accessibility requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act. If you require special accommodations in order to attend, participate in or understand the hearing, please advise IDWR at least (10) days prior to the hearing. The hearing will be conducted by L. Glen Saxton, IDWR, Statehouse Mail, Boise, ID 83720, telephone (208) 327-7900.
If issued, these permits will be subject to all prior water rights.

Karl J. Dreher, Director, IDWR

Pub. October 10 & 17, 1996

6079

Ident. No. **63-12030**

STATE OF IDAHO
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

APPLICATION FOR PERMIT

To appropriate the public waters of the State of Idaho

1. Name: STATE OF IDAHO 208-327-7910
   Address: IDAHO WATER RESOURCE BOARD
   STATEHOUSE
   BOISE ID 83720

2. Source: UNNAMED STREAM Trib. to: MONTEZUMA CREEK

3. Location of Point of Diversion:
   B SESENE Sec. 1, Township 05N, Range 11E
   BE SWNESW Sec. 2, Township 05N, Range 11E
   ELMORE County

* point of beginning — B
point of Ending — BE

4. Water will be used for the following purposes:

Purpose	From	To	CFS	(or)	AF
MINIMUM INSTREAM FLOW	01/01	12/31	0.110		

5. Total quantity to be appropriated is:
   0.110 CFS (and/or) AF

6. Proposed diverting works:
   a. Description of ditches, flumes, pumps, headgates, etc.
      N/A - MINIMUM STREAMFLOW
   b. Height of storage dam feet; active reservoir capacity acre-feet; total reservoir capacity acre-feet; period of year when water will be diverted to storage: to inclusive.
   c. Proposed well diameter is inches; proposed depth of well is feet.
   d. Is groundwater with a temperature greater than 85F being sought? NO

7. Time required for the completion of the works and application of the water to the proposed beneficial use is 5 year(s).

8. Place of Use: See Remarks

MICROFILMED
FEB 1997

9. a. Who owns the property at the point of diversion?
      APPLICANT
   b. Who owns the land to be irrigated or place of use?
      N/A PER PROPOSED USE
   c. If the property is owned by a person other than the applicant, describe the arrangement enabling the applicant to make this filing.
      SEE ABOVE

* error in program, but second flag is E in d'base, sent note to Dave G. & S.O. & this. —JR 6/22/93

10. Remarks:
The affected reach is approximately 1.9 miles long and is locally known as East Fork Montezuma Creek.

11. Map of proposed point of diversion and place of use attached? [ ]

BE IT KNOWN that the undersigned hereby makes application for permit to appropriate the public waters of the State of Idaho as herein set forth.

See original

_____
Applicant

Received by _____ Date _____ Time_____ Preliminary check by _____

Fee $ _____ Receipted by _____ # _____ Date _____

Publication prepared by _____ Date _____ Published in _____

Publication approved _____ Date _____

MICROFILMED
FEB 1 1 1992

Comments: Date: 6/22/1993 User-ID: LESTER

Subject:
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

See Attachment form 202 Supplemental filed with application. Also see topo map prepared at region per application information.

MICROFILMED

MAY 2 4 1993

Department of Water Resources

Form 202
10/92

Ident. No. 63-12030

STATE OF IDAHO
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
APPLICATION FOR PERMIT

To appropriate the public waters of the State of Idaho

1. Name of applicant Idaho Water Resource Board Phone 327-7910

   Post office address Statehouse, Boise, ID 83720

2. Source of water supply ~~East Fork Montezuma Creek~~ unnamed stream which is a tributary of Montezuma Creek

3. Location of point of diversion is SE ¼ of SE ¼ of NE ¼, Govt. Lot —

   Point of beginning —

   Sec. 1 Township 05N Range 11E B.M. Elmore County; ~~additional points of diversion if any:~~ downstream to confluence with Montezuma Creek in SW¼ NE¼ SW ¼ Sec. 2, T05N, R11E, B.M., Elmore County.

   Point of Ending

4. Water will be used for the following purposes:

   Amount 0.11 cfs (cfs or acre-feet per annum) for instream flow purposes from Jan 1 to Dec 31 (both dates inclusive)

   Amount _____ (cfs or acre-feet per annum) for _____ purposes from _____ to _____ (both dates inclusive)

   Amount _____ (cfs or acre-feet per annum) for _____ purposes from _____ to _____ (both dates inclusive)

   Amount _____ (cfs or acre-feet per annum) for _____ purposes from _____ to _____ (both dates inclusive)

5. Total quantity to be appropriated is (a) 0.11 cfs (cubic feet per second) and/or (b) _____ (acre feet per annum)

6. Proposed diverting works:

   a. Description of ditches, flumes, pumps, headgates, etc. Not applicable - minimum streamflow.

   b. Height of storage dam _____ feet; active reservoir capacity _____ acre-feet; total reservoir capacity _____ acre-feet; period of year when water will be diverted to storage: _____ to _____ inclusive.

   c. Proposed well diameter is _____ inches; proposed depth of well is _____ feet.

   d. Is ground water with a temperature of greater than 85°F being sought? _____

   e. If well is already drilled, when? _____; Drilling firm _____;

   Well was drilled for *(well owner)* _____

7. Time required for the completion of the works and application of the water to be proposed beneficial use is 5 years *(minimum 1 year)*.

MICROFILMED

8. Description of proposed uses (*if irrigation only, go to item 9*):

a. Hydropower; show total feet of head and proposed capacity in KW. _____

b. Stockwatering; list number and kind of livestock. _____

c. Municipal; show name of municipality. _____

d. Domestic; show number of households. _____

e. Other; describe fully. A minimum streamflow to perserve the water quality of the municipal water supply for Atlanta.

9. Description of place of use: (See item 13)

a. If water is for irrigation, indicate acreage in each subdivision in the tabulation below.

b. If water is used for other purposes, place a symbol of the use (*example: D for Domestic*) in the corresponding place of use below. See instructions for standard symbols.

TWP	RANGE	SEC.	NE¼				NW¼				SW¼				SE¼				TOTALS
			NE¼	NW¼	SW¼	SE¼	NE¼	NW¼	SW¼	SE¼	NE¼	NW¼	SW¼	SE¼	NE¼	NW¼	SW¼	SE¼	

Total number of acres to be irrigated _____

10. Describe any other water rights used for the same purposes as described above. None

11. a. Who owns the property at the point of diversion? _____

b. Who owns the land to be irrigated or place of use? _____

c. If the property is owned by a person other than the applicant, describe the arrangement enabling the applicant to make this filing. _____

12. Remarks: The affected reach is approximately 1.9 miles long. and is locally known as East Fork Montezuma Creek. *

* per topo SL 6/16/93

MICROFILMED

Form 202
Supplemental

ATTACHMENT TO APPLICATION FOR PERMIT

TO APPROPRIATE A MINIMUM STREAM FLOW

14. Provide evidence that the appropriation will not interfere with any vested water right, permit, or water right application of earlier date of priority.

This application will be junior to all previously granted rights and will not interfere with them.

15. Provide evidence to show that the appropriation would be in the public interest as opposed to private interest.

East Fork Montezuma Creek and its tributaries provide the year-round water supply for Atlanta.

16. Provide evidence or justification that the appropriation is necessary for the purposes shown in Item 4.

The appropriation of 0.11 cfs is needed to meet the current and future municipal supply needs of Atlanta.

17. Provide evidence that the minimum flow or lake level is minimum and not the ideal or most desirable flow or lake level.

The current municipal water right for Atlanta of 0.11 cfs is the minimum necessary to meet current needs and support future growth in Atlanta.

18. Provide evidence that the flow or lake level requested is capable of being maintained as evidenced by records of stream flows and water levels.

The requested flow of 0.11 cfs is supported by Water Right No. A63-08647.

19. Describe the location of existing gaging stations that can be used in the administration of this appropriation.

None

20. Do you intend to install additional gaging stations? Describe the location.

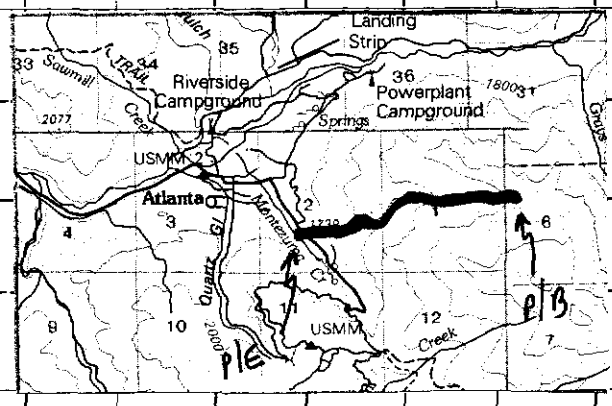
No.

21. List any additional remarks related to this minimum stream flow application.

This application complies with Actions and Recommendations, Item 2.C. of the Comprehensive State Water Plan, Upper Boise River Basin (IWRB, 1992).

MICROFILMED
FEB

13. Map of proposed project: show clearly the proposed point of diversion, place of use, section number, township and range number.



Scale: 2 inches equal 1 mile.

MICROFILMED

BE IT KNOWN that the undersigned hereby makes application for permit to appropriate the public waters of the State of Idaho as herein set forth.

Clarence A. Farr
(Applicant)
(IDWR Member)

Received by SL for GLS Date 5-24-93 Time 8:00a Preliminary check by [illegible]/82

Fee $ N/A Receipted by _____ # _____ Date _____

Publication prepared by _____ Date _____ Published in _____

Publication approved _____ Date _____

ACTION OF THE DIRECTOR, DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

This is to certify that I have examined Application for Permit to appropriate the public waters of the State of Idaho No. _____, and said application is hereby _____.

1. Approval of said application is subject to the following limitations and conditions:

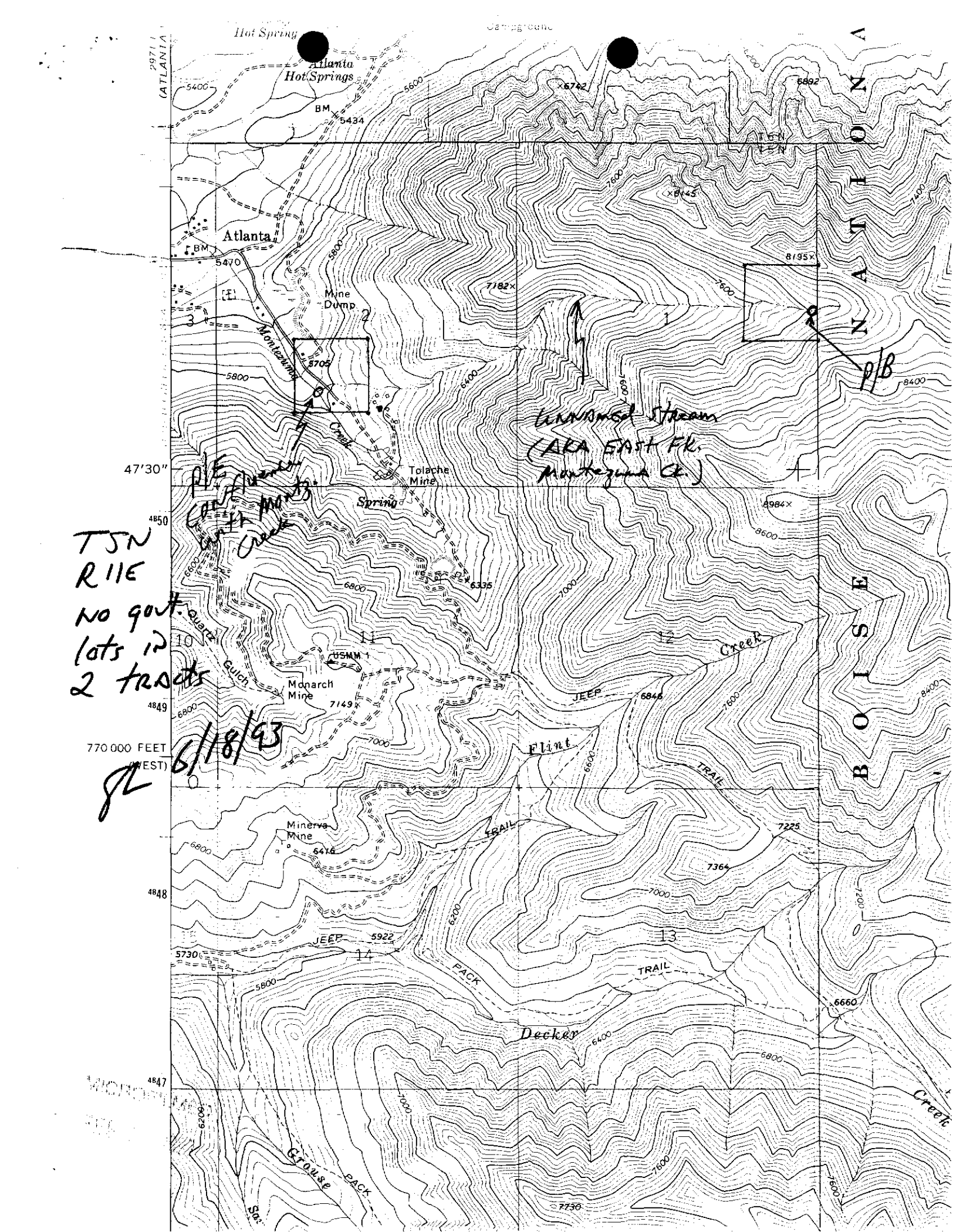
   a. SUBJECT TO ALL PRIOR WATER RIGHTS.

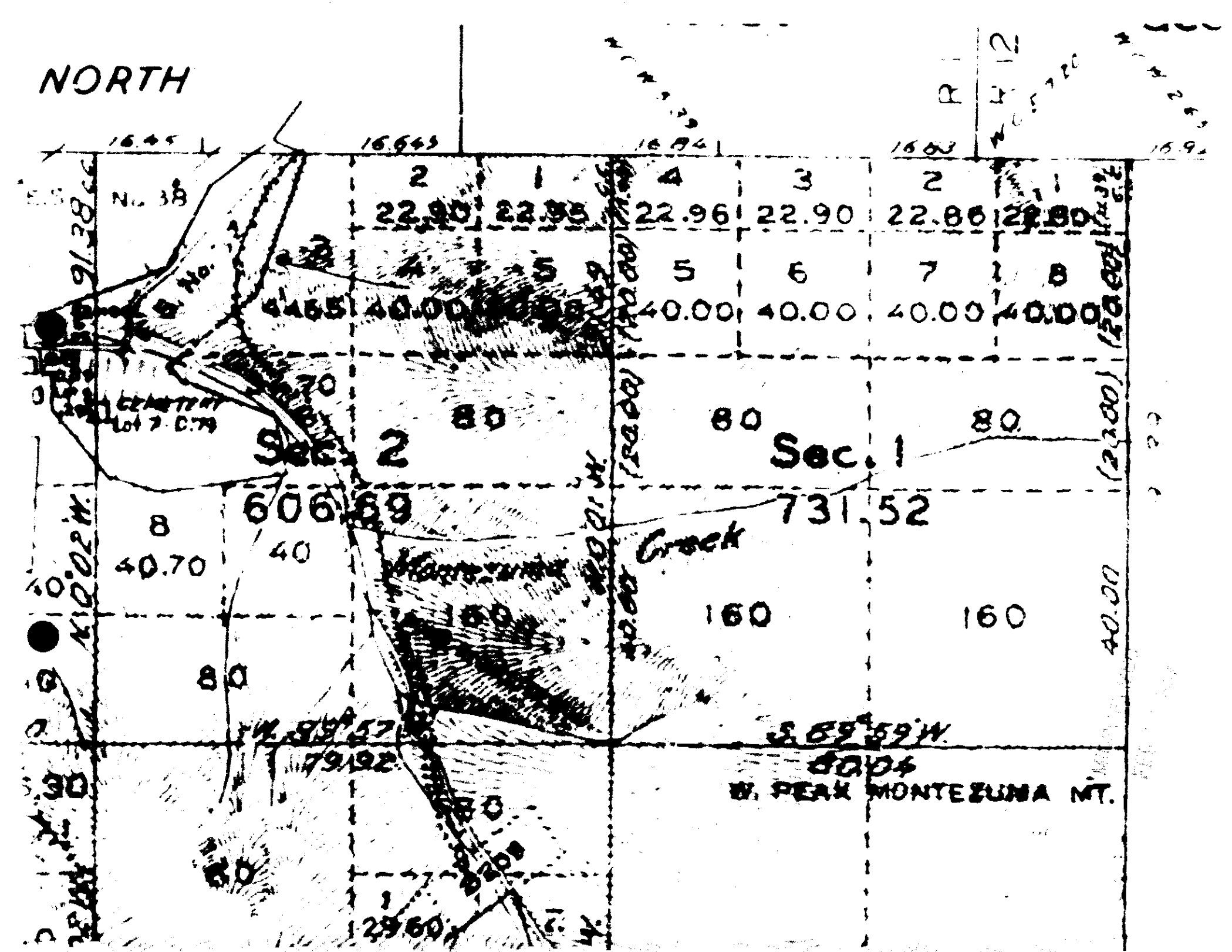
   b. Proof of construction of works and application of water to beneficial use shall be submitted on or before _____, 19____.

   c. The rate of diversion, if water is to be used for irrigation under this permit, when combined with all other water rights for the same land shall not exceed 0.02 cubic feet per second for each acre of land.

   d. The water right acquired under this permit if for hydropower purposes shall be junior and subordinate to all rights to the use of water, other than hydropower, within the State of Idaho that are initiated later in time than the priority of this permit and shall not give rise to any right or claim against any future rights to the use of water, other than hydropower, within the State of Idaho initiated later in time than the priority of this permit.

   e. Other:


Hot Spring
Atlanta Hot Springs
Atlanta
BM 5434
BM 5470
Mine Dump
Montezuma
Creek
Tolache Mine
Spring
Monarch Mine
USMM
Minerva Mine
Quartz Gulch
Flint Creek
JEEP TRAIL
PACK TRAIL
Decker
Grouse
Unnamed Stream (AKA EAST FK. Montezuma Ck.)
BOISE
TJN R11E
No govt. lots in 2 tracts
6/18/93
47'30"
770 000 FEET (WEST)


NORTH
Sec. 2
Sec. 1
606.69
731.52
Montezuma
Creek
W. PEAK MONTEZUMA MT.
S 69° 59' W.
40.04
N 10° 02' W.
79.92
2960
22.90
22.96
22.90
22.86
40.00
40.00
40.00
40.00
40.70
160
160
80
40

State of Idaho
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
1301 North Orchard Street, P.O. BOX 83720, Boise, Idaho 83720-0098
Phone: (208) 327-7900 FAX: (208) 327-7866

October 24, 1997

PHILIP E. BATT
GOVERNOR

KARL J. DREHER
DIRECTOR

STATE OF IDAHO
IDAHO WATER RESOURCE BOARD
STATEHOUSE
BOISE ID 83720

RE: WATER RIGHT NO. 63-12030

Dear Water Right Holder(s):

The Department of Water Resources (the Department) has issued the enclosed license confirming that a water right has been established in accordance with the permit referenced above. The license is a **preliminary order** issued by the Department pursuant to section 67-5243, Idaho Code. **It can and will become a final order without further action of the Department unless a party petitions for reconsideration or files an exception and/or brief as further described below:**

PETITION FOR RECONSIDERATION

Any party may file a petition for reconsideration of a preliminary order with the Department within fourteen (14) days of the service date of this order. The Department will act on a petition for reconsideration within twenty-one (21) days of its receipt, or the petition will be considered denied by operation of law. See section 67-5243(3), Idaho Code.

EXCEPTIONS AND BRIEFS

Within twenty-one (21) days after (a) the service date of a preliminary order, (b) the service date of a denial of a petition for reconsideration from this preliminary order, or (c) the failure within twenty-one (21) days to grant or deny a petition for reconsideration from this preliminary order, any party may in writing support or take exceptions to any part of a preliminary order and may file briefs in support of the party's position on any issue in the proceeding. Otherwise, this preliminary order will become a final order of the Department.

If any party appeals or takes exceptions to this preliminary order, opposing parties shall have twenty-one (21) days to respond to any party's appeal. Written briefs in support of or taking exceptions to the preliminary order shall be filed with the Department. The Department retains the right to review the preliminary order on its own motion.

RECEIVED
OCT 29 1997

ORAL ARGUMENT

If the Department grants a petition to review the preliminary order, the Department shall allow all parties an opportunity to file briefs in support of or taking exceptions to the preliminary order and may schedule oral argument in the matter before issuing a final order. If oral arguments are to be heard, the Department will within a reasonable time period notify each party of the place, date and hour for the argument of the case. Unless the Department orders otherwise, all oral arguments will be heard in Boise, Idaho.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

All exceptions, briefs, requests for oral argument and any other matters filed with the Department in connection with the preliminary order shall be served on all other parties to the proceedings in accordance with Rules of Procedure 302 and 303.

FINAL ORDER

The Department will issue a final order within fifty-six (56) days of receipt of the written briefs, oral argument or response to briefs, whichever is later, unless waived by the parties or for good cause shown. The Department may remand the matter for further evidentiary hearings if further factual development of the record is necessary before issuing a final order. The Department will serve a copy of the final order on all parties of record.

Section 67-5246(5), Idaho Code, provides as follows:

> Unless a different date is stated in a final order, the order is effective fourteen (14) days after its issuance if a party has not filed a petition for reconsideration. If a party has filed a petition for reconsideration with the agency head, the final order becomes effective when:
>
> (a) the petition for reconsideration is disposed of; or
> (b) the petition is deemed denied because the agency head did not dispose of the petition within twenty-one (21) days.

APPEAL OF FINAL ORDER TO DISTRICT COURT

Pursuant to sections 67-5270 and 67-5272, Idaho Code, if this preliminary order becomes final, any party aggrieved by the final order or orders previously issued in this case may appeal the final order and all previously issued orders in this case to district court by filing a petition in the district court of the county in which:

i. A hearing was held,
ii. The final agency action was taken,
iii. The party seeking review of the order resides, or
iv. The real property or personal property that was the subject of the agency action is located.

The appeal must be filed within twenty-eight (28) days of this preliminary order becoming final. See section 67-5273, Idaho Code. The filing of an appeal to district court does not itself stay the effectiveness or enforcement of the order under appeal.

Sincerely,

Shelley W. Keen
Water Rights Supervisor

SK:klt

Enclosure

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that on the **24th** day of **October, 1997**, I mailed a true and correct copy, postage prepaid, of the foregoing **PRELIMINARY ORDER (Approved License)** to the person(s) listed below:

Water Right No. 63-12030

STATE OF IDAHO
IDAHO WATER RESOURCE BOARD
STATEHOUSE
BOISE ID 83720

Kari Lynn Townsend
Secretary

LICENSING REVIEW
MINIMUM STREAM FLOW

RIGHT NO. 63-12030

Proof of beneficial use rec'd 9/26/97

Was flow data submittal a requirement with proof submittal? Yes ___ No ✓

If yes, has data been reviewed and a determination made that minimum flow is capable of being maintained? Yes ___ No ___ N/A

Data submitted fully complies with permit condition (i.e. # of years of flow data sufficient) N/A

Data Entry for License:

Name Standardized	✓
Total cfs & div. capacity listed as highest flow	✓
P/D(s) beginning and ending descriptions listed	✓
Use flows defined for entire year	✓
P/U left blank (description in remarks)	✓
Remarks/non-standard conditions	
Non-consumptive	027 ✓
Watermaster control	N/A
Jurisdiction retains to amend	✓
Description of reach(es)	✓
All other applicable permit conditions carried forward	092

Comments/adjustments Reach desc & purpose.

Printed license hand-edited ___

MEMORANDUM

To: Files 63-12030, 63-12031, 63-12032, 63-12033 and 63-12034

From: L. Glen Saxton

RE: **STATUS OF MINIMUM STREAM FLOW APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED TO THE 54TH IDAHO LEGISLATURE - 1ST REGULAR SESSION - 1997**

Date: April 7, 1997

The department submitted the above approved applications to the Idaho legislature in January 1997 for its consideration as required in Section 42-1503, Idaho Code. The legislature printed a concurrent resolution for each approved application but did not take any action on the draft resolutions during the session.

Hence, the applications are **approved** as provided in Section 42-1503, Idaho Code, since the legislature failed to act prior to the end of the regular session.

MICROFILMED

JUL 3 0 1997

DRAFT

letters:\minflo.0 01-08-97 lgs

A CONCURRENT RESOLUTION
APPROVING APPLICATION TO APPROPRIATE WATER
FOR MINIMUM STREAMFLOW

Be It Resolved by the Legislature of the State of Idaho:

WHEREAS, the Idaho Water Resource Board may apply for a permit to appropriate unappropriated waters of any stream to establish a minimum streamflow; and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Section 42-1503, Idaho Code, an approved application shall not become finally effective until affirmatively acted upon by the legislature, except that if the Legislature fails to act prior to the end of the regular session to which the application was submitted, the application shall be considered approved; and

WHEREAS, on November 26, 1996, the Director of the Department of Water Resources approved the following application by issuing a Final Order authorizing the appropriation of water for minimum stream flow:

Ident. No:	63-12030
Source:	Unnamed Stream also known as East Fork Montezuma Creek tributary to Montezuma Creek.
Reach descr:	A 1.9 mile reach beginning in the SE1/4SE1/4NE1/4 Section 1, T5N, R11E, B.M. on the East Fork Montezuma Creek and ending at its confluence with Montezuma Creek in the SW1/4NE1/4SW1/4 Section 2, T5N, R11E, B.M.
Amount:	0.11 cubic feet per second (cfs).
Use:	To preserve the quality of the municipal water supply for the city of Atlanta.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the members of the First Regular Session of the Fifty-forth Idaho Legislature, the Senate and the House of Representatives concurring therein, that the same is hereby approved subject to the conditions and limitations contained in the Final Order issued by the Director of the Department of Water Resources on November 26, 1996.

State of Idaho
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
1301 North Orchard Street, Statehouse Mail, Boise, Idaho 83720-9000
Phone: (208) 327-7900 FAX: (208) 327-7866

PHILIP E. BATT
GOVERNOR

KARL J. DREHER
DIRECTOR

January 8, 1997

The Honorable Michael K. Simpson
Speaker of the House
Statehouse Mail
Boise, ID 83720

RE: APPLICATION FOR PERMIT NOS. 63-12030 THROUGH 63-12034 TO ESTABLISH MINIMUM STREAM FLOWS IN THE UPPER BOISE RIVER DRAINAGE

Dear Mr. Simpson:

Enclosed for your consideration are copies of the above referenced applications for permit along with the final order which concludes the administrative processing of the applications. As you are aware, Section 42-1503, Idaho Code, requires that the applications be reviewed by the legislature. As defined by statute, each application "(i) shall not become finally effective until affirmatively acted upon by concurrent resolution of the Idaho Legislature; or (ii) except that if the legislature fails to act prior to the end of the regular session to which the application was submitted, the application shall be considered approved."

The five (5) applications were submitted to the department of water resources consistent with the recommendations for the establishment of minimum stream flows in the Upper Boise River Comprehensive State Water Plan adopted by the Idaho Water Resource Board in December 1992 and approved by the Idaho Legislature in 1993.

This letter with its enclosures constitutes submittal of the applications to the legislature for approval. Please advise if you would like further information or presentation on the nature of the applications.

Sincerely,

KARL J. DREHER
Director

MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997

Enclosures

c: Mike Nugent

State of Idaho
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
1301 North Orchard Street, Statehouse Mail, Boise, Idaho 83720-9000
Phone: (208) 327-7900 FAX: (208) 327-7866

PHILIP E. BATT
GOVERNOR

KARL J. DREHER
DIRECTOR

January 8, 1997

The Honorable Jerry Twiggs
Senator Pro Tem
Statehouse Mail
Boise, ID 83720

RE: APPLICATION FOR PERMIT NOS. 63-12030 THROUGH 63-12034 TO ESTABLISH MINIMUM STREAM FLOWS IN THE UPPER BOISE RIVER DRAINAGE

Dear Senator Twiggs:

Enclosed for your consideration are copies of the above referenced applications for permit along with the final order which concludes the administrative processing of the applications. As you are aware, Section 42-1503, Idaho Code, requires that the applications be reviewed by the legislature. As defined by statute, each application "(i) shall not become finally effective until affirmatively acted upon by concurrent resolution of the Idaho Legislature; or (ii) except that if the legislature fails to act prior to the end of the regular session to which the application was submitted, the application shall be considered approved."

The five (5) applications were submitted to the department of water resources consistent with the recommendations for the establishment of minimum stream flows in the Upper Boise River Comprehensive State Water Plan adopted by the Idaho Water Resource Board in December 1992 and approved by the Idaho Legislature in 1993.

This letter with its enclosures constitutes submittal of the applications to the legislature for approval. Please advise if you would like further information or presentation on the nature of the applications.

Sincerely,

KARL J. DREHER
Director

Enclosures

c: Mike Nugent

MICROFILMED
FEB 1 1 1997

State of Idaho
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
1301 North Orchard Street, Statehouse Mail, Boise, Idaho 83720-9000
Phone: (208) 327-7900 FAX: (208) 327-7866

PHILIP E. BATT
GOVERNOR

KARL J. DREHER
DIRECTOR

November 29, 1996

RE: In the Matter of Applications for Permit Nos. 63-12030 through 63-12034 in the name of the Idaho Water Resource Board to establish minimum stream flows in the Upper Boise River Drainage

Dear Interested Party:

The accompanying order is a "final order" issued by the department pursuant to section 67-5246 or 67-5247, Idaho Code.

Section 67-5246 provides as follows:

(1) If the presiding officer is the agency head, the presiding officer shall issue a final order.

(2) If the presiding officer issued a recommended order, the agency head shall issue a final order following review of that recommended order.

(3) If the presiding officer issued a preliminary order, that order becomes a final order unless it is reviewed as required in section 67-5245, Idaho Code. If the preliminary order is reviewed, the agency head shall issue a final order.

(4) Unless otherwise provided by statute or rule, any party may file a petition for reconsideration of any order issued by the agency head within fourteen (14) days of the issuance of that order. The agency head shall issue a written order disposing of the petition. The petition is deemed denied if the agency head does not dispose of it within twenty-one (21) days after the filing of the petition.

(5) Unless a different date is stated in a final order, the order is effective fourteen (14) days after its issuance if a party has not filed a petition for reconsideration. If a party has filed a petition for reconsideration with the agency head, the final order becomes effective when:

MICROFILMED
FEB 1 1997

(a) the petition for reconsideration is disposed of; or

(b) the petition is deemed denied because the agency head did not dispose of the petition within twenty-one (21) days.

(6) A party may not be required to comply with a final order unless the party has been served with or has actual knowledge of the order. If the order is mailed to the last known address of a party, the service is deemed to be sufficient.

(7) A non-party shall not be required to comply with a final order unless the agency has made the order available for public inspection or the nonparty has actual knowledge of the order.

(8) The provisions of this section do not preclude an agency from taking immediate action to protect the public interest in accordance with the provisions of section 67-5247, Idaho Code.

PETITION FOR RECONSIDERATION

Any party may file a petition for reconsideration of a final order within fourteen (14) days of the service date of this order. The department will act on a petition for reconsideration within twenty-one (21) days of its receipt, or the petition will be considered denied by operation of law. See section 67-5246(4) Idaho Code.

APPEAL OF FINAL ORDER TO DISTRICT COURT

Pursuant to sections 67-5270 and 67-5272, Idaho Code, any party aggrieved by a final order or orders previously issued in a matter before the department may appeal the final order and all previously issued orders in the matter to district court by filing a petition in the district court of the county in which:

i. A hearing was held,
ii. The final agency action was taken,
iii. The party seeking review of the order resides, or
iv. The real property or personal property that was the subject of the agency action is located.

The appeal must be filed within twenty-eight (28) days a) of

MICROFILMED

the service date of the final order, b) of an order denying petition for reconsideration, or c) the failure within twenty-one (21) days to grant or deny a petition for reconsideration, whichever is later. See section 67-5273, Idaho Code. The filing of an appeal to district court does not in itself stay the effectiveness or enforcement of the order under appeal.

Sincerely,

L. Glen Saxton

L. GLEN SAXTON
Chief, Water Allocation Bureau

Enclosure

C: IDWR - Region

MICROFILMED

State of Idaho
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
1301 North Orchard Street, Statehouse Mail, Boise, Idaho 83720-9000
Phone: (208) 327-7900 FAX: (208) 327-7866

PHILIP E. BATT
GOVERNOR

KARL J. DREHER
DIRECTOR

November 5, 1996

RE: In the matter of Applications for Permit Nos. 63-12030 through 63-12034 in the name of the Idaho Water Resource Board to Establish Minimum Stream Flows in the Upper Boise River Drainage

Dear Interested Party:

The accompanying order is a "**recommended order**" issued by the department pursuant to Section 67-5243, Idaho Code. The provisions of this order will not become effective until the Director issues a final order in this matter.

Each party to these proceedings who appeared at the hearing may file a petition for reconsideration, briefs and exceptions to the recommended order and may request oral argument before the Director of the department as further described below:

PETITION FOR RECONSIDERATION

Any party may file a petition for reconsideration of a recommended order with the hearing officer issuing the order within fourteen (14) days of the service date of the order. The hearing officer will act on a petition for reconsideration within twenty-one (21) days of its receipt, or the petition will be considered denied by operation of law. See Section 67-5243(3), Idaho Code.

EXCEPTIONS AND BRIEFS

Within twenty-one (21) days after (a) the service date of this recommended order, (b) the service date of a denial of a petition for reconsideration from this recommended order, or (c) the failure within twenty-one (21) days to grant or deny a petition for reconsideration from this recommended order, any party may in writing support or take exceptions to any part of a recommended order and may file briefs in support of the party's position on any issue in the proceeding. Written briefs in support of or taking exceptions to the recommended order shall be filed with the Director. Opposing parties shall have twenty-one (21) days to

MICROFILMED
FEB 1 ? 1997

respond.

ORAL ARGUMENT

The Director may schedule oral argument in the matter before issuing a final order. Oral argument on exceptions to a recommended order shall be heard at the discretion of the Director. If oral arguments are to be heard, the Director will, within a reasonable time, notify each party of the place, date and hour for the argument of the case. Unless the Director orders otherwise, all oral arguments will be heard in Boise, Idaho.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

All exceptions, briefs, requests for oral argument and any other matters filed with the Director in connection with the recommended order shall be served on all other parties to these proceedings in accordance with Rules of Procedure 302 and 303.

FINAL ORDER

The Director will issue a final order within fifty-six (56) days of receipt of the written briefs, oral argument or response to briefs, whichever is later, unless waived by the parties or for good cause shown. The agency may remand the matter for further evidentiary hearings if further factual development of the record is necessary before issuing a final order. The department will serve a copy of the final order on all parties of record.

APPEAL OF FINAL ORDER TO DISTRICT COURT

A party aggrieved by a final order of the Director is entitled to judicial review in compliance with sections 67-5271 through 67-5279, Idaho Code.

Sincerely,

L. Glen Saxton

L. GLEN SAXTON
Chief, Water Allocation Bureau

Enclosure

C: IDWR - Region

MICROFILMED
FEB

News Release

IDAHO DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
1301 N. Orchard St., Boise ID 83706 — Phone: (208) 327-7900 FAX: (208) 327-7866

Release 96-65

PUBLIC HEARING SET FOR OCT. 30
ON FIVE MINIMUM STREAM FLOW REQUESTS FOR BOISE BASIN STREAMS

For Immediate Release
Boise, Idaho - October 24, 1996

For Media Information:
Dick Larsen - 327-7933

State water managers have set a public hearing for October 30th on applications for water rights that would provide minimum stream flows on five Upper Boise Basin drainage streams, the Idaho Department of Water Resources said today.

The minimum stream flow requests were filed by the Idaho Water Resource Board to preserve minimum stream flows on the Crooked River, Yuba River, Middle Fork Boise River, North Fork Elk Creek and an unnamed stream tributary to Montezuma Creek.

The Elk Creek and Montezuma Creek tributary requests are designed to preserve both the supply and water quality of the municipal water supply for the town of Atlanta. The other three requests are intended to preserve fish habitat and recreational quality on the streams, according to the state water officials.

If issued, the minimum stream flow water permits will be subject to all prior water rights. They must also be approved by the legislature. The public hearing is set for 9:00 a.m. at the Idaho Department of Water Resources, 1301 N. Orchard Street, Boise, Idaho

The five applications are consistent with the recommendations for the establishment of minimum stream flows in the Upper Boise River Comprehensive State Water Plan adopted by the Idaho Water Resource Board in December 1992 and approved by the Idaho Legislature in 1993.

-more-more-

MICROFILMED

Application No. 63-12030

Source: Unnamed Stream tributary to Montezuma Creek

Reach: 1.9 miles beginning at a point in SESENE Sec. 1, T5N, R11E, B.M. on the East Fork Montezuma Creek and ending at the confluence with Montezuma Creek in SWNESW Sec. 2, T5N, R11E, B.M.

Rate of flow: 0.11 cubic feet per second (cfs)

Season of use: Year-round

Purpose: To preserve the water quality of the municipal water supply for the city of Atlanta.

Application No. 63-12031

Source: Crooked River tributary to North Fork Boise River

Reach: 10.1 miles beginning at a point in the SWNWSW Section 11, T7N, R7E, B.M. downstream to the confluence with the North Fork Boise River in the NWSESW Section 17, T6N, R8E, B.M.

Rate of flow: 34 cfs from July 1 to April 30, 150 cfs from May 1 to June 30

Purpose: To preserve fish habitat of Crooked River

Application No. 63-12032

Source: Yuba River tributary to Middle Fork Boise River

Reach: 2.8 miles beginning at a point in the NENESE (lot 4) Section 16, T5N, R11E, B.M. downstream to the confluence with the Middle Fork Boise River in the SENWNW (lot 5) Section 4, T5N, R11E, B.M.

Rate of flow: 44 cfs from July 1 to April 30, 200 cfs from May 1 to June 30

Purpose: To preserve fish habitat of the Yuba River

Application No. 63-12033

Source: Middle Fork Boise River tributary to Boise River

Reach: 16.3 miles beginning at a point in the NWNWNW (lot 1) Section 31, T6N, R11E, B.M. downstream to the confluence with the Boise River in the NWNWNW (lot 1) Section 7, T5N, R9E, B.M.

Rate of flow: 230 cfs from July 1 to April 30, 1,000 cfs from May 1 to June 30

Purpose: To preserve fish habitat and recreational quality of the Middle Fork Boise River

Application No. 63-12034

Source: North Fork Elk Creek tributary to Elk Creek East Fork Elk Creek tributary to Elk Creek Elk Creek tributary to Mores Creek

Reach: 15.4 miles beginning at a point on North Fork Elk Creek in the SESENE Section 3, T7N, R6E, B.M. and at a point on the East Fork Elk Creek in the NWSWNE Section 14, T7N, R6E, B.M. downstream to the municipal water supply diversion for Idaho City in the NWSENW Section 26, T6N, RSE, B.M.

Rate of flow: 5 cfs year-round

Purpose: To preserve the municipal water supply for Idaho City

-30-30-30-

MICROFILMED
FEB 1 1 [illegible]

MEMORANDUM

To: L. Glen Saxton

From: Karl J. Dreher

RE: APPOINTMENT AS HEARING OFFICER - PROCEDURE RULE 410

Date: October 25, 1996

You are hereby appointed as hearing officer and are authorized to represent the department as provided by IDAPA Rule 37.01.01410 (Procedure Rule 410) in the following matter:

In the Matter of Application for Permit Nos. 63-12030, 63-12031, 63-12032, 63-12033 and 63-12034 in the name of the Idaho Water Resource Board

The department has scheduled a hearing in the matter as follows:

Date: October 30, 1996

Time: 9:00 a.m.

Place: IDWR Conference Room
1301 N. Orchard St.
Boise, Idaho 83706

COPY

State of Idaho
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
1301 North Orchard Street, Statehouse Mail, Boise, Idaho 83720-9000
Phone: (208) 327-7900 FAX: (208) 327-7866

PHILIP E. BATT
GOVERNOR

KARL J. DREHER
DIRECTOR

October 8, 1996

Mailing List

RE: APPLICATIONS FOR MINIMUM STREAM FLOW 63-12030 THROUGH 63-12034

Dear :

Enclosed is a copy of a legal notice which announces a planned public hearing in connection with the above referenced applications for minimum stream flow. Hopefully the notice is self explanatory and will provide sufficient information for you, but if not, please feel free to contact me at (208)327-7900.

Sincerely,

L. GLEN SAXTON, Chief
Water Allocation Bureau

C: Mailing List Attached

MICROFILMED

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I HEREBY CERTIFY that on this 8th day of October, 1996, I mailed a true and correct copy, postage prepaid, of the foregoing **LEGAL NOTICE** to the following:

JOHN BEAL
IDWR
1301 N ORCHARD
BOISE ID 83706

CLARENCE PARR
IWRB
1009 S RIVER DR
HEYBURN ID 83336

JOE JORDAN
IWRB
2555 FRUITVALE RD
FRUITVALE ID 83620

SENATOR LAIRD NOH
3442 ADDISON AVE E
KIMBERLY ID 83341

REP GOLDEN LINFORD
2120 W 4200 S
REXBURG ID 83440

BOISE CO COMMISSIONERS
415 MAIN
IDAHO CITY ID 83631

MAYOR PATRICIA CAMPBELL
ID CITY HALL
MAIN ST
IDAHO CITY ID 83631

MAYOR DONALD C ETTER
MTN HOME CITY HALL
160 S 3RD E
MOUNTAIN HOME ID 83647

ATLANTA WATER ASSOC
C/O MARYANN APPLEGATE
PO BOX 84
ATLANTA ID 83601

ID RIVERS UNITED
C/O MARTI BRIDGES
PO BOX 633
BOISE ID 83701

SEN JUDI DANIELSON
PO BOX 724
COUNCIL ID 83612

REP GAYLE ANN WILDE
PO BOX 984
MCCALL ID 83638

REP TWILA HORNBECK
808 LAKE
GRANGEVILLE ID 83530

REP KENNETH ROBISON
1119 N 12TH ST
BOISE ID 83702

SEN CLAIR WETHERELL
360 E 15TH N
MOUNTAIN HOME ID 83647

REP FRANCES FIELD
HC 85 BOX 221
GRAND VIEW ID 83624

REP ROBBI KING
PO BOX 280
GLENNS FERRY ID 83623

MICROFILMED

SEN CLINTON STENNETT
PO BOX 475
KETCHUM ID 83340

REP WENDY JAQUET
PO BOX 783
KETCHUM ID 83340

REP TOM RIDINGER
607 W B
PO BOX 110
SHOSHONE ID 83352

JULIE L. YARBROUGH
Senior Secretary

MICROFILMED

NOTICE OF HEARING FOR MINIMUM STREAM FLOW

APPLICATIONS

Notice is hereby given that on May 24, 1993, the Idaho Water Resource Board (Board) filed five (5) applications for permit with the Department of Water Resources (IDWR) to preserve minimum streamflows from water sources in the Upper Boise River drainage as follows:

Application No. 63-12030

Source:	Unnamed Stream tributary to Montezuma Creek
Reach:	1.9 miles beginning at a point in SESENE Sec. 1, T5N, R11E, B.M. on the East Fork Montezuma Creek and ending at the confluence with Montezuma Creek in SWNESW Sec. 2, T5N, R11E, B.M.
Rate of flow:	0.11 cubic feet per second (cfs)
Season of use:	Year-round
Purpose:	To preserve the water quality of the municipal water supply for the city of Atlanta.

Application No. 63-12031

Source:	Crooked River tributary to North Fork Boise River
Reach:	10.1 miles beginning at a point in the SWNWSW Section 11, T7N, R7E, B.M. downstream to the confluence with the North Fork Boise River in the NWSESW Section 17, T6N, R8E, B.M.
Rate of flow:	34 cfs from July 1 to April 30 150 cfs from May 1 to June 30
Purpose:	To preserve fish habitat of Crooked River

Application No. 63-12032

Source:	Yuba River tributary to Middle Fork Boise River
Reach:	2.8 miles beginning at a point in the NENESE (lot 4) Section 16, T5N, R11E, B.M. downstream to the confluence with the Middle Fork Boise River in the SENWNW (lot 5) Section 4, T5N, R11E, B.M.
Rate of flow:	44 cfs from July 1 to April 30 200 cfs from May 1 to June 30
Purpose:	To preserve fish habitat of the Yuba River

Application No. 63-12033

Source:	Middle Fork Boise River tributary to Boise River
Reach:	16.3 miles beginning at a point in the NWNWNW (lot 1) Section 31, T6N, R11E, B.M. downstream to the confluence with the Boise River in the NWNWNW (lot 1) Section 7, T5N, R9E, B.M.
Rate of flow:	230 cfs from July 1 to April 30 1000 cfs from May 1 to June 30
Purpose:	To preserve fish habitat and recreational quality of

MICROFILMED
FEB 1 1 1997

the Middle Fork Boise River

Application No. 63-12034

Source:	North Fork Elk Creek tributary to Elk Creek East Fork Elk Creek tributary to Elk Creek Elk Creek tributary to Mores Creek
Reach:	15.4 miles beginning at a point on North Fork Elk Creek in the SESENE Section 3, T7N, R6E, B.M. and at a point on the East Fork Elk Creek in the NWSWNE Section 14, T7N, R6E, B.M. downstream to the municipal water supply diversion for Idaho City in the NWSENW Section 26, T6N, R5E, B.M.
Rate of flow:	5 cfs year-round
Purpose:	To preserve the municipal water supply for Idaho City

The five (5) applications are consistent with the recommendations for the establishment of minimum stream flows in the Upper Boise River Comprehensive State Water Plan adopted by the Board on December 3, 1992 and approved by the Idaho Legislature in 1993.

IDWR will hold a public hearing on the applications beginning at 9:00 a.m. on October 30, 1996 at the IDWR Conference Room, 1301 N. Orchard St, Boise, Idaho for the purpose of hearing testimony and receiving evidence in regard to the applications. The hearing will be held pursuant to provisions of Section 42-1503, Idaho Code, and the presiding officer will be L. Glen Saxton.

Any party who wishes to formally appear in the proceeding for the purpose of presenting evidence and testimony or cross-examining witnesses should file a notice of appearance with the Director of IDWR, Statehouse Mail, Boise, Idaho 83720, Attn: L. Glen Saxton, five (5) days prior to the hearing. Other parties may informally present their views and comments without filing a notice of appearance. Informal written views and comments may also be submitted to IDWR prior to the hearing.

The hearing will be conducted in a facility which meets the accessibility requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act. If you require special accommodations in order to attend, participate in or understand the hearing, please advise IDWR at least (10) days prior to the hearing. The hearing will be conducted by L. Glen Saxton, IDWR, Statehouse Mail, Boise, ID 83720, telephone (208)327-7900

If issued, these permits will be subject to all prior water rights.

Karl J. Dreher
Director, IDWR

MICROFILMED
FEB 1 1 1997

P.01

TRANSACTION REPORT

OCT-03-96 THU 09:19 AM

DATE	START	RECEIVER	TX TIME	PAGES	TYPE	NOTE	M#
OCT-03	09:16 AM	6-93776309	2'10"	3	SEND	OK	

State of Idaho
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
1301 North Orchard Street, Statehouse Mail, Boise, Idaho 83720-9000
Phone: (208) 327-7900 FAX: (208) 327-7866

PHILIP E. BATT
GOVERNOR

KARL J. DREHER
DIRECTOR

October 3, 1996

VIA FACSIMILE

Idaho Statesman
Legal Advertisements
ATTN: Linda Porter
P.O. Box 40
Boise, ID 83707

RE: Legal Notice

Dear Linda:

Attached is a notice of hearing to be published in the Idaho Statesman once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks on October 10th and 17th.

Please send the affidavit of publication and invoice directly to my attention.

Please contact me at (208)327-7953 if you have any questions regarding the advertisement.

Sincerely,

Julie L. Yarbrough

JULIE L. YARBROUGH
Senior Secretary

Attachment

MICROFILMED

State of Idaho
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
1301 North Orchard Street, Statehouse Mail, Boise, Idaho 83720-9000
Phone: (208) 327-7900 FAX: (208) 327-7866

PHILIP E. BATT
GOVERNOR

KARL J. DREHER
DIRECTOR

October 7, 1996

Idaho Rivers United
c/o Marti L. Bridges
P.O. Box 633
Boise, ID 83701

RE: APPLICATION FOR PERMIT NOS. 63-12030 THROUGH 63-12034 TO ESTABLISH MINIMUM STREAMFLOWS IN THE UPPER BOISE RIVER DRAINAGE

Dear Ms. Bridges:

I have reviewed your letter dated October 3, 1996 in which you request full party status in the hearing scheduled on October 30, 1996 in connection with the above referenced applications. Please consider this letter as notification that the department will allow you to participate as a full party in the scheduled hearing.

If you have questions, please feel free to contact me or the department.

Sincerely,

L. GLEN SAXTON, Chief
Water Allocation Bureau

c: IDWR - W. Region
John Beal
Clarence Parr

MICROFILMED
FEB 1 1 1997

IDAHO RIVERS UNITED
PO BOX 633, BOISE, ID 83701
(208) 343-7481
EMAIL: iru@igc.apc.org

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Wendy L. Wilson
Boise

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Gail Ater
Gooding

Diane Bilyeu
Pocatello

Bill Davidson
Pocatello

Maria Eschen, Ph.D.
Boise

Amy Haak
Boise

M. Keene Hueftle, Ed.D.
Pocatello

Bruce Johnstone
Boise

Jerry Myers
Salmon

Dr. Stephen Pauley
Ketchum

Dr. Charles Pezeshki
Troy

Gerald Sehlke
Idaho Falls

Tom Stuart

Wnale Szczepanowski

Curtis Webb
Twin Falls

October 3, 1996

RECEIVED
OCT 0 4 1996
Department of Water Resources

John Beal and/or Hearing Officer
Idaho Dept. of Water Resources
1301 N. Orchard
Boise, ID 83706

Dear John and/or Hearing Officer:

Idaho Rivers United requests formal intervenor status to maintain its right to appeal decisions regarding the disposition of minimum streamflow water right applications in the Upper Boise River Basin. Specifically, we want to intervene as a party to the scheduled hearing on October 30, 1996 for water right numbers 63-12030 through 63-12034. These applications cover portions of the E. Fork of Montezuma Creek, Crooked River, Yuba River, Middle Fork Boise River, and N. Fork of Elk Creek.

Please notify me in writing as to our intervenor status. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Marti L. Bridges

Marti L. Bridges
Water Policy Director

MICROFILMED
FEB 1 1 [illegible]

MEMORANDUM

TO: JIM JOHNSON

FROM: STEVE LESTER

DATE: APRIL 3, 1996

RE: PROCESSING APPLICATIONS 63-12030 THROUGH 63-12034

I am forwarding these five IWRB applications for minimum streamflows in the Boise River Basin upstream from Lucky Peak Reservoir. The files have been held at Western -- they became caught up in the moratorium and then the processing delay syndrome. However, it appears that neither the moratorium nor the delay scenario would apply to these non-consumptive proposals.

Here is a brief file summary:

IDWR 6-30-93 comment letters to ID Health & Welfare, ID Fish & Game, ID Parks & Rec., and Watermaster #63.

No responses yet from IDHW or Watermaster.

Protest letter 7-27-93 from IDFG for 63-12031 through 63-12033. This was prior to protest fee requirement.

Supporting letter 7-20-93 from IDPR for all five applications.

ID Rivers United letter 9-19-93 stating too late to protest but has concerns, requests to remain informed/involved about status.

It does not appear that any legal notices have been published yet. ID Rivers or other parties can protest up to the protest deadline that is not yet defined.

From the file checklist (see 63-12030), all of the Region tasks are done and the processing can resume at S.O. level. Please let me know if I can provide additional help.

MINIMUM STREAMFLOW APPLICATION

PROCESSING CHECKLIST

	Action	Assigned to	Initials/date
1.	Min flow app filed	IWRB	Appl. signature = IWRB member
2.	Review app in S.O.	Permit Sec Sup	MH 5-24-93
3.	Index app in S.O. Make copy for W.A. Bur ✓ Make copy for Wtr Plan Bur ✓	Records Chief	CH 6-8-93
4.	Update summary report	Records Chief	[illegible] 6-8-93
5.	Send orig app to region ✓ and copy to Pub. Info Off. ✓	Records Chief	CH 6-8-93
6.	Advise S.O. of ident no.	Region	SL 6/23/93 - copies of data entry sent to 925
7.	Send copy of app to F&G, H&W, Parks & Rec. (mandatory) and Boise River Watermaster #63	Region	AH 6-29-93
8.	Send press release that app has been filed	PIO	
~~9.~~	~~Contact riparian land owners~~	~~Requestor~~	
10.	Prepare visual aids (Location, water rts, hydrol)	Wtr Plan Bur	
11.	Provide notice of Bd's public meeting by legal notice and press release-PIO	Wtr Plan Bur	
12.	Send copy of press release of Bd's public meeting to: a. IDWR Board members b. Local legislators c. Watermaster d. Water right holders e. Riparian owners	Wtr Plan Bur	✓
13.	Send notice to each water right holder on MSF reach of the Board's public info mtg	Wtr Plan Bur	✓
14.	Hold Bd's public meeting	IWRB and Wtr Plan Bur	✓
15.	Advertise legal notice of Director's hearing (S.O. prepare notice, region advertise)	Permit Sec Sup Region	

Not traditional advertising as with other WR Apps. per GLS 6/23/93 -SL

16. Provide copy of [redacted]ess rel to:
    a. IDWR Board members
    b. Local Legislators
    c. Watermaster
    d. [redacted]
    e. [redacted]

Permit Sec Sup [redacted] _____

*17. Hold hearing (mandatory) Permit Sec Sup 10-30-96

18. Prepare and issue PMDO Permit Sec Sup _____

19. Prepare and issue FMDO Permit Sec Sup _____

20. Send info to legislature by the 5th legislative day. Permit Sec Sup _____

21. Document water right file of legislative action Permit Sec Sup _____

* Hearing Information file located in drawer #3, min. Stream Flow Requests.

File

IDAHO DEPARTMENT OF PARKS&RECREATION

CECIL D. ANDRUS
Governor

YVONNE S. FERRELL
Director

FRANKLIN E. BOTELER, Ph.D.
Deputy Director

IDAHO PARK AND RECREATION BOARD

Robert M. Haakenson
Region One

Thomas L. Neal
Region Two

Sheila Robertson
Region Three

Glenn Shewmaker
Region Four

Ren E. Thomson
Region Five

Monte Q. Later
Region Six

STATEHOUSE MAIL
BOISE, IDAHO 83720-8000
(208) 327-7444
FAX (208) 327-7406

Street Address
7800 Fairview Ave.

Equal Opportunity Employer

RECEIVED
JUL 2 2 1993
Department of Water Resources
Western Regional Office

July 20, 1993

David Tuthill, Jr., P.E.
Idaho Department of Water Resources
2735 Airport Way
Boise, ID 83705-5082

Re: Applications for Permit No. 63-12030, 63-12031, 63-12032, 36-63-12033 and 63-12034 in the name of the Idaho Water Resource Board

Dear Mr. Tuthill:

I have reviewed the instream flow applications for the East Fork of Montezuma Creek, the different forks of Elk Creek, Yuba River, Crooked River, and the Middle Fork of the Boise River.

We support these instream flows water rights sought in conjunction with comprehensive basin planning on the North Fork, Middle Fork and Main Boise River.

We would like to thank the Water Board for following through with the recommendations of staff and advisory group members in filing for these water rights.

Sincerely,

Mary Jean Lucachick
Resource Specialist

idwr.msf

cc: Dave Rydalch, Chairman, IWRB
Dave Greegor, IDWR

MICROFILMED
FEB 11 1997

State of Idaho
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
Western Region, 2735 Airport Way, Boise, Idaho 83705-5082 - (208) 334-2190
FAX (208) 334-2348

CECIL D. ANDRUS
GOVERNOR

R. KEITH HIGGINSON
DIRECTOR

June 30, 1993

IDAHO DEPT OF FISH AND GAME
600 SOUTH WALNUT
BOISE ID 83706

Re: Applications for Permit Nos. 63-12030, 63-12031, 63-12032, 63-12033 and 63-12034 in the Name of Idaho Water Resource Board

Dear Sir:

Enclosed is a copy(s) of the above-referenced application(s) for permit which may be of interest to your agency. Please review the application(s) and submit any comments you may have.

This office normally completes the processing of an application within a six-week period and is required to take final action shortly thereafter, however, if your agency desires to file a formal protest against the approval of this application(s), your written protest must be received in this office within 30 days.

If you have any questions regarding the applications, please contact this office.

Sincerely,

David R. Tuthill

DAVID R. TUTHILL, JR., P.E.
Manager, Western Regional Office

DRT:st

Enclosure(s):

MICROFILMED

State of Idaho
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
Western Region, 2735 Airport Way, Boise, Idaho 83705-5082 - (208) 334-2190
FAX (208) 334-2348

CECIL D. ANDRUS
GOVERNOR

R. KEITH HIGGINSON
DIRECTOR

June 30, 1993

ID DEPARTMENT OF PARKS & RECREATION
7800 FAIRVIEW
BOISE ID 83720

Re: Applications for Permit Nos. 63-12030, 63-12031, 63-12032, 63-12033 and 63-12034 in the Name of Idaho Water Resource Board

Dear Sir:

Enclosed is a copy(s) of the above-referenced application(s) for permit which may be of interest to your agency. Please review the application(s) and submit any comments you may have.

This office normally completes the processing of an application within a six-week period and is required to take final action shortly thereafter, however, if your agency desires to file a formal protest against the approval of this application(s), your written protest must be received in this office within 30 days.

If you have any questions regarding the applications, please contact this office.

Sincerely,

David R. Tuthill

DAVID R. TUTHILL, JR., P. E.
Manager, Western Regional Office

DRT:st

Enclosure(s):

State of Idaho
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
Western Region, 2735 Airport Way, Boise, Idaho 83705-5082 - (208) 334-2190
FAX (208) 334-2348

CECIL D. ANDRUS
GOVERNOR

R. KEITH HIGGINSON
DIRECTOR

June 30, 1993

IDAHO DEPT OF HEALTH & WELFARE
DIV OF ENV QUALITY
SWIRO
1420 N HILTON
BOISE, ID 83706

Re: Applications for Permit Nos. 63-12030, 63-12031, 63-12032, 63-12033 and 63-12034 in the Name of Idaho Water Resource Board

Dear Sir:

Enclosed is a copy(s) of the above-referenced application(s) for permit which may be of interest to your agency. Please review the application(s) and submit any comments you may have.

This office normally completes the processing of an application within a six-week period and is required to take final action shortly thereafter, however, if your agency desires to file a formal protest against the approval of this application(s), your written protest must be received in this office within 30 days.

If you have any questions regarding the applications, please contact this office.

Sincerely,

David R. Tuthill

DAVID R. TUTHILL, JR., P. E.
Manager, Western Regional Office

DRT:st

Enclosure(s):

State of Idaho
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
Western Region, 2735 Airport Way, Boise, Idaho 83705-5082 - (208) 334-2190
FAX (208) 334-2348

CECIL D. ANDRUS
GOVERNOR

R. KEITH HIGGINSON
DIRECTOR

June 30, 1993

LEE SISCO WATERMASTER
214 BROADWAY
BOISE ID 83702

Re: Applications for Water Right Nos. 63-12030, 63-12031, 63-12032, 63-12033 and 63-12034 in name of Idaho Water Resource Board

Dear Mr. Sisco:

Enclosed are copies of the above-referenced applications for water right.

Please review the applications and return any comments you might have within thirty days. If you have questions or need information, feel free to contact this office.

Sincerely,

David R. Tuthill Jr.

DAVID R. TUTHILL, JR., P.E.
Manager, Western Regional Office

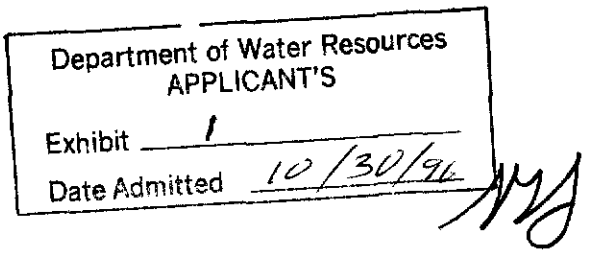
DRT:st

Enclosure: Copy of Application

Water Right 63-12034
Elk Creek

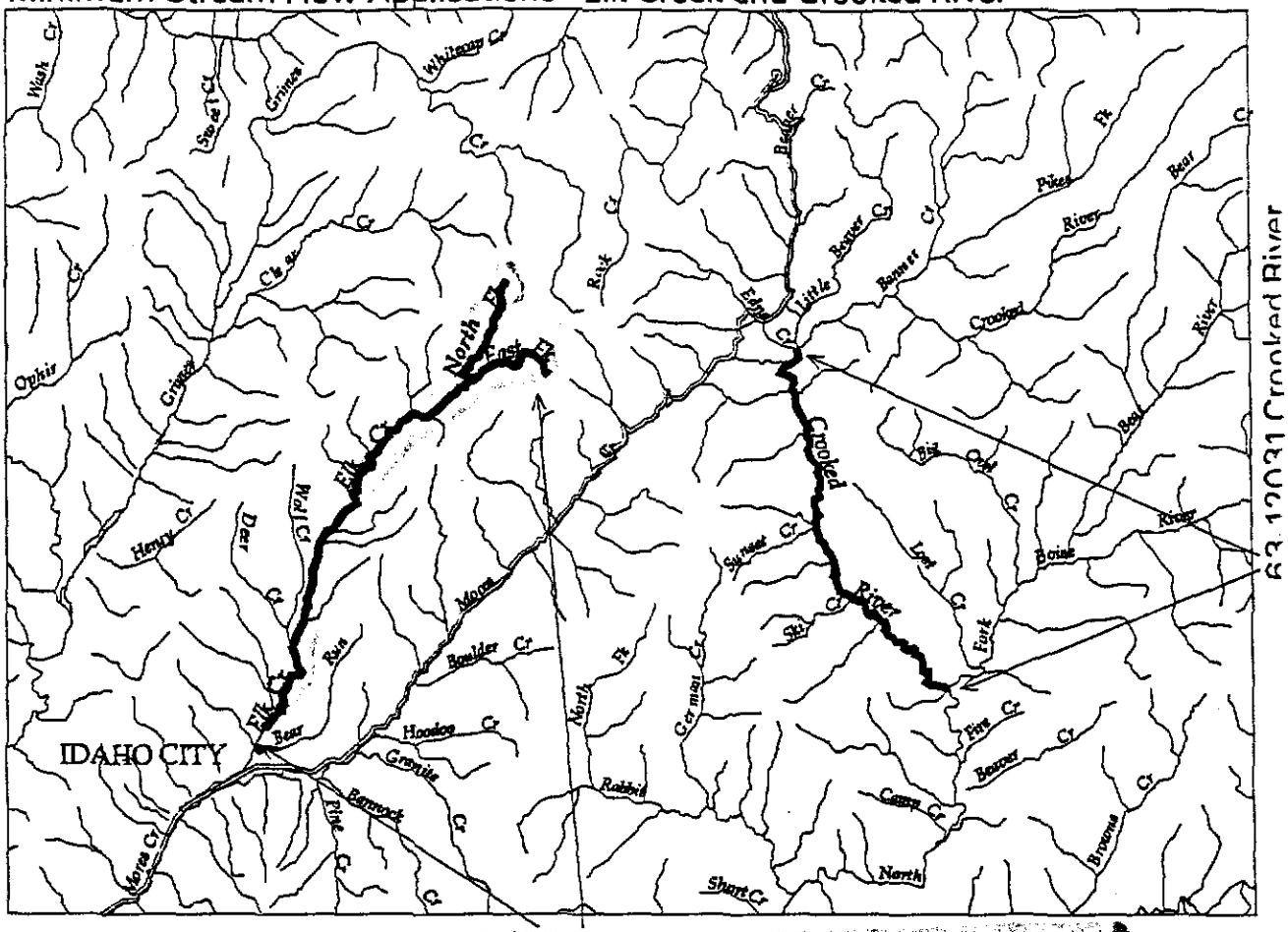
Minimum Stream Flow Hearing 10/30/96

Exhibit - IWRB



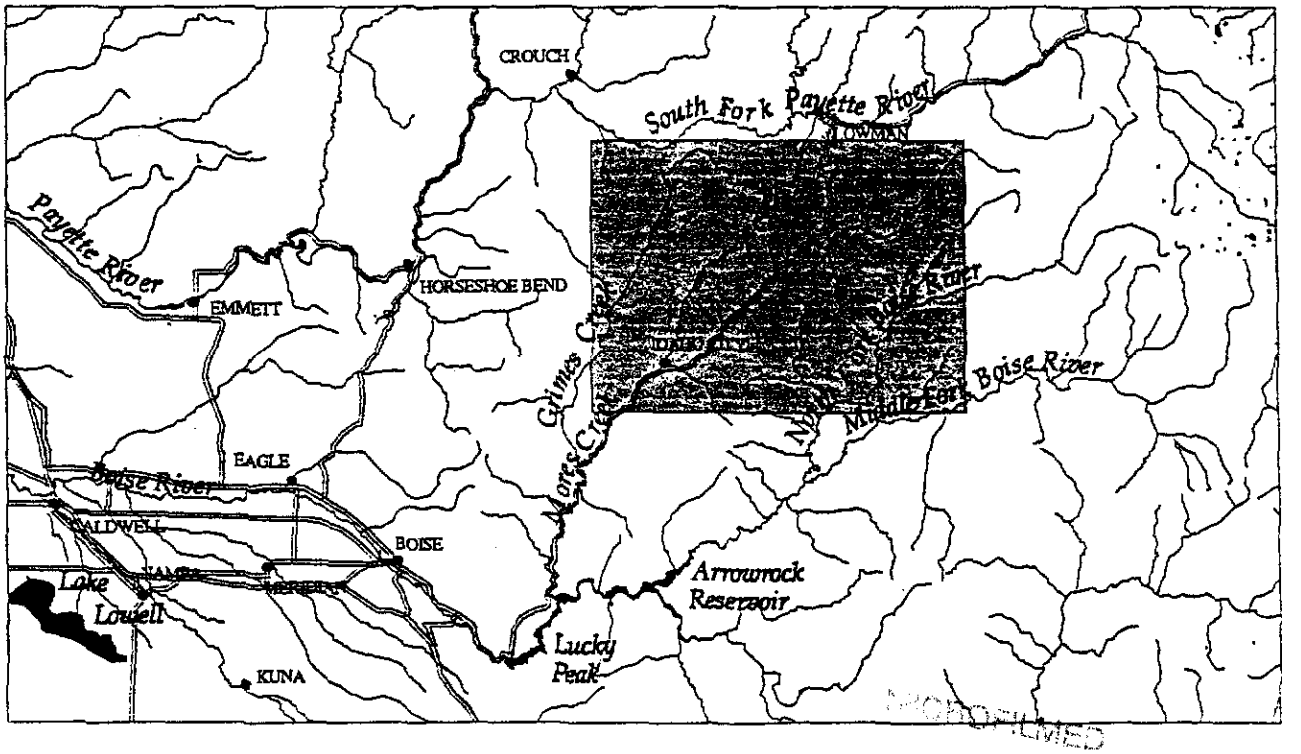
MICROFILMED
FEB 1 1997

Minimum Stream Flow Applications - Elk Creek and Crooked River



63-12034 Elk Creek, N. Fork Elk Creek and E. Fork Elk Creek

Location Map



RECEIVED
FEB 11 1997

Elk Creek Water Rights

Source

Elk Creek or Elk Creek and One or More Tributaries

	CFS	AC-FT/YR
Use		
Mining & Mining & Other	**68.78**	
Other *	**15.4**	
***Includes 4.36 CFS for Idaho City**		
Unnamed tributary to Elk Creek	**0.03**	**1**
Springs	**0.05**	
Ground Water**	**0.54**	**85.5**

****Includes one application for 0.13 CFS; Priority date 8/1/96**

MICROFILMED
FEB 1 1 1997

Water Rights from Water Right Database
Elk Creek near Idaho City

6302136
6302202
6302262
6302520
6302531
6302627
6303473
6304004
6304073
6304563
6304712
6304921
6307339
6308643
6309402
6310368
6310809
6311544
6311619
6312034
6312350
6300315
6300316

MICROFILMED
FEB 1 1 1997

Water Rights For Elk Creek Area Near Idaho City

Number	Stage	Priority	Decree_d	Ac	T_Div_Rate	T_div_vol	Twn	Rng	Section	County	Source	Tributary	Use	From	To	Div Rate	Div Vol
Surface Water																	
6302136	L	05/16/10	/ /	0.0	25.000	0.00	7 N	5 E	36 NW SE	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	13	00/00	00/00	25.000	0.00
6302202	L	07/16/12	/ /	0.0	15.000	0.00	7 N	5 E	36 SW SE	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	13	00/00	00/00	15.000	0.00
6302262	L	06/12/15	/ /	0.0	15.000	0.00	6 N	5 E	13 NW SW	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	13	00/00	00/00	15.000	0.00
6302520	L	05/25/36	/ /	0.0	8.000	0.00	6 N	5 E	12 SW SW	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	13	00/00	00/00	8.000	0.00
6302520	L	05/25/36	/ /	0.0	8.000	0.00	6 N	5 E	12 SW SW	BOISE	SPANISH GULCH	MORES CREEK	13	00/00	00/00	8.000	0.00
6302531	L	07/02/37	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	6 N	5 E	12 SW SW	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	13	00/00	00/00	3.000	0.00
6302531	L	07/02/37	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	6 N	5 E	12 SW SW	BOISE	WOLF CREEK	MORES CREEK	13	00/00	00/00	3.000	0.00
6302531	L	07/02/37	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	6 N	5 E	14 NE NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	13	00/00	00/00	3.000	0.00
6302531	L	07/02/37	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	6 N	5 E	14 NE NE	BOISE	WOLF CREEK	MORES CREEK	13	00/00	00/00	3.000	0.00
6302531	L	07/02/37	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	6 N	5 E	12 SW SW	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	28	00/00	00/00	2.000	0.00
6302531	L	07/02/37	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	6 N	5 E	12 SW SW	BOISE	WOLF CREEK	MORES CREEK	28	00/00	00/00	2.000	0.00
6302531	L	07/02/37	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	6 N	5 E	14 NE NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	28	00/00	00/00	2.000	0.00
6302531	L	07/02/37	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	6 N	5 E	14 NE NE	BOISE	WOLF CREEK	MORES CREEK	28	00/00	00/00	2.000	0.00
6302627	L	12/25/45	/ /	0.0	0.360	0.00	6 N	5 E	26 NE NW	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	43	00/00	00/00	0.360	0.00
6303473	L	01/06/66	/ /	3.0	0.500	0.00	6 N	5 E	26 NE NW	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	1	00/00	00/00	0.060	0.00
6303473	L	01/06/66	/ /	3.0	0.500	0.00	6 N	5 E	26 NE NW	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	4	00/00	00/00	0.020	0.00
6303473	L	01/06/66	/ /	3.0	0.500	0.00	6 N	5 E	26 NE NW	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	46	00/00	00/00	0.420	0.00
6304004	S	09/01/51	/ /	2.0	0.040	0.00	6 N	5 E	26 NE NW	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	1	05/01	10/31	0.040	0.00
6304004	S	09/01/51	/ /	2.0	0.040	0.00	6 N	5 E	26 NE NW	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	43	01/01	12/31	0.040	0.00
6304073	S	12/17/45	/ /	0.0	3.000	0.00	6 N	5 E	26 SE NW	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	1	04/01	10/31	1.500	0.00
6304073	S	12/17/45	/ /	0.0	3.000	0.00	6 N	5 E	26 SE NW	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	43	01/01	12/31	1.500	0.00
6304712	S	01/01/64	/ /	0.0	4.000	0.00	6 N	5 E	26 SE NW	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	40	01/01	12/31	4.000	0.00
6304921	S	01/01/60	/ /	1.0	0.030	0.00	6 N	5 E	23 SW SW	BOISE	UNNAMED STREAM	ELK CREEK	1	04/15	10/15	0.030	0.00
6310809	P	06/07/89	/ /	0.0	0.200	0.00	6 N	5 E	23 NW SE	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	13	01/01	12/31	0.200	0.00
6310809	P	06/07/89	/ /	0.0	0.200	0.00	6 N	5 E	23 NE NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	13	01/01	12/31	0.200	0.00
6310809	P	06/07/89	/ /	0.0	0.200	0.00	6 N	5 E	23 SE NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	13	01/01	12/31	0.200	0.00
6311619	P	12/31/91	/ /	0.0	0.180	0.00	7 N	6 E	16 NW SE	BOISE	UNNAMED STREAM	ROSS FORK	13	05/01	10/31	0.180	0.00
6311619	P	12/31/91	/ /	0.0	0.180	0.00	7 N	6 E	16 NW SE	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	13	05/01	10/31	0.180	0.00
6311619	P	12/31/91	/ /	0.0	0.180	0.00	7 N	6 E	17 SW SE	BOISE	UNNAMED STREAM	ROSS FORK	13	05/01	10/31	0.180	0.00
6311619	P	12/31/91	/ /	0.0	0.180	0.00	7 N	6 E	17 SW SE	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	13	05/01	10/31	0.180	0.00
6311619	P	12/31/91	/ /	0.0	0.180	0.00	7 N	6 E	20 SW NE	BOISE	UNNAMED STREAM	ROSS FORK	13	05/01	10/31	0.180	0.00
6311619	P	12/31/91	/ /	0.0	0.180	0.00	7 N	6 E	20 SW NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	13	05/01	10/31	0.180	0.00
6300315	D	06/15/98	/ /	0.0	2.500	0.00	0	0	0		ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	0			0.000	0.00
6300316	D	07/12/98	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	0	0	0		ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	1			0.000	0.00

Water Rights For Elk Creek Area Near Idaho City

Number	Stage	Priority	Decree_d	Ac	T_Div_Rate	T_div_vol	Twn	Rng	Section	County	Source	Tributary	Use	From	To	Div Rate	Div Vol
Springs																	
6307339	L	05/08/70	/ /	0.0	0.050	1.34	6 N	5 E	8 SW NW	BOISE	SPRINGS		43	01/01	12/31	0.040	0.60
6307339	L	05/08/70	/ /	0.0	0.050	1.34	6 N	5 E	8 SW NW	BOISE	SPRINGS		13	01/01	12/31	0.010	0.74
Groundwater																	
6308643	L	04/01/77	/ /	0.0	0.220	80.40	6 N	5 E	24 NE NW	BOISE	GROUNDWATER		43	01/01	12/31	0.220	80.40
6308643	L	04/01/77	/ /	0.0	0.220	80.40	6 N	5 E	13 SE SW	BOISE	GROUNDWATER		43	01/01	12/31	0.220	80.40
6308643	L	04/01/77	/ /	0.0	0.220	80.40	6 N	5 E	24 NW NE	BOISE	GROUNDWATER		43	01/01	12/31	0.220	80.40
6309402	L	06/12/80	/ /	0.0	0.040	1.20	6 N	5 E	26 SE NE	BOISE	GROUNDWATER		43	01/01	12/31	0.040	1.20
6310368	L	07/03/86	/ /	1.3	0.040	3.90	6 N	5 E	26 SE NW	BOISE	GROUNDWATER		1	04/15	10/15	0.040	3.90
6304563	S	08/20/73	/ /	0.0	0.040	0.00	6 N	5 E	26 NE NW	BOISE	GROUNDWATER		43	01/01	12/31	0.040	0.00
6311544	P	06/03/91	/ /	0.0	0.070	0.00	7 N	6 E	4 NE SE	BOISE	GROUNDWATER		4	04/30	11/30	0.070	0.00
6311544	P	06/03/91	/ /	0.0	0.070	0.00	7 N	6 E	4 NE SE	BOISE	GROUNDWATER		16	01/01	12/31	0.070	0.00
6312350	A	08/01/96	/ /	0.0	0.130	0.00	6 N	5 E	26 SW NE	BOISE	GROUNDWATER		43	01/01	12/31	0.130	0.00
Minimum Stream Flow																	
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	7 N	6 E	3 SE NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK, NORTH FORK	ELK CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	7 N	6 E	3 SE NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK, EAST FORK	ELK CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	7 N	6 E	3 SE NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	7 N	6 E	16 SE NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK, NORTH FORK	ELK CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	7 N	6 E	16 SE NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK, EAST FORK	ELK CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	7 N	6 E	16 SE NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	7 N	6 E	14 SW NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK, NORTH FORK	ELK CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	7 N	6 E	14 SW NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK, EAST FORK	ELK CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	7 N	6 E	14 SW NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	7 N	6 E	16 SE NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK, NORTH FORK	ELK CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	7 N	6 E	16 SE NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK, EAST FORK	ELK CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	7 N	6 E	16 SE NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	7 N	6 E	16 SE NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK, NORTH FORK	ELK CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	7 N	6 E	16 SE NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK, EAST FORK	ELK CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	7 N	6 E	16 SE NE	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	6 N	5 E	26 SE NW	BOISE	ELK CREEK, NORTH FORK	ELK CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	6 N	5 E	26 SE NW	BOISE	ELK CREEK, EAST FORK	ELK CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00
6312034	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	5.000	0.00	6 N	5 E	26 SE NW	BOISE	ELK CREEK	MORES CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	5.000	0.00

OPEN CHANNEL DISCHARGE MEASUREMENT NOTES (cjh 1/5/92)

1. Name of stream or ditch: Elk Creek
2. Location: NENW S26 T06N R05E 1/4 mi above diversion
3. Person conducting measure: CINDY HODGES
4. Date and time of measure: 10/22/96 1155
5. Accompanied by: Dave Greegor, Dale Bridwell
6. Measuring device size and ID: PYGMY METER #090198
7. Spin test OK? Before: Yes After: Yes
8. Purpose of measure: MIF hearing

DIST FROM LEW (feet)	WIDTH (feet)	DEPTH (feet)	OBS DEPTH	REVS	TIME (secs)	VELOCITY (ft/sec)	DISCHARGE (cfs)
1.0							
1.5	0.75	0.8	0.6	11	40	0.30	0.18
2.0	0.75	0.9	0.6	20	40	0.52	0.35
3.0	1.00	1.3	0.6	18	40	0.47	0.61
4.0	1.00	1.2	0.6	21	40	0.54	0.65
5.0	1.00	1.2	0.6	23	40	0.59	0.71
6.0	1.00	1.1	0.6	24	40	0.61	0.68
7.0	1.00	1.1	0.6	25	40	0.64	0.70
8.0	1.00	1.1	0.6	27	40	0.69	0.76
9.0	1.00	1.0	0.6	24	40	0.61	0.61
10.0	1.00	1.0	0.6	22	40	0.57	0.57
11.0	1.00	1.1	0.6	20	40	0.52	0.57
12.0	1.00	1.1	0.6	24	40	0.61	0.68
13.0	2.00	1.1	0.6	8	40	0.22	0.49
14.5							

TOT WIDTH 13.5 TOTAL DISCHARGE: 7.54

cjh

.0 .10 .20 .30 .40 .50 .60 .70 .75 .80

Form 219-N
7/88

STATE OF IDAHO
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

63-12034
Water Right No.
(if applicable)

Open Channel Discharge Measurement Notes

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Name of stream or ditch: Elk Creek
2. Location: NENW S.26 6N 5E, ¼mi above City diversion
3. Person conducting measurement: Cindy Hodges
4. Date and time of measurement: 10/22/96 11:55
5. Accompanied by: DAVE Creeper Dale Bridwell
6. Measuring device size and ID no.: ✓
7. Spin test *before measurement* OK? ✓ after measurement OK? ✓
8. Purpose of measurement: MF hearing

B. MEASUREMENT DATA

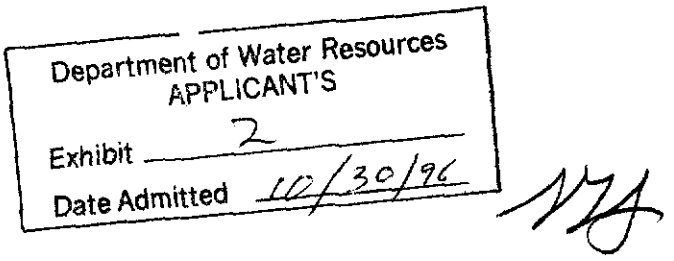
Angle coefficient	Dist. from initial point	Width	Depth	Observation depth	Revolutions	Time in seconds	VELOCITY: At point	VELOCITY: Mean in vertical	Adjusted for hor. angle or	Area	Discharge
REW	1.5		0.8	0.6	11	40					
=1.0	2.0		0.9		20						
	3.0		1.3		18						
	4.0		1.2		21						
	5.0		1.2		23						
	6.0		1.1		24						
	7.0		1.1		25						
	8.0		1.1		27						
	9.0		1.0		24						
	10.0		1.0		22						
	11.0		1.1		20						
	12.0		1.1		24						
	13.0		1.1		8						
	13.5		Stick								
	14.5		REW								

0 .10 .20 .30 .40 .50 .60 .70 .75 .80

Water Right 63-12030
Unnamed Stream tributary to Montezuma Creek

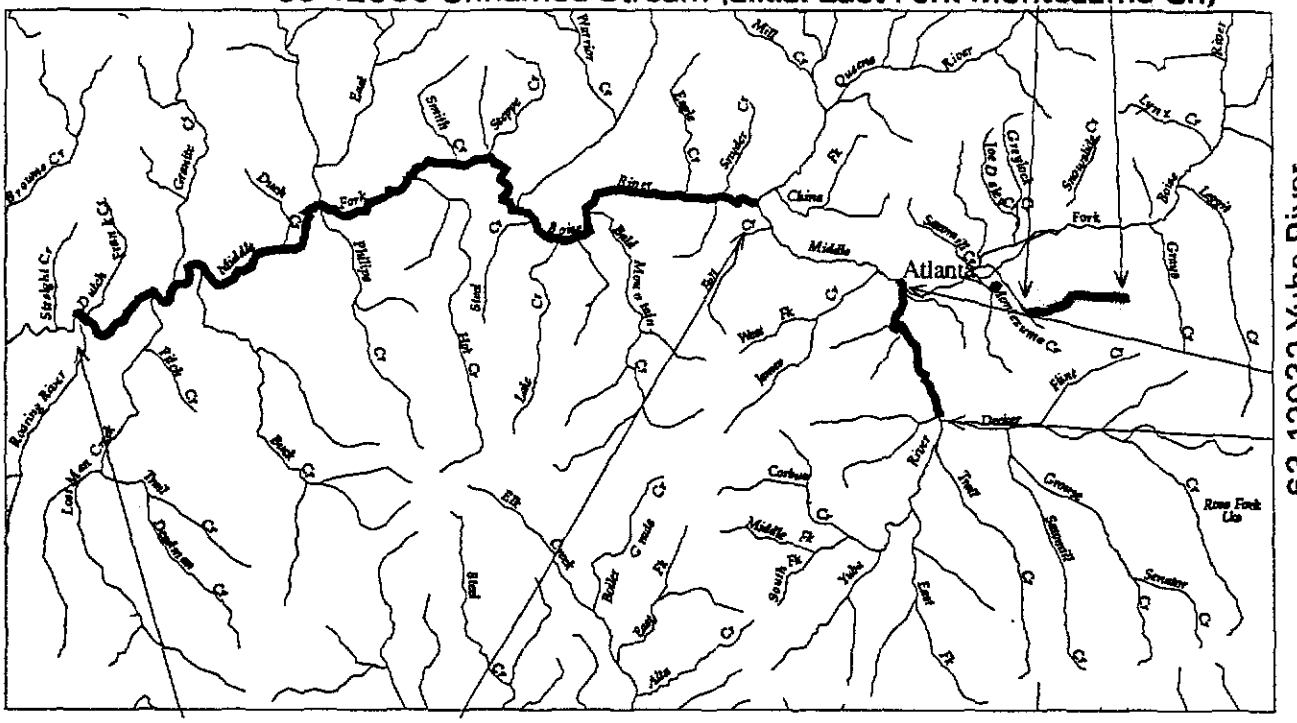
Minimum Stream Flow Hearing 10/30/96

Exhibit - IWRB



Minimum Stream Flow Applications

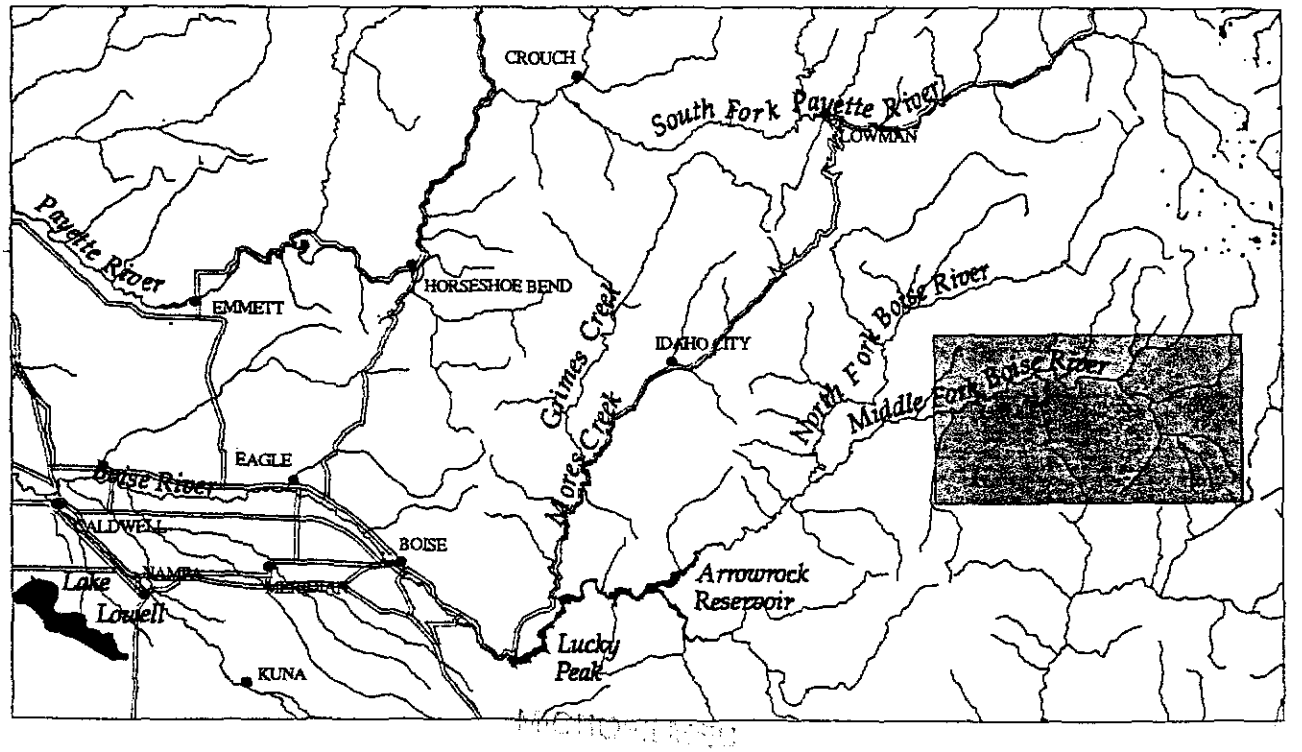
63-12030 Unnamed Stream (a.k.a. East Fork Montezuma Cr.)



63-12033 Middle Fork Boise River

63-12032 Yuba River

Location Map



Unnamed Stream tributary to Montezuma Creek
Water Rights

Source

East Fork Montezuma Creek

	CFS	AC-FT/YR
Total *	**1.17**	**60**

***Includes 0.11 CFS for Atlanta Water Users Association**

Springs	**0.02**

Water Rights For Unnamed Stream (aka East Fork Montezuma Creek) Area Near Atlanta, Idaho

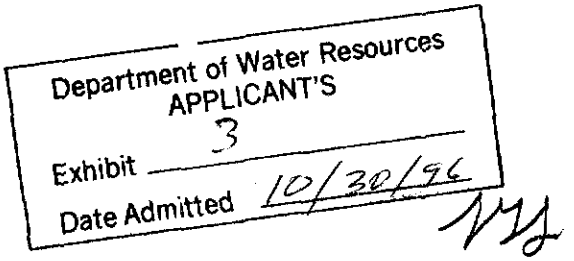
Number	Stage	Priority	Decree_d	Ac	T_Div_Rate	T_div_vol	Twn	Rng	Section	County	Source	Tributary	Use	From	To	Div Rate	Div Vol
Surface Water																	
6302067	L	11/16/07	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 NW SE	ELMORE	EAST MONTEZUMA CREEK	MIDDLE FORK, BOISE RIVER	43	00/00	00/00	1.000	
6302067	L	11/16/07	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 NW SE	ELMORE	EAST MONTEZUMA CREEK	MIDDLE FORK, BOISE RIVER	13	00/00	00/00	0.000	
6302067	L	11/16/07	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 NW SE	ELMORE	EAST MONTEZUMA CREEK	MIDDLE FORK, BOISE RIVER	28	00/00	00/00	0.000	
6305117	S	09/15/48	/ /	0.0	0.040	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 NW SE	ELMORE	MONTEZUMA CREEK, EAST FORK	MONTEZUMA CREEK	43	01/01	12/31	0.040	
6305194	S	07/01/60	/ /	0.0	0.020	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 NE SW	ELMORE	EAST MONTEZUMA CREEK	MONTEZUMA CREEK	43	01/01	12/31	0.020	
6308647	L	04/01/77	/ /	0.0	0.110	60.00	5 N	11 E	2 NE SW	ELMORE	MONTEZUMA CREEK, EAST FORK	MONTEZUMA CREEK	43	01/01	12/31	0.110	60.00
Springs																	
6305204	S	07/01/60	/ /	0.0	0.020	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 SW SE	ELMORE	SPRING	MONTAZUMA CREEK	43	01/01	12/31	0.020	0.00
6305205	S	07/01/60	/ /	0.0	0.020	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 SE SW	ELMORE	SPRING	MONTAZUMA CREEK	43	01/01	12/31	0.020	0.00
Groundwater																	
Minimum Stream Flow																	
6312030	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	0.110	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 NE SW	ELMORE	UNNAMED STREAM	MONTEZUMA CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	0.110	0.00
6312030	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	0.110	0.00	5 N	11 E	1 SE NE	ELMORE	UNNAMED STREAM	MONTEZUMA CREEK	34	01/01	12/31	0.110	0.00



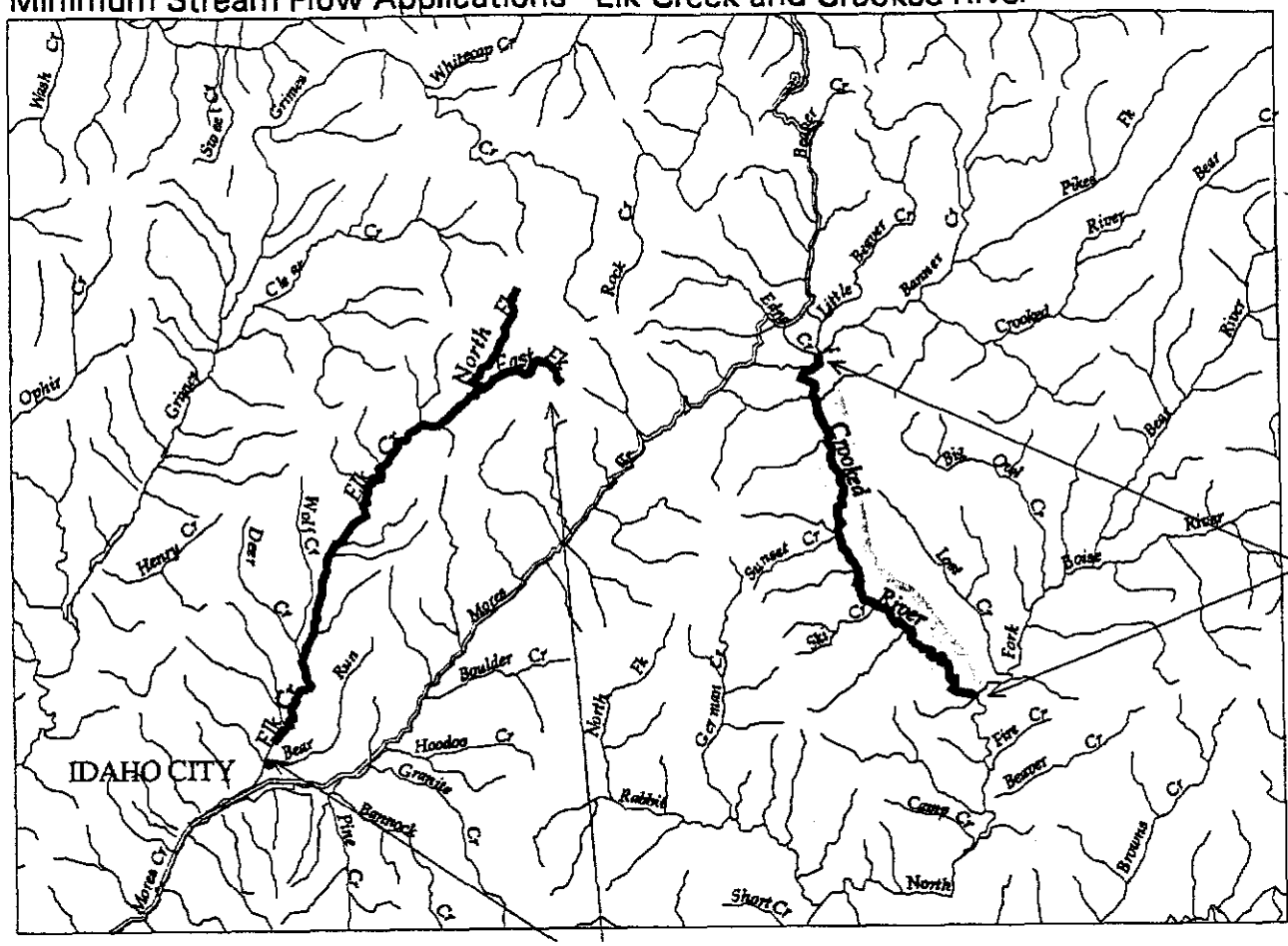
Water Right 63-12031
Crooked River

Minimum Stream Flow Hearing 10/30/96

Exhibit - IWRB



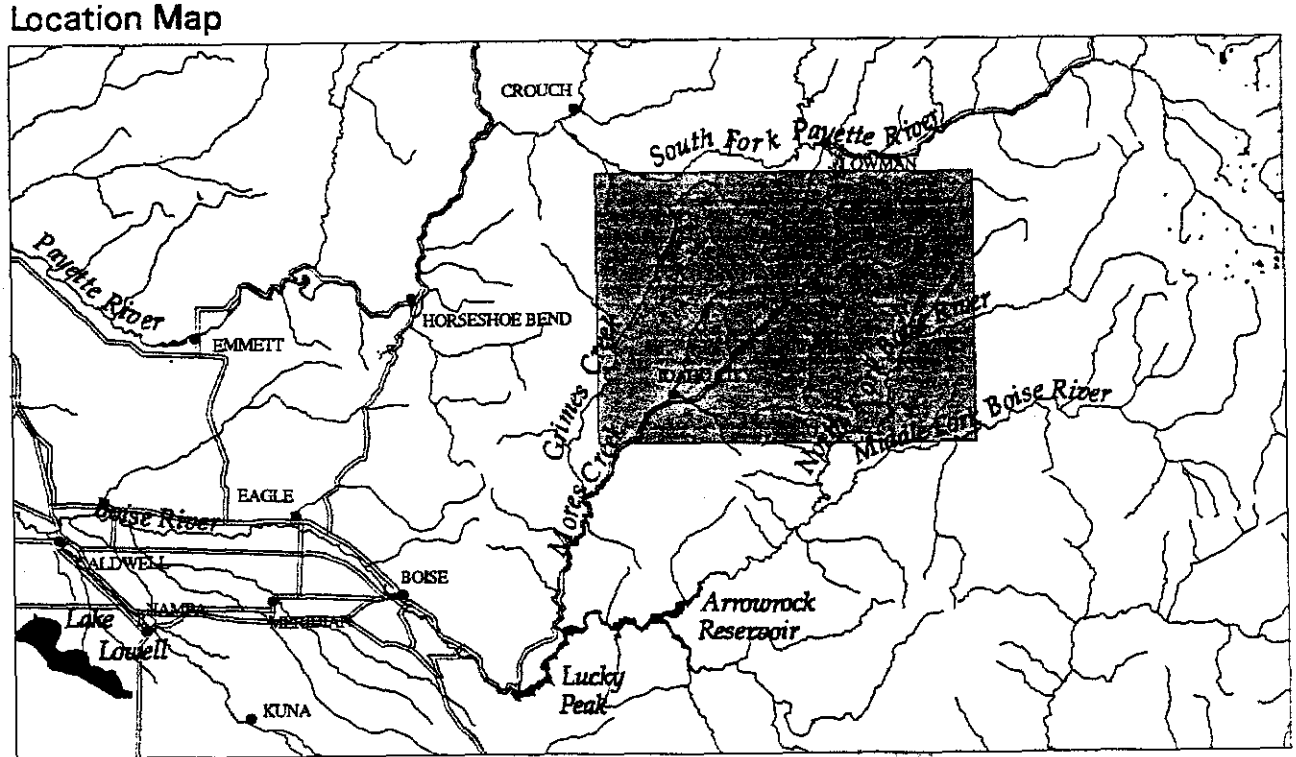
Minimum Stream Flow Applications - Elk Creek and Crooked River



63-12034 Elk Creek, N. Fork Elk Creek and E. Fork Elk Creek

63-12031 Crooked River

Location Map



Crooked River Water Rights

Source	CFS	AC-FT/YR
Surface Water and Springs Tributary to Crooked River		
Total	0.02	
Ground Water	0.01	0.20

Water Rights For Crooked River in the Boise River Basin

Number	Stage	Priority	Decree_d	Ac	T_Div_Rate	T_div_vol	Twn	Rng	Section	County	Source	Tributary	Use	From	To	Div Rate	Div Vol
Surface Water																	
6303373	L	05/27/63	/ /	0.0	0.020	0.00	7 N	7 E	2 NW	SW BOISE	UNNAMED STREAM	BEAVER CREEK	43	00/00	00/00	0.020	0.00
6303373	L	05/27/63	/ /	0.0	0.020	0.00	7 N	7 E	2 NW	SW BOISE	SPRINGS	BEAVER CREEK	43	00/00	00/00	0.020	0.00
6303373	L	05/27/63	/ /	0.0	0.020	0.00	7 N	7 E	2 NW	SW BOISE	UNNAMED STREAM	BEAVER CREEK	49	00/00	00/00	0.000	0.00
6303373	L	05/27/63	/ /	0.0	0.020	0.00	7 N	7 E	2 NW	SW BOISE	SPRINGS	BEAVER CREEK	49	00/00	00/00	0.000	0.00
Springs																	
* See above																	
Groundwater																	
6309189	L	10/18/78	/ /	0.0	0.010	0.20	7 N	7 E	10 NW	NW BOISE	GROUNDWATER		43	06/01	10/31	0.010	0.20
Minimum Stream Flow																	
6312031	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	150.000	0.00	7 N	7 E	11 NW	SW BOISE	CROOKED RIVER	BOISE RIVER, NORTH FORK	34	07/01	04/30	34.000	0.00
6312031	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	150.000	0.00	6 N	8 E	17 SE	SW BOISE	CROOKED RIVER	BOISE RIVER, NORTH FORK	34	07/01	04/30	34.000	0.00
6312031	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	150.000	0.00	7 N	7 E	11 NW	SW BOISE	CROOKED RIVER	BOISE RIVER, NORTH FORK	34	05/01	06/30	150.000	0.00
6312031	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	150.000	0.00	6 N	8 E	17 SE	SW BOISE	CROOKED RIVER	BOISE RIVER, NORTH FORK	34	05/01	06/30	150.000	0.00

IN THE DISTRICT COURT OF THE FIFTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT OF THE STATE OF IDAHO, IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF TWIN FALLS

IN RE THE GENERAL ADJUDICATION OF RIGHTS TO THE USE OF WATER FROM THE SNAKE RIVER BASIN WATER SYSTEM

CIVIL CASE NUMBER: 39576
Ident. Number: A63
Date received:_____
Receipt No:_____

NOTICE OF CLAIM

TO A

WATER RIGHT

RESERVED UNDER FEDERAL LAW

1. Name of Claimant: UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (USDA-Forest Service)
   Address: 324 25th Street
   Ogden, Utah 84401
   801-625-5360

2. Date of Priority: 05/29/1905

3. Source of water supply: CROOKED RIVER @ BEAVER CR

   Forest Service Record ID: 04 02 17050111 23 3175 C

4. a. Location of Point of Diversion:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian

   b. Description of Diversion Works: INSTREAM FLOW

   c. If instream flows, ending point of claimed instream flow is:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian
007 N	007 E	11	SWNW		BOISE	BOISE

   d. If instream flows, beginning point of claimed instream flow is:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian

FOR THE ENTIRE REACH OF EACH STREAM AND ALL ITS NAMED AND UNNAMED TRIBUTARIES LYING UPSTREAM OF THE QUANTIFICATION POINT, THE UNITED STATES CLAIMS THOSE INSTREAM FLOW COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED IN PARAGRAPH 5 BELOW, QUANTIFIED PROPORTIONALLY IN A LIKE MANNER.

5. Total Quantity Claimed: The purpose of the reserved water right is to secure favorable conditions of water flow pursuant to the Organic Administration Act, 16 U.S.C. 475, 30 Stat. 34 (June 4, 1897). The parameters describing the reserved water right are described as follows:

Qa = average annual flow
Qb = bankfull flow
Ql = base flow
Qs = actual stream flow

All values are in cubic feet per second (CFS).

When Qs = or < Ql, then the United States claims Qs.
When Qs > Ql but < Qa, then the United States claims Ql.
When Qs = or > Qa but < Qb, then the United States claims water based on the following formula:

$$Ql + [(Qs-Ql)X[(Qs-Qa)/(Qb-Qa)]]$$

When Qs = or > Qb, then the United States claims Qb.

Qa = 107.90
Qb = 402.00
Ql = 21.60

Period of Use: January 1 through December 31

6. Total consumptive use claimed For Present and Future Use is:

NONCONSUMPTIVE

7. Present and Future Uses to Which the Water is or Will be Used:

SECURE FAVORABLE CONDITIONS OF WATER FLOW

8. Attach the legal description of the reservation, and maps showing for each consumptive use the existing and proposed place of use and existing points of diversion.

BOUND SEPARATELY.

9. Remarks: (include a list of document(s) creating the federal reservation and/or negotiated agreement). Land was reserved pursuant to

PROC 0 05/29/1905 0 0

10. Describe any other water rights used at the same place and for the same purposes as described above:

NONE

11. Counties within boundaries of reservation:

IN THE DISTRICT COURT OF THE FIFTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT OF THE STATE OF IDAHO, IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF TWIN FALLS

IN RE THE GENERAL ADJUDICATION OF RIGHTS TO THE USE OF WATER FROM THE SNAKE RIVER BASIN WATER SYSTEM

CIVIL CASE NUMBER: 39576
Ident. Number: A63
Date received:_____
Receipt No:_____

NOTICE OF CLAIM

TO A

WATER RIGHT

RESERVED UNDER FEDERAL LAW

1. Name of Claimant: UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (USDA-Forest Service)
   Address: 324 25th Street
   Ogden, Utah 84401
   801-625-5360

2. Date of Priority: 06/12/1960

3. Source of water supply: CROOKED RIVER @ BEAVER CR

   Forest Service Record ID: 04 02 17050111 23 3175 F

4. a. Location of Point of Diversion:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian

   b. Description of Diversion Works: INSTREAM FLOW

   c. If instream flows, ending point of claimed instream flow is:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian
007 N	007 E	11	SWNW		BOISE	BOISE

   d. If instream flows, beginning point of claimed instream flow is:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian

FOR THE ENTIRE REACH OF EACH STREAM AND ALL ITS NAMED AND UNNAMED TRIBUTARIES LYING UPSTREAM OF THE QUANTIFICATION POINT, THE UNITED STATES CLAIMS THOSE INSTREAM FLOW COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED IN PARAGRAPH 5 BELOW, QUANTIFIED PROPORTIONALLY IN A LIKE MANNER.

5. Total Quantity Claimed: The purpose of the reserved water right is to provide fish habitat pursuant to the Multiple-Use Sustained-Yield Act, 16 U.S.C. 528-531, 74 Stat. 215 (June 12, 1960). The reserved water right is described as follows:

Time Period	Discharge
Jan 1 Jan 31	36.80
Feb 1 Feb 28	39.40
Mar 1 Mar 31	62.20
Apr 1 Apr 30	82.70
May 1 May 31	171.50
Jun 1 Jun 30	160.10
Jul 1 Jul 31	62.90
Aug 1 Aug 31	45.60
Sep 1 Sep 30	34.10
Oct 1 Oct 31	38.10
Nov 1 Nov 30	39.40
Dec 1 Dec 31	41.90

$\bar{x} = 67.89$

All values are in cubic feet per second (CFS).

6. Total consumptive use claimed For Present and Future Use is:

NONCONSUMPTIVE

7. Present and Future Uses to Which the Water is or Will be Used:

MAINTENANCE OF FISH HABITAT

8. Attach the legal description of the reservation, and maps showing for each consumptive use the existing and proposed place of use and existing points of diversion.

BOUND SEPARATELY.

9. Remarks: (include a list of document(s) creating the federal reservation and/or negotiated agreement). Land was reserved pursuant to

PROC 0 05/29/1905 0 0

10. Describe any other water rights used at the same place and for the same purposes as described above:

NONE

11. Counties within boundaries of reservation:

NOT AVAILABLE

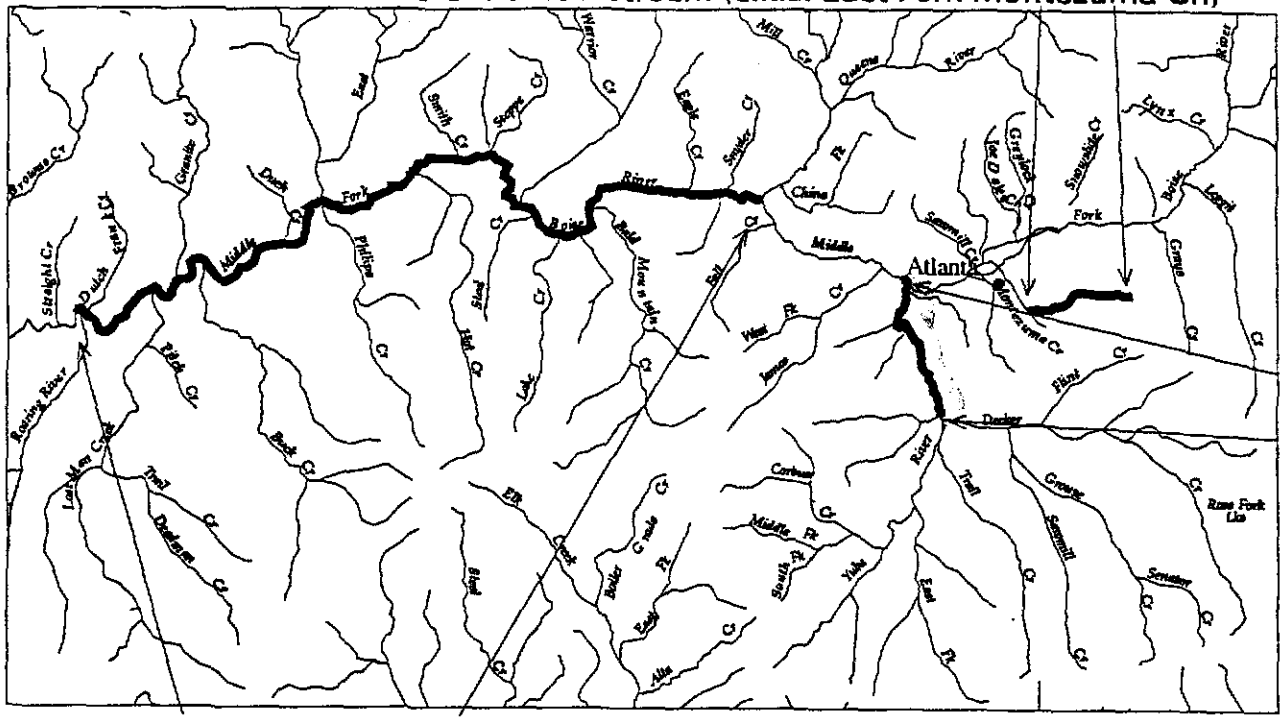
Water Right 63-12032
Yuba River
Minimum Stream Flow Hearing 10/30/96

Exhibit - IWRB

Department of Water Resources
APPLICANT'S
Exhibit 4
Date Admitted 10/30/96

Minimum Stream Flow Applications

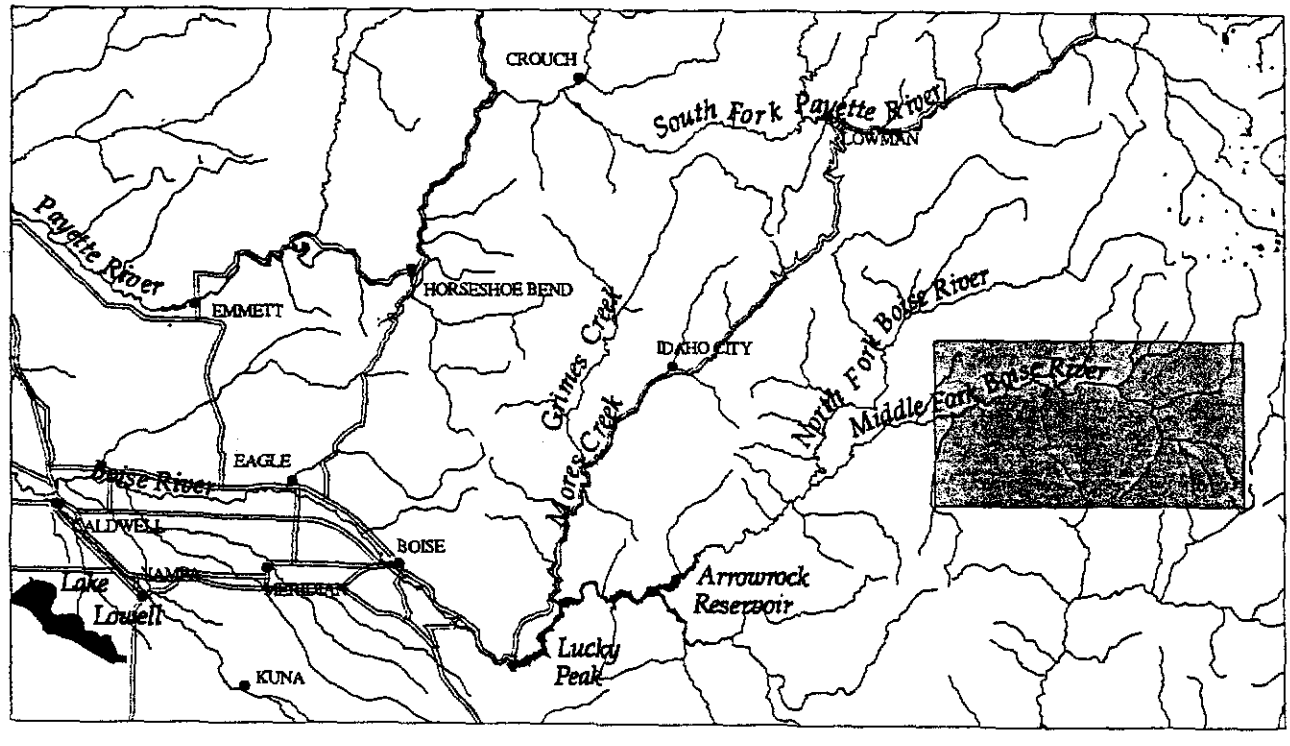
63-12030 Unnamed Stream (a.k.a. East Fork Montezuma Cr.)



63-12032 Yuba River

63-12033 Middle Fork Boise River

Location Map



Yuba River Water Rights

	CFS
Surface Water Tributary to Yuba River	**28.00**
Springs	**0.02**

Water Rights For Yuba River Area

Number	Stage	Priority	Decree_d	Ac	T_Div_Rate	T_div_vol	Twn	Rng	Section	County	Source	Tributary	Use	From	To	Div Rate	Div Vol
Surface Water																	
6302048	L	11/12/06	/ /	0.0	20.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	23 NW SW	ELMORE	SAWMILL CREEK	GROUSE CREEK	28	00/00	00/00	20.000	0.00
6302048	L	11/12/06	/ /	0.0	20.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	23 NE SW	ELMORE	SAWMILL CREEK	GROUSE CREEK	28	00/00	00/00	20.000	0.00
6302048	L	11/12/06	/ /	0.0	20.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	23 NW SW	ELMORE	UNNAMED STREAM	SAWMILL CREEK	28	00/00	00/00	20.000	0.00
6302048	L	11/12/06	/ /	0.0	20.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	23 NE SW	ELMORE	UNNAMED STREAM	SAWMILL CREEK	28	00/00	00/00	20.000	0.00
6302489	L	03/22/34	/ /	0.0	4.000	0.00	5 N	12 E	7 SW NW	ELMORE	UNNAMED STREAM	DECKER CREEK	7	00/00	00/00	4.000	0.00
6302499	L	09/04/34	/ /	0.0	4.000	0.00	5 N	12 E	12 SE SW	ELMORE	DECKER CREEK	GROUSE CREEK	7	00/00	00/00	4.000	0.00
Springs																	
6304812	S	01/01/36	/ /	0.0	0.020	0.00	5 N	11 E	4 NE SW	ELMORE	SPRING	SINKS	43	01/01	12/31	0.020	0.00
Groundwater																	
Minimum Stream Flow																	
6312032	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	200.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	16 NE SE	ELMORE	YUBA RIVER	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	34	07/01	04/30	44.000	0.00
6312032	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	200.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	16 NE SE	ELMORE	YUBA RIVER	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	34	05/01	06/30	200.000	0.00
6312032	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	200.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	4 NW NW	ELMORE	YUBA RIVER	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	34	07/01	04/30	44.000	0.00
6312032	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	200.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	4 NW NW	ELMORE	YUBA RIVER	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	34	05/01	06/30	200.000	0.00

IN THE DISTRICT COURT OF THE FIFTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT OF THE STATE OF IDAHO, IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF TWIN FALLS

IN RE THE GENERAL ADJUDICATION OF RIGHTS TO THE USE OF WATER FROM THE SNAKE RIVER BASIN WATER SYSTEM

CIVIL CASE NUMBER: 39576
Ident. Number: A63
Date received:_____
Receipt No:_____

NOTICE OF CLAIM

TO A

WATER RIGHT

RESERVED UNDER FEDERAL LAW

1. Name of Claimant: UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (USDA-Forest Service)
   Address: 324 25th Street
   Ogden, Utah 84401
   801-625-5360

2. Date of Priority: 05/29/1905

3. Source of water supply: YUBA RIVER

   Forest Service Record ID: 04 02 17050111 13 2065 C

4. a. Location of Point of Diversion:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian

   b. Description of Diversion Works: INSTREAM FLOW

   c. If instream flows, ending point of claimed instream flow is:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian
005 N	011 E	4	NWSW		ELMORE	BOISE

   d. If instream flows, beginning point of claimed instream flow is:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian

FOR THE ENTIRE REACH OF EACH STREAM AND ALL ITS NAMED AND UNNAMED TRIBUTARIES LYING UPSTREAM OF THE QUANTIFICATION POINT, THE UNITED STATES CLAIMS THOSE INSTREAM FLOW COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED IN PARAGRAPH 5 BELOW, QUANTIFIED PROPORTIONALLY IN A LIKE MANNER.

5. Total Quantity Claimed: The purpose of the reserved water right is to secure favorable conditions of water flow pursuant to the Organic Administration Act, 16 U.S.C. 475, 30 Stat. 34 (June 4, 1897). The parameters describing the reserved water right are described as follows:

Qa = average annual flow
Qb = bankfull flow
Ql = base flow
Qs = actual stream flow

All values are in cubic feet per second (CFS).

When Qs = or < Ql, then the United States claims Qs.
When Qs > Ql but < Qa, then the United States claims Ql.
When Qs = or > Qa but < Qb, then the United States claims water based on the following formula:

$$Ql + [(Qs-Ql) X [(Qs-Qa)/(Qb-Qa)]]$$

When Qs = or > Qb, then the United States claims Qb.

Qa = 141.70
Qb = 482.20
Ql = 28.30

Period of Use: January 1 through December 31

6. Total consumptive use claimed For Present and Future Use is:

NONCONSUMPTIVE

7. Present and Future Uses to Which the Water is or Will be Used:

SECURE FAVORABLE CONDITIONS OF WATER FLOW

8. Attach the legal description of the reservation, and maps showing for each consumptive use the existing and proposed place of use and existing points of diversion.

BOUND SEPARATELY.

9. Remarks: (include a list of document(s) creating the federal reservation and/or negotiated agreement). Land was reserved pursuant to

PROC 0 05/29/1905 0 0

10. Describe any other water rights used at the same place and for the same purposes as described above:

NONE

11. Counties within boundaries of reservation:

IN THE DISTRICT COURT OF THE FIFTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT OF THE
STATE OF IDAHO, IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF TWIN FALLS

IN RE THE GENERAL ADJUDICATION OF RIGHTS TO THE USE OF WATER FROM THE SNAKE RIVER BASIN WATER SYSTEM

CIVIL CASE NUMBER: 39576
Ident. Number: A63
Date received:_____
Receipt No:_____

NOTICE OF CLAIM

TO A

WATER RIGHT

RESERVED UNDER FEDERAL LAW

1. Name of Claimant: UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (USDA-Forest Service)
   Address: 324 25th Street
   Ogden, Utah 84401
   801-625-5360

2. Date of Priority: 06/12/1960

3. Source of water supply: YUBA RIVER

   Forest Service Record ID: 04 02 17050111 13 2065 F

4. a. Location of Point of Diversion:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian

   b. Description of Diversion Works: INSTREAM FLOW

   c. If instream flows, ending point of claimed instream flow is:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian
005 N	011 E	4	NWSW		ELMORE	BOISE

   d. If instream flows, beginning point of claimed instream flow is:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian

FOR THE ENTIRE REACH OF EACH STREAM AND ALL ITS NAMED AND UNNAMED TRIBUTARIES LYING UPSTREAM OF THE QUANTIFICATION POINT, THE UNITED STATES CLAIMS THOSE INSTREAM FLOW COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED IN PARAGRAPH 5 BELOW, QUANTIFIED PROPORTIONALLY IN A LIKE MANNER.

5. Total Quantity Claimed: The purpose of the reserved water right is to provide fish habitat pursuant to the Multiple-Use Sustained-Yield Act, 16 U.S.C. 528-531, 74 Stat. 215 (June 12, 1960). The reserved water right is described as follows:

Time Period	Discharge
Jan 1 Jan 31	48.40
Feb 1 Feb 28	51.70
Mar 1 Mar 31	81.80
Apr 1 Apr 30	217.30
May 1 May 31	315.00
Jun 1 Jun 30	252.50
Jul 1 Jul 31	165.20
Aug 1 Aug 31	60.10
Sep 1 Sep 30	44.80
Oct 1 Oct 31	50.10
Nov 1 Nov 30	51.70
Dec 1 Dec 31	55.10

$\bar{X} = 116.14$

All values are in cubic feet per second (CFS).

6. Total consumptive use claimed For Present and Future Use is:

NONCONSUMPTIVE

7. Present and Future Uses to Which the Water is or Will be Used:

MAINTENANCE OF FISH HABITAT

8. Attach the legal description of the reservation, and maps showing for each consumptive use the existing and proposed place of use and existing points of diversion.

BOUND SEPARATELY.

9. Remarks: (include a list of document(s) creating the federal reservation and/or negotiated agreement). Land was reserved pursuant to

PROC 0 05/29/1905 0 0

10. Describe any other water rights used at the same place and for the same purposes as described above:

NONE

11. Counties within boundaries of reservation:

NOT AVAILABLE

Water Right 63-12033
Middle Fork Boise River

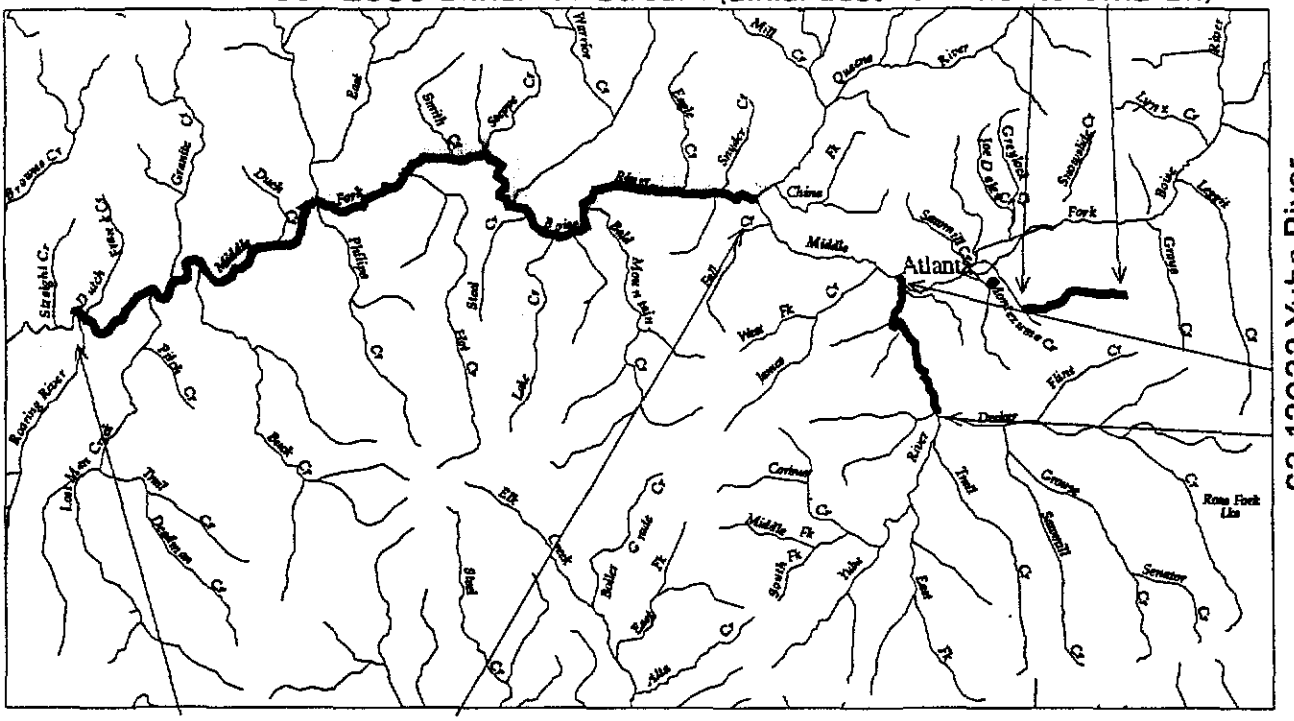
Minimum Stream Flow Hearing 10/30/96

Exhibit - IWRB

Department of Water Resources
APPLICANT'S
Exhibit 5
Date Admitted 10/30/96

Minimum Stream Flow Applications

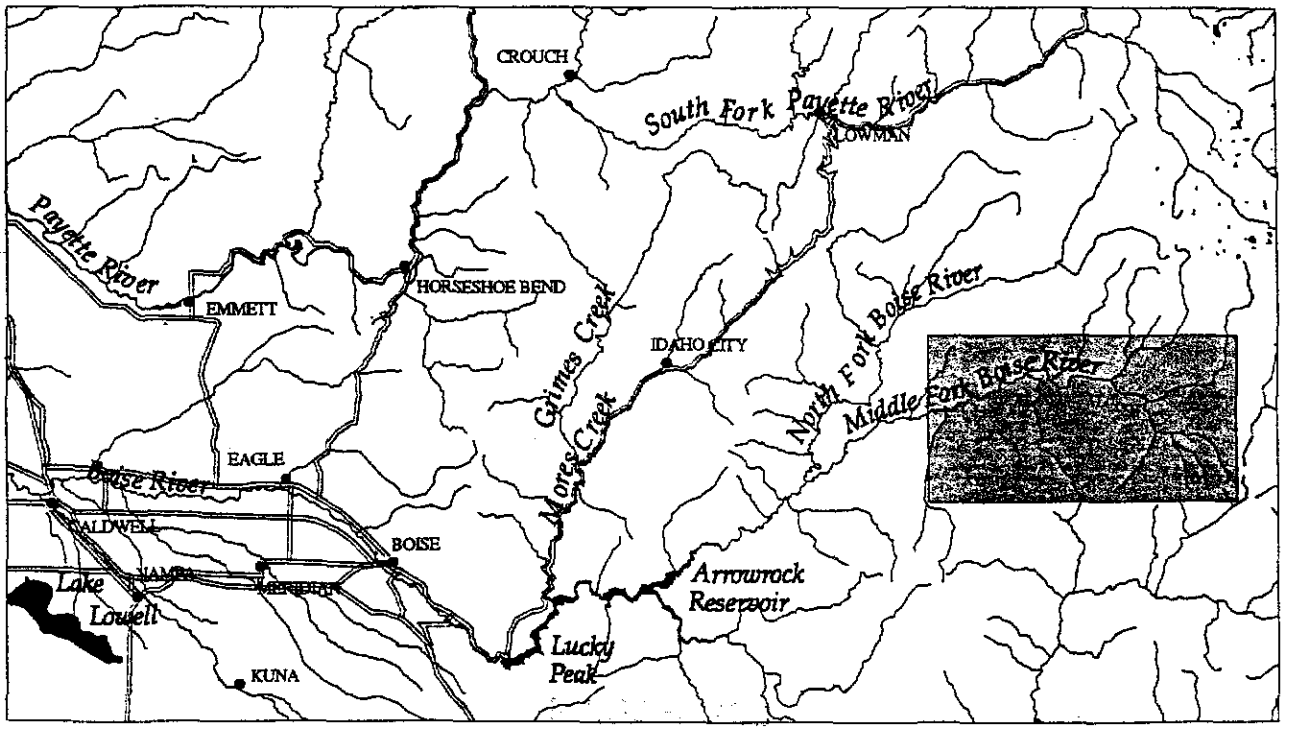
63-12030 Unnamed Stream (a.k.a. East Fork Montezuma Cr.)



63-12032 Yuba River

63-12033 Middle Fork Boise River

Location Map



Middle Fork Boise River Water Rights

	CFS
Upstream of Minimum Stream Flow Reach	
Surface Water (22 rights)	261.82*
*Includes 2 hydropower rights for 220.0 cfs	
Springs (13 rights)	2.84
Groundwater (2 rights)	0.09
Tributary to Minimum Stream Flow Reach	
Surface Water (7 rights)	51.58
In the Minimum Stream Flow Reach	
Surface Water (2 rights)	200.20**
**Includes 1 hydropower/mining right for 200.0 cfs	

Water Rights For Middle Fork Boise River Minimum Stream Flow

Number	Stage	Priority	Decree_d	Ac	T_Div_Rate	T_div_vol	Twn	Rng	Section	County	Source	Tributary	Use	From	To	Div Rate	Div Vol
Upstream																	
Surface Water																	
6302048	L	11/12/06	/ /	0.0	20.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	23 NW SW	ELMORE	SAWMILL CREEK	GROUSE CREEK	28	00/00	00/00	20.000	0.00
6302048	L	11/12/06	/ /	0.0	20.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	23 NE SW	ELMORE	SAWMILL CREEK	GROUSE CREEK	28	00/00	00/00	20.000	0.00
6302048	L	11/12/06	/ /	0.0	20.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	23 NW SW	ELMORE	UNNAMED STREAM	SAWMILL CREEK	28	00/00	00/00	20.000	0.00
6302048	L	11/12/06	/ /	0.0	20.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	23 NE SW	ELMORE	UNNAMED STREAM	SAWMILL CREEK	28	00/00	00/00	20.000	0.00
6302063	L	10/07/07	/ /	0.0	200.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	5 NE NE	ELMORE	MIDDLE FORK, BOISE RIVER	BOISE RIVER	28	00/00	00/00	200.000	0.00
6302067	L	11/16/07	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 NW SE	ELMORE	EAST MONTEZUMA CREEK	MIDDLE FORK, BOISE RIVER	43	00/00	00/00	1.000	0.00
6302067	L	11/16/07	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 NW SE	ELMORE	EAST MONTEZUMA CREEK	MIDDLE FORK, BOISE RIVER	13	00/00	00/00	0.000	0.00
6302067	L	11/16/07	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 NW SE	ELMORE	EAST MONTEZUMA CREEK	MIDDLE FORK, BOISE RIVER	28	00/00	00/00	0.000	0.00
6302074	L	04/13/08	/ /	0.0	20.000	0.00	6 N	11 E	36 SW NW	ELMORE	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	BOISE RIVER	43	00/00	00/00	20.000	0.00
6302074	L	04/13/08	/ /	0.0	20.000	0.00	6 N	11 E	36 SW NW	ELMORE	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	BOISE RIVER	28	00/00	00/00	0.000	0.00
6302074	L	04/13/08	/ /	0.0	20.000	0.00	6 N	11 E	36 SW NW	ELMORE	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	BOISE RIVER	13	00/00	00/00	0.000	0.00
6302489	L	03/22/34	/ /	0.0	4.000	0.00	5 N	12 E	7 SW NW	ELMORE	UNNAMED STREAM	DECKER CREEK	7	00/00	00/00	4.000	0.00
6302499	L	09/04/34	/ /	0.0	4.000	0.00	5 N	12 E	12 SE SW	ELMORE	DECKER CREEK	GROUSE CREEK	7	00/00	00/00	4.000	0.00
6302525	L	09/19/36	/ /	0.0	7.000	0.00	6 N	11 E	33 NE NE	ELMORE	SAWMILL CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	13	00/00	00/00	7.000	0.00
6302532	P	05/20/37	/ /	0.0	2.000	0.00	6 N	11 E	26 SE SW	ELMORE	GRAYLOCK CREEK	MIDDLE FORK, BOISE RIVER	1	00/00	00/00	2.000	0.00
6302532	P	05/20/37	/ /	0.0	2.000	0.00	6 N	11 E	26 SE SW	ELMORE	GRAYLOCK CREEK	MIDDLE FORK, BOISE RIVER	43	00/00	00/00	0.000	0.00
6302539	L	08/20/37	/ /	25.0	0.500	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 SW NW	ELMORE	MONTEZUMA CREEK	BOISE RIVER	1	00/00	00/00	0.500	0.00
6302539	L	08/20/37	/ /	25.0	0.500	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 SW NW	ELMORE	MONTEZUMA CREEK	BOISE RIVER	43	00/00	00/00	0.000	0.00
6302539	L	08/20/37	/ /	25.0	0.500	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 SW NW	ELMORE	MONTEZUMA CREEK	BOISE RIVER, NORTH FORK	1	00/00	00/00	0.500	0.00
6302539	L	08/20/37	/ /	25.0	0.500	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 SW NW	ELMORE	MONTEZUMA CREEK	BOISE RIVER, NORTH FORK	43	00/00	00/00	0.000	
6303444	L	05/05/65	/ /	0.0	0.100	72.40	6 N	11 E	36 SW NW	ELMORE	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	BOISE RIVER	43	01/01	12/31	0.100	72.40
6303467	L	09/23/65	/ /	2.0	0.040	6.00	5 N	11 E	3 SW NE	ELMORE	QUARTZ GULCH	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	1	04/15	10/15	0.040	6.00
6303468	L	09/23/65	/ /	0.0	0.100	0.00	6 N	11 E	36 NW SW	ELMORE	HOT SPRINGS CREEK	BOISE RIVER	46	00/00	00/00	0.100	0.00
6303609	L	07/24/37	/ /	46.0	0.920	0.00	6 N	11 E	36 NW SW	ELMORE	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	BOISE RIVER	1	04/15	10/15	0.920	0.00
6304977	S	01/01/34	/ /	0.0	0.040	0.00	5 N	11 E	3 NW SE	ELMORE	QUARTZ CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	43	01/01	12/31	0.040	0.00
6304977	S	01/01/34	/ /	0.0	0.040	0.00	5 N	11 E	3 SE NE	ELMORE	QUARTZ CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	43	01/01	12/31	0.040	0.00
6305007	S	07/01/55	/ /	0.0	0.040	0.00	5 N	11 E	3 NW SE	ELMORE	QUARTZ CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	43	01/01	12/31	0.040	0.00
6305117	S	09/15/48	/ /	0.0	0.040	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 NW SE	ELMORE	MONTEZUMA CREEK, EAST FORK	MONTEZUMA CREEK	43	01/01	12/31	0.040	0.00

Water Rights For Middle Fork Boise River Minimum Stream Flow

Number	Stage	Priority	Decree_d	Ac	T_Div_Rate	T_div_vol	Twn	Rng	Section	County	Source	Tributary	Use	From	To	Div Rate	Div Vol
6305194	S	07/01/60	/ /	0.0	0.020	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 NE SW	ELMORE	EAST MONTEZUMA CREEK	MONTEZUMA CREEK	43	01/01	12/31	0.020	0.00
6307866	P	09/12/73	/ /	40.0	0.480	98.00	6 N	11 E	35 SE	NW ELMORE	JOE DALEY CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	1	04/15	10/15	0.480	0.00
6307866	P	09/12/73	/ /	40.0	0.480	98.00	6 N	11 E	35 SE	NW ELMORE	JOE DALEY CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	2	10/15	04/15	0.000	98.00
6307866	P	09/12/73	/ /	40.0	0.480	98.00	6 N	11 E	35 SE	NW ELMORE	JOE DALEY CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	3	04/15	10/15	0.000	98.00
6307866	P	09/12/73	/ /	40.0	0.480	98.00	6 N	11 E	35 NE	NW ELMORE	JOE DALEY CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	1	04/15	10/15	0.480	0.00
6307866	P	09/12/73	/ /	40.0	0.480	98.00	6 N	11 E	35 NE	NW ELMORE	JOE DALEY CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	2	10/15	04/15	0.000	98.00
6307866	P	09/12/73	/ /	40.0	0.480	98.00	6 N	11 E	35 NE	NW ELMORE	JOE DALEY CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	3	04/15	10/15	0.000	98.00
6307866	P	09/12/73	/ /	40.0	0.480	98.00	6 N	11 E	35 SE	NW ELMORE	GRAYLOCK CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	1	04/15	10/15	0.480	0.00
6307866	P	09/12/73	/ /	40.0	0.480	98.00	6 N	11 E	35 SE	NW ELMORE	GRAYLOCK CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	2	10/15	04/15	0.000	98.00
6307866	P	09/12/73	/ /	40.0	0.480	98.00	6 N	11 E	35 SE	NW ELMORE	GRAYLOCK CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	3	04/15	10/15	0.000	98.00
6307866	P	09/12/73	/ /	40.0	0.480	98.00	6 N	11 E	35 NE	NW ELMORE	GRAYLOCK CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	1	04/15	10/15	0.480	0.00
6307866	P	09/12/73	/ /	40.0	0.480	98.00	6 N	11 E	35 NE	NW ELMORE	GRAYLOCK CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	2	10/15	04/15	0.000	98.00
6307866	P	09/12/73	/ /	40.0	0.480	98.00	6 N	11 E	35 NE	NW ELMORE	GRAYLOCK CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	3	04/15	10/15	0.000	98.00
6308647	L	04/01/77	/ /	0.0	0.110	60.00	5 N	11 E	2 NE SW	ELMORE	MONTEZUMA CREEK, EAST FORK	MONTEZUMA CREEK	43	01/01	12/31	0.110	60.00
6309699	L	03/31/81	/ /	0.0	0.400	0.00	6 N	11 E	31 SW SE	ELMORE	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	BOISE RIVER	13	04/01	10/01	0.400	0.00
6309699	L	03/31/81	/ /	0.0	0.400	0.00	6 N	11 E	31 SE SW	ELMORE	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	BOISE RIVER	13	04/01	10/01	0.400	0.00
6309699	L	03/31/81	/ /	0.0	0.400	0.00	6 N	11 E	31 NE SW	ELMORE	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	BOISE RIVER	13	04/01	10/01	0.400	0.00
6309750	P	08/10/87	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	5 N	11 E	3 NE NW		SAWMILL CREEK	BOISE RIVER	13	04/01	12/01	1.000	0.00
6310835	P	07/20/89	/ /	0.0	0.030	0.00	5 N	11 E	6 NW NE	ELMORE	UNNAMED STREAM	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	13	06/01	10/01	0.030	0.00
Springs																	
6304055	S	06/10/28	/ /	0.0	0.100	0.00	6 N	11 E	30 SW SW	ELMORE	SPRING	QUEENS RIVER	43	01/01	12/31	0.100	0.00
6304812	S	01/01/36	/ /	0.0	0.020	0.00	5 N	11 E	4 NE SW	ELMORE	SPRING	SINKS	43	01/01	12/31	0.020	0.00
6304937	S	07/01/50	/ /	0.0	0.140	0.00	6 N	11 E	30 SE NE	ELMORE	SPRING	QUEENS RIVER	22	01/01	12/31	0.100	0.00
6304937	S	07/01/50	/ /	0.0	0.140	0.00	6 N	11 E	30 SE NE	ELMORE	SPRING	QUEENS RIVER	43	01/01	12/31	0.040	0.00
6305121	S	07/01/30	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	6 N	11 E	35 NW SE	ELMORE	SPRING	BOISE RIVER MIDDLE FORK	43	01/01	12/31	1.000	0.00
6305121	S	07/01/30	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	6 N	11 E	35 SE SE	ELMORE	SPRING	BOISE RIVER MIDDLE FORK	43	01/01	12/31	1.000	0.00
6305121	S	07/01/30	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	6 N	11 E	35 NE SE	ELMORE	SPRING	BOISE RIVER MIDDLE FORK	43	01/01	12/31	1.000	0.00
6305204	S	07/01/60	/ /	0.0	0.020	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 SW SE	ELMORE	SPRING	MONTAZUMA CREEK	43	01/01	12/31	0.020	0.00
6305205	S	07/01/60	/ /	0.0	0.020	0.00	5 N	11 E	2 SE SW	ELMORE	SPRING	MONTAZUMA CREEK	43	01/01	12/31	0.020	0.00
6305376	S	09/01/76	/ /	0.0	0.220	0.00	6 N	11 E	35 NW SE	ELMORE	CHATTANOOGA HOT SPRINGS	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	43	01/01	12/31	0.220	0.00
6305376	S	09/01/76	/ /	0.0	0.220	0.00	6 N	11 E	35 NW SE	ELMORE	CHATTANOOGA HOT SPRINGS	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	46	01/01	12/31	0.220	0.00
6305377	S	07/22/73	/ /	0.0	0.450	0.00	6 N	11 E	35 NE SE	ELMORE	ATLANTA HOT SPRINGS	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	43	01/01	12/31	0.450	0.00
6305377	S	07/22/73	/ /	0.0	0.450	0.00	6 N	11 E	35 NE SE	ELMORE	ATLANTA HOT SPRINGS	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	46	01/01	12/31	0.450	0.00
6305377	S	07/22/73	/ /	0.0	0.450	0.00	6 N	11 E	35 SW SE	ELMORE	ATLANTA HOT SPRINGS	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	43	01/01	12/31	0.450	0.00
6305377	S	07/22/73	/ /	0.0	0.450	0.00	6 N	11 E	35 SW SE	ELMORE	ATLANTA HOT SPRINGS	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	46	01/01	12/31	0.450	0.00
6305377	S	07/22/73	/ /	0.0	0.450	0.00	6 N	11 E	35 SE SE	ELMORE	ATLANTA HOT SPRINGS	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	43	01/01	12/31	0.450	0.00
6305377	S	07/22/73	/ /	0.0	0.450	0.00	6 N	11 E	35 SE SE	ELMORE	ATLANTA HOT SPRINGS	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	46	01/01	12/31	0.450	0.00

Number	Stage	Priority	Decree_d	Ac	T_Div_Rate	T_div_vol	Twn	Rng	Section	County	Source	Tributary	Use	From	To	Div Rate	Div Vol
6305377	S	07/22/73	/ /	0.0	0.450	0.00	6 N	11 E	35 SE NE	ELMORE	ATLANTA HOT SPRINGS	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	43	01/01	12/31	0.450	0.00
6305377	S	07/22/73	/ /	0.0	0.450	0.00	6 N	11 E	35 SE NE	ELMORE	ATLANTA HOT SPRINGS	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	46	01/01	12/31	0.450	
6307891	L	03/02/74	/ /	0.0	0.080	28.90	6 N	11 E	35 SW SE	ELMORE	SPRING	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	22	01/01	12/31	0.040	28.90
6307891	L	03/02/74	/ /	0.0	0.080	28.90	6 N	11 E	35 SW SE	ELMORE	SPRING	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	46	01/01	12/31	0.040	28.90
6307929	L	02/04/74	/ /	0.0	0.040	2.40	5 N	11 E	3 SW NE	ELMORE	SPRING		43	01/01	12/31	0.040	2.40
6309683	L	04/14/81	/ /	0.0	0.200	144.80	6 N	11 E	35 SW SE	ELMORE	SPRING	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	22	01/01	12/31	0.200	144.80
6309684	L	02/27/81	/ /	0.0	0.530	5.00	6 N	11 E	35 NE SW	ELMORE	SPRING	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	43	01/01	12/31	0.200	5.00
6309684	L	02/27/81	/ /	0.0	0.530	5.00	6 N	11 E	35 NE SW	ELMORE	SPRING	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	49	01/01	12/31	0.530	0.00
6310333	L	10/30/85	/ /	0.0	0.020	0.90	5 N	10 E	33 NW SW	ELMORE	SPRING	BLAKE GULCH	4	06/01	09/30	0.020	0.90

Groundwater

6303387	L	05/27/63	/ /	0.0	0.050	0.00	5 N	11 E	3 NW NE	ELMORE	GROUNDWATER		43	00/00	00/00	0.050	0.00
6303387	L	05/27/63	/ /	0.0	0.050	0.00	5 N	11 E	3 NW NE	ELMORE	GROUNDWATER		49	00/00	00/00	0.000	0.00
6310087	L	06/21/83	/ /	0.0	0.040	3.00	5 N	11 E	3 SE NE	ELMORE	GROUNDWATER		43	01/01	12/31	0.040	3.00

In Reach

Surface Water and Surface Water and Groundwater

6302049	L	10/25/06	/ /	0.0	25.000	0.00	6 N	10 E	31 NW NE	ELMORE	HOT CREEK	MIDDLE FORK BOISE RIVER	13	00/00	00/00	25.000	0.00
6302050	L	10/25/06	/ /	0.0	25.000	0.00	6 N	9 E	35 NE SE	ELMORE	PHIFER CREEK	MIDDLE FORK BOISE RIVER	13	00/00	00/00	25.000	0.00
6302180	L	09/05/11	/ /	0.0	200.000	0.00	6 N	10 E	32 NE NE	ELMORE	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	BOISE RIVER	13	00/00	00/00	200.000	0.00
6302180	L	09/05/11	/ /	0.0	200.000	0.00	6 N	10 E	32 NE NE	ELMORE	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	BOISE RIVER	28	00/00	00/00	0.000	0.00
6302180	L	09/05/11	/ /	0.0	200.000	0.00	6 N	10 E	32 NE NE	ELMORE	BLACK WARRIOR CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MDDLE FORK	13	00/00	00/00	200.000	0.00
6302180	L	09/05/11	/ /	0.0	200.000	0.00	6 N	10 E	32 NE NE	ELMORE	BLACK WARRIOR CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	28	00/00	00/00	0.000	0.00
6303341	L	06/23/63	/ /	10.0	0.200	0.00	6 N	9 E	35 NE SW	ELMORE	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	BOISE RIVER	1	00/00	00/00	0.200	0.00
6303377	L	05/27/63	/ /	0.0	0.030	0.00	6 N	9 E	34 NE SE	ELMORE	DUTCH CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	43	00/00	00/00	0.030	0.00
6303377	L	05/27/63	/ /	0.0	0.030	0.00	6 N	9 E	34 NE SE	ELMORE	DUTCH CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	49	00/00	00/00	0.000	0.00
6304956	S	10/29/47	/ /	0.0	0.160	0.00	6 N	10 E	30 NW SW	ELMORE	FLY CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	43	01/01	12/31	0.160	0.00
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	6 N	9 E	35 NE SE	ELMORE	UNNAMED CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	13	01/01	12/31	1.000	
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	5 N	9 E	3 NW NE	ELMORE	UNNAMED CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	13	01/01	12/31	1.000	
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	5 N	9 E	3 SW NE	ELMORE	UNNAMED CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	13	01/01	12/31	1.000	
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	5 N	9 E	2 SE SE	ELMORE	UNNAMED CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	13	01/01	12/31	1.000	
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	6 N	9 E	35 SW NE	ELMORE	UNNAMED CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	13	01/01	12/31	1.000	
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	6 N	9 E	36 SW SW	ELMORE	UNNAMED CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	13	01/01	12/31	1.000	

Water Rights For Middle Fork Boise River Minimum Stream Flow

Number	Stage	Priority	Decree_d	Ac	T_Div_Rate	T_div_vol	Twn	Rng	Section	County	Source	Tributary	Use	From	To	Div Rate	Div Vol
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	6 N	9 E	35 NE SE	ELMORE	PHIFER CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	13	01/01	12/31	1.000	0.00
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	5 N	9 E	3 NW NE	ELMORE	PHIFER CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	13	01/01	12/31	1.000	0.00
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	5 N	9 E	3 SW NE	ELMORE	PHIFER CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	13	01/01	12/31	1.000	0.00
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	5 N	9 E	2 SE SE	ELMORE	PHIFER CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	13	01/01	12/31	1.000	0.00
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	6 N	9 E	35 SW NE	ELMORE	PHIFER CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	13	01/01	12/31	1.000	0.00
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	6 N	9 E	36 SW SW	ELMORE	PHIFER CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	13	01/01	12/31	1.000	0.00
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	6 N	9 E	35 NE SE	ELMORE	GROUNDWATER		13	01/01	12/31	1.000	0.00
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	5 N	9 E	3 NW NE	ELMORE	GROUNDWATER		13	01/01	12/31	1.000	0.00
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	5 N	9 E	3 SW NE	ELMORE	GROUNDWATER		13	01/01	12/31	1.000	0.00
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	5 N	9 E	2 SE SE	ELMORE	GROUNDWATER		13	01/01	12/31	1.000	0.00
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	6 N	9 E	35 SW NE	ELMORE	GROUNDWATER		13	01/01	12/31	1.000	0.00
6309642	P	11/06/80	/ /	0.0	1.000	0.00	6 N	9 E	36 SW SW	ELMORE	GROUNDWATER		13	01/01	12/31	1.000	0.00
6309982	P	02/03/83	/ /	0.0	0.200	0.00	6 N	10 E	30 NW SW	ELMORE	FLY CREEK	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	13	01/01	12/31	0.200	0.00
6310254	L	07/19/84	/ /	0.0	0.190	16.30	6 N	10 E	36 NE NW	ELMORE	UNNAMED STREAM	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	13	01/01	12/31	0.190	16.30

Minimum Stream Flow

6312033	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	1000.000	0.00	6 N	11 E	31 NW NW	ELMORE	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	BOISE RIVER	34	07/01	04/30	230.000	0.00
6312033	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	1000.000	0.00	6 N	11 E	31 NW NW	ELMORE	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	BOISE RIVER	34	05/01	06/30	1000.000	0.00
6312033	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	1000.000	0.00	5 N	9 E	7 NW NW	ELMORE	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	BOISE RIVER	34	07/01	04/30	230.000	0.00
6312033	A	05/24/93	/ /	0.0	1000.000	0.00	5 N	9 E	7 NW NW	ELMORE	BOISE RIVER, MIDDLE FORK	BOISE RIVER	34	05/01	06/30	1000.000	0.00

State of Idaho
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
1301 North Orchard Street, Statehouse Mail, Boise, Idaho 83720-9000
Phone: (208) 327-7900 FAX: (208) 327-7866

PHILIP E. BATT
GOVERNOR

KARL J. DREHER
DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: John Beal DATE: October 8, 1996

FROM: Bill Ondrechen WTO

SUBJECT: Boise River Drainage Minimum Streamflow Applications

The following is a compilation of available hydrologic information for the minimum streamflow applications in the Upper Basin.

Middle Fork Boise 63-12033

This reach, the 16 miles upstream from the Roaring River, has never been measured by the USGS. An estimate of the average annual flow based on drainage area and isohyetal precipitation maps was derived by Warnick, et al., 1981 (Users Guide for Idaho Hydrologic Maps). This estimated average annual discharge is 470 cfs for the 294 square-mile drainage area or 0.41 of the discharge at the USGS gaging station near Twin Springs (830 sq. mi.) for which a long-term record exists. The attached figure illustrates an estimated summary hydrograph derived from the 80-year record of the Boise R. near Twin Springs. It appears that the 230 cfs July-April instream flow exceeds the average from approximately mid-August through mid-February, thus it is not likely a "minimum" flow. The 1,000 cfs for May and June is more likely to be met.

Yuba River 63-12032

No measurement data exist for the Yuba River.

Crooked River 63-12031

No measurement data exist for the Crooked River. Warnick et al. list the drainage area at the mouth of 103 sq. mi., but did not derive an estimated average annual flow.

North Fork Elk Creek, Elk Creek 63-12034

Elk Creek was measured five times during 1977 at a point just above the diversion point in the NW¼ of Section 26. The 1977 water year was the driest on record for the Boise River

Basin, with annual discharge only 22 percent of the long-term average. Based on this fact, the measured values could be considered close to minimum of record and would almost always be exceeded.

Elk Creek

4-11-88	13.6 cfs
6-28-77	5.79
7-18-77	2.58
8-9-77	1.65
10-4-77	3.71

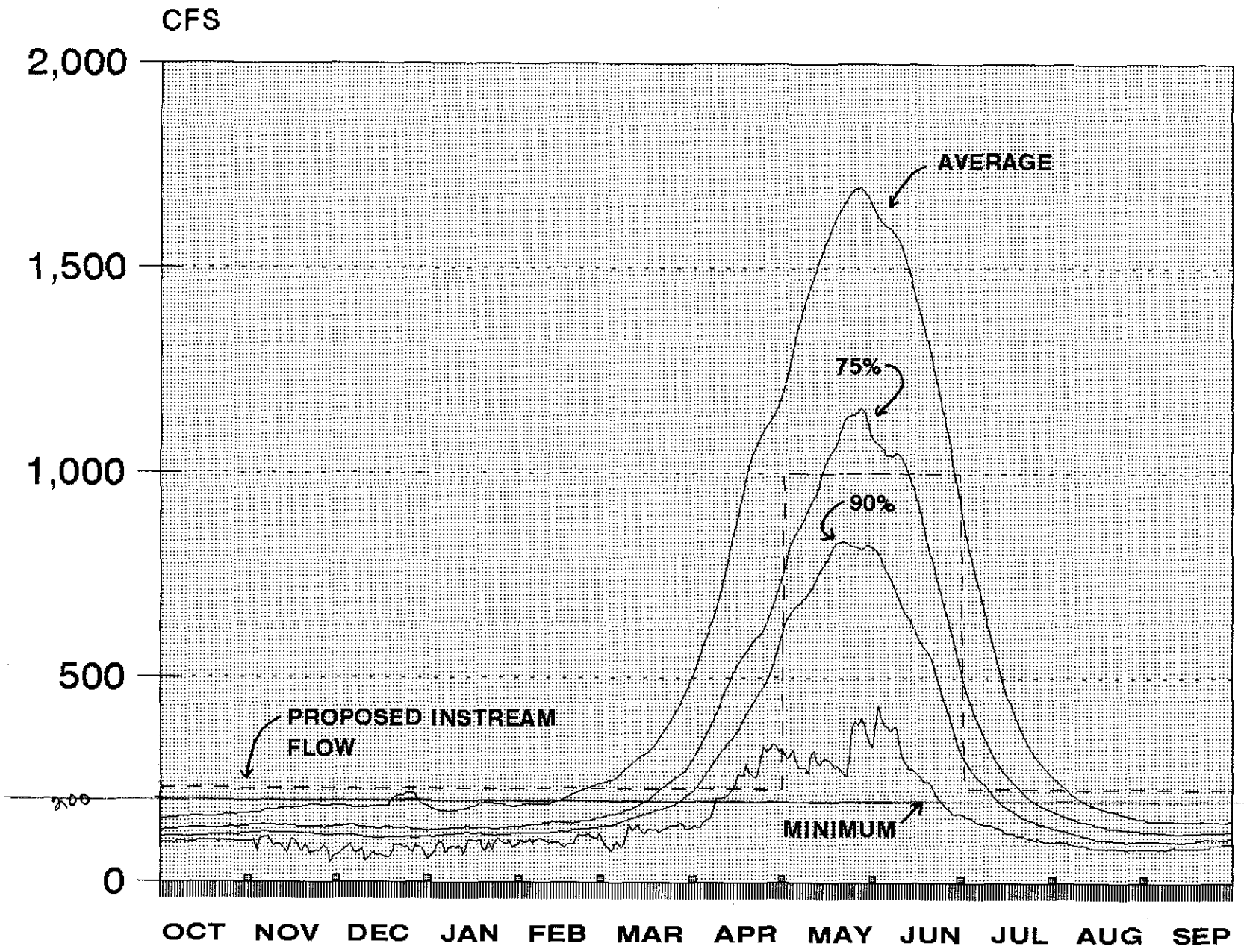
East Fork Montezuma Creek 63-12030

No measurement data exist for this stream.

BO:cjk
Attachment

MIDDLE FORK BOISE RIVER AB ROARING RIVER

SUMMARY HYDROGRAPH ESTIMATED FROM NR TWIN SPRINGS



IN THE DISTRICT COURT OF THE FIFTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT OF THE
STATE OF IDAHO, IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF TWIN FALLS

IN RE THE GENERAL ADJUDICATION
OF RIGHTS TO THE USE OF WATER FROM
THE SNAKE RIVER BASIN WATER SYSTEM

CIVIL CASE NUMBER: 39576
Ident. Number: A63
Date received:_____
Receipt No:_____

NOTICE OF CLAIM

TO A

WATER RIGHT

RESERVED UNDER FEDERAL LAW

1. Name of Claimant: UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (USDA-Forest Service)
   Address: 324 25th Street
   Ogden, Utah 84401
   801-625-5360

2. Date of Priority: 05/29/1905

3. Source of water supply: MF BOISE RIVER @ DUTCH CR

   Forest Service Record ID: 04 02 17050111 17 2040 C

4. a. Location of Point of Diversion:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian

   b. Description of Diversion Works: INSTREAM FLOW

   c. If instream flows, ending point of claimed instream flow is:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian
006 N	009 E	35	NESW		ELMORE	BOISE

   d. If instream flows, beginning point of claimed instream flow is:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian

FOR THE ENTIRE REACH OF EACH STREAM AND ALL ITS NAMED AND UNNAMED TRIBUTARIES LYING UPSTREAM OF THE QUANTIFICATION POINT, THE UNITED STATES CLAIMS THOSE INSTREAM FLOW COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED IN PARAGRAPH 5 BELOW, QUANTIFIED PROPORTIONALLY IN A LIKE MANNER.

5. Total Quantity Claimed: The purpose of the reserved water right is to secure favorable conditions of water flow pursuant to the Organic Administration Act, 16 U.S.C. 475, 30 Stat. 34 (June 4, 1897). The parameters describing the reserved water right are described as follows:

Qa = average annual flow
Qb = bankfull flow
Ql = base flow
Qs = actual stream flow

All values are in cubic feet per second (CFS).

When Qs = or < Ql, then the United States claims Qs.
When Qs > Ql but < Qa, then the United States claims Ql.
When Qs = or > Qa but < Qb, then the United States claims water based on the following formula:

$$Ql + [(Qs-Ql)X[(Qs-Qa)/(Qb-Qa)]]$$

When Qs = or > Qb, then the United States claims Qb.

Qa = 738.10
Qb = 3025.10
Ql = 147.60

Period of Use: January 1 through December 31

6. Total consumptive use claimed For Present and Future Use is:

NONCONSUMPTIVE

7. Present and Future Uses to Which the Water is or Will be Used:

SECURE FAVORABLE CONDITIONS OF WATER FLOW

8. Attach the legal description of the reservation, and maps showing for each consumptive use the existing and proposed place of use and existing points of diversion.

BOUND SEPARATELY.

9. Remarks: (include a list of document(s) creating the federal reservation and/or negotiated agreement). Land was reserved pursuant to

PROC 0 05/29/1905 0 0

10. Describe any other water rights used at the same place and for the same purposes as described above:

NONE

11. Counties within boundaries of reservation:

IN THE DISTRICT COURT OF THE FIFTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT OF THE STATE OF IDAHO, IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF TWIN FALLS

IN RE THE GENERAL ADJUDICATION OF RIGHTS TO THE USE OF WATER FROM THE SNAKE RIVER BASIN WATER SYSTEM

CIVIL CASE NUMBER: 39576
Ident. Number: A63
Date received:_____
Receipt No:_____

NOTICE OF CLAIM

TO A

WATER RIGHT

RESERVED UNDER FEDERAL LAW

1. Name of Claimant: UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (USDA-Forest Service)
   Address: 324 25th Street
   Ogden, Utah 84401
   801-625-5360

2. Date of Priority: 06/12/1960

3. Source of water supply: MF BOISE RIVER @ DUTCH CR

   Forest Service Record ID: 04 02 17050111 17 2040 F

4. a. Location of Point of Diversion:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian

   b. Description of Diversion Works: INSTREAM FLOW

   c. If instream flows, ending point of claimed instream flow is:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian
006 N	009 E	35	NESW		ELMORE	BOISE

   d. If instream flows, beginning point of claimed instream flow is:

Township	Range	Section	Tract	Gov't Lot	County	Meridian
006 N	012 E	31	NWNW		ELMORE	BOISE

5. Total Quantity Claimed: The purpose of the reserved water right is to provide fish habitat pursuant to the Multiple-Use Sustained-Yield Act, 16 U.S.C. 528-531, 74 Stat. 215 (June 12, 1960). The reserved water right is described as follows:

Time Period	Discharge
Jan 1 Jan 31	252.00
Feb 1 Feb 28	269.40
Mar 1 Mar 31	425.80
Apr 1 Apr 30	565.70
May 1 May 31	1173.00
Jun 1 Jun 30	1095.00
Jul 1 Jul 31	602.00
Aug 1 Aug 31	312.90
Sep 1 Sep 30	233.50
Oct 1 Oct 31	260.70
Nov 1 Nov 30	269.40
Dec 1 Dec 31	286.80

$\bar{X} = 478.85$

All values are in cubic feet per second (CFS).

6. Total consumptive use claimed For Present and Future Use is:

NONCONSUMPTIVE

7. Present and Future Uses to Which the Water is or Will be Used:

MAINTENANCE OF FISH HABITAT

8. Attach the legal description of the reservation, and maps showing for each consumptive use the existing and proposed place of use and existing points of diversion.

BOUND SEPARATELY.

9. Remarks: (include a list of document(s) creating the federal reservation and/or negotiated agreement). Land was reserved pursuant to

PROC 0 05/29/1905 0 0

10. Describe any other water rights used at the same place and for the same purposes as described above:

NONE

11. Counties within boundaries of reservation:

NOT AVAILABLE

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PLAN 1991-1995



CHRIS CHAFFIN/IDFG



DON ANDERSON/IDFG

AL VAN VOOREN/IDFG

RICK McNEEL/IDFG

MICROFILMED

Partial funding for this publication through Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Program as an educational service.

admitted

IDFG Exhibit 1 10-30-96

Boise River Drains	92/	Coldwater	Rainbow trout Brown trout Whitefish	General	Work with communities and regulatory agencies to improve water quality and habitat conditions. Improve angler access. Stock with fingerling brown trout and catchable rainbow.
Loggers Creek	2/	Coldwater	Rainbow trout Brown trout Whitefish	Quality	Work with city and developers to manage for high catchables and minimum size.
Middle Fork Boise River from Arrowrock Reservoir to North Fork Boise River	11/	Coldwater	Rainbow trout Bull trout Whitefish	Put-and-take trout	Stock with catchable rainbow following high-water period until Labor Day.
From North Fork to Atlanta Power Dam	32/	Coldwater	Rainbow trout Bull trout Cutthroat trout Whitefish Brook trout	Quality	Manage for high catch rates on wild fish.
From Atlanta Power Dam to Sawtooth Wilderness Boundary	4/	Coldwater	Rainbow trout Bull trout Cutthroat trout Whitefish Brook trout	Put-and-take trout	Stock with catchable rainbow following high-water period until Labor Day.
Upstream of Sawtooth Wilderness boundary and all tributaries	30/	Coldwater	Rainbow trout Bull trout Cutthroat trout Whitefish Brook trout	Wild trout	Manage for high catch rates and low angler densities. Manage for wild fish.
South Fork Boise River from Arrowrock Reservoir to Danskin Bridge	18/	Coldwater	Rainbow trout Whitefish Bull trout	Trophy	Work with Forest Service to preserve low density angling experience. Manage for high catch rates for large fish.
South Fork Boise River from Danskin to Anderson Ranch Dam	10/	Coldwater	Rainbow trout Whitefish Bull trout	Trophy	Work with Forest Service to restrict boating at lower flows. Manage for high catch rates for large fish.
South Fork Boise River from Anderson Ranch	*1.5/*	*Coldwater*	*Fall chinook salmon* Rainbow trout	General	Annual river closure to protect spawning kokanee salmon to trap site.

North Fork Boise River mouth to Rabbit Creek	7/	Coldwater	Rainbow trout Bull trout Whitefish	Wild Trout	Manage for high catch rates (3/hr) and low angler densities.
Rabbit Creek to Deer Park (Hunter Creek)	13/	Coldwater	Rainbow trout Bull trout Whitefish	Put-and-take trout	Manage for high yield and moderate angler densities.
Deer Park to headwaters and all tributaries	41/	Coldwater	Rainbow trout Bull trout Whitefish	Wild trout	Manage for high catch rates (3/hr) and low angler densities
Lucky Peak Reservoir	/2,850	Mixed	Smallmouth bass Yellow perch Rainbow trout Kokanee Bull trout Whitefish	General	Evaluate status of smallmouth bass fishery. Provide an attractive kokanee salmon fishery for large fish by managing spawning escapement at Mores Creek weir to select four (4) four-year-old spawners and by stocking fingerling kokanee salmon in Mores Creek arm at levels that will return spawners to the weir at a mean length of 16 inches or greater. Investigate feasibility of providing a trout fishery by stocking large numbers of fingerling rainbow in Lucky Peak Reservoir to avoid excessive competition for plankton and jeopardizing quality of kokanee salmon fishery. Continue to stock catchable rainbow.
Arrowrock Reservoir	/4,000	Mixed	Smallmouth bass Yellow perch Rainbow trout Bull trout Whitefish	General	Seek minimum pool through Federal Government. Stock annually with fingerling rainbow.
Lake Lowell	/10,000	Mixed	Largemouth bass Smallmouth bass Channel catfish Bluegill Yellow perch	Quality General	Evaluate loss of fish through Lowline Canal. Determine angler use and harvest rates. Manage bass with primary emphasis on quality fishery. Complete evaluation of current trout

FMPDRAIN

From: Allen, D. B, S. R. Yundt and D. J. Hatter. 1996. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration. Job Performance Report. Program F-71-R-1 Idaho Dept. of Fish and Game. Boise, Idaho.

Recommendations

1. Discontinue use of VVP-2E for electrofishing this river section. Excessive mortality of large trout must be avoided. VVP-2E may continue to be of use in other streams where water quality allows nonlethal fish collection.

2. Conduct fall population estimates for three additional years. Three additional years are recommended to determine year-to-year variability in population size without the problems caused this year by mortality of marked trout. Collect scales and evaluate growth all three years.

MIDDLE FORK BOISE RIVER

Introduction

Transects were snorkeled on the Middle Fork Boise River (MFBR) during August 17-19, 1993 by regional staff. All snorkel transects were repeats of snorkel transects done by Rohrer (1989).

Methods

All transects were completed with two snorkelers and a data recorder who walked along the stream edge. Fourteen transects were snorkeled from the confluence of the North Fork Boise River upstream to the town of Atlanta. Snorkelers identified fish species encountered, estimated sizes of fish, and relayed the data to the data recorder. Physical habitat measurements of transect length, three or more width measurements, three cross channel depth and substrate composition measurements, and stream gradient were taken at 11 of 14 transects. The three sites not measured were either too deep or swift of current to take the physical measurements.

Results

Six of 14 transects had higher wild rainbow trout densities than 1988; 8 of 14 transects had lower densities in 1993 (Table 9). Eight of 14 transects had higher densities of large (>300 mm) wild rainbow trout, and in 6 transects, the larger rainbow were absent. None of the transects had the larger rainbow trout in 1988 (Rohrer 1989). Density of wild rainbow trout in 1993 was 0.98 trout/100 m^2 versus a density of 0.92 trout/100 m^2 in 1988 in these 14 transects. Densities for trout greater than 300 mm was 0.05/100 m^2 in 1993 versus 0.004/100 m^2 in 1988 in the transects sampled.

admitted 10-30-96

PRESUMED

IDFG Exhibit 2

Table 9. Densites of rainbow trout and bull trout observed by Idaho Department of Fish and Game personnel using snorkeling techniques in the Middle Fork Boise River (from North Fork confluence to Atlanta) August 1993. Densities in perentheses ( ) from 1988.

Section	Area (m^2)	Wild rainbow trout densities (no/100 m^2)				Total wild rainbow trout	Hatchery rainbow trout	Bull trout
		0-101 mm	102-203 mm	204-304 mm	>304 mm			
9	4,031	0.10 (0.07)	0.07 (0.56)	0.05 (0.17)	0 (0)	0.22 (0.87)	0.07 (1.10)	0 (0)
11	2,030	0.34 (0)	0.89 (0.84)	0.83 (0.06)	0.05 (0)	2.11 (0.90)	0.10 (0.28)	0 (0)
14	1,513	0.59 (0.14)	0.93 (0.79)	0.66 (0.07)	0.20 (0)	2.38 (1.00)	0.13 (0.14)	0.07 (0)
15	3,377	0.15 (0.32)	0.53 (0.48)	0.27 (0.23)	0 (0)	0.95 (1.03)	0 (0)	0 (0)
17	2,930	0.17 (0.0)	0.17 (0.38)	0.07 (0.38)	0 (0)	0.41 (0.76)	0 (0)	0.03 (0)
18	2,130	0.70 (0.05)	1.31 (0.38)	0.14 (0.28)	0.14 (0.05)	2.29 (0.76)	0.05 (1.09)	0.05 (0)
22	1,552	0.90 (0)	0.84 (0.05)	0.19 (0.05)	0 (0)	1.93 (0.10)	0.19 (0.16)	0 (0)
23	2,568	0 (0)	0.03 (0.06)	0.08 (0.93)	0.08 (0)	0.19 (0.99)	0 (0.81)	0 (0)
24	2,396	0 (0)	0.33 (0.08)	0.04 (0.20)	0.08 (0)	0.45 (0.28)	0.17 (0.04)	(0)
25	1,630	0.06 (0)	0.31 (0.32)	0.18 (0.06)	0.06 (0)	0.61 (0.38)	0.06 (0.20)	0 (0.06)
26	5,161	0.06 (0.03)	0.16 (0.10)	0.06 (0.51)	0.02 (0)	0.30 (0.64)	0.12 (0.07)	0 (0.07)
27	1,962	0 (0)	0.25 (0.31)	0.10 (0.87)	0.05 (0)	0.41 (1.18)	0.25 (6.53)	0.05 (0)
30	1,242	0.08 (0.18)	0.08 (0.55)	0.16 (1.28)	0 (0)	0.32 (2.01)	0.08 (0.27)	0 (0.09)
35	1,805	0.32 (0.05)	0.58 (1.03)	0.21 (0.89)	0 (0)	1.12 (1.99)	3.56 (2.48)	0.05 (0)

Overall, densities of hatchery rainbow trout declined from a 1988 density of 0.94/10C m^2 to a 1993 density of 0.34/100 m^2. Management stocking in this section of the river was discontinued and this section was converted to a wild trout stream with no stocking except above Atlanta in 1991.

Bull trout were observed in 8 of 14 transects; 5 transects were higher in densities, the other 3 were lower (Table 9). Sightings of bull trout were generally rare, usually with only one fish observed per transect.

Mountain whitefish densities increased in 1993 over densities observed in 1988. In 1993, whitefish densities were an average of 1.51/100 m^2 versus 1.25/100 m^2 in 1988 (Table 10).

Table 11 summarizes habitat variables measured in 1993.

Recommendations

Repeat at least these 14 transects in the summer of 1996 or 1997.

SULPHUR CREEK

Introduction

Sulphur Creek, a tributary to the Middle Fork Salmon River, was surveyed utilizing snorkeling techniques for resident and anadromous fish species densities during August 10-12 1993 by regional staff. Anadromous fish densities are reported elsewhere.

Methods

A combination of snorkeling sites have been established over time in Sulphur Creek, and the sites completed in 1993 were a combination of chinook monitoring and chinook supplementation sites. Two snorkelers moving upstream identified, enumerated, and estimated sizes of all fish species encountered in each transect. Physical habitat variables (length, average width, average depth, gradient, and percent substrate class) were measured on five transects. A data recorder walked the shoreline mapping the stream channel and location of fish species as observed by the snorkelers.

Table 10. Densities of mountain whitefish, *westslope cutthroat trout, northern squawfish,* and largescale suckers in the Middle Fork Boise River (from North Fork confluence to Atlanta) observed by Idaho Department of Fish and Game personnel using snorkeling techniques in August 1993. Density estimates in parentheses ( ) from 1988.

Section	Area (m^2)	Mountain whitefish densities (no/100 m^2)				Total Densities			
		0-101 mm	102-203 mm	204-304 mm	305-406 mm	whitefish	cutthroat	squawfish	largescale sucker
9	4,031	0	0.40	0.74	0	1.14 (0.97)	0	0.05	0.74
11	2,030	0	0.25	1.97	0.10	2.32 (2.13)	0.05	0.15	0.89
14	1,513	0	0.26	1.26	0.07	1.59 (0.86)	0.07	0.20	0.13
15	3,377	0	0.36	1.16	0	1.52 (1.68)	0	0.15	0
17	2,930	0	0.10	0.17	0	0.27 (0.46)	0.03	0	0.14
18	2,130	0	0.42	1.13	0.05	1.60 (1.38)	0	0.05	0
22	1,552	0	0.39	2.51	0.39	3.29 (1.72)	0	0.13	0
23	2,568	0.04	0.08	0.08	0.23	0.43 (1.51)	0	0.04	0
24	2,396	0.67	0	0.38	1.00	2.05 (0.52)	0	0.25	0
25	1,630	0	0.67	1.23	0.43	2.33 (1.86)	0.18	0	0
26	5,161	0	0.04	1.09	0.10	1.23 (1.51)	0	0	0
27	1,962	0	0.46	1.02	0.31	1.78 (1.12)	0.05	0	0
30	1,242	0	0.08	1.37	0.16	1.61 (1.82)	0	0	0
35	1,805	0	0	0	0	0 (0)	0	0	0

Table 11. Summary of physical habitat data collected in sections of the Middle Fork Boise River in August 1993 by Idaho Department of Fish and Game personnel.

Section*	Channel type	Length (m)	Ave. width (m)	Surface area (m^2)	Ave. depth (m)	Gradient percent	Percent Substrate Class				
							sand	gravel	rubble	boulder	bedrock
9	(B)	125.0	32.3	4031	0.58	0.46	8	22	43	27	0
11	(B)	93.0	21.8	2030	1.22	0.7	25	9	25	41	0
14	(B)	61.0	24.8	1513	0.96	0.16	17	22	23	39	0
15	(B)	130.0	26.0	3377	0.57	0.19	4	16	57	23	0
17	(B)	100.0	29.3	2930	0.58	0.75	2	20	35	18	25
23	(B)	96.0	26.8	2568	0.64	0.93	6	35	48	8	3
24	(C)	95.0	25.2	2396	0.90	0.47	10	37	40	5	8
26	(B)	205.0	25.2	5161	0.87	0.29	2	16	56	19	7
27	(B)	98.0	20.1	1962	0.64	0.76	5	10	42	35	8
30	(B)	100.0	12.4	1242	0.69	0.98	1	15	57	27	0
35	(B)	122.0	14.8	1805.6	0.51	0.82	5	36	34	25	0

*Section locations are presented in Table 28.

Results

Tables 12-14 summarize the densities (no/100 m^2) of resident fish species. Table 15 ımarizes the physical habitat information recorded.

Recommendations

Repeat all transects yearly with two snorkelers.

IDFG Exhibit 3

admitted
10-30-96

Middle Fork Boise River Creel Survey.

Introduction

Prior to 1990 fishing regulations on the Middle Fork Boise River upstream from Arrowrock Reservoir were general fishing regulations. Anglers were allowed to harvest 6 trout per day during the open fishing season. In addition, up to 30,000 catchable rainbow trout were planted in the river. In an effort to improve the quality of fishing, increase the return of planted hatchery trout, and provide a diversity of angling opportunity, new fishing regulations were implemented in 1990. Beginning in 1990, catchable rainbow trout were planted in the lower section of the river between Arrowrock Reservoir and the confluence with the North Fork Boise River, and the upper section of the river upstream from Atlanta Dam (Fig 1). Anglers were allowed to keep 6 trout per day in these areas. Between the confluence with the North Fork Boise River and Atlanta Dam new regulations implemented required anglers to fish with artificial flies and lures with single barbless hooks, release all trout less than 14" in total length, and only two trout per day could be harvested.

A creel survey was conducted on the Middle Fork Boise River from July 1 through September 30, 1995 to estimate angler use, catch and harvest rates, and catch and harvest. Comparison of 1995 estimates with previous use and catch estimates provide clues as to the impacts of regulation changes on angler use patterns.

Methods:

The Middle Fork Boise River from Willow Creek campground upstream to the end of the road was divided into 5 sections (Fig 1., Rohrer , 1989). Sections included 1) Willow Creek to mouth North Fork Boise River, 2) mouth North Fork Boise River to mouth Alexander Creek, 3) mouth Alexander Creek to Dutch Creek, 4) mouth Dutch Creek to Atlanta Dam, and 5) Altlanta Dam upstream to the end of the road. At full pool, Arrowrock Reservoir extends to willow Creek campground. Angler use and harvest data was stratified by section. Separate estimates of angler use, catch and harvest rates, and harvest and catch were calculated.

The survey sample design called for randomly sampling 4 weekend and 4 weekdays per month from July 1 through September 30, 1995. On sample days, two angler counts were scheduled. The start time for the first count was randomly selected from the first half of the day and the second count was systematically scheduled one-half day after the first count. Counts generally required between 1 and 2 hours to complete.

Survey personnel interviewed anglers as they were encountered.

All data was collected by volunteers.

Results:

Angler use and harvest data was collected for 6 days in July, 8 days in August, and 5 days in September. On some sample days, counts were made at other than pre-scheduled times. Due to deviations from the predetermined sample schedule, variance estimates are not calculated for this report.

Fishing Hours

Anglers were estimated to have fished a total of 9287 hours from July 1 through September 30, 1995 on the Middle Fork Boise River (Table 1). Section 1 received more angling pressure than the other sections with 3602 hours. Sections 2-5 received 1983, 1276, 1004, and 1422 hours, respectively (Table 1).

Rohrer(1989, 1990) conducted creel surveys on sections 1 and 2 in 1988 and 1989, prior to the regulation change. Rohrer's surveys covered the period from Memorial Day through October 28 in 1988 and through September 29 in 1989. Fishing hours estimates were also provided for the periods from July 8 through September 29, 1988 and from July 9 through September 30, 1989. Fishing hours estimates for sections 1 and 2 for these time periods were 3215 and 2375 hours, respectively in 1988, and 4311 and 1178 hours, respectively in 1989 (Table 2). In section 1 in 1995,

anglers expended 4.5% fewer hours in 1995 than the mean number of hours for 1988 and 1989. In section 2, in 1995 anglers expended 10.5% more hours than the mean number of hours for 1988 and 1989. However, due to sampling variability and the sample period was longer in 1995 than 1988 or 1989, differences in fishing hours between years is not thought to be significant

Table 1. Estimated fishing hours on the Middle Fork Boise River, sections 1-5, from July 1 through September 30, 1995.

Month	Section 1 Hours	Section 2 Hours	Section 3 Hours	Section 4 Hours	Section 5 Hours	Total
July	1650	671	70	467	490	3348
August	1783	723	827	492	706	4531
September	169	589	379	45	225	1407
Total	3602	1983	1276	1004	1421	9286

Table 2. Comparison of fishing hours on the Middle Fork Boise River, sections 1 and 2, 1988, 1989, and 1995.

Time Period	Hours Section 1	Hours Section 2
July 9 - September 30, 1988	3215	2375
July 8 - September 29, 1989	4311	1178
July 1- September 30, 1995	3602	1983

Initially, angler use does not appear to have changed significantly as a result of special regulations. However, landslides in the North Fork Boise River in mid-August created muddy water fishing conditions in the Middle Fork Boise River below the confluence. Turbid water conditions likely reduced angling use in Section 1, and may have displaced anglers to sections 2-5 in 1995.

Harvest and Catch Estimate

A total of 7885 wild rainbow, hatchery rainbow, whitefish, bull trout, cutthroat trout, and other species were estimated caught (including harvest and released fish) during this survey. Harvested fish represented 23.3% and released fish, 76.7% of the fish estimated caught in this survey. For all sections, wild rainbow and hatchery rainbow contributed 68.5 and 16 %, respectively, of the total fish caught. Whitefish contributed 12.7 percent. Bull trout, cutthroat trout and brook trout contributed 0.45, 1.34, and 1.1 percent, respectively (Table 3).

A total of 1839 wild rainbow, hatchery rainbow, and whitefish were estimated harvested in this survey. Wild rainbow, hatchery rainbow, and whitefish represented 65%, 30%, and 5% of the harvest, respectively (Table 3).

Table 3. Number of wild rainbow, hatchery rainbow, bull trout, whitefish, cutthroat, and brook trout harvested and released from the Middle Fork Boise River, section 1-5, between July 1 and September 30, 1995.

Section	Month	Wild rainbow harvested	hatchery rainbow harvested	bull trout harvested	whitefish harvested	cutthroat harvested	brook trout harvested	wild rainbow released	hatchery rainbow released	bull trout released	whitefish released	cutthroat released	brook trout released
1	July	450	150	0	50	0	0	400	0	0	150	0	0
1	August	181	40	0	0	0	0	281	301	0	60	20	60
1	Septem	188	6	0	0	0	0	19	0	0	13	0	0
1	Total	819	197	0	50	0	0	701	301	0	223	20	60
2	July	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	0	0
2	August	33	34	0	0	0	0	505	101	0	34	0	0
2	Septem	97	58	0	45	0	0	356	136	0	91	13	6
2	Total	193	92	0	45	0	0	860	236	0	374	13	6
3	July	0	0	0	0	0	0	152	0	0	3	9	0
3	August	0	0	0	0	0	0	931	127	36	0	63	18
3	Septem	0	0	0	0	0	0	439	13	0	306	0	0
3	Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	1522	140	36	309	72	18
4	July	0	0	0	0	0	0	69	0	0	0	0	0
4	August	0	0	0	0	0	0	381	0	0	0	0	0
4	Septem	0	0	0	0	0	0	68	0	0	0	0	0
4	Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	518	0	0	0	0	0
5	July	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	August	164	184	0	0	0	0	615	020	0	0	0	0
5	Septem	10	84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Total	174	268	0	0	0	0	615	20	0	0	0	0
	Total	1187	557	0	95	0	0	4216	698	36	906	105	85

In sections 1 and 5 where hatchery trout are planted and general regulations are in place, 67% of the catch and 66% of the harvest was wild rainbow trout (Table 3). Hatchery rainbow made up 23% of the catch and 31% of the harvest (Table 3) in sections 1 and 5 combined.

In section 1, hatchery rainbow made up 21% of all fish caught and 18% of all fish harvested. In section 5, hatchery rainbow made up 45% of all fish caught and 61% of all fish harvested.

Harvest and Catch Rate

Total fish catch rate (fish caught per hour) including fish harvested and fish released for the July 1 to September 30 for all sections was .85 fish per hour (Table 4). Total catch rate for wild rainbow, hatchery rainbow, bull trout, whitefish, cutthroat, and brook trout were 0.58, 0.14, 0.004, 0.11, 0.01, and 0.009 per hour, respectively.

Total catch rate in sections 1 and 5, managed under general fishing regulations was 0.69 fish per hour. Catch rate for wild and hatchery rainbow was .62 trout /hour. Total catch rate in section 2,3, and 4 managed under special regulations was 01.04 fish/hour. Catch rate for wild and hatchery rainbow in sections 2, 3, and 4 combined was .72 and .12 trout/hour, respectively.

Total harvest rates for wild rainbow, hatchery rainbow, and whitefish were 0.13, 0.06, and 0.01, respectively. Total harvest rate was .20 fish per hour. Harvest rate in sections 1 and 5 under general regulations was .30 and .31, respectively. Harvest rate for wild and hatchery rainbow was .23 and .05 trout/hour in section 1, respectively, and .12 and .19 trout/hour, respectively in section 5.

Exploitation and Catch of Hatchery Trout.

Between July 1 and September 30, 5219 and 2995 hatchery rainbow were planted in sections 1 and 5, respectively. Harvest of hatchery trout in section 1 was 197. In addition, 92 were estimated to have been harvested in section 2. Hatchery trout harvested in section 2 were likely migrants from section 1. Exploitation of hatchery trout in sections 1 and 2 was 5.5% (289 of 5219). Harvest of hatchery trout in section 5 was 268. Exploitation of hatchery trout in section 5 was 8.9% (268 of 2995).

In addition to harvest, hatchery trout provide recreational opportunity for anglers releasing fish. An additional 538 hatchery trout were reported released in section 1 and 2. In section 5, 20 hatchery trout were reported released. Including harvest and released hatchery rainbow 15.6% stocked in Section 1, and 9.6% stocked in section 5 were estimated to have been caught by anglers.

Angler Trips

During angler interviews, 17 angler parties were contacted at the completion of their angling day. The 17 parties represented 33 anglers who had fished 69.25 hours. Average length of completed angler day was 2.1 hours. Estimated number of fishing days for this survey was 4422.

Discussion

Angler use in 1995 appeared similar to angler use in 1988 and 1989. Fishermen use estimates do not indicate implementation of special regulations has shifted angler use. This is in spite of increased numbers of 300mm and larger trout within the special regulations section following the regulation change (Allen and Yundt, In press), relative to pre-regulation numbers (Rohrer, 1989).

Rohrer (1989) reported stream section lengths of 15.7, 15.7, 16.6, and 19.2 km for sections 1 - 4, respectively. Mean width of snorkel transects was 34.2, 23.2, 201, and 17.1 m, respectively for sections 1 - 4. Anglers fished 67.1 hours/ha in section 1 (general regulations) and 54.4, 38.2, and 26.3 hours/ha in sections 2, 3, and 4 (special

regulations),

Table 4. Catch and harvest rates for wild rainbow (wrbt), hatchery rainbow (hrbt), bull trout (bult), whitefish (wf), cutthroat trout, (cutt), and other species (oth) on the Middle Fork Boise River from July 1 through September 30, 1995.

Section	Month	Wrbt Hvst rate	Hrbt Hvst rate	Bult Hvst rate	WF Hvst rate	Cutt Hvst rate	Oth Hvst rate	Wrbt Rel rate	Hrbt Rel rate	Bult Rel rate	WF Rel rate	Cutt Rel rate	Oth Rel rate
1	July	.273	.091	0.00	.030	0.00	0.00	.242	0.00	0.00	.091	0.00	0.00
1	Aug	.101	.023	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00	.158	.169	0.00	.034	.011	.034
1	Sept	1.12	.038	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	.115	0.00	0.00	.077	0.00	0.00
2	July	.0.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	.372	0.00	0.00
2	Aug	.047	.047	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	.698	.140	0.00	.047	0.00	0.00
2	Sept	.165	.099	0.00	.077	0.00	0.00	.604	.231	0.00	.154	.022	.011
3	July	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.17	0.00	0.00	.043	.130	0.00
3	Aug	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.13	.153	.044	0.00	.077	.022
3	Sept	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.16	0.00	0.00	.807	0.00	0.00
4	July	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	.148	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4	Aug	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	.774	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4	Sept	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.5	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	July	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Aug	.232	.261	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	.870	.029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Sept	.047	.372	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total		.130	.06	0.00	.01	0.00	0.00	.45	.07	.004	.10	.01	.01

respectively. This occurred is spite of turbid water conditions that occurred for approximately half of the fishing season. Overall, angler use was light relative to many Idaho streams (Schill, 1991), but similar to non-productive batholith streams.

Fish were caught at the rate of 0.85 fish/hour. Wild rainbow were caught at the rate of 0.58 fish/hour. Catch rate of hatchery rainbow trout were 0.14 trout per hour. Catch rate in general regulations sections 1 and 5 (0.69 fish/hour) was less than catch rate in special regulations sections 2, 3, and 4 (1.03 fish/hour).

In general regulations sections (1 and 5) hatchery rainbow provided 23% of the total fish catch and 31% of the harvest, while wild rainbow provided 67% of the catch and 66% of the harvest.

Percentage of the catch and harvest made up of hatchery rainbow varied greatly between sections 1 and 5. In section 1, hatchery rainbow made up 21% of the catch and 18% of the harvest and wild rainbow made up 64% of the catch and 77% of the harvest. In section 5, hatchery rainbow made up 27% of the catch and 61% of the harvest, while wild rainbow made up 73 % of the catch and 39% of the harvest.

Exploitation of hatchery trout was low. Of the 5219 hatchery trout stocked in section 1, 15.6% were caught and kept or caught and released. Of the 2995 stocked in section 5, 9.6% were caught and kept or caught and released.

Return rates of hatchery rainbow are low and do not meet Idaho Fish Management Plan standards. In section 1, catch rates for wild rainbow are greater than .5 rainbow/hour which meet management plan standards. Adequate catch rates combined with inadequate return rates for hatchery trout suggest 1) hatchery trout could be better utilized in areas with greater return rates, and 2) an adequate fishery can be provided without hatchery catchables.

In section 5, 61% of the harvest is provided by hatchery rainbow. Although return rates are low, the high percentage of hatchery rainbow in the catch suggests they may be necessary to provide an adequate fishery in this area. However, catch rates for wild trout in section 5 are .76 fish/hour. High catch rates with low harvest of wild trout indicate this section of river is not capable of producing enough large trout to meet angler demand. The dilemma is that wild trout are too small to satisfy angler needs but hatchery trout return at rates that do not meet state standards.

Recommendations.

1. Reduce hatchery catchables in section 1 by 75%. Catch rates for wild rainbow in section 1 currently meet management objectives. A portion of these catchables should be transferred to areas not meeting management objectives for catch rates.

2. Investigate other hatchery planting sites for section 5 catchables. A 9.6% return rate is unacceptable. Attempt to find a pond in the Atlanta area for catchable rainbow.

References

Allen, D. A. and S. P Yundt. In Press. Regional Fish Management Investigations. Idaho Fish and Game Department Federal Aid in Fish Restoration. Project F-71-R-18.

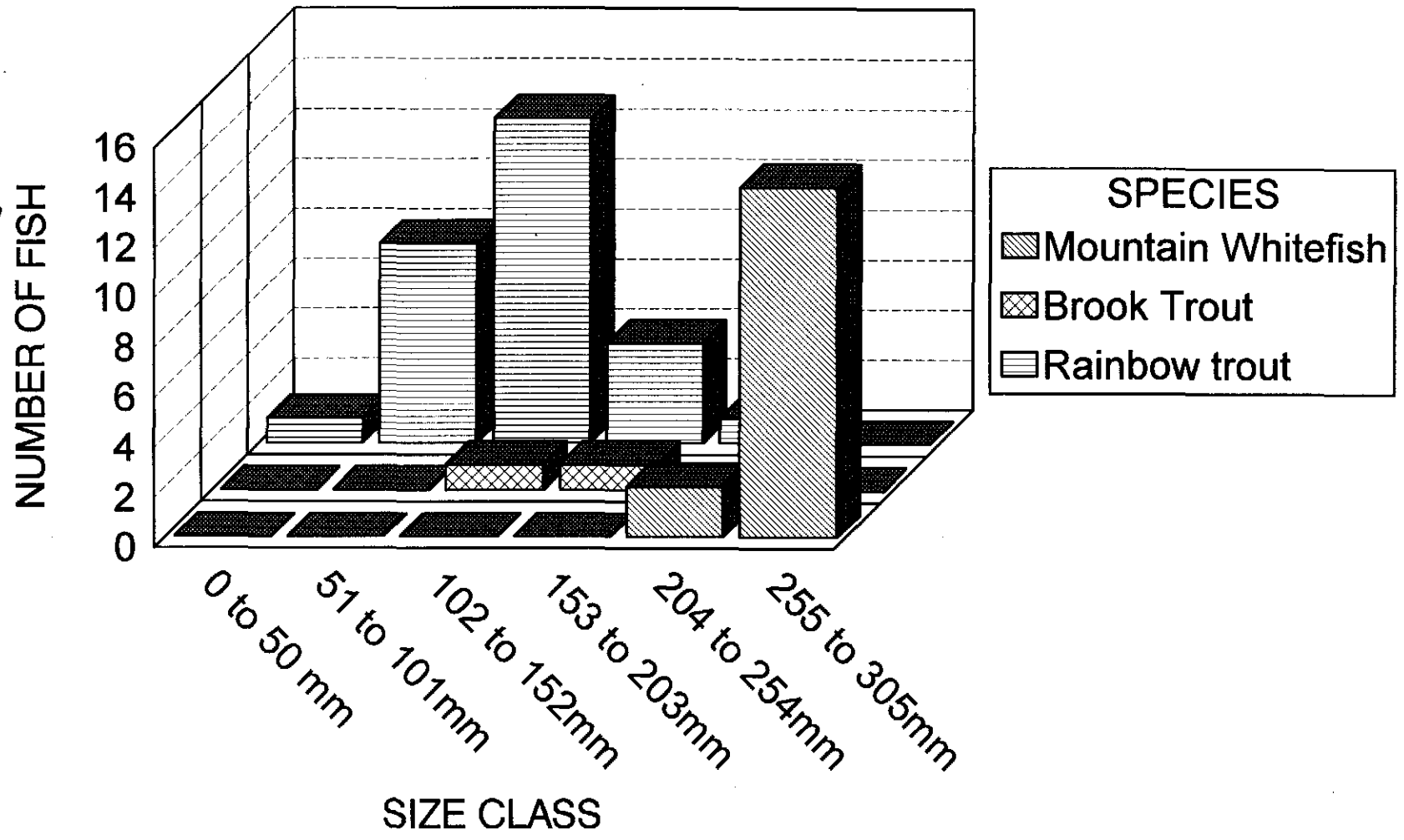
Rohrer, R. L. 1989. Subproject III: Lake and Reservoir Investigations. Study I: Boise River Reservoirs. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration. Job Performance Report, Project F-73-R-11.

Rohrer, R. L. 1990. Upper Boise River Basin Fisheries Investigations. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration. Job Performance Report, Project F-73-R-12.

Schill, D. 1991.River and Stream Investigations: Wild Trout Investiagtions. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration. Project F-73-R-13.

Crooked River

250 yards upstream from mouth



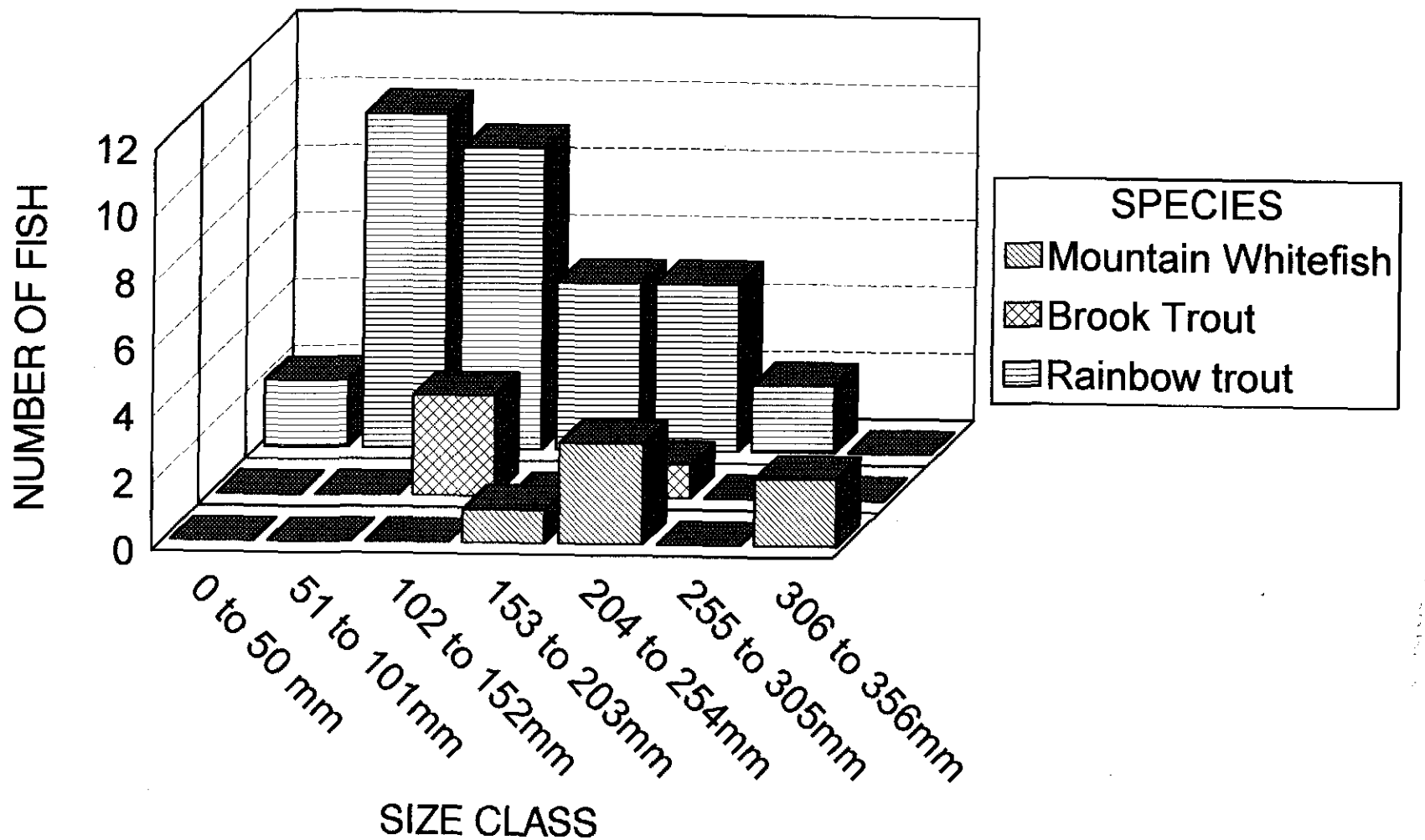
fish count

submitted 10-30-96

IDFG Exhibit 4

Crooked River

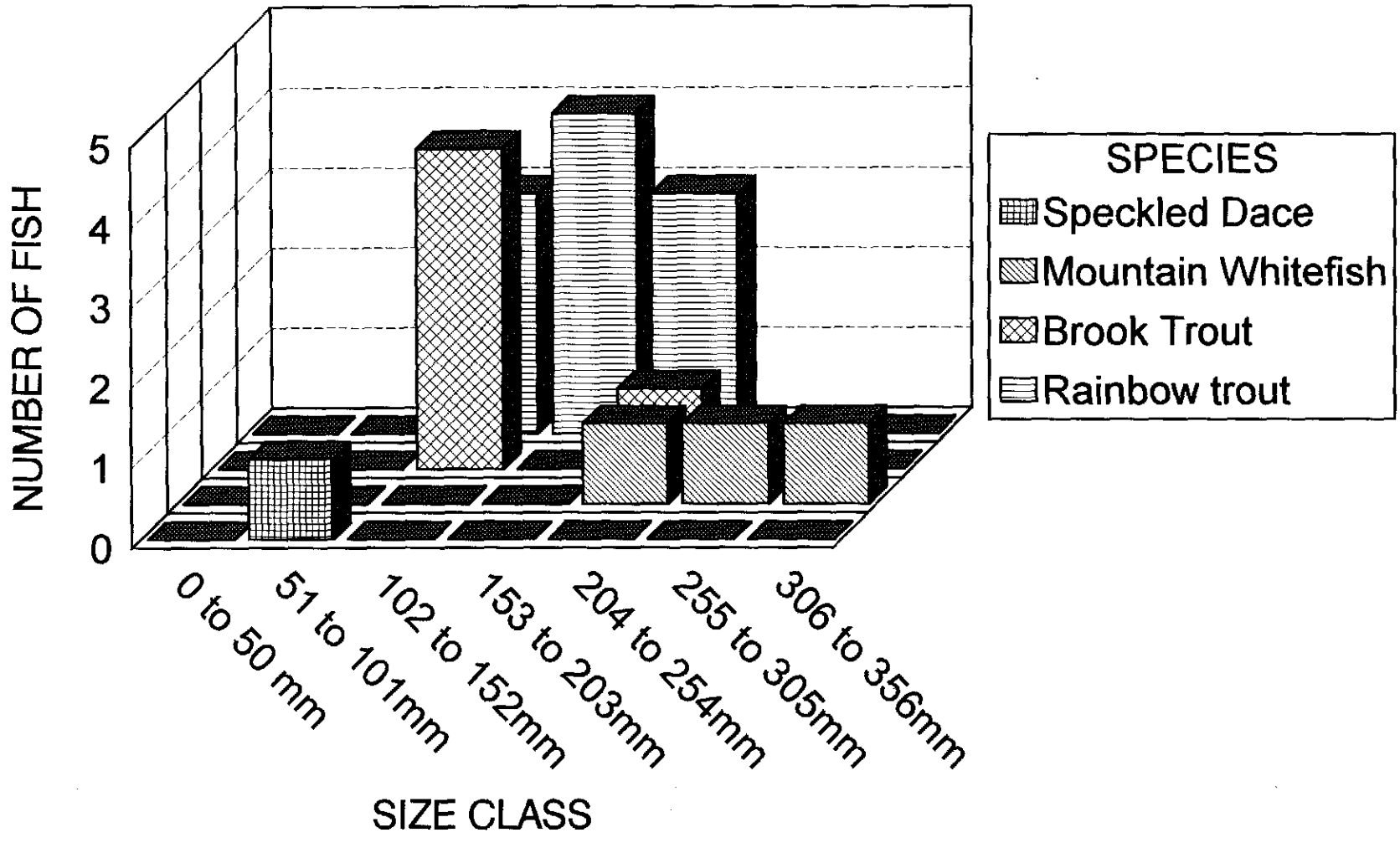
2 miles upstream from mouth



fish count

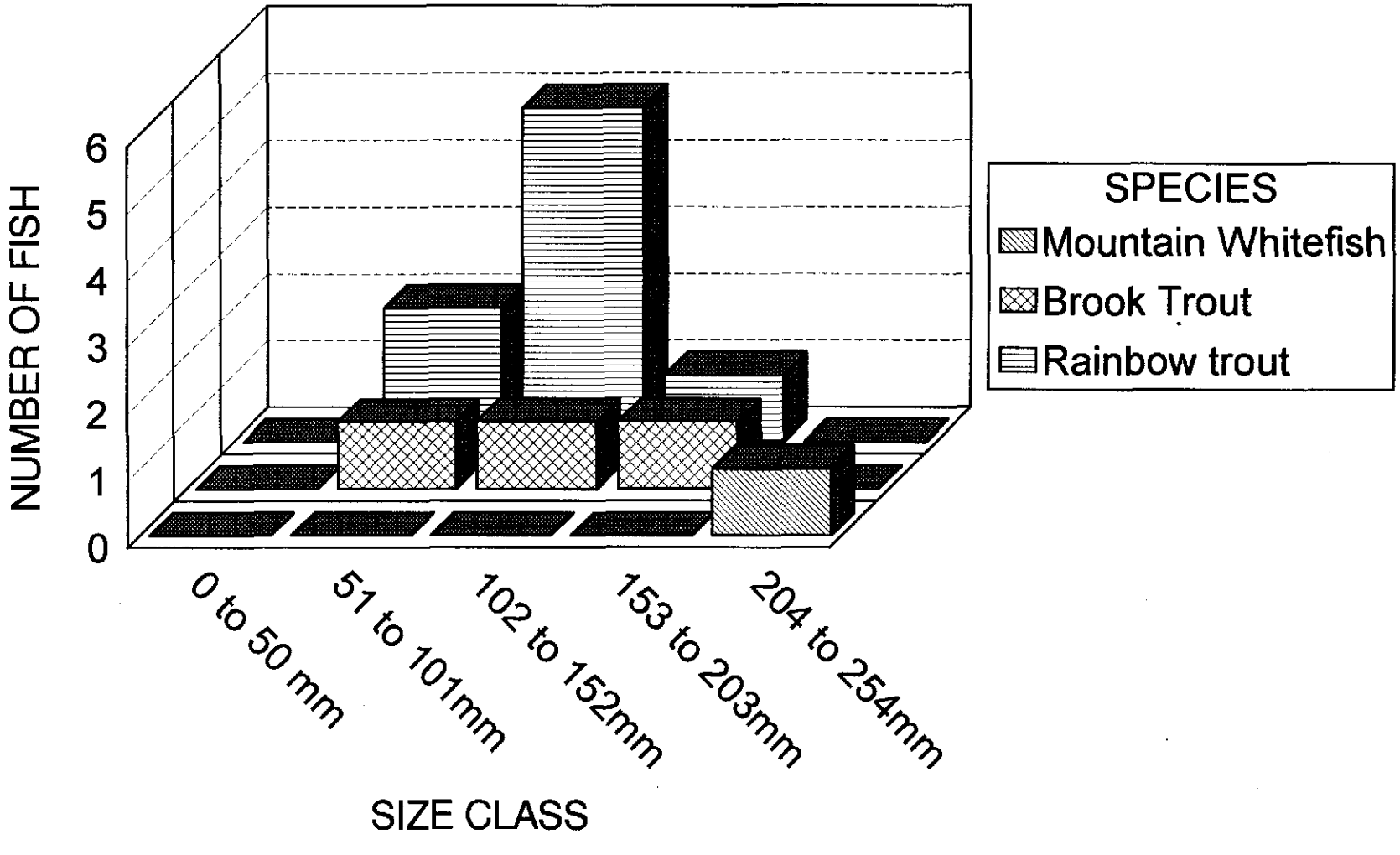
Crooked River

Middle reach lower site Edna Creek Trail



fish count

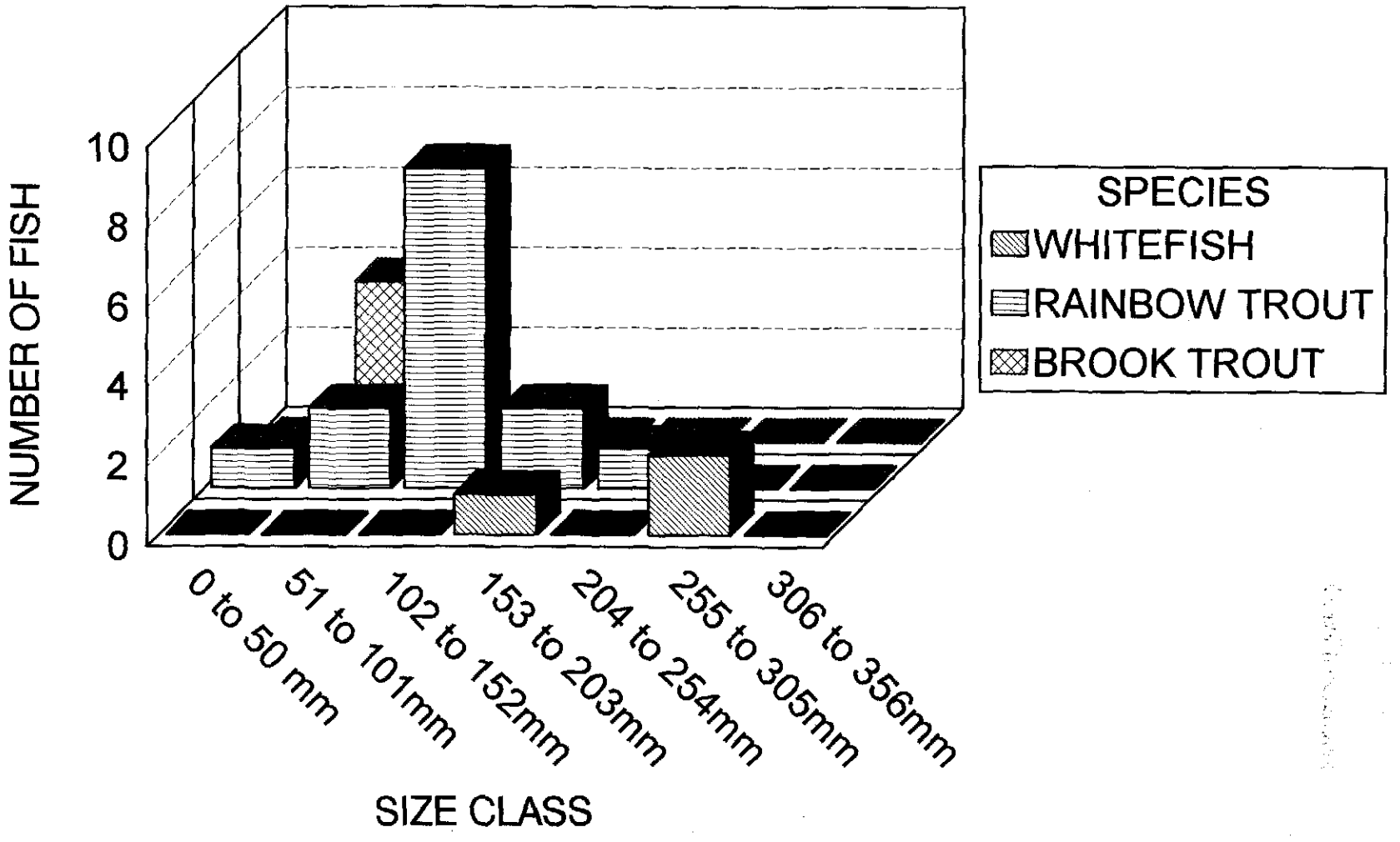
Crooked River
Middle Reach, Lower Site



fish count

Crooked River

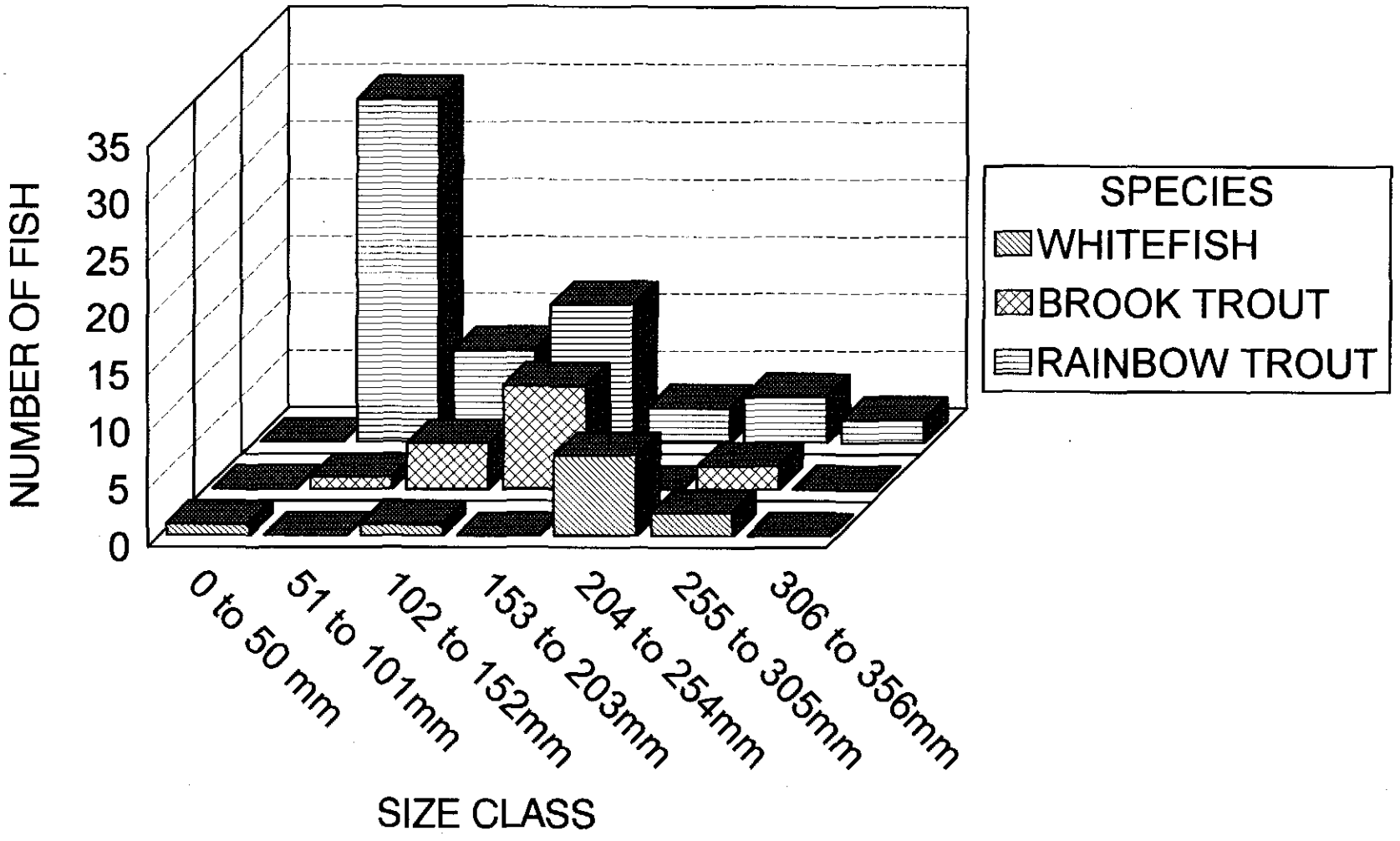
Approx. 2 miles down from Edna Cr. at 2nd major trib.



fish count on 08/07/95

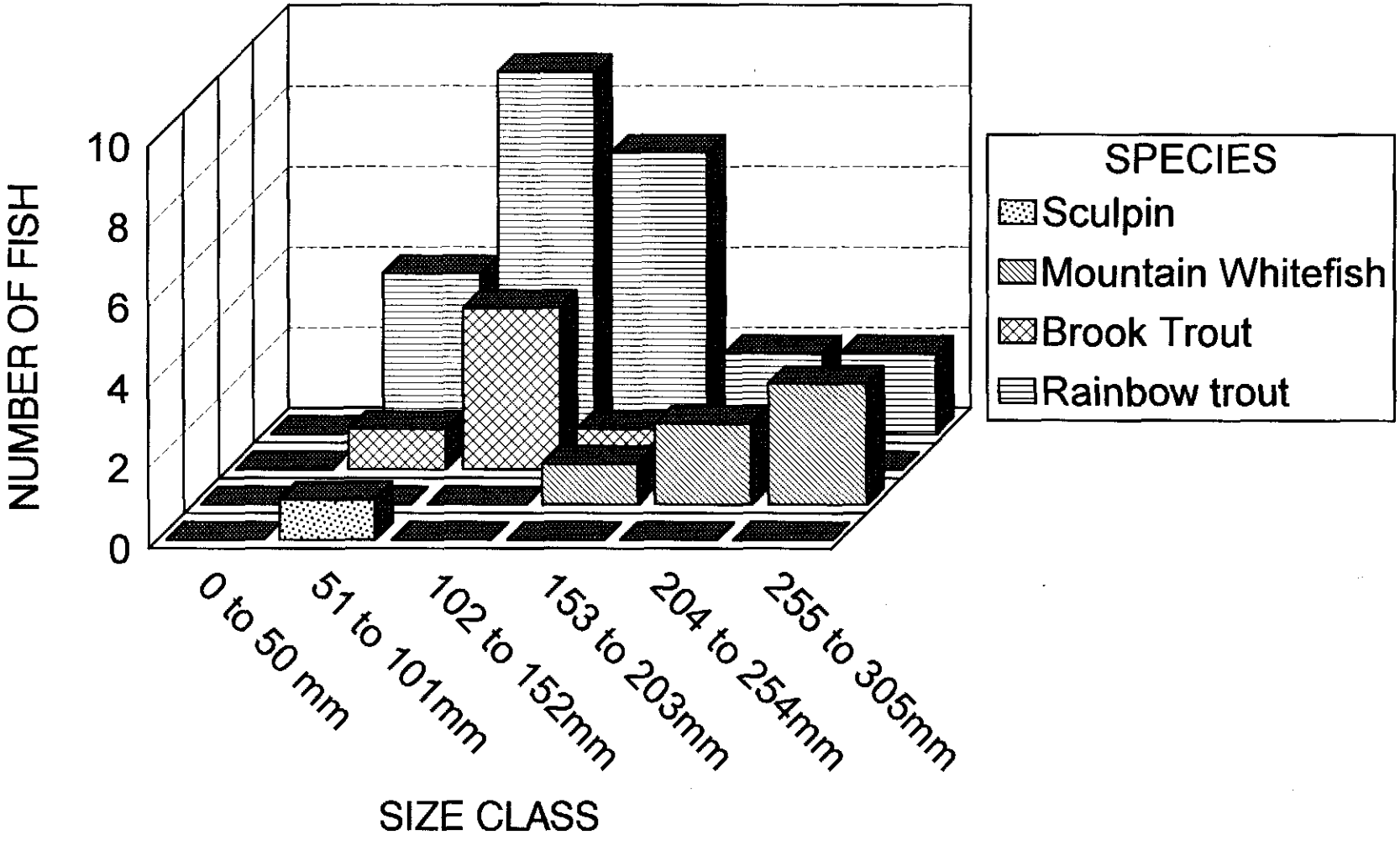
Crooked River

Approx. .5 miles up from 2nd major trib., approx 1.5 miles down from Edna Creek



fish count on 08/07/95

Crooked River
Middle Kempner Ranch



fish count

Crooked River

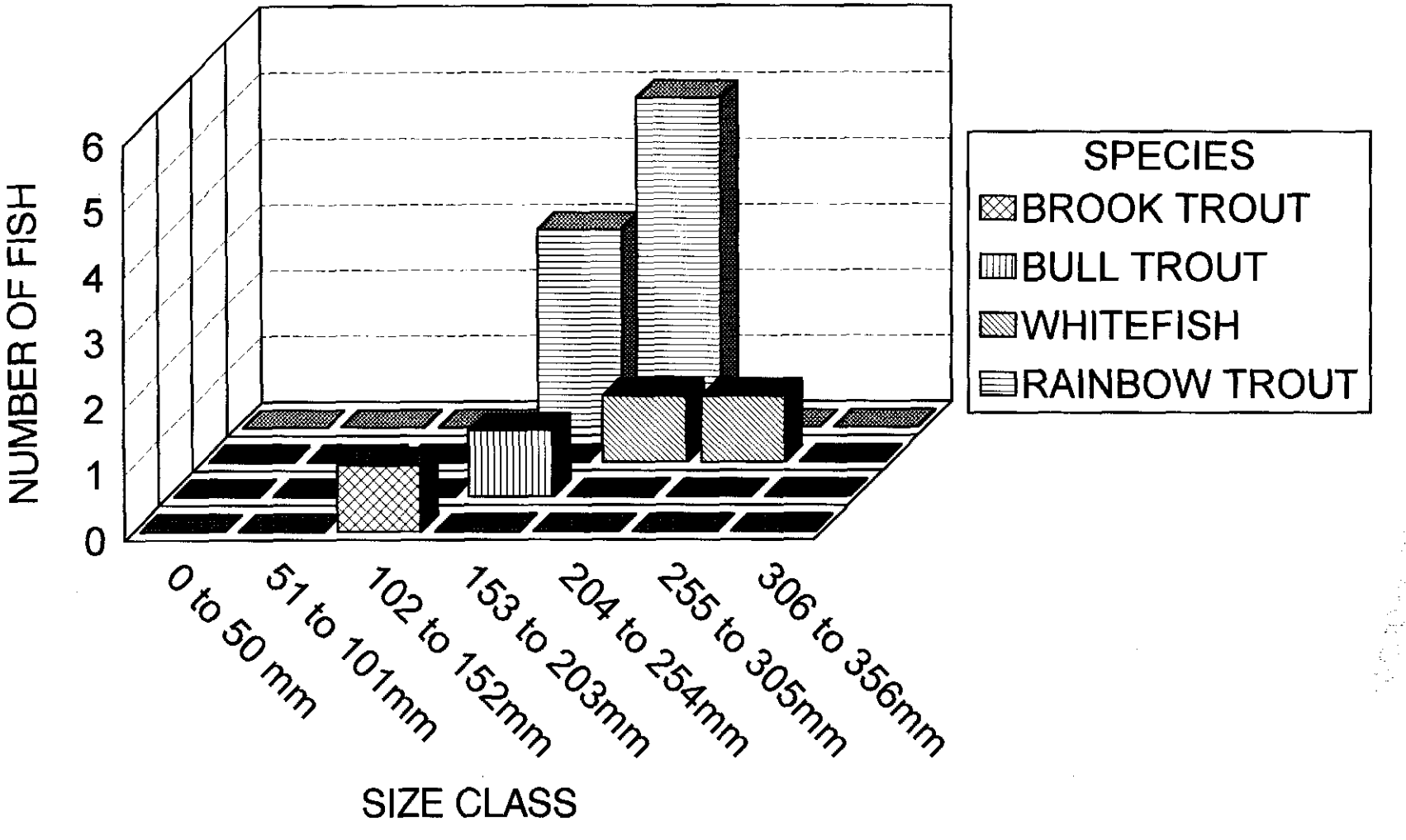
2.6 Miles above 328-384 intersection.



fish count on 08/01/95

Crooked River

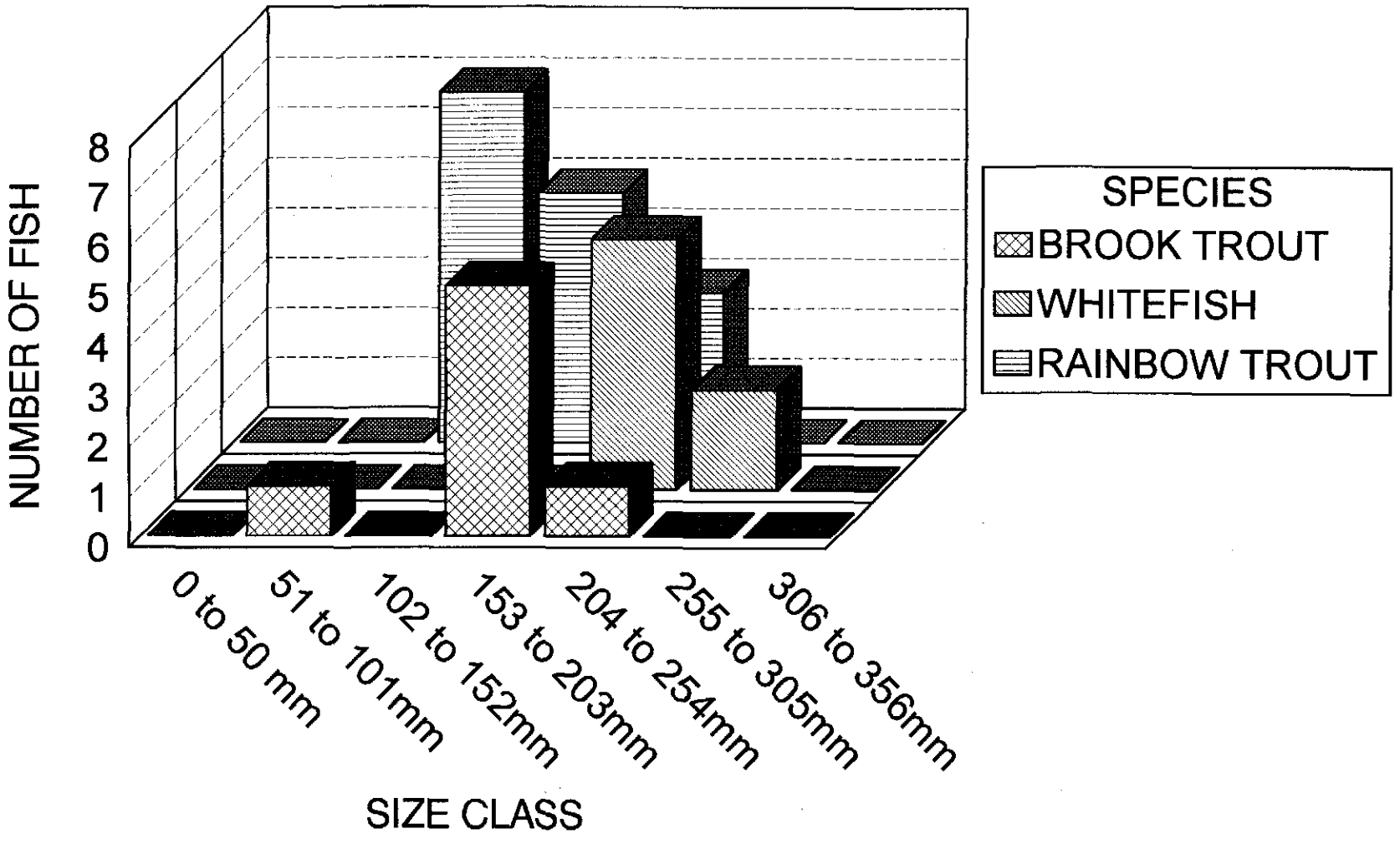
2.8 Miles above 328-384 intersection.



fish count on 08/01/95

Crooked River

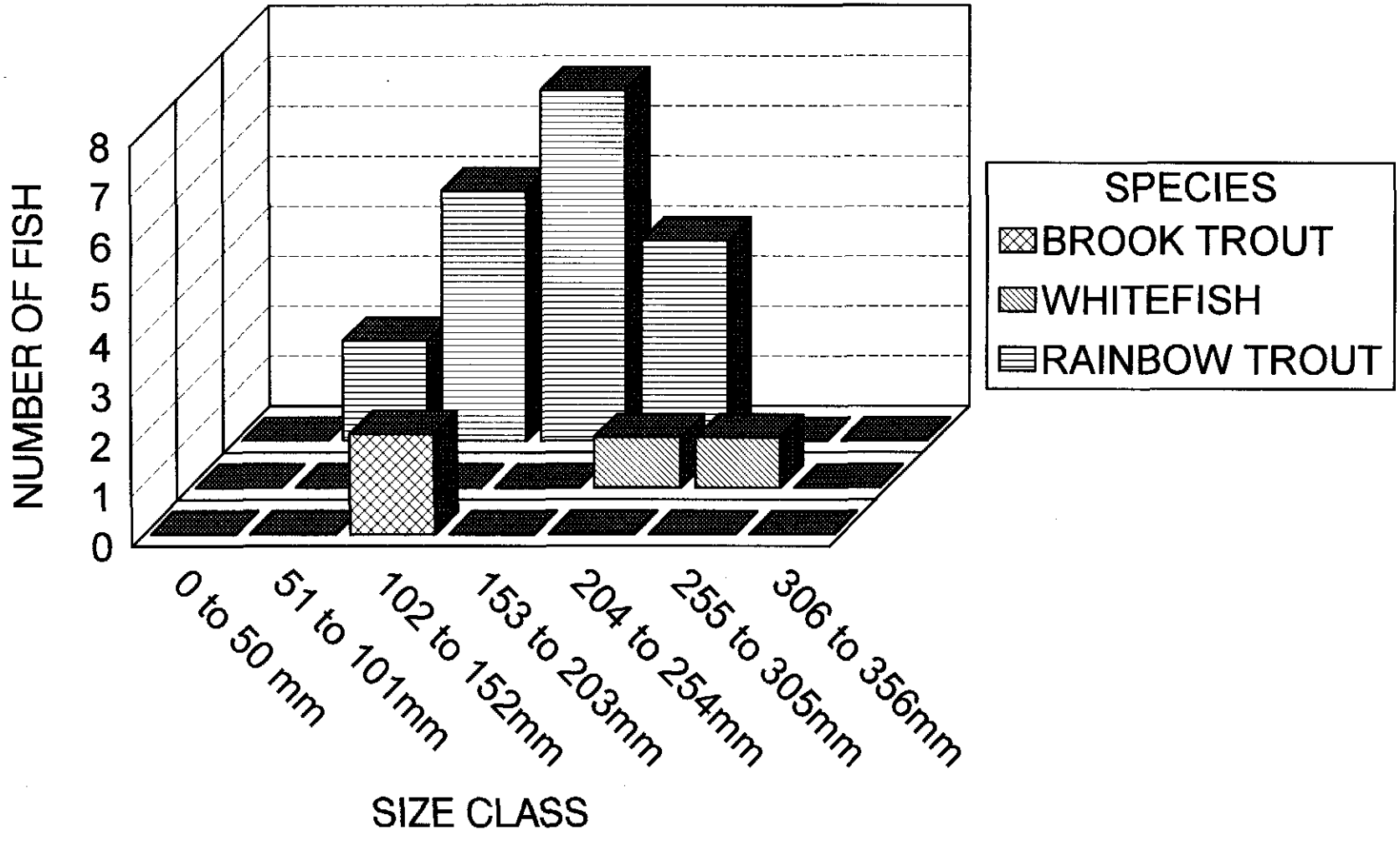
3.1 Miles above 328-384 intersection.



fish count on 08/01/95

Crooked River

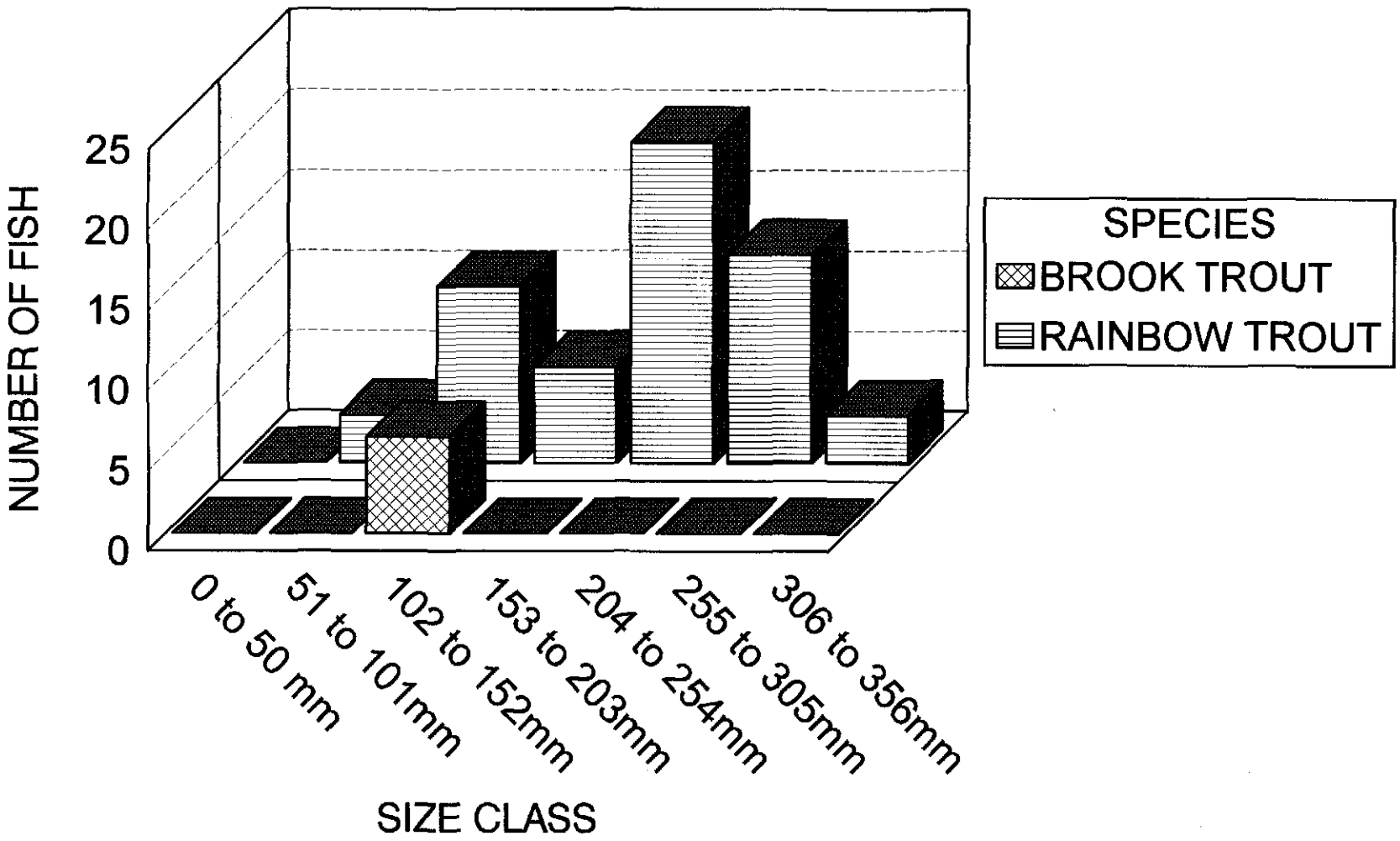
8.3 Miles above 328-384 intersection.



fish count on 08/01/95

Crooked River

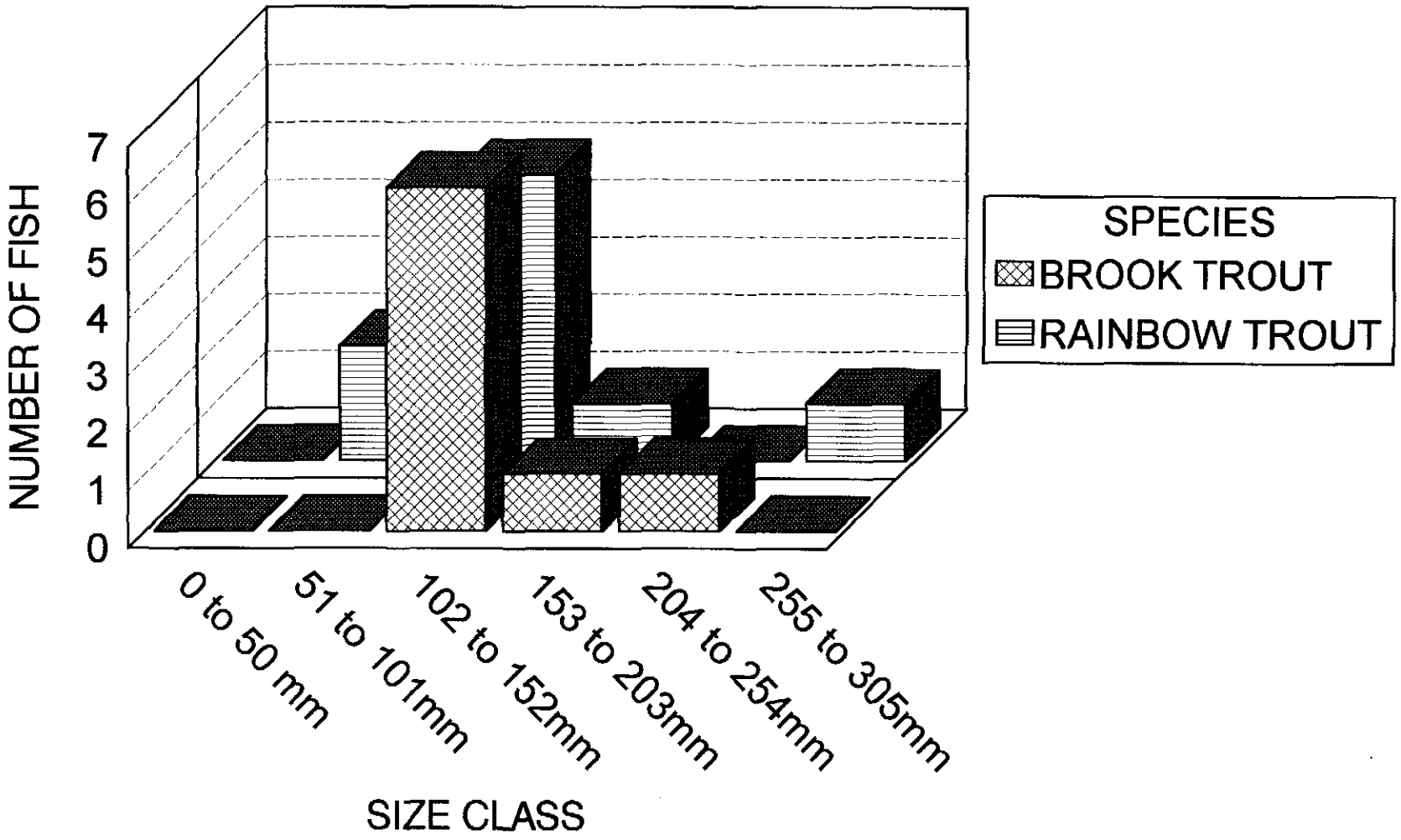
Upper reach, lower site above 328 rd.



fish count

Crooked River

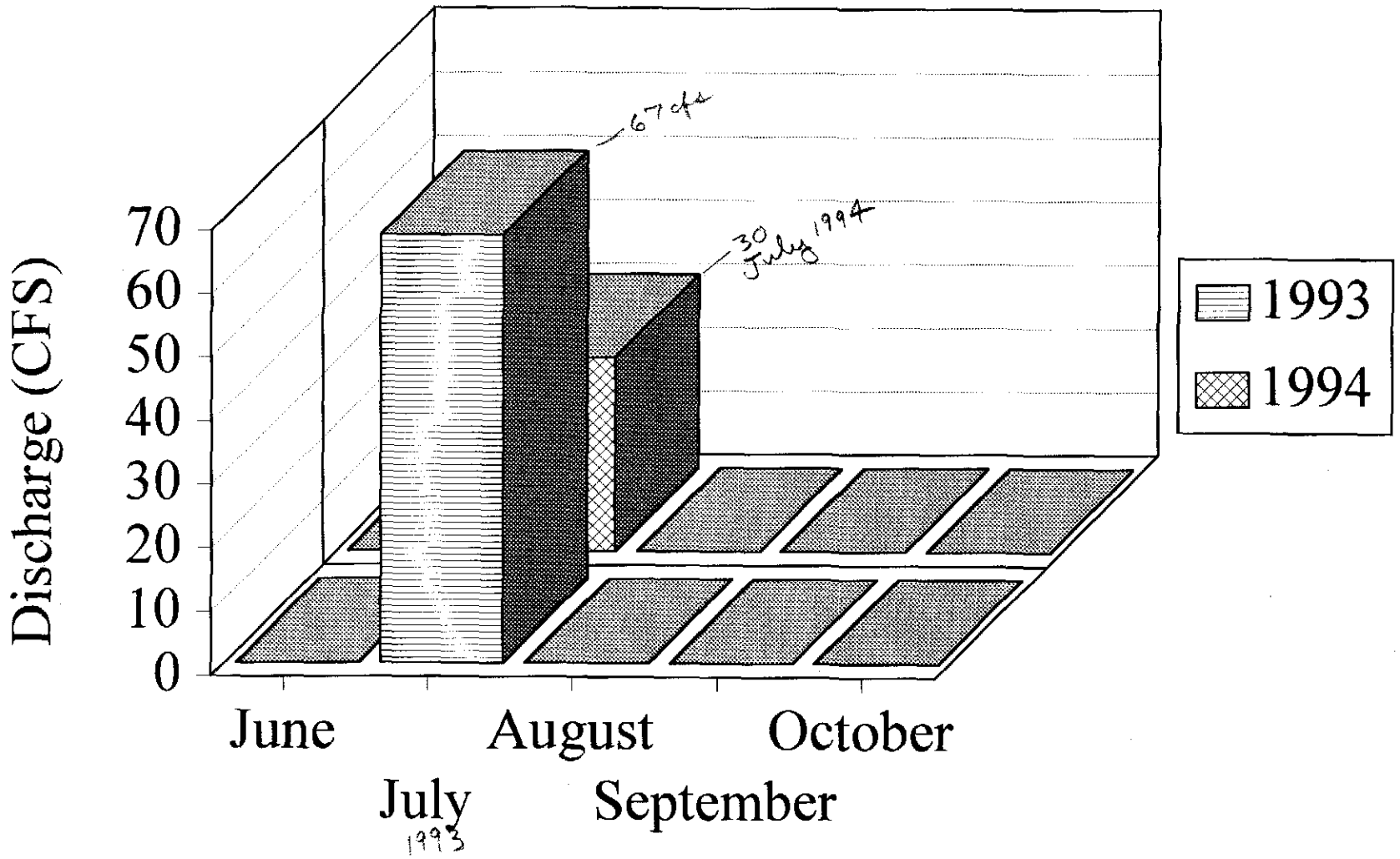
Upper reach, upper site above 328 rd.



fish count

Crooked River Discharges

Above Confluence With N.F. Boise R.

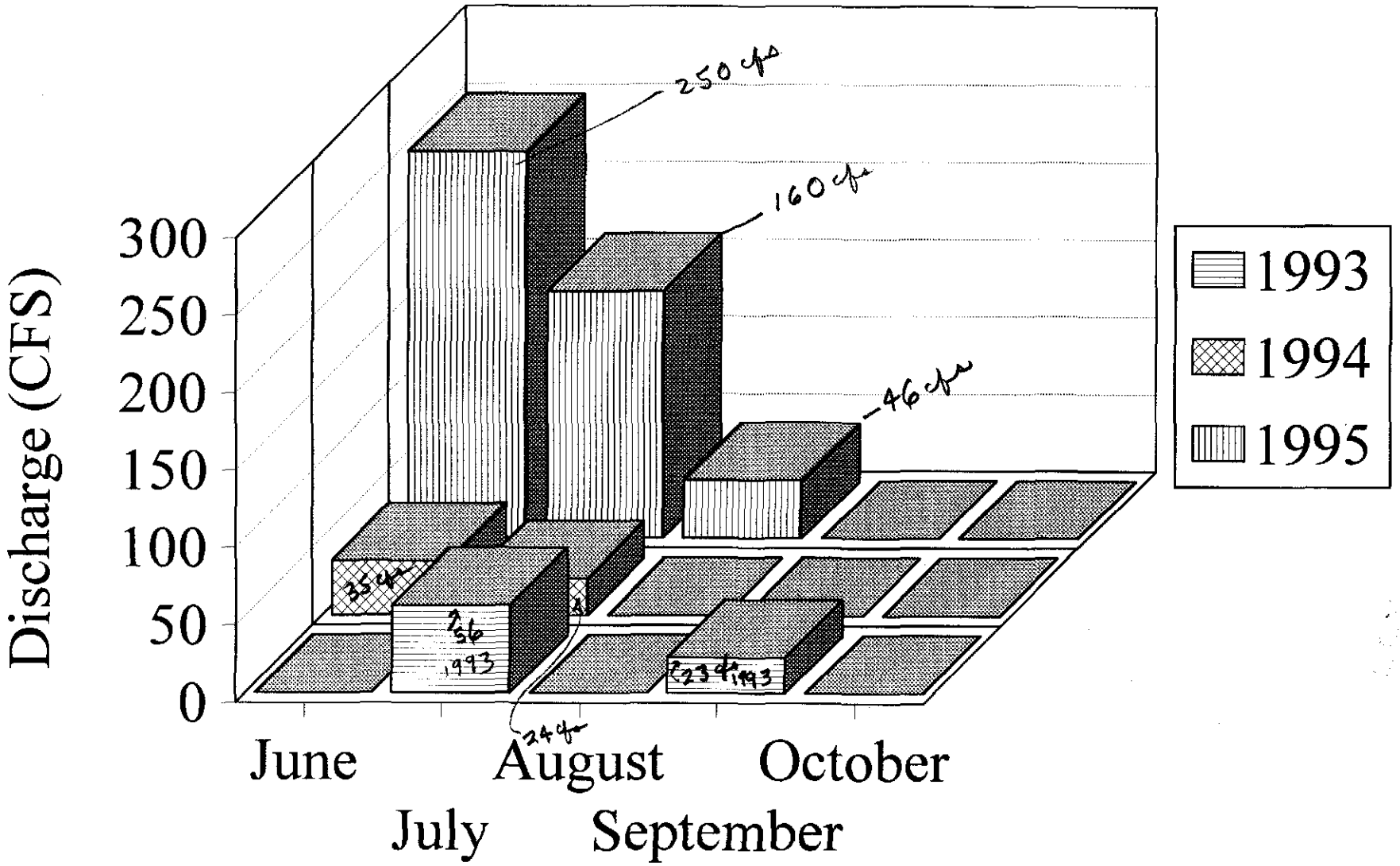


submitted 10-30-96

IDFG Exhibit 5

Crooked River Discharges

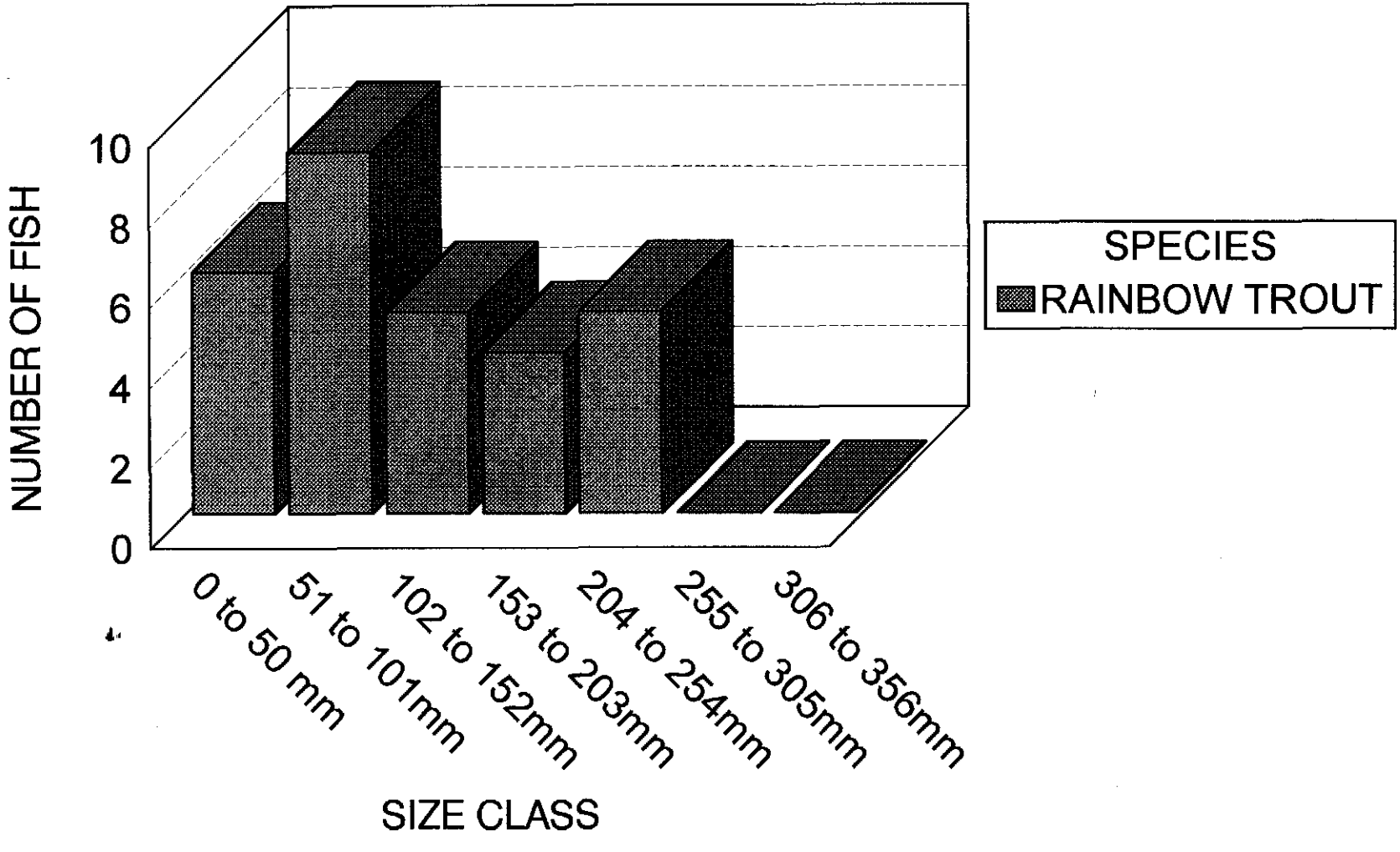
Below Edna Cr.



flows for Aug 1995 Avg 46.12 & 28.85

Yuba River

Bridge crossing to end of 2nd pool



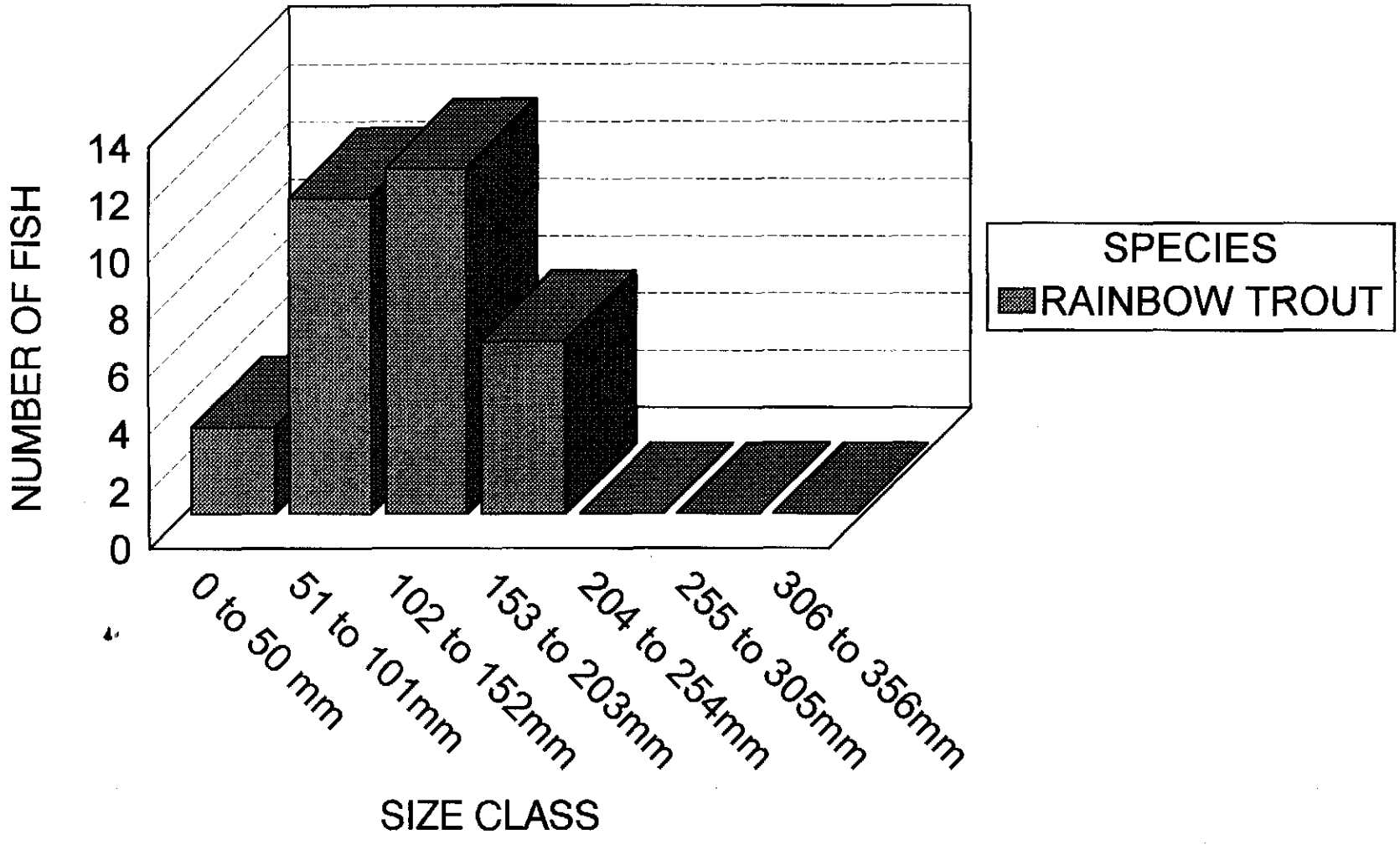
fish count on 08/04/95

submitted 10-30-96 12 pm

10Fa Exhibit 6

Yuba River

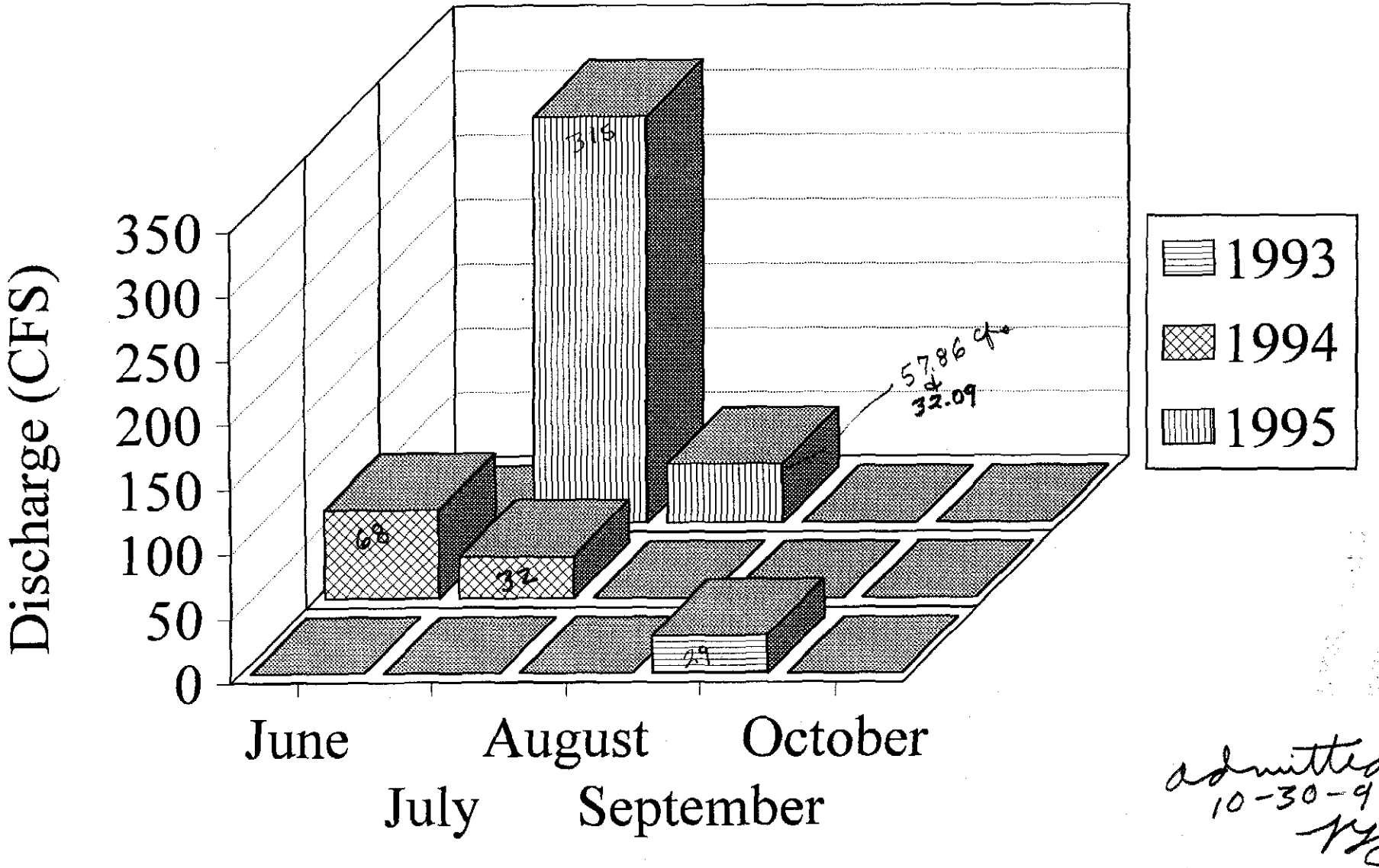
Above 2nd bridge



fish count on 08/04/95

Yuba River Discharges

Above Confluence



admitted
10-30-96

flows for Aug 1995 Avg 57.86 & 32.09

IDFG Exhibit 7

RECEIVED
OCT 2 9 1996
Department of Water Resources

October 29, 1996

Idaho Rivers United
P.O. Box 633
Boise, ID 83701
208-343-7481

Glen Saxton, Hearing Officer
Idaho Dept. of Water Resources
1301 N. Orchard
Boise, ID 83706

Dear Mr. Saxton:

Due to circumstances beyond my control, I will be unable to attend tomorrow's minimum streamflow hearing regarding Upper Boise River Basin requested flows. My legal counsel, Mr. Laird Lucas, will also be unable to attend due to scheduling of a court deposition requiring his presence. However, I am submitting the following comments to support the requested minimum flows and to retain status as a party to the proceeding.

Idaho Rivers United and its 1500 members have a substantial and direct interest in preserving and protecting the biological and recreational values of Idaho's rivers. As such, we have actively supported an aggressive program to establish minimum and/or instream flows for rivers around the state in order to protect those values. Our members use and enjoy the rivers and streams of the Upper Boise River Basin and were actively engaged in state water planning process for the basin.

We support the year round requested flows of 5 cfs for the North Fork of Elk Creek and .11 cfs for the East Fork of Montezuma Creek in order to protect water quality and domestic water supply uses from these headwaters streams. Protection of headwater streams is imperative to protect public health.

We also support minimum flows of 34 cfs from July 1 to April 30 and 150 cfs from May 1 to June 30 on the Crooked River to protect fishery values. Likewise we support minimum flows of 44 cfs from July1 to April 30 and 200 cfs from May 1 to June 30 for the Yuba River to protect fishery values.

Previously we had protested flow requests for the Middle fork Boise River due to concerns that the requested minimums appeared inadequate. A review of Forest Service discharge records and Idaho Fish and Game analysis indicates the flow requests will likely serve the purposes of protecting fishery spawning and rearing habitat as well as recreational flows for river floating in May and June. Therefore, we support the requested flows of 230 cfs from July 1 to April 30 and 1000 cfs from May 1 to June 30 for the Middle Fork Boise.

MICROFILMED

Existing discharge records of the US Forest Service show the flows are available. However, we also recommend the Idaho Water Resource Board, if necessary, collect year round data for three years to verify flow availability.

Lastly, we implore the IDWR Director to approve the these flows WITHOUT any subordination clause, in keeping with the Water Resource Boards expressed policy in the newly revised State Water Plan. In the past, the director has routinely subjected minimum streamflows to a subordination provision, effectively relegating these overly scrutinized water rights to second class status. Idaho water law already adequately protects all water rights holders from injury, therefore no documented need exists for attaching a subordination clause. The Director already has the authority to subordinate a water right if injury can be shown, or domestic uses must take precedence in an emergency.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

Sincerely,

-Marti L. Bridges

Marti L. Bridges
Water Policy Director
Idaho Rivers United

MICROFILMED

State of Idaho

Department of Water Resources

- **ROSTER OF ATTENDANCE** -

Pg. 1

RE: PUBLIC HEARING - IN THE MATTER OF APPLICATION FOR PERMIT NOS. 63-12030, 63-12031, 63-12032, 63-12033 AND 63-12034

Date: October 30, 1996, 9:00 a.m.

Place: IDWR Conference Room
1301 N. Orchard St
Boise, ID 83706

Name and Address	Representing	Do you wish to testify as a Full party (show "FP") or Public witness (show "PW") or Not testify (Leave blank)
DALE BRIDWELL PO Box 130 IDAHO CITY 83631	CITY OF IDAHO CITY	
Cindy Robertson P.O. Box 25 Boise 83707	IWRB	

MICROFILMED
FEB 1 1 1997

- ROSTER OF ATTENDANCE - Page No. _____

Name and Address	Representing	Do you wish to testify as a Full party (show **"FP"**) or Public witness (show **"PW"**) or Not testify (Leave blank)

MICROFILMED

- ROSTER OF ATTENDANCE - Page No. ____

Name and Address	Representing	Do you wish to testify as a Full party (show "FP") or Public witness (show "PW") or Not testify (Leave blank)

- ROSTER OF ATTENDANCE - Page No. ____

Name and Address	Representing	Do you wish to testify as a Full party (show "FP") or Public witness (show "PW") or Not testify (Leave blank)

MICROFILMED

Department of Water Resources
APPLICANT'S
Exhibit 6
Date Admitted 10/30/96

Comprehensive
STATE WATER PLAN
Upper Boise River Basin



Arrowrock Damsite - circa 1910

Credit: Idaho Historical Society

MICROFILMED
The Entire Book
FEB 11 1997

Idaho Water Resource Board
1992

COMPREHENSIVE STATE WATER PLAN

Upper Boise River Basin

Idaho Water Resource Board

F.D. Rydalch, Chairman
Clarence Parr, Vice Chairman
Gene Gray, Secretary
Brent Bell
Kenneth Hungerford
Donald Kramer
William Platts
Mike Satterwhite

Adopted by IWRB
December, 1992

MICROFILMED
1993

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1

INTRODUCTION 4

PLANNING PROCESS 6
- Process Steps 6
  - Data Collection 6
  - Scoping and Public Input 6
  - Resource Maps 6
  - Screening 6
  - Suitability Analysis 8
  - Recommended Actions 9
  - Draft Plan 9
  - Public Comment 9
  - Final Plan 9

BASIN OVERVIEW AND RESOURCE SUMMARY 10
- Basin Overview 10
  - Geography, Geology, and Soils 10
  - Climate 11
  - History, Political Divisions, Population, Transportation and Communications . . . 12
  - Land Ownership 15
- Resource Summary 15
  - Water Supply: Quantity and Quality 15
  - Fish, Wildlife, and Biological Communities 17
  - Aesthetic Values and Natural Features 18
  - Cultural Resources 19
  - Recreation 19
  - Agriculture: Irrigation/Livestock Watering/Grazing 20
  - Domestic, Commercial, Municipal, and Industrial 21
  - Aquaculture 22
  - Mining 22
  - Timber 22
  - Energy and Power Development 23
  - Navigation 24

WATER ISSUES 25
- Other Management Plans 25
  - County Plans 25
  - State Plans 26
  - Federal Plans 27
- Local Issues 29
- Water Allocations and Projected Uses 30
- Minimum Stream Flows 32
- Water Quality 32

Flood Control 32
River Protection 34
Historic and Existing River Protection 34
Scenic and Recreational Values 35
Basin Objectives 37

SUITABILITY ANALYSIS OF RIVER REACH DESIGNATIONS 39
Screening Evaluations 39
Screening Evaluation for Biological Resources 39
Screening Evaluation for Aesthetic Resources 42
Screening Evaluation for Recreation Resources 45
Resource and Development Summaries of Outstanding Reaches 47
Management Alternatives 47

FINAL IWRB ACTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 52
Responses to Basin Objectives, Issues, and Considerations 59
Water Quality 59
Hydropower 59
Recreation 60
Fish, Wildlife and Aesthetics 60
Economics 60
Effects of Final Actions and Recommendations 63

APPENDIX A: GLOSSARY A-1

APPENDIX B: PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT B-1
Local Advisory Group and Affiliation or Occupation B-1
Summary of Public and Advisory Group Meetings B-2

APPENDIX C: TECHNICAL REPORT C-1
Water Supply: Water Quantity C-1
Precipitation and Snow Surveys C-1
Stream Discharge Data C-2
Storage and Flood Control Facilities C-4
Groundwater and Associated Geology C-10
Water Conservation C-11
Water Supply: Water Quality C-11
Physical and Chemical Quality of the Water C-11
Impacts to Specific Waterways C-13
Kirby Dam Failure and Impact on Water Quality C-14
Fish, Wildlife, and Biological Communities C-15
Special Species and Habitats C-15
Fisheries C-18
Aesthetic Values C-19
Visual Management Systems C-20
Landscape Scenic Values C-20
Viewer Characteristics C-21
Agency Visual Resource Management C-22

Additional Visual Resource Data Collected C-24
Cultural Features C-26
Recreation C-27
Methods C-27
Overview C-28
Recreation Opportunity Spectrum C-31
Developed Recreation Facilities C-31
Camping C-32
Swimming and Water Skiing C-34
Picnicking C-35
Boating/Floating C-35
Wildlife Observation C-38
Fishing C-38
Hunting C-39
Trails C-41
Winter Recreation C-42
Recreational Dredge Mining C-42
Sightseeing C-43
Additional Recreation Opportunities C-43
Agriculture: Irrigation/Livestock Watering C-44
Current Agriculture Water Use Within the Basin C-44
Future Irrigation Development Within the Basin C-45
Livestock Watering C-45
Domestic, Commercial, Municipal and Industrial Uses C-47
Mores Creek Drainage C-47
Boise North and Middle Forks Drainage C-47
Geothermal Resources C-47
Summary of Water Rights Within the Basin C-47
Minerals and Mining C-50
History of Mining in the Basin C-50
Recent Mining Activity in the Basins C-50
Current Laws That Regulate Mining C-52
Mineral Potential C-52
Placer and Dredge Mining C-53
Timber Resources C-54
Timber Harvests C-55
Riparian Forests C-57
Power Development and Energy Conservation C-58
Existing Hydropower Facilities C-58
Existing Facilities Without Power C-59
Hydropower Potential C-59
Energy Supply and Conservation C-61
Navigation C-62

APPENDIX D: MANAGEMENT ALTERNATIVES D-1
Draft Alternative A D-1
Draft Alternative B D-1
Draft Alternative C D-3

Draft Alternative D D-4

APPENDIX E: REFERENCES E-1

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.	1990 Census Figures and Census Projections for Ada and Surrounding Counties to the Year 2010	15
Table 2.	Pertinent Data for Lucky Peak and Arrowrock Storage Facilities.	21
Table 3.	Attributes Identified by the Public as Important for the Upper Boise River Basin.	30
Table 4.	Important Threats to the Resources of the Upper Boise River Basin Identified by the Public.	31
Table 5.	Space Allocations in Arrowrock and Lucky Peak Reservoirs, 1988 Status	31
Table 6.	Northwest Power Planning Council's Protected Areas Designations, Upper Boise River Basin	34
Table 7.	Streams Proposed for Study as Federal Wild and Scenic Rivers, Upper Boise River Basin	35
Table 8.	USFWS Threatened, Endangered, and Candidate Species and Conservation Data Center's Global and State Ranks for Sensitive Species in the Upper Boise River Basin	40
Table 9.	Screening Evaluation Criteria and Results for Biological Resources, Upper Boise River Basin.	43
Table 10.	Screening Evaluation Criteria and Results for Aesthetic Resource, Upper Boise River Basin.	44
Table 11.	Recreation Evaluation Criteria and Screening Results, Upper Boise River Basin.	48
Table 12.	Resource and Development Summaries of Outstanding Reaches, Upper Boise River Basin.	49
Table 13.	Annual Unemployed Labor Force and Income % of National Averages for Boise, Elmore and Ada Counties	61
Table 14.	Estimated Average Net Economic Use Value* of Recreation Activities in the Upper Boise River Basin.	62
Table 15.	Mean Annual Precipitation in Upper Boise River Basin, 1961-1985	C-1
Table 16.	Recording Stations - North and Middle Forks Boise River and Mores Creek	C-3
Table 17.	Stream Flow and Drainage Area Composition of North and Middle Forks Boise River and Mores Creek Drainages, Exclusive of the South Fork Boise	C-4
Table 18.	Physical and Chemical Water Quality in the Upper Boise River Basin	C-12
Table 19.	Total Phosphorus Concentrations on Mores Creek	C-13
Table 20.	Levels of Arsenic (As) and Mercury (Hg) in Samples Collected from the Middle Fork Boise River, After the Kirby Dam Failure	C-15
Table 21.	Threatened and Endangered Wildlife and Plants Found Within Upper Boise River Basin	C-16
Table 22.	Global and State Ranks for Sensitive Species in Upper Boise River Basin	C-17
Table 23.	Boise River Wild Rainbow Trout Densities	C-19
Table 24.	Outstanding Scenic Landscapes in the Upper Boise River Basin	C-21
Table 25.	Key Viewpoints and Sensitivity Levels for the Upper Boise River Basin	C-23
Table 26.	Visual Management Direction for Forest Service and BLM Lands	C-24
Table 27.	VRM Classes for BLM Lands in the Upper Boise River Basin	C-24
Table 28.	Estimated Recreation Activity Participation for Region 3 and the Upper Boise River Basin	C-29

Table 29. Number and Percent of Recreation Activities and Number of Visitors Observed on Segments of the Main, North and Middle Forks Boise River . . . C-30
Table 30. Developed Recreational Sites Within the Upper Boise River Basin C-33
Table 31. Upper Boise River Basin Developed Public Campgrounds, and Number of Sites (USDA, 1987b; and USACE, 1988a). C-34
Table 32. Upper Boise Whitewater Segments C-37
Table 33. Boating Activity Observed on the Boise River System C-37
Table 34. Estimated Angler Hours and Catch Rates (fish/hour) in the Upper Boise River Basin C-40
Table 35. Hunter Days for Mule Deer, Elk, Black Bear, Mountain Lion, Upland Game and Upland Birds C-41
Table 36. Total Irrigated Acreages for the Lower Boise River Basin C-46
Table 37. Active Cattle and Sheep Allotments in Upper Boise River Basin. C-46
Table 38. Water Rights by Use (decrees, licenses, permits, and claims--not including applications) and by Stream Reach for the Upper Boise River Basin C-49
Table 39. Mineral Resource Investigation Studies Conducted in the Upper Boise River Basin, Their Minerals, and Potential Yield Summaries C-54
Table 40. Recreational Dredge Mining Status in the Upper Boise River Basin C-55
Table 41. BNF Timber Sale Program in the Upper Boise River Basin through 1999 . . . C-56
Table 42. Timber Harvested On State Lands in the Upper Boise River Basin in the Past Seven Years C-57
Table 43. Mills Relying on Harvested Timber From Upper Boise River Basin (Morelau, 1991). C-57
Table 44. Power Generating Facilities Within the Upper Boise River Basin C-58
Table 45. Inactive Filings on Study Sites and FERC Applications in the Upper Boise River Basin C-61

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Map of Idaho Showing the Location of the Upper Boise Basin 3
Figure 2. River Basin Flow Chart 7
Figure 3. Upper Boise River Basin 14
Figure 4. Protected Rivers Designations and Minimum Stream-Flow Reaches 53
Figure 5. Minimum, Maximum, and Average Daily Discharge, Boise River, Near Twin Springs, Idaho C-5
Figure 6. Minimum, Maximum, and Average Daily Discharge, Mores Creek, Above Robie Creek Near Arrowrock C-6
Figure 7. Historic Flow, Boise River, Near Twin Springs, Idaho C-7
Figure 8. Historic Flow, Mores Creek, Above Robie Creek Near Arrowrock C-8

LIST OF PLATES

Plate 1. Land Ownership
Plate 2. Precipitation
Plate 3. Water Quality
Plate 4. Public Grazing Units
Plate 5. Mining
Plate 6. Timber
Plate 7. Power Development
Plate 8. Wildlife Inventory
Plate 9. Fishery Inventory
Plate 10. Aesthetic Inventory
Plate 11. Recreation Inventory
Plate 12. Biological Evaluation
Plate 13. Aesthetic Evaluation
Plate 14. Recreation Evaluation
Plate 15. Composite Environmental Evaluation

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This component of the Comprehensive State Water Plan is prepared by the Idaho Water Resource Board (IWRB) for the upper Boise River basin (Fig. 1). This includes the Boise River and reservoirs upstream from Lucky Peak Dam, the North and Middle Forks of the Boise, and Mores Creek drainage. It does not include the South Fork of the Boise River; the South Fork Boise River basin Plan was completed by the Board in 1990 and approved by the legislature. There are roughly 1130 miles of rivers and their tributaries in the basin. While a portion of the basin is included in the Sawtooth Wilderness Area, reach descriptions and designations go only to the boundary of the Sawtooth Wilderness Area. Water development in the wilderness area is precluded by the federal government.

The average annual precipitation in the basin ranges from 20 to 50 inches per year, with the highest values in the eastern portion of the watershed. Stream flow rises in March, peaks in April through June and recedes to a base near the end of July. Low flows generally prevail from August through February. This basin contributes the majority of the runoff of the Boise River. Throughout most of the basin little groundwater exists. The water quality in the basin is generally considered to be good.

The basin lies in Ada, Elmore, and Boise counties. Though the past 30 years have seen Ada County experience a 145 percent population increase and Elmore County 222 percent, the basin is still sparsely populated (USDA, 1990a). Within the basin, there are two incorporated communities, Idaho City (1990 pop. 322) and Placerville (1990 pop. 14) and 5 unincorporated communities (Atlanta, Centerville, New Centerville, Pioneerville, and Quartzburg).

There is a total of 881,000 acres in the basin; 81% of that is within the Boise National Forest, 1.2% is managed by the Bureau of Land Management, 6.7% is state land, 9.6% is private and the remaining 1.5% is managed by the Bureau of Reclamation, Army Corps of Engineers, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The major commercial activities in the basin are timber, agriculture, mining, recreation, and power generation.

Protected river designations are made to protect and preserve the highly valued water resources of the basin (Final Actions and Recommendations, p. 52; Figure 4). Sheep Creek, including its forks and selected tributaries; the upper portion of the Roaring River, including its forks and selected tributaries; the North Fork Boise River from the Middle Fork Boise River to Rabbit Creek; the North Fork Boise River from Hunter Creek to Johnson Creek including selected tributaries; and Johnson Creek from its mouth to the Sawtooth Wilderness Area boundary including selected tributaries are designated as state Natural Rivers to preserve their aesthetic, recreational, and

biological values. Portions of the Boise River, the Middle Fork Boise River, the North Fork Boise River, Roaring River, Crooked River, Bear River, and Big Silver Creek are designated as state Recreational Rivers to preserve and protect recreational and biological values. Recreational designations are conditioned as needed to allow alterations in the streambed for construction and maintenance of bridges and culverts. The Board has made several recommendations primarily to state and federal resource management agencies, to further protect and manage the water resources in the basin.

The Board will apply for the establishment of minimum stream flows to protect the water quality and fish and wildlife habitat for portions of the Middle Fork Boise River, the Yuba River, the East Fork Montezuma Creek, Crooked River, and Elk Creek.

This plan does not impact existing water rights and uses or other vested rights, and has no direct impact on timber harvest or stock grazing. When a river reach is designated for protection in this plan, it is the purpose of the plan to protect the streambed from disturbances that are not in the public interest, and the stream water from diversion to out-of-stream uses. The plan does not impact private property rights in the riparian area. Implementation of this plan will not interfere with rights to water vested under state law or the delivery of water to its rightful user.

Unless the plan designating a particular waterway as a state protected river specifically requests the governor to seek inclusion of the waterway in the national wild and scenic rivers system, the designation of a waterway as a protected river shall not be a basis for seeking inclusion of such waterway in the wild and scenic rivers system [Idaho Code, Sec. 42-1734I].

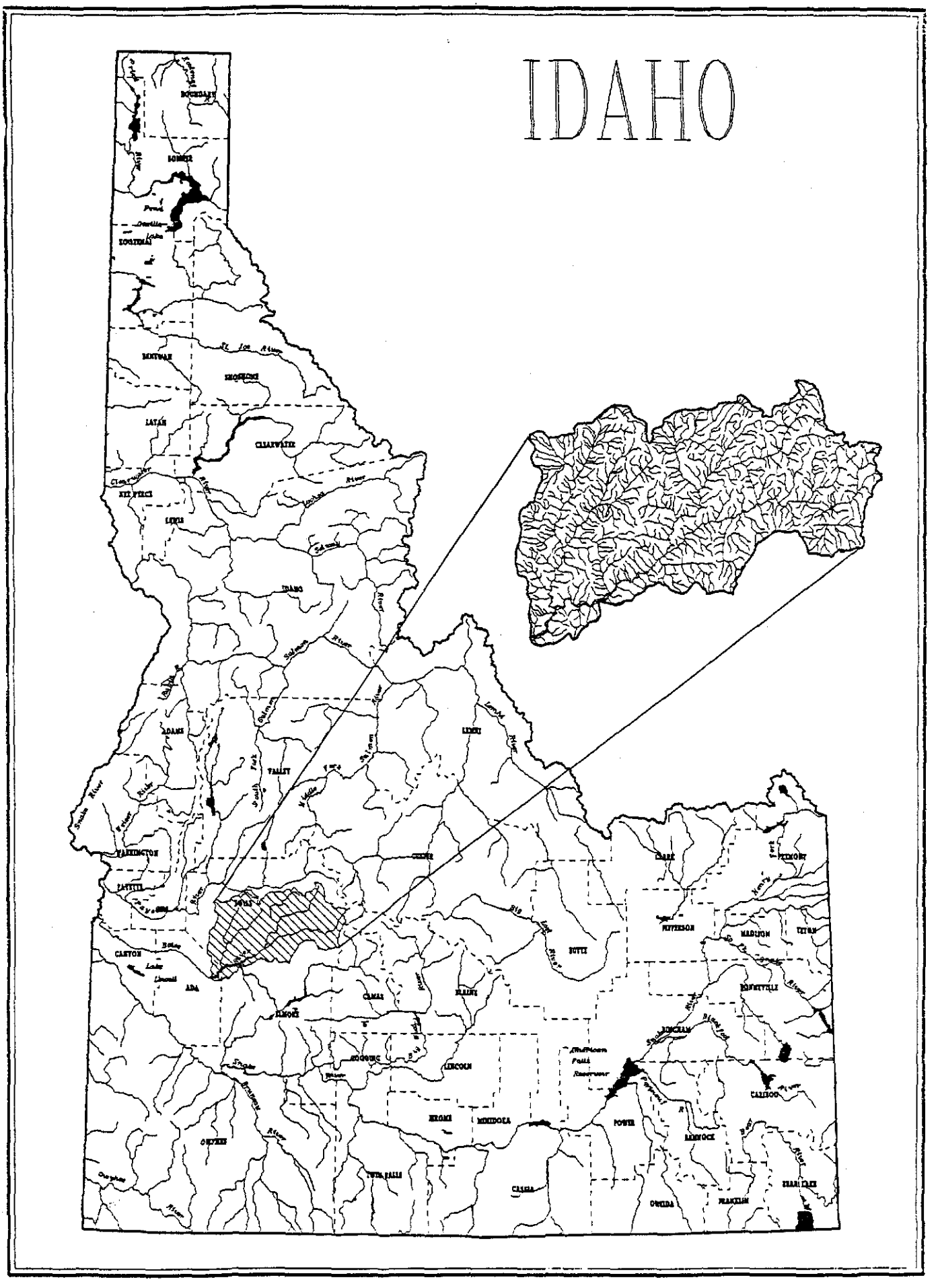


Figure 1. Map of Idaho Showing the Location of the Upper Boise River Basin

INTRODUCTION

In 1988, the Idaho Legislature passed legislation amending state water planning requirements and providing for the development of a comprehensive State Water Plan (Chapter 17, Title 42, Idaho Code). The Comprehensive State Water Plan is developed in stages by developing comprehensive plans for each river basin, drainage area, river reach, aquifer, or other geographic considerations in the State. The law provides for a two-year period of interim protection while the Idaho Water Resource Board formulates a component plan.

On September 28, 1989 the Idaho Department of Fish and Game and Idaho Department of Parks and Recreation jointly petitioned the Water Resource Board to provide interim protection for the main Boise River, and the Middle and North Forks of the Boise River from the backwaters of Arrowrock Reservoir to their headwaters. The petition by the two agencies was largely a response to renewed interest in hydroelectric development at the Twin Springs site on the main Boise river by several Boise Valley irrigation districts. On April 6, 1990, the Board granted interim protection to all three river segments for a two year period. Idaho Code, Sec. 42-1734D (6) states that if a waterway is designated as an interim protected river, the Board must proceed to prepare a comprehensive state water plan for the waterway. The Board elected to prohibit all activities (see following page for natural river prohibitions) within the waterways over which they have authority, during the interim period.

The resources to be described in each plan are:

-navigation
-power development
-energy conservation
-fish and wildlife
-recreational opportunities
-irrigation
-flood control
-water supply
-timber
-mining
-livestock watering
-scenic values
-natural or cultural features
-domestic, municipal, commercial, or industrial uses
-other aspects of environmental quality and economic development

A summary of the various existing and planned uses of these resources is presented in the Basin Overview and Resource Summary. A supporting Technical Report (Appendix C, p. C-1) provides an in-depth description of the resources of the basin.

The 1988 law also provides for the designation of protected rivers, based on determination by the Board that the value of preserving a waterway outweighs that of developing the waterway for other beneficial uses. The protected designations are either as a natural or recreational river. A natural river is a waterway that possesses outstanding fish and wildlife, recreation, geologic, or aesthetic values, which is free of substantial existing man-made impoundments, dams or other structures, and where the riparian areas are largely undeveloped, although accessible in places by trails and roads [Idaho Code, Sec. 42-1731(7)]. A recreational river also must possess outstanding fish and wildlife, recreation, geologic or aesthetic values, but the segment might include some man-made developments within the waterway or within the riparian area of the waterway [Idaho Code, Sec. 42-1731(9)].

In designating a natural river, the Board shall prohibit the following activities within the streambed [Idaho Code, Sec. 1734A-(5)]:

-construction or expansion of dams or impoundments;
-construction of hydropower projects;
-construction of water diversion works;
-dredge or placer mining;
-alteration of the streambed, and
-mineral or sand and gravel extraction within the streambed.

In designating a recreational river, the Board shall decide which of the activities listed above shall be prohibited and may specify the terms and conditions under which activities that are not prohibited may go forward [Idaho Code, Sec. 42-1734A-(6)].

The identification of outstanding natural and recreational waterways in the basin involved an initial screening of those waterways that were potentially eligible for protection. The screening utilized a geographic information system (GIS) methodology to facilitate the process.

PLANNING PROCESS

Process Steps

The process used in preparing this plan is illustrated in Figure 2. Each step is described in the following sections.

Data Collection

Collection and scoping of data occurred concurrently for the following resources: navigation; power development; energy conservation; fish and wildlife; recreational opportunities; irrigation; flood control; water supply; timber; mining; livestock water; scenic values; natural and cultural features; domestic, municipal, commercial and industrial water uses. Information was obtained through review of literature, field reconnaissance, and contact with agency personnel and the public during the scoping process. A summary of this data is in the Basin Overview and Resource Summary section and in the Technical Reports (Appendix C).

Scoping and Public Input

Scoping involved the identification and assessment of local problems and issues. Rules and regulations of the Board require formation of a local advisory group to "inform the Board of local concerns" (Rule 5,1,2). An advisory group representing local interests was selected from a number of applicants for the upper Boise River plan (Appendix B, p. B-1). The Advisory Group met on several occasions to review and provide input on data collection, resource evaluation, and alternatives analyzed during the suitability analysis. Additionally agencies and other interested parties were contacted to review and provide input for appropriate sections of the plan.

Resource Maps

Maps of resource data were prepared at a scale of 1:100,000 using a geographic information system (GIS). Resource data were reviewed for accuracy by the Advisory Group, agencies, and interested public.

Screening

The objective of screening was to identify stream segments in the basin that are potentially eligible for protected designation because they possess outstanding fish, wildlife, recreational, scenic or geological values pursuant to Idaho code, Sec. 42-1731 (7) and (9). This process required

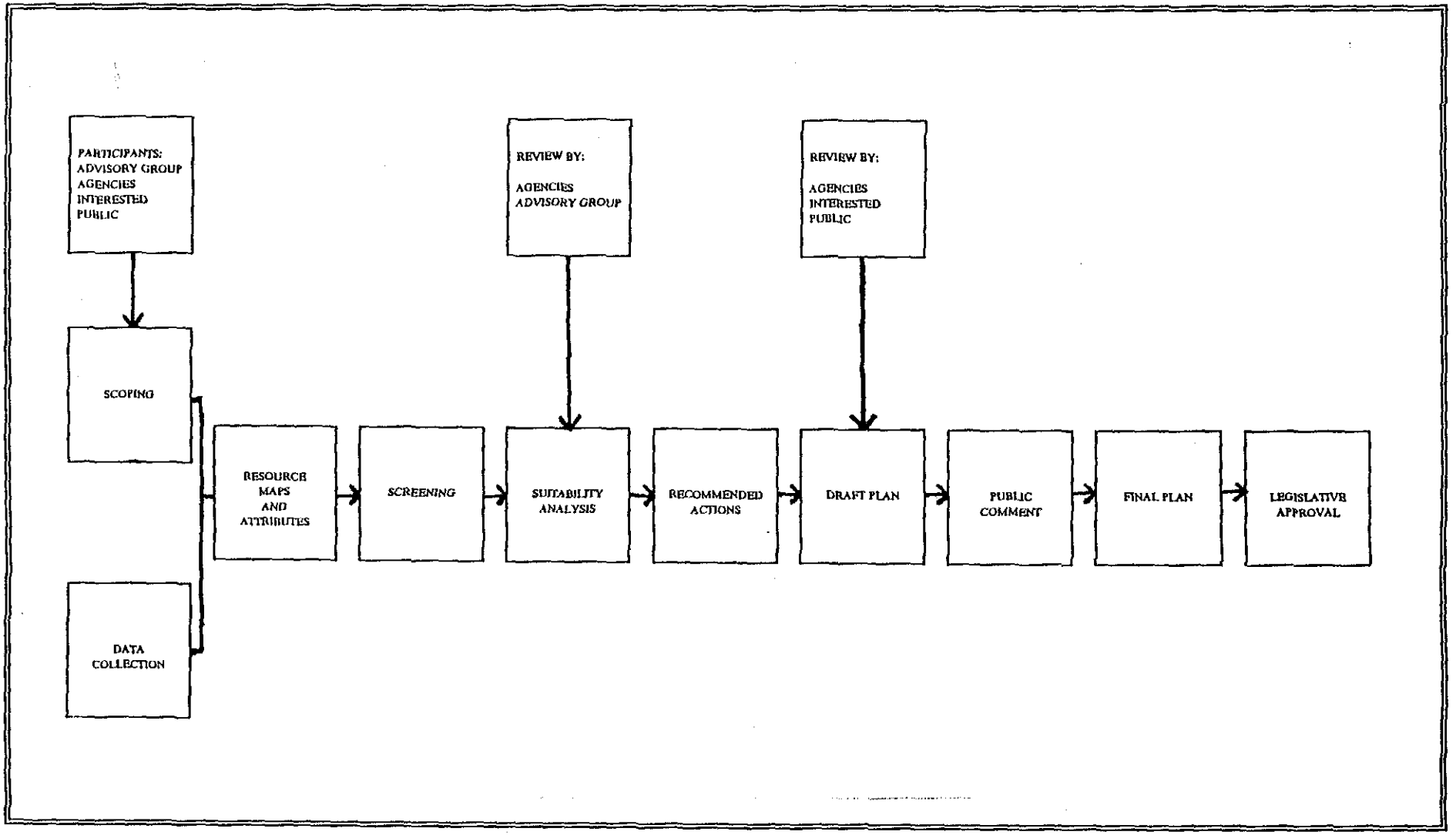


Figure 2: Basin Planning Process Flow Chart

evaluation of aesthetic (includes natural, cultural and geological features), biologic (fisheries and wildlife) and recreation data to identify which river segments possess these outstanding resource values.

The evaluation considered the uniqueness, rarity or significance of the resource from a national, regional and/or local perspective; the degree of protection accorded the resource through statute, regulation, rules, or agency management policy; and the potential for resource impact or opportunity to mitigate.

Aesthetic, biologic and recreational resources evaluated as very high are unique, rare, or highly-valued by the public. Agency management designations or policy frequently provides protection of these resource values prohibiting or restricting development. Further, these resources are sensitive to disturbance with little possibility of mitigating impacts.

High values suggest resource characteristics that may be common to the region, but are still highly valued by the public. Although agency management may not prohibit development, the resource is sensitive to disturbance. Frequent opportunities exist to mitigate these affects to some extent.

Resources with moderate to low values may still experience adverse impacts, but are not legally protected and/or highly-valued by the public. Often opportunities exist to mitigate adverse impacts.

River segments with <u>at least one</u> very high resource value for aesthetic, biologic or recreation resources were determined to have outstanding values, and therefore, eligible for consideration as possible state protected rivers. Specific criteria for aesthetic, biologic and recreation resources to decide resource values in the Upper Boise River Basin Plan are described in the Screening Evaluations section (p. 40).

Suitability Analysis

Rivers with outstanding resource values identified during screening were considered for protection in the management alternatives. A full spectrum of alternatives were considered ranging from no recommended actions to protection of all outstanding river segments. Alternatives were developed considering the effects that recommendations, such as a protection designation or recommendation for a minimum instream flow, might have on identified resources and resource uses. This involved an evaluation of the existing and potential water constraints and public issues for each stream reach, including: (1) water allocations and projected uses; (2) water quality; (3) power

development; (4) flood control; and, (5) water and energy conservation. Alternatives were revised after consideration of agency and Advisory Group input. Alternatives considered are described in the Management Alternatives section, p. 47 and Appendix D.

Recommended Actions

The Board's management alternative was based on Advisory Group, public, and agency input, and included actions and recommendations for the management of water and related resources in the river basin. These include designations as state recreational or natural rivers, applications for minimum stream flows, and recommendations for additional special studies, special designations (i.e., Northwest Power Planning Council protected areas), and other basin management issues.

Draft Plan

A draft plan was completed documenting the planning process, resource information collection and recommended actions, and was distributed to the public and agencies for review.

Public Comment

Upon Board approval, a legal announcement was made on August 17, 1992 of the availability of the draft plan for public review. Pursuant to Idaho code and the Board's rules and regulations, a sixty (60) day period was allowed for public comment. During this period, information meetings were conducted, and public hearings were held providing opportunity for oral testimony. Written comments were accepted throughout the sixty day period.

Final Plan

The draft plan was revised by the Board, based on public and agency comments on the draft plan. The Board adopted a final plan containing its management recommendations on December 3, 1992.

BASIN OVERVIEW AND RESOURCE SUMMARY

This plan pertains to only that portion of the Boise River Basin that lies above Lucky Peak dam and ancillary power plant, including the Mores Creek drainage but not including the South Fork of the Boise River. The following section summarizes the resource assessments for the basin. More detailed information is provided in Appendix C.

Basin Overview

Geography, Geology, and Soils

The Boise River basin is a major river basin in southwest Idaho. The upper Boise River basin, the portion of the Boise basin covered by this plan, is shown in Figure 1. The northern boundary of the planning area is the watershed divide between the Boise and Payette river basins. The eastern boundary intersects the Sawtooth Mountain Range, dividing the watersheds of the Boise and Payette rivers from the Salmon River watershed. The eastern boundary extends southeasterly along the Sawtooth and Smoky Mountain ranges that separate the Boise River watershed from the Salmon and Big Wood River watersheds. It then shifts to the west, following the divide between the drainages of the Middle Fork Boise River and the South Fork Boise River. When the boundary approaches the upper end of Arrowrock reservoir, it remains very close to the southern edge of Arrowrock and Lucky Peak reservoirs, until reaching the dam (Fig. 3).

The upper Boise River basin includes two watersheds, the North and Middle Forks of the Boise River, which drains 830 square miles, and the Mores Creek watershed, which drains 400 square miles. There are roughly 1130 miles of rivers and their tributaries in this basin. While a portion of the basin is included in the Sawtooth Wilderness Area, reach descriptions and designations go only to the wilderness because waters within the wilderness area are provided *de facto* protection because they are within a federal wilderness.

Recent descriptions of the geology of the North and Middle Fork basins include Worl et al., 1991; Kiilsgaard, 1989; and Johnson et al., 1988. Dominating the geology are granitic rocks of the Idaho batholith. Batholith rocks are believed to have formed at two distinct times. The older range in age from about 70 to 85 million years (Cretaceous Period) while the younger are believed to be 40 million years old (Eocene Epoch). Crosscutting the granitic rocks are numerous dikes (igneous rocks) mostly related to the Eocene intrusions. Basalt flows about 15 million years old (Miocene) cover the granites in places and are interbedded with sedimentary rocks of the Payette Formation, which may be gold bearing. Younger canyon-filling basalt flows related to the Snake River Plain, inundated old

drainages about half a million years ago. Columns of this basalt are visible in the Mores Creek Canyon and near Lucky Peak Reservoir. Glacial deposits of Pleistocene age are found in some basin valleys.

The area is crisscrossed by faults. There are two major sets of faults, one set trending northeast (related to crustal extension in the Eocene) and the other set trending northwest (formed during the last 15 million years) (Gillerman, 1992).

Mineralization at the numerous mines and prospects in the area is believed to be related to the two periods of granite emplacement (Bennett et al., 1989). The gold mines at Atlanta may be related to the older Cretaceous granites and vein deposits like Gold Hill, near Idaho City, is to the younger granites and dikes. Gold eroded from the veins produced the large placer deposits in old and recent alluvial material.

Soils in the basin range from the dark chernozem soils of the grasslands in the western part of the basin to the brown podzols of the forested and alpine areas in the east (Ross and Savage, 1967). The parent material for the basin soils includes loess, basalts, granites, rhyolites, and sedimentary rock. The poorly-developed soils of decomposed granite parent material have little cohesion which has, at times, caused sedimentation problems in the streams (USDA, 1990a).

Climate

The basin lies within a dry climate region described very generally by Trewartha (1957) as middle latitude steppe. Well-developed, moisture-bearing winter winds from the coast are usually active into June, when the transition from moist spring to arid summer takes place. With the abrupt northward shift of the subtropical high along the west coast, most of Idaho, also the rest of the inland Pacific Northwest, receives relatively little precipitation in late summer. Most weather stations report an average rainfall of less than one inch per month in July and August (Ross and Savage, 1967). The summer dry season usually ends in southern Idaho by October.

The average annual precipitation in the basin ranges from 20 to 50 inches per year. Based on Snotel (Snow Telemetry) stations around the basin, the highest snowfall would be over 40 SWE (Snow Water Equivalent) inches in the mountains, and the lowest would be under 15 inches in the western part of the basin. Surface evaporation measured from May through October at the Arrowrock Dam weather station ranges from a total monthly mean of 2.65 inches in October to 10.46 inches in July (USACE, 1988b). The average relative humidity for the basin in winter is 70-75% and in summer 25-30% (USDA, 1990a).

Temperatures within the Boise basin can fluctuate dramatically from month to month (USACE, 1988b). Weather stations at Idaho City and Arrowrock Dam record similar extremes as low as -32 degrees F. (January) and as high as 109 degrees F. (July, August). The mean monthly temperature in Idaho City for January is 24.3 degrees F. (26.9 at Arrowrock Dam) and for August is 64.3 degrees F. (71.3 degrees F. at Arrowrock Dam) (NOAA, 1990). Sunshine days range from 40-50% in winter to about 80% in summer (USDA, 1990a).

History, Political Divisions, Population, Transportation and Communications

History: The Mountain Shoshoni Indians, a branch of the Northern Shoshoni occupied most of the upper Boise River basin for about 7000 years and into this century, with little evidence of lifestyle change (Smith, 1983). The forest was sparsely inhabited by Indians as evidenced by the density of rock shelters, burial sites and pictographs.

The first white men to enter the basin were fur traders and trappers, following close on the heels of the Lewis and Clark expedition, which crossed Idaho in 1805. The trappers explored almost every watershed in the basin, trapping primarily for beaver, until about 1840, when activity was slowed by both the low market demand and the beaver scarcity.

In the 1840's and 1850's the Oregon Trail drew thousands through Idaho but few remained until gold was discovered here in the 1860's. Gold was discovered on Grimes Creek in 1862 and at Atlanta in 1864. Placerville was the early headquarters for the miners traveling into the basin. Better water conditions caused the center of activity to move to Idaho City, which by 1863, with a population of 6,267, surpassed Portland to be the largest city in the Northwest (total basin population was 14,000-16,000). Placerville, Centerville, and Pioneerville prospered and grew in proportion to the interest in mining. By 1870, the basin population had dwindled to about 3,500, over half of whom were Chinese. Mining activity continued through the depression years of the 1930's.

Transportation and Communication: Commercial transportation may have begun with Packer John Welch who outfitted a pack train in the fall of 1862 in Lewiston with merchandise and started for the Boise basin (Smith, 1983). In 1864, a stage line was extended between Boise and Idaho City, using Concord coaches and six horses. The Goodrich Company constructed a rough tollroad between Idaho City and Rocky Bar for miners in 1863. The trip took two days and miners would usually spend the night at the Goodrich brothers' hotel on Alexander Flats.

In the early part of the twentieth century, railroad companies were busy surveying all across the state vying for different routes. One survey route ran up the North Fork Boise River and crossed over to the Salmon River. In 1911, when the Bureau of Reclamation began work on Arrowrock

Dam, there was a need for a railroad to carry supplies from Boise and Barber Junction to the damsite. The Bureau built the 12 mile railroad that carried 90,000 people and supplies between 1911 and 1916. In 1914, the Boise-Payette Lumber Company began building the Intermountain Railway, a logging railroad up Grimes Creek, that began operations in 1915. Later, Intermountain extended its line to include Centerville, Pioneerville, Placerville, and Idaho City (up Mores Creek to base of Mores Creek Summit). Off the main lines on Mores and Grimes Creeks were spurs up most of the tributaries. During the depression, in 1935, the Barber Mill closed and the Intermountain Railway was liquidated.

Commerce: The major commercial activities in the basin are related to timber and tourism. The employment of Boise County is largely dependent on forest-related activities. Timber harvest and related activities (which includes the sawmill at Horseshoe Bend) comprise 50% of the total employment. Another 20% work for the government, many of whom are employed by the Idaho City Ranger District (USFS).

Political Divisions and Population: The basin is primarily within two counties, Elmore and Boise, and extends into the northeast corner of Ada County (Figs. 1 and 3). Over the past 30 years, Ada County has experienced a 145 percent population increase, while Elmore County grew by 222 percent (USDA, 1990a). Boise County only grew by 1.4% during that same period. Ninety-one percent of the population that live in Ada County reside in urban areas (Boise), 63% are urbanites in Elmore County (Mountain Home, 1990 pop. 7,913), while Boise County is exclusively rural (USDA, 1990a). Within the basin, there are two incorporated communities, Idaho City (1990 pop. 322) and Placerville (1990 pop. 14) and 5 unincorporated ones (Atlanta, Centerville, New Centerville, Pioneerville, and Quartzburg).

Ada County currently is growing at twice the national average (Lyman, 1991). The 1990 census figures and several population projections for Ada and surrounding counties suggest that southwestern Idaho is going to experience substantial growth in the next 20 years (Table 1). Based on these projections, we can expect a six county increase that ranges from 12.3% to 46.5% over the 1990 census totals. In 1990, the Boise Visions Demographics Committee projected a 2.45% annual growth for Ada County, which was consistent with Idaho Power's projections (Gibb, 1991).

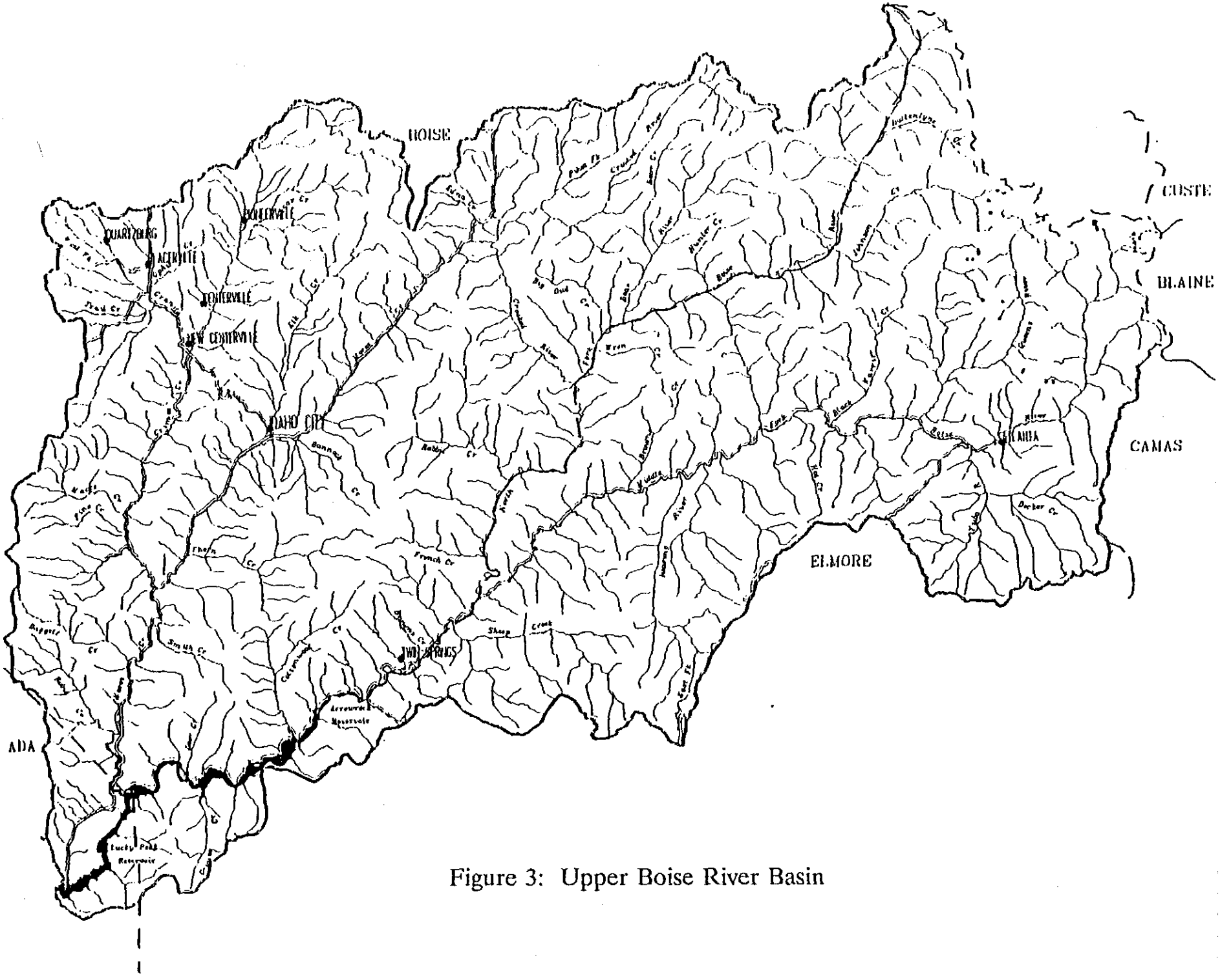


Figure 3: Upper Boise River Basin

Table 1. 1990 Census Figures and Census Projections for Ada and Surrounding Counties to the Year 2010.

County	Year	1990 Census and Woods and Poole (1989)	Dept. of Water Resources (1985)	Idaho Power Company (1990)
Ada	1990	205,775		
	2000	211,950	232,739	275,840
	2010	225,460	250,697	331,000
Boise	1990	3,509		
	2000	3,400	3,090	5,130
	2010	3,820	3,144	
Canyon	1990	90,076		
	2000	100,250	106,792	104,020
	2010	109,250	114,595	113,910
Elmore	1990	21,205		
	2000	22,680	27,299	24,430
	2010	23,430	28,811	26,110
Gem	1990	11,844		
	2000	11,850	12,737	13,290
	2010	12,240	12,980	12,930
Owyee	1990	8,392		
	2000	8,490	10,118	9,850
	2010	8,510	10,821	10,200
TOTAL	1990	340,801	392,775	431,950
	2000	358,620	421,048	499,280
	2010	382,710		

Land Ownership

Land Ownership is shown on Plate 1. Eighty-one percent of the 881,000 acres in the basin is managed by Boise National Forest. Private land accounts for 9.6% of the land in the basin with the remaining land managed by the state (6.7%), BLM (1.2%), the Bureau of Reclamation, Army Corps of Engineers, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (1.5%).

Resource Summary

Water Supply: Quantity and Quality

Water Quantity: The upper Boise River basin drains approximately 1375 square miles. The streams in the basin drain into the Lucky Peak-Arrowrock reservoir complex. The total stream mileage in the basin is approximately 1135 miles and the two reservoirs account for an additional 26 river miles (Appendix C, p. C-1; Plate 1). The main streams in the basin and their respective mileages are Mores Creek (35 mi.), Grimes Creek (41 mi.), main Boise River (11 mi.), North Fork Boise River (49 mi.), and Middle Fork Boise River (49 mi.).

A precipitation gradient exists from west to east across the basin, with the lowest precipitation (20 inches/year) occurring in the west at the lower elevations and the highest values (50 inches/year) in the Sawtooth Mountains to the east. At the higher elevations, snowfall constitutes the bulk of the precipitation. Each year high flows occur in the spring as temperatures rise and snow melts. Stream flow rises in March, peaks between April 15 and June 15 and gradually recedes to a base flow in July. Low flows generally prevail from August through February. Since 1895, the average annual runoff volume of the Boise River at Lucky Peak Dam has been 2,100,000 AF, which include the South Fork Boise River watershed contribution (the average runoff volume for the South Fork accounts for approximately 700,000 AF of that total). Almost 20% of the average is contributed by the Mores Creek watershed, with the remaining 80% from the North and Middle Forks of the Boise River. Almost 80% of the 2,100,000 AF volume comes off during March through July as snowmelt. Occasionally, rainstorms during warm spells in winter and early spring augment snowmelt discharge and intensify the peak flows. Most winter runoff events are of short duration.

The streams of much of the upper Boise River basin typically occupy narrow canyons and are still downcutting. Little groundwater exists in these narrow canyons. Where groundwater does exist, it is associated with alluvial deposits, canyon filling basalts, or fractures in the bedrock.

Water Quality: Water quality throughout the basin is good (Appendix C, p. C-11; Plate 3). In 1988, The Idaho Department of Health and Welfare, Division of Environmental Quality (DEQ) completed an assessment of Idaho streams and found that all designated beneficial uses including cold water biota, salmonid spawning, domestic and agricultural water supply, and primary and secondary recreation were fully supported by the North Fork Boise River. The Middle Fork Boise River does not presently support salmonid spawning as a beneficial use due to sedimentation of habitat. The sediment is believed to be from a combination of sources including the failure of Kirby Dam, the Middle Fork road, historic mining practices and some limited timber harvesting and grazing in the area. Mores Creek and its tributary Grimes Creek also do not presently support salmonid spawning due to sedimentation of habitat. The sediment here is also believed to come from a combination of sources including historic mining practices, timber harvesting, road construction and maintenance and limited grazing. Lucky Peak Reservoir is affected by grazing activities, but no non-point source pollutants are reported for the reservoir and all beneficial uses are supported. For a summary of the water quality of specific streams in the basin, see Appendix C, p. C-13. DEQ has not reported any instances of ground water contamination in the basin.

Within the basin there are two (2) segments that have been designated by DEQ as Stream Segments of Concern (SSOC) because of timber harvest and/or potential timber harvest activity: Crooked River and North Fork Boise River.

Currently, there are no Toxic Impacted Segments (DEQ designation) listed in the basin. However, when the Kirby Dam failed on May 26, 1991, 90,000 cubic yards of sediments laden with arsenic and mercury from Atlanta mining days were released into the Middle Fork. The dam has been reconstructed, and DEQ has done follow-up studies to monitor arsenic and mercury levels in the Middle Fork below Kirby Dam. Immediately after the failure of the dam, arsenic concentrations in the water column rose to as high as 5.25 mg/L and mercury concentrations were as high as 0.013 mg/L. This condition lasted only a few hours, and then there was a steady decline to pre-failure concentrations in about one week. Currently, arsenic and mercury concentrations in the water column and sediments are within an acceptable range. Mercury concentrations found in fish tissue have prompted health officials to recommend a limit of one meal of fish from the Middle Fork per week.

Fish, Wildlife, and Biological Communities

The stream fishery in the basin is coldwater, with the reservoirs classified as mixed fisheries (IDFG, 1990a). The dominant game fish in both reservoirs include: smallmouth bass, perch, rainbow trout, kokanee, bull trout, and whitefish. Upstream from the reservoirs, the Boise River and its tributaries contain excellent populations of wild rainbow trout, mountain whitefish and bull trout (IDFG, 1990a). Brook trout and cutthroat trout occur in some tributary streams. The highest densities of bull and rainbow trout in the basin are in the roadless portion of the North Fork Boise River between its confluence with the Middle Fork Boise River and Rabbit Creek. Sheep Creek, a tributary of the Main Boise, has the highest density of juvenile wild trout and is probably an important spawning stream (Rohrer, 1989). Currently, 75% of the Middle Fork and 64% of the North Fork are managed as wild trout fisheries. The remainder is stocked to meet heavy fishing pressure (Allen, 1991) (Appendix C, p. C-18; Plates 8, 9).

State and Federal agencies have listed species of animals and plants whose population status is of concern (Moseley and Groves, 1992). Species discussed in this plan are those listed with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service as threatened, endangered, or candidate species. This includes the wolverine, gray wolf, bald eagle, bull trout, goshawk, Wilcox's primrose, silvery whitlow grass and Idaho goldenweed. The IDFG Conservation Data Center (CDC), which ranks species according to their local and global status, includes besides those federally listed, the fisher, fringed myotis bat, river otter, white-headed woodpecker, flammulated owl, tall swamp onion, Idaho douglasia, Tiehm's rush and giant helleborine.

In their 1990 Forest Plan, the BNF proposed two Research Natural Areas (RNA). One is on the North Fork (874 acres), 5-6 miles above the confluence with the Middle Fork, and another is on the Roaring River (423 acres), besides the already established 445-acre Bannock Creek RNA, east of Idaho City (Plate 8). The Bannock Creek RNA has a wide diversity of biological communities

represented, from sagebrush to Douglas Fir. The proposed Roaring River site supports the Idaho goldenweed, a candidate for federal listing (USDA, 1990a). BLM has also established the Boise Front Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC), a 12,000 acre tract that includes crucial winter range for approximately 4000 mule deer (USDI, 1987). The headwaters of many streams in the basin serve as calving and fawning areas for deer, elk and mountain goats. The Boise River and the Middle Fork Boise River provide critical winter roosting for the bald eagle (USDA, 1990a).

Aesthetic Values and Natural Features

The Boise National Forest and BLM have evaluated the aesthetic values of their holdings using their visual management systems during land management planning processes (USDA 1979-81; USDI 1984a and 1984b). Inventory data were reviewed and revised as needed to allow evaluation of aesthetic resource values in the Upper Boise basin. Three categories of information comprise the aesthetic analysis: 1) landscape scenic values, 2) viewer characteristics, and 3) agency management for aesthetic resources (Appendix C, p. C-19; Plate 10 for aesthetics inventory).

Landscape scenic values are determined by analysis of the visual variety (color, form, texture) in landform, vegetation, and water in a landscape. In determining scenic value, all landscapes are considered to have some scenic worth, but landscapes with greater variety are rated higher. The landscape scenic values are categorized as class A - outstanding, distinctive landscapes; class B - landscapes common to the region; or class C - landscapes with minimal scenic variety (USDA, 1974; USDI, 1986). Within the Upper Boise River basin outstanding scenic landscapes include the headwaters of the following drainages: the Yuba and its tributaries, Roaring River and its tributaries, and south tributaries of Sheep Creek. Additionally, landscapes located on the western edge of the Sawtooth Wilderness and the southern edge of Lucky Peak Reservoir were categorized as outstanding for aesthetic qualities (Plate 10).

Viewer characteristics examined include the observer's sensitivity to changes in landscape settings and how those changes are perceived from pre-determined viewpoints. Viewer sensitivity is derived by first identifying viewpoints such as residences, roads, recreation areas, trails or waterbodies providing an opportunity to observe the landscape. A sensitivity level of high, moderate or low is then derived by considering the type of user, use volume, use duration, and other criteria. (See Appendix C for further information on viewer characteristics.)

The visible portion of the landscape or viewshed is then calculated from the identified viewpoint. The viewshed is differentiated into three categories to define specific distances from the viewpoint -- foreground - 0 to 1/4-1/2 mile; middleground - 1/4-1/2 to 3-5 miles; background - 3-5 to 15 miles; and not visible or seldom seen. These delineations or distance zones define different levels

of viewer perception related to the distance an object is from the viewer. The most sensitive viewsheds in the basin are foreground views. These include foreground areas from: the Boise River, Middle Fork Boise River, North Fork Boise River, Roaring River, Yuba River, Cottonwood Creek, Queens River, Little Queens River, Crooked River, and State Highway 21 including Mores Creek (Plate 10).

Agency aesthetic management data are taken from federal management plans. The agency plans are determined by overlaying the aesthetic components described above to derive visual quality objectives (VQOs) for Forest Service lands or visual resource management classes (VRM classes) for BLM lands. These categories define the degree of acceptable visual change allowed in a particular landscape based on the scenic value and the proximity and sensitivity of viewers. The most restrictive aesthetic management objectives in the basin involve preservation or allowance for only naturally occurring visual changes. Areas managed for this objective include the Sawtooth Wilderness and the recommended Ten Mile Wilderness.

Cultural Resources

The U.S. Forest Service has been the most active identifier of cultural resources. However, only a small percentage of the Boise National Forest has been surveyed (4.3%) (USDA, 1991a). Within the basin 651 known sites exist (USDA, 1990a). Some of the most significant historic cultural resources on the Boise National Forest are located near Atlanta and Idaho City (USDA, 1991a). Several prehistoric sites, particularly hunting camps, have been located and dated from 3000-5000 years before present in surveyed areas along the North and Middle Forks (Reed, 1991). The Mores and Grimes Creek drainage contain sites important to historic mining and logging in the basin. Certain sites within the basin are listed on the National Register of Historic Places (Appendix C, p. C-26).

Recreation

Primary recreation vendors in the planning area are the Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) through its facilities at Lucky Peak Reservoir, and the Boise National Forest, the largest landholder in the basin. Additional recreation opportunities are provided by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Idaho Department of Fish and Game (IDFG), Idaho Department of Parks and Recreation (IDPR), and Bureau of Reclamation. The upper Boise planning area provides a variety of recreational settings and experiences ranging from land-based opportunities at fully developed facilities to isolated pristine wilderness experiences, and water-based opportunities at reservoirs or free-flowing natural rivers (Appendix C, p. C-27; Plate 11).

Lucky Peak Reservoir provides opportunities for picnicking, boating, fishing and swimming. The Corp's Lucky Peak facilities within the basin received 305,748 recreation visits for 1991, not including use at Spring Shores State Park. Every user, regardless of length of stay, is counted as a recreational visit. The other major recreation provider, the Boise National Forest, received a total of 332,200 recreation visitor days (RVDs) on lands within the basin. (An RVD equates to one person recreating for a total of twelve hours in one activity). Forest Service lands predominately supply camping, pleasure driving, trail activity, fishing and hunting opportunities.

The IDPR Spring Shores State Park located on Lucky Peak accommodated 88,863 visits in 1991. Primary recreation opportunities are boating, picnicking, fishing, and water skiing. The Bureau of Reclamation operates Arrowrock Reservoir, but developed facilities are managed by the Forest Service. Arrowrock received approximately 15,000 recreation visits in 1990 (Budolfson, 1991). Primary uses were fishing, boating and sightseeing. Low recreation visits are attributed to difficult access, low water levels and lack of developed facilities.

A recreational survey done in the summer of 1991 indicated the sections of the rivers receiving the highest use included the North Fork from Rabbit Creek to Little Owl Creek, and the main stem Boise from Arrowrock backwaters to the confluence of the North and Middle Forks (Long, 1991). Use volume was associated with accessibility. The most easily accessible areas received the highest use with use decreasing as you move upstream. More than 50% of recreation activity was observed on weekends. The study documented a diversity of uses occurring in the river corridors. Fishing was observed most often, followed by relaxing, swimming, and general in-camp activities. The majority of visitors were observed on the North Fork. Fishing, camping, swimming, hiking, horseback riding, firewood gathering, and motor bike uses on the North Fork were at least double that observed on the Middle Fork. Other activities, including floating, picnicking, mountain biking, and hunting, received similar levels of use on the North and Middle Forks. The 1991 survey and this summary only focus on recreational use in roaded areas for the early spring and summer seasons. Low user counts on the Middle Fork could be attributed to the Kirby Dam failure, although this occurrence may have attracted more people.

Agriculture: Irrigation/Livestock Watering/Grazing

The occurrence of irrigation ditches and livestock watering in the basin is limited. Most of the surface water from the basin watershed drains into the two storage reservoirs within the basin, Lucky Peak and Arrowrock (Table 2). These were constructed for flood control, hydropower, recreation, and irrigation of the lower Boise valley.

Table 2. Pertinent Data for Lucky Peak and Arrowrock Storage Facilities.

		Reservoir		Storage Capacity	
Storage Facility	Drainage Area (mi^2)	Surface Acreage	Length (mi.)	Total Active (AF)	Total Gross (AF)
Lucky Peak	2,680	2,820	11.8	264,371	307,043
Arrowrock	2,210	3,150	17.0	286,600	298,230

Currently, above Lucky Peak dam, the IDWR records show that 257 water rights have been issued for irrigation or livestock watering. Of those, 172 are for irrigation and irrigation storage, and the remaining 85 are for stockwater. (Appendix C, Table 38, p. C-49)

A 400,000 AF to 600,000 AF irrigation-storage reservoir was first proposed in 1910 by the Bureau of Reclamation and recently restudied for the Twin Springs area (Boise-Kuna Irrigation District, et. al, 1990). If it were constructed, the reservoir would cover a portion of the Boise River and the North and Middle Forks. The purpose for adding another reservoir would be to increase the storage capacity of the Boise River system as insurance against future drought periods and to provide a source of revenue from power generation for the irrigation districts involved. The study concluded that the project was not economically feasible and is no longer being pursued.

The upper Boise River basin has limited potential for future irrigation development and is currently fully appropriated during the irrigation season from June 15 through November 1. The lower basin, below Lucky Peak Dam, still has potentially arable lands that could be irrigated, but land has been removed from irrigation potential through the spread of urban growth.

Within the basin there are currently 21 active cattle and sheep grazing allotments (Ririe, 1991). Four of the allotments (Grouse Cr., Rock Cr., Rattlesnake Cr., and Jerusalem Assn.) are not entirely within the basin. The USFS and BLM estimate 3432 animal-unit-months (AUM) of grazing occur in the basin (Appendix C, Table 37, p. C-46; Plate 4).

Domestic, Commercial, Municipal, and Industrial

Two of the seven communities in the basin are incorporated, Idaho City and Placerville. The other five, Quartzburg, Centerville, New Centerville, Pioneerville and Atlanta, contribute little to the basin population, which is probably under a thousand. The communities of the basin increase in population during the summer tourist season. A significant percentage of the work force, associated with the timber industry, do not live in the area.

Nearly 68 cfs and 700 AF/annum are allocated for about 200 domestic, commercial, municipal or industrial water rights issued for the basin. Ninety-five percent of those rights are for domestic uses. The Atlanta Water Association has a domestic right to divert up to 0.11 cfs, or 60 AF/annum, from the East Fork Montezuma Creek. Idaho City has domestic, municipal, and irrigation rights for diversions from Elk Creek that amount to 5.9 cfs (IDWR, 1992).

Aquaculture

At Twin Springs, the property owner has rights to a geothermal hot spring for fish culture and until the last few years operated a small tilapia fish farm.

Mining

Gold was first discovered in the basin on August 2, 1862 on Grimes Creek (Smith, 1983). Gold mining continued in the basin, particularly in the Atlanta area, into the 1950s. In 1885, silver was discovered at Silver Mountain, near the North Fork. Other minerals discovered in the basin, but not necessarily mined, include antimony (Swanholm Creek), molybdenum (upper Grimes Cr.), and bismuth (upper Grimes Cr.) (Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, 1970). As for non-metals, sand and gravel deposits exist throughout the basin, but natural gas and oil deposits have not been located (USDA, 1990a). State, county and private sand and gravel operations currently exist on Mores Creek below Idaho City and along Grimes Creek, but none operate in the river channel. Sand and gravel facilities often crush old dredge and placer piles (Murray, 1991). The Boise River system is also used for recreational gold dredge mining (Appendix C, p. C-50; Plate 5).

Currently, there are two mining districts in the basin that are experiencing considerable commercial attention. Atlanta Gold Corporation in the Yuba District anticipates over 1 million ounces of gold could come out of their property (Atlanta Gold Corp, 1991). Several corporations have been exploring between Grimes Creek and Quartzburg in the Quartzburg district and near Elk Creek north of Idaho City (Bennett et al., 1990).

Timber

The vast majority of the forested land in the basin is administered by the Boise National Forest (BNF). Approximately 85% of the BNF is forested and of that about 65% is suitable for timber management and possible harvest (USDA, 1990a). Because of the insect infestations and drought, many of the BNF trees are not healthy. There are currently about 30 timber sales planned in the basin through 1999, many of which are salvages of diseased trees (Appendix C, p. C-54; Plate 6).

Other land management agencies that are involved with timber management in the basin are the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) and Idaho Department of Lands (IDL). In addition, there is some harvesting done on private lands in the basin. Timber sales on state lands (6.7% of the basin) are managed by the IDL (Horn, 1991). Timber sales on BLM land (1.2% of the basin) are not extensive (little forested land) and are usually managed by an agency other than BLM.

It is not the intent of the Idaho Water Resource Board that this plan regulate timber harvest or mining activities in the upper Boise River basin. State and federal laws contain provisions to protect the water resources of the basin from impacts due to timbering and mining.

Energy and Power Development

The Northwest Power Planning Council (NWPPC) 1991 Conservation and Electric Power Plan has projected that 75% of the energy needed for the region over the next 20 years can be provided by conservation resources. Of the remaining 25%, one-third of the energy needed can be produced by low-cost hydropower, while the other two-thirds will be developed through low-cost cogeneration. This suggests that with continued and expanded conservation efforts and low-cost hydro and cogeneration, most of the energy needs in Idaho and the Northwest region for the future should be accommodated.

The Pacific Northwest region gets up to 75% of its energy from the region's network of hydropower dams, depending on annual precipitation conditions (NWPPC, 1991).

In the upper Boise River basin hydropower generation plays a secondary role to flood control, irrigation water supply and maintenance of stream flows. Power is generated as releases are made for these primary purposes and to balance storage distribution within the Boise basin reservoir system. There are currently one active and three proposed hydropower generating facilities in the basin and one active facility at the downstream boundary (Appendix C, p. C-58; Plate 7).

Kirby Dam: The original powerplant (.16 MW) was a rock-filled log crib built on the Middle Fork of the Boise River and completed in 1908 to provide electricity for the Monarch gold mine. After years of use, a 1984 lightning fire destroyed the two turbines and generator. One turbine and the generator were replaced. In 1990, the log crib construction was judged unstable by IDWR and it was reinforced. The reinforcement failed May 26, 1991 during spring runoff. The dam has been rebuilt and power has been restored to the community of Atlanta.

Macks Creek: Macks Creek is a tiny (.01 MW) facility located on a small tributary to Grimes Creek that operates for domestic use .

Arrowrock Dam: This storage facility does not currently generate power. It is owned by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and completed in 1915. It's design allows for the installation of three turbines. Recently, the irrigation districts involved with the Lucky Peak project applied for and received a FERC license to construct and operate a 60 MW powerplant at Arrowrock.

Alva Green project: The Alva Green project (.06 MW) has an active FERC application (USACE, 1991). The facility would be located above Atlanta and would divert water from the Middle Fork Boise River, for the purpose of power generation.

Lucky Peak Dam : The storage dam and ancillary power plant are located at the downstream boundary of the basin. The dam at Lucky Peak was completed in 1955, but the 101.5 MW powerplant retrofit began operating on October 1, 1988. It is owned by the Boise-Kuna, Nampa-Meridian, Wilder, New York, and Big Bend irrigation districts and the energy from the plant ties into the Idaho Power Company grid. Seattle City Light then draws equivalent power from the Northwest power grid as needed, or if not needed, markets it to other utilities in the system.

The Twin Springs project has been studied since the 1920s by Bureau of Reclamation, USGS, and Army Corps of Engineers. Most recently, the irrigation districts involved with the Lucky Peak project, received a preliminary permit to study the feasibility of the Twin Springs project. The Twin Springs reservoir and hydroelectric project was an active application until July, 1991, when the districts voluntarily surrendered their preliminary permit.

Since the inception of FERC, there have been 14 other separate filings in the basin (USACE, 1991). This includes everything from operational sites to inactive license applications. Most were preliminary permits to study feasibility for hydropower potential, and did not advance to the licensing stage.

Navigation

No commercial navigation occurs in the basin. Recreational float boating occurs on the Middle and North Forks of the Boise, particularly during the spring runoff period (May, June). Currently there are no outfitters licensed to guide within the upper Boise River basin (Sangrey, 1991).

Other Management Plans

This section summarizes local, state, and federal management plans that were considered in preparation of this plan.

County Plans

Elmore County Comprehensive Plan: The goals and objectives of the 1992 Elmore County Draft Plan were identified for each facet of the plan including water, timber, fish and wildlife, mining, recreation, agriculture and public utilities. The Elmore County Water Goal (Goal I) is to protect, develop and maintain the quality and quantity of our water resource. To accomplish this, they have identified eight (8) water objectives, of which the more relevant to the upper Boise River basin plan include:

-coordinating with the State Water Resources staff to monitor areas of declining groundwater levels and take necessary action to halt lowering before it becomes critical, including recharging from stream sources

-working with the IDWR and seeking approval to study and construct necessary water development projects in the Boise River drainage system to transfer water into arid portions of Elmore County

These goals and objectives are consistent with the 1992 State Water Plan objectives and policies (IWRB, 1992).

Ada County Comprehensive Plan (Ada County, 1990): Although only the northeast corner of the county lies in the basin, the residents of Ada County are the primary users of the upper Boise River basin. Upper Boise River basin activities and management practices have a direct impact on the lower Boise River basin, from Lucky Peak Dam through Boise to the confluence with the Snake River. The Ada County Comprehensive Plan addresses several aspects of water quantity and quality that are impacted by activities in the upper basin. The areas addressed include:

-sufficient stream flow in the Boise River necessary to maintain water quality and to support swimming, tubing, fishing and other water recreation

-identify aquifer recharge and watershed areas to preserve their functions in protecting surface and ground water quality

-examination of alternative methods of preserving the watershed resources through management practices and/or public land purchases

-runoff control integrated into a watershed plan in a manner to maintain natural runoff rates, reduce erosion and flood hazards and to maintain the area's water quality and recharge capabilities

State Plans

State Water Plan (IDWR, 1992): Each individual river reach, corridor or basin plan, such as this one, is guided by, and must be consistent with, the objectives and policies of the State Water Plan. The State Water Plan, which is reviewed by the IWRB every five years, addresses water use, conservation, protection, management and development, and specific concerns for the three major basins of the state.

IDFG Fisheries Management Plan 1991-1995 (IDFG, 1990a): Fish species considered in this management plan relevant to the upper Boise River basin plan include rainbow trout, cutthroat trout, bull trout, brook trout, whitefish and kokanee. The IDFG's Bureau of Fisheries is responsible for both the resident fishery and introduced or hatchery fishery, both of which may be impacted by this plan. Fishery policies of the IDFG that are relevant include the following:

-managing Idaho waters to provide optimum sport fishery, to give priority to wild fish populations, and to maintain self-sustaining populations of fish.

-opposing any activity that results in significant loss or degradation of habitat capable of supporting self-sustaining fish populations.

-working with FERC to insure that hydroelectric development on Idaho waters will have minimal impacts to aquatic resources.

-striving to insure that adequate flows remain in Idaho streams to protect aquatic and riparian resources and provide for fish- and wildlife-oriented recreation.

-opposing hydroelectric development on rivers designated as "protected" by the Northwest Power Planning Council unless the project has a benign impact on and provides an exceptional benefit to fish and wildlife resources.

-supporting efforts to develop a State Protected River system.

IDFG's specific objectives and programs for the Boise River Basin seek to improve reservoir management and establish minimum stream flows. This includes pursuing the establishment of a minimum pool in Arrowrock Reservoir. Special fishing regulations for the Middle Fork Boise River (Middle Fork and North Fork confluence to Kirby Dam) have been implemented to enhance the resident fishery.

IDPR Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan (SCORP; IDPR, 1989): Idaho Department of Parks and Recreation (IDPR) is charged with developing and maintaining the Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan (Idaho Code 67-4223 (f)). The IDPR through its comprehensive outdoor recreation planning process, identified the priority recreational needs for the southwest Idaho region as follow (in order of priority): picnic areas; trail facilities including hiking trails, exercise trails, trailhead parking, historic trails and nature trails; tent camping sites; and swimming beaches (IDPR, 1989). Most of these activities currently are available in the basin. The opportunity to develop additional facilities is also available.

Idaho Wetlands Conservation Priority Plan (IWCPP; IDPR, 1989): This plan was prepared by the Idaho Department of Parks and Recreation in response to section 303 of the Emergency Wetlands Resources Act of 1986 and is included in SCORP. IWCPP identifies wetlands that should receive protection. The IWCPP was compiled to help agencies focus their efforts on the most important wetlands in the state. The assessment criteria address wetland losses, threats, functions and values. No wetlands in the Boise basin are listed, but the basin has not yet been inventoried.

Federal Plans

Boise National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement (USDA, 1990a; USDA, 1990b): The Boise National Forest Management Plan is a comprehensive blueprint for land and resource management on forest property for the next 10-15 years. It takes its direction from the Resources Planning Act (RPA) and the National Forest Management Act (NFMA). The Forest Plan focuses on a discussion of the forest resources, responses to issues, management direction and implementation. Relevant management guidelines include: conducting practices to be in compliance with state water quality standards, improving

facilities to enhance whitewater recreation experiences, implementing watershed improvement projects, obtaining water rights necessary to achieve Forest multiple use objectives, and maintaining riparian habitats.

Boise National Forest Timber Harvesting Five-Year Action Plan 1990-1995 (USDA, 1990c): Every year, the Boise National Forest updates their Five-Year Action Plan for harvesting on the forest. The crude volume of the proposed cut and the year projected for the harvest may change, as both are reevaluated at the time of the sale. The areal size and location of the sale doesn't usually change. The 1990-95 Action Plan for the Boise National Forest contains 18 prospective sales and cuts planned for the upper Boise River basin, and the estimated volume, acreage, location, and projected sale and cut years.

BLM Cascade Resource Management Plan (USDI, 1987): The Cascade Resource Management Plan was prepared in 1987 by the BLM with the intent of establishing a framework for managing their Cascade District over the next two decades. The basic purposes of this plan are: 1) to insure that the BLM lands are managed under the principles of multiple use and sustained yield; and 2) to insure that objectives and actions are responsive to the major issues and achieve an equitable and proper balance of resource use and protection.

As it impacts this basin, the plan has established management guidelines for the Boise Front ACEC that include restricting motorized vehicular use, regulating livestock grazing to maintain optimal habitat condition, not permitting any new roads to be built, and emphasizing native species management. In the Final EIS, the selected management objective emphasized preservation of significant natural resource features with moderate increases in commodity resource uses.

Northwest Conservation and Electric Power Plan (NWPPC, 1991): The Northwest Power Planning Council (NWPPC) originated with the 1980 Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act. The goal of the NWPPC's power plan is to ensure that the Pacific Northwest will have a reliable electricity supply well into the next century. The plan has several objectives: 1) to purchase more than 1350 megawatts of conservation and other low cost resources over the next 10 years; 2) to shorten the lead time for bringing new resources into the power system to improve flexibility; 3) to confirm costs and availability of additional resources; and 4) to encourage regulatory and other changes to facilitate plan implementation.

In addition to the 1350 megawatts of projected conservation energy, the Council recommends that BPA and the region's utilities begin siting, licensing, and designing facilities at cost-effective sites in the Northwest. It estimates that this would yield an additional 150 megawatts by 2000. The new projects must comply with the protected areas requirements (which are based exclusively on fish and

wildlife attributes) of the Council's Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program (below) and the Council's hydropower acquisition criteria.

Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program (NWPPC, 1987): As directed in the 1980 Power Act, in 1982, the Northwest Power Planning Council began to develop its Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife program. It represents a system wide approach to dealing with the affect of power production on the Columbia Basin's fish and wildlife. The program addresses: 1) salmon and steelhead; 2) resident fish and wildlife; and 3) general considerations (e.g., future hydropower development).

Salmon and steelhead no longer are able to migrate into the upper Boise River basin which means that the resident fish and wildlife facet of the program is the most directly used for this basin plan. Of greatest concern to the NPPC is development of mitigation plans for lost or altered fish and wildlife habitat with the development of hydroelectric dams and reservoirs.

Local Issues

Local issues were identified through the scoping process by the public, both at large and through the Advisory Group, and through federal and state agency input (Appendix B, p. B-1). Scoping was an ongoing process that entailed regular meetings of the Advisory Group and discussion with agency personnel. Throughout the planning process, issues emerged, were clarified, and prioritized. The result yielded, for the most part, the objectives of this basin plan (p. 38). At the initial Advisory Group meeting (May 23, 1991), the members began to discuss some of the more obvious issues that they felt needed to be addressed in this plan. A public issues meeting was held July 30, 1991 to which both the public and the Advisory Group were invited. Department staff distributed a survey questionnaire to help identify issues (see Public Issues Meeting, p. B-2). People were asked to consider the river basin attributes that they most valued and what they perceived to be the major threats to those attributes. That meeting was attended by 55 individuals, 35 of whom returned their surveys. Following that, the Water Resource Board issued a press release, soliciting comments from the public unable to attend the public issues meeting. The response resulted in a total of 44 surveys returned.

The (valued) basin attributes most frequently mentioned were water quality, quality recreation, free-flowing rivers, wilderness, and fish and wildlife (Table 3). Significant threats to the basin mentioned were population growth, dams and diversions, poor mining and logging practices, lack of recreational opportunities, and road construction (Table 4). Most of these contributions show that the main concern is maintenance of environmental, recreational and aesthetic qualities of the basin, while still being able to utilize the resources, such as timber and minerals. Most people

perceived hydropower development as a threat and free-flowing rivers as an attribute that was needed to maintain the primitive quality of the basin. Water quality was considered of critical importance in the basin because of the failure of Kirby Dam on the Middle Fork Boise River. At the time of the Public Issues Meeting, the future for Kirby Dam and its residual toxic sediments was not known.

Water Allocations and Projected Uses

Since January 1980, the IDWR has issued no water right permits for consumptive use of water during the period June 15 to November 1 on the Boise River and its tributaries above Lucky Peak Reservoir. In May 1992, a moratorium on most new ground and surface water uses was imposed by IDWR for the duration of the current drought. Water rights issued prior to 1980, upstream of Arrowrock and Lucky Peak, are summarized in Appendix C, Table 38, p. C-49.

All Arrowrock's active capacity of 286,600 AF has been allocated by the Bureau of Reclamation for irrigation (IDWR, 1974). Lucky Peak, on the other hand, has 111,950 AF allocated to irrigation companies or canal districts, and 152,300 AF that is allocated or reserved for stream flow maintenance, 50,000 AF of which IDFG can use (USACE, 1988a). Table 5 provides the breakdown of those allocations for both Arrowrock and Lucky Peak.

Table 3. Attributes Identified by the Public as Important for the Upper Boise River Basin.*

Water Quality	Watershed Management for Irrigation/Water Quantity
Recreation	Managed Forestry
Free-flowing Rivers/Protection/Instream Flows	Hydropower Site
Wilderness/Primitiveness	Mining Laws/Restrictions
Fishery	Few Roads/Good Road Maintenance
Wildlife	Water Conservation
Multiple-Use Land/Public Land	Healthy Native Vegetation
Scenic Value Preservation	Flood Control
Healthy Riparian Areas	Seclusion
Comprehensive Basin Plan/Management Monitoring	Hot Springs
Accessible from Major Urban Areas	

*Forty-four people responded, listing anywhere from 1 to 5 valued attributes each.

Table 4. Important Threats to the Resources of the Upper Boise River Basin Identified by the Public.*

Population growth: development, habitat abuse	Heavy Natural Resource Use
Dams and Diversions	No Monitoring of Conditions
Poor Mining Practices	Spread of Introduced Weeds
Poor Logging Practices	Open Pit/Heap Leach Mining
No Recreational Opportunities/Recreation Over-use	Outside Interests (Feds, CA,etc)
Road Building/Road Paving	Structures in Streambed
Erosion	Publicity
No Planning	Insufficient Flood Control
Increasing Power Costs	Reservoir Fluctuations (no minimum pool established)
No IWRB Action	Private Economic Gain Over Public Gain
Hazardous Wastes	Economics More Important Than Watershed Health
Poor Land Management	Sale of Private Land
Legal Red Tape	

*Forty-four people responded, listing anywhere from 1 to 5 threats each.

Table 5. Space Allocations in Arrowrock and Lucky Peak Reservoirs, 1988 Status (USACE, 1988a).

Name	Arrowrock	Lucky Peak
The Districts	200,816	
Nampa & Meridian Districts	55,055	
Pioneer Irrigation District (Phyllis)	21,018	16,000
Farmers Union Ditch Company	2,874	10,000
Settlers Irrigation District	1,778	10,000
Farmers Co-op Canal Company	1,227	
Ridenbaugh Canal Company	3,832	35,000
Ballentyne Ditch Company		
Boise City Canal Company		1,300
Boise Valley Ditch Company		1,000
Bubb (South Boise Mutual)		2,500
Canyon County Water Company		500
Capitol View Irrigation District		6,000
Davis Ditch (Village of Garden City)		300
Eagle Island Water Company		1,500
Eureka Water Company No. 1		7,650
Little Pioneer (Pioneer Ditch Co.)		2,800
Middleton Irrigation Association		500
Middleton Mill Ditch Company		6,380
New Dry Creek Ditch Company		4,620
New Union Ditch Company		3,000
Rossi Mill (South Boise Water)		1,400
Thurman Mill		700
Idaho Fish & Game		800
		50,000
TOTAL	286,600	161,950

Minimum Stream Flows

There are no minimum stream flows established in the upper Boise River basin. IDWR policy considers the basin above Lucky Peak Dam to be fully appropriated from June 15 to November 1. Because of the potential impacts of even nonconsumptive uses, the Board is considering application for minimum stream flows on key reaches (Final Actions and Recommendations #2, p. 57).

Water Quality

Throughout the planning process, the public indicated that the greatest attribute of the basin streams is the high water quality.

The federal Clean Water Act (section 319) requires states to develop Best Management Practices (BMP) to minimize pollution from nonpoint sources, such as timber harvesting and agriculture. The Idaho Forest Practices Act, Rules and Regulations, mandates that timber harvests must follow the BMP as established by the rules of the Act. If a stream reach is designated as a Stream Segment of Concern (SSOC) because of a timber harvest threat to water quality in the watershed, a Local Working Committee (LWC) is usually established by the Department of Lands. The role of the LWC is to review the BMP for the watershed and where appropriate, establish a site specific BMP. There are two SSOCs in the basin, the North Fork Boise River and Crooked River.

With the failure of Kirby Dam on May 26, 1991, the water quality of the Middle Fork Boise River and main Boise River was impacted. Historic mining activity above Kirby Dam, caused high levels of arsenic and mercury in the sediments that were impounded and now have been partially released into the Middle Fork. The Forest Service estimated that 90,000 cubic yards has washed down stream with 160,000 to 210,000 remaining behind the dam (McIntyre, 1991). Water, sediment, and fish sampling done after the Kirby failure by the DEQ found levels of both arsenic and mercury in the water exceeding accepted standard levels, and "hot spots" in the sediments. Fish tissue levels were not statistically different than fish sampled elsewhere in the basin (McIntyre, 1991). The unreleased sediments remaining above Kirby led to reconstruction of the dam during the winter of 1991-92.

Flood Control

Because of the lack of development in the basin, the potential for municipal and residential flood damage above Lucky Peak Dam is not extreme. The only serious concern for flood damage has

been near Idaho City. Flooding along Mores Creek drainage and tributaries, such as Elk Creek, has generally been due to a midwinter (frequently December) warm-temperature snowmelt, often combined with a rain-on-snow event. The historic mine tailings on Elk Creek have gradually displaced the stream causing it to shift westward, posing a potential flood problem. The debris can fill the channel during a flood, particularly at the Centerville Road bridge area, and divert additional floodflows back into Idaho City (FEMA, 1988). Beaver activity along Elk Creek has also been known to create minor flooding problems. Because Idaho City's water is supplied by Elk Creek, any flooding causes concern about the community's water quality.

Bear Run Creek, an intermittent tributary of Elk Creek, which runs through Idaho City, has exceeded its banks on several occasions (summer and winter) and flooded Main Street. Flooding of other small tributaries to Mores Creek, can be due to intense thunderstorms. Mores Creek has also been subject to ice jam flooding, particularly at the highway bridges. The state has recently been modifying some of these problem areas (FEMA, 1988).

Flood control below Lucky Peak Dam is dependent on the management of the three major dams in the basin. By an agreement between Corps of Engineers, Bureau of Reclamation, and the IDWR, the regulation objective discharge at Glenwood Bridge in Boise is 6500 cfs (USACE, 1988a). The spill at Diversion Dam can have flows up to 8000 cfs and the river will still be at 6500 cfs below town because of irrigation diversions.

The proposed Twin Springs project would increase the flood control space in the Boise basin by more than 30 percent according to the irrigation districts' study (Boise-Kuna Irrigation District et al., 1990). The study also states that with Twin Springs dam, the minimum combined flood control space in Lucky Peak and Arrowrock Reservoirs can be reduced from 165,000 to 132,000 AF, because of the additional space in a Twin Springs reservoir. During wet years, the increased storage including Twin Springs Reservoir, would limit flood damage resulting from discharges above the regulated 6500 cfs at Glenwood or from use of Lucky Peak emergency spillway. Since the dam was constructed (1955), there were 12 different years in which the flow at Glenwood exceeded 6500 cfs and 8 months (2 in 1974 and 1986) in which the average was in excess of 6500 cfs (USACE, 1988a). According to a study done in 1974 by the IDWR, the probability of a maximum regulated flow exceeding 6500 cfs in Boise is 30 percent (IDWR, 1974).

Flood control below Lucky Peak has created unnatural conditions on the lower Boise River that may actually lead to increased flood damage. With the prevention of the annual beneficial process of floodplain scouring, sediment deposition and vegetation growth have reduced the volume capacity of the channel. This means that in the arrival of a future flood, the damage to the ever-increasing development on the floodplain could be extensive. Secondly, there is serious concern

among plant ecologists that the cottonwoods are not sexually reproducing because the seedbed for germination is poor due to the lack of flood-related deposition from overland flow or flood events (Tiedemann, 1991).

River Protection

Historic and Existing River Protection

Northwest Power Planning Council (NWPPC) Protection: The NWPPC Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife protection program identifies those river reaches that warrant protection against any future hydropower development (NWPPC, 1990). The NWPPC designated 95 distinct reaches on 38 separate streams in the basin for protection (Table 6). This is based exclusively on their fish and wildlife attributes. The information the Council uses to make their designations is based on recommendations from several organizations including the USFS, BLM, indian tribes, and local interests. The IDFG manages the data base and recommends most updates.

Table 6. Northwest Power Planning Council's Protected Areas Designations, Upper Boise River Basin (Allen et al., 1986).

Name	Reach	Name	Reach
Mores Creek and Main Boise River Watershed		**Middle and North Fork Boise Watershed**	
Boise River	Lucky Pk. Dam to confluence North and Middle Forks	*Middle Fork Boise River*	Confluence with North Fork Boise to Headwaters
		Browns Creek	Mouth to headwaters
Mores Creek	Lucky Peak Res. to headwaters	Roaring River	Mouth to headwaters
		Roaring River, E FK.	Mouth to headwaters
Robie Creek	Lucky Peak Res. to headwaters	Hot Creek	Mouth to headwaters
		Blackwarrior Creek	Mouth to headwaters
Daggett Creek	Mouth to headwaters	Queens River	Mouth to headwaters
Smiths Creek	Mouth to headwaters	Little Queens River	Mouth to headwaters
Grimes Creek	Mouth to headwaters	King Creek	Mouth to headwaters
Macks Creek	Mouth to headwaters	Yuba River	Mouth to headwaters
Granite Creek	Mouth to headwaters	Decker Creek	Mouth to headwaters
Elk Creek	Mouth to headwaters	Grouse Creek	Mouth to headwaters
Bannock Creek	Mouth to headwaters	Sawmill Creek	Mouth to headwaters
Deer Creek	Lucky Peak Res. to headwaters	French Creek	Mouth to headwaters
		Meadow Creek	Mouth to headwaters
Grouse Creek	Lucky Peak Res. to headwaters	Rabbit Creek	Mouth to headwaters
		Crooked Creek	Mouth to headwaters
Willow Creek	Mouth	Big Owl Creek	Mouth to headwaters
Wood Creek	Mouth to headwaters	Bear Creek	Mouth to headwaters
Cottonwood Creek	Lucky Peak to headwaters	Johnson Creek	Mouth to headwaters
Logging Gulch Creek	Mouth to headwaters		
Browns Creek	Mouth to headwaters		
Sheep Creek	Mouth to headwaters		

Federal Wild & Scenic River System: The Boise National Forest 1990 Land and Resource Management Plan lists 11 river segments (segments = reaches) in the basin that they propose to study for their suitability to be eligible for inclusion into the national Wild & Scenic Rivers System (Table 7). In order to be eligible for inclusion, the segment must be both 1) free-flowing, and 2) possessing one or more outstandingly remarkable values. Until eligibility studies are completed, the segments are managed to protect outstanding values (USDA, 1990a).

On February 14, 1991, Governor Andrus signed a memorandum of understanding with the Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management stating that the state would coordinate its future river planning efforts with Federal Wild & Scenic Rivers studies. To this end, the IDWR and BNF have attempted to coordinate their studies on several coincident reaches (Middle Fork Boise, Yuba and Roaring Rivers). The only limitations have been that IDWR began this basin study well before the BNF and planned for legislative review in 1993. Consequently, the extent of collaboration has been limited primarily to sharing data and planning resources.

Table 7. Streams Proposed for Study as Federal Wild and Scenic Rivers, Upper Boise River Basin (USDA, 1990).

Stream	Segment	Potential Designation	Potential Outstandingly Remarkable Values
Crooked River	Whoop-Em-Up Cr. to N.F. Boise	Wild	Fish
Bear River	Headwaters to N.F. Boise	Wild	Wildlife
N.F. Boise River	Wilderness Boundary to Johnson Cr.	Recreational	Wildlife, Fish, Natural Features, Recreation
N.F. Boise River	Johnson Cr. to Hunter Cr.	Wild	Wildlife, Fish, Natural Features, Recreation
N.F. Boise River	Hunter Cr. to Rabbit Cr.	Recreational	Wildlife, Fish, Natural Features, Recreation
N.F. Boise River	Rabbit Cr. to M.F. Boise R.	Wild	Wildlife, Fish, Natural Features, Recreation
M.F. Boise River	Forest Boundary to Willow Cr.	Recreational	Wildlife, Fish, Natural & Cultural Features
Yuba River	Headwaters to Trail Cr.	Wild	Fish
Yuba River	Trail Cr. to M.F. Boise	Recreational	Fish
Roaring River	Headwaters to where river crosses FS Rd. 255	Wild	Wildlife, Natural Features
Roaring River	Where river crosses FS 255 to M.F. Boise R.	Recreational	Wildlife, Natural Features

Scenic and Recreational Values

Preservation of scenic and recreational values within the upper Boise River basin was one of the issues most often cited by the public during the planning process. Related attributes identified in the scoping process included wilderness, proximity to populations, fisheries, wildlife, access, solitude and hot springs. Potential impacts and issues cited relative to these values include over-use, increased population, maintenance needs of existing facilities, need for more developed facilities, and protection of primitive areas. The Boise National Forest predicts recreational use on the forest will increase by 14.78% for the next decade (1990-2000) and 12.90% for the following decade (2000-2010) (USDA,

1990a). Recreational activity on forest lands within the basin for 1991 increased by 2.2% from the previous year.

Interviews with various recreational users including campers, hikers, trail bikers, and fishermen have suggested that scenery is the major reason for selecting an area to recreate. A 1991 recreation study conducted in the Boise River system found 59% of those surveyed cited the aesthetic values of the river corridors as the reason for visiting the area (Long, 1991). A 1987 angler survey found fisherman placed high values on the "beauty of an area" and water quality when selecting an area to fish (Reid, 1989). All of these surveys and public response during the planning process indicate the importance of aesthetics to the recreation experience.

From the standpoint of aesthetics in river corridors, immediate threats could include changes in water quality or quantity, development in land areas immediately adjacent to the river corridors, impacts to riparian areas, and erosion of streambanks. Many of these potential impacts may occur from resource utilization such as logging, mining, hydropower construction, or development of private land changing the natural character of the landscape. Yet, recreation use itself can cause substantial aesthetic impacts through lack of developed facilities and subsequent over use leading to degradation of riparian areas and streambanks. Development of additional recreation sites will also change the natural setting valued by many to a more developed character.

The need for expansion of developed campgrounds and trail opportunities within the basin was cited often by agencies and users during the planning process. This is especially critical in river corridors such as the Middle Fork Boise River and North Fork Boise River where dispersed camping use exceeds available developed facilities resulting in adverse recreational impacts. Provision of developed facilities may reduce impacts to riparian areas and erosion to fragile streambanks. Any additional developed recreation sites should to be balanced with preserving the more pristine natural camping and recreational experiences preferred by many. This may be accomplished by locating campgrounds in areas that already receive heavy dispersed use because of accessibility. A need exists for environmental education regarding low impact recreational activities in the river corridors.

Substantial trail use occurs in the basin, particularly along streams and river corridors. Many trails are poorly maintained and signed. Sedimentation and riparian impacts are likely from stream crossings and trail erosion. The public and SCORP have identified trail maintenance and expansion of trail facilities as a high priority need.

Effects to recreational resources may occur from resource utilization in the basin. Timber and mining occur within the basin. Short- and long-term effects are possible from these activities

including changes in landscape aesthetics, increased traffic and noise on basin roads. Hydro project proposals will result in permanent impacts to some recreational activities.

If constructed, the Twin Springs project could modify boating activities on portions of the mainstem, North and Middle Forks Boise River. Given reports of boating conflicts and safety issues on Lucky Peak, there may be additional need for this type of boating (Hoedt, 1992). Twin Springs would not be a viable alternative for meeting flatwater boating needs, because access conditions would make it less attractive than Lucky Peak. However in low water years, the Twin Springs project may supplement water levels at Lucky Peak extending boating use and providing more surface area to reduce boating conflicts (Boise-Kuna Irrigation District et al., 1990). More study would be necessary to find the current cause of conflicts on Lucky Peak and whether Twin Springs is a feasible alternative to resolving this problem.

Whitewater boating opportunities for novices on the main Boise River and Middle Fork Boise River and advanced user opportunities available on the North Fork Boise River from Rabbit Creek to the confluence would be reduced if the Twin Springs project was found feasible and constructed. Beginning level opportunities are available further upstream on the Middle Fork. However, the advanced stretch on the North Fork Boise River could not be replaced in the immediate vicinity of Boise. A more advanced whitewater experience is available on the South Fork Boise; however, this stretch already receives significant use (Lucachick, 1992). Whitewater experiences near Boise of similar challenge with similar visual and solitude characteristics are the unroaded section of the South Fork Salmon, and the unroaded portion of the Deadwood River (Lucachick, 1992).

Basin Objectives

The following objectives are based on the issues and concerns identified for the Basin:

1. Maintain and improve the water quality of the streams and lakes in the basin. Particular attention needs to be paid to the Middle Fork Boise River and North Fork Boise River, Crooked River, Mores Creek, Grimes Creeks, and Beaver Creek.

2. Maintain high quality recreation typically associated with free-flowing and unpolluted rivers.

3. Insure that fish and wildlife habitat, particularly along the Middle and North Forks Boise River, is not further degraded by reduced water quality and habitat destruction.

4. Encourage multiple-use management practices outside the Sawtooth Wilderness Area, recommended Ten Mile Wilderness Area, and protected river corridors.

5. Encourage sound, state-of-the-art watershed and riparian area management practices to insure water quality and groundwater recharge, and healthy ecosystems.

6. Encourage good land stewardship through implementation of BMPs for forestry, mining, and grazing.

7. Protect outstanding free-flowing rivers in the basin through either state protection or minimum instream flows.

8. Protect scenic values in the basin, particularly in areas that are threatened such as Mores Creek which parallels State Scenic Highway 21.

9. Protect potential hydropower sites, such as Twin Springs, from uses and threats (e.g., upstream diversions) that may compromise that potential.

10. Maintain the primitive character of the basin, particularly along the Middle and North Forks Boise River. Existing roads should be maintained, particularly access to Atlanta, but new road building and upgrading, and new development, should be limited.

11. Continue to assess opportunities for development of upper Boise River basin water resources for beneficial use within and outside the basin.

SUITABILITY ANALYSIS OF RIVER REACH DESIGNATIONS

An analysis of the suitability of river reaches for inclusion in a state protected river system consists of two steps: 1) a screening process followed by 2) an examination of management alternatives.

Screening Evaluations

Individual reach boundaries are based on the following: 1) USGS reach designations (largely based on natural hydrographic distinctions), and 2) commonalities defined by the screening results. Reaches that fall entirely or largely within the Sawtooth Wilderness Area were not considered because they receive *de facto* protection being within an established Wilderness Area.

Waterways possessing outstanding fisheries, wildlife, recreation, aesthetic or geologic resource values are eligible for state designation as natural or recreational waterways (Idaho Code, Sec. 42-1731). The objective of the screening process is to identify river corridors possessing these outstanding resource values. This was accomplished by evaluating aesthetic, biologic, and recreation data for importance using one of three categories - very high, high, or moderate to low. Resources evaluated as very high are considered to possess *outstanding resource values*.

Outstanding resources are defined as: *unique*, *highly-valued*, and/or *extremely sensitive resources*. This may be shown by 1) legal protection excluding or limiting development; 2) special agency management designations protecting the resource; 3) significant public concern voiced for its protection; and/or 4) resources susceptible to adverse impacts with little possibility of mitigating these impacts. Specific criteria for aesthetic, biologic and recreation resources to determine outstanding resource values were developed for the Upper Boise River Basin Plan and are described below. River segments with at least one outstanding resource value are identified in Plate 15.

Screening Evaluation for Biological Resources (Fish, Wildlife, and Biological Communities)

Data collected for the upper Boise River basin biological evaluation focused on three areas: fisheries, wildlife and special management areas or unique biological communities. The data were either provided by fish and wildlife biologists with state and federal agencies or obtained directly from the professional literature.

Evaluation Criteria: Fish and wildlife species that are listed by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as threatened, endangered or candidates were considered in screening evaluation as were species listed by the Conservation Data Center (CDC--formerly Idaho Natural Heritage Program). The CDC evaluates sensitive species in regard to their global status and their local (state) status, then ranks them from 1 (most threatened) to 5 (least threatened). The combined global and local values were calculated so that the evaluation would not be biased by either local or global status.

Federal and CDC listed fish and wildlife species of concern that were considered in this plan are listed in Table 8. Species listed by the USFWS are either endangered, threatened, or candidate species.

Table 8. USFWS Threatened, Endangered, and Candidate Species and Conservation Data Center's Global and State Ranks for Sensitive Species in the Upper Boise River Basin (Moseley and Groves, 1992).

Species	USFWS Listing	Global Rank*	State Rank*
Fisher (Martes pennanti)		5	1
Wolverine (Gulo gulo)	**candidate**	4	2
Fringed myotis bat (Myotis thysanodes)		5	1
River otter (Lutra canadensis)		5	4
Gray wolf (Canis lupus)	**endangered**	4	1
Bald eagle (Haliaeetus leucocephalus)	**endangered**	3	3
White-headed woodpecker (Picoides albolarvatus)		5	1
Goshawk (Astur atricapillus)	**candidate**	4	4
Flammulated owl (Otus flammeolus)		4	3
Bull trout (Salvelinus confluentus)	**candidate**	4	2
Westslope cutthroat trout (Oncorhynchus clarki)		5	2
Tiehm's rush (Juneus tiehmii)		5	2
Pine woods cryptantha (Cryptantha simulans)		4	1
Tall swamp onion (Alium validum)		4	1
Wilcox's primrose (Primula wilcoxiana)	**candidate**	2	2
Silvery whitlow grass (Draba argyraea)	**candidate**	3	3
Idaho goldenweed (Haplopappus aberrans)	**candidate**	3	3
Giant heileborine (Epipactis gigantea)		4	3
Idaho douglasia (Douglasis idahoensis)		2	2

(**bold type** are those species listed by USFWS)

* CDC ratings

1 = critically imperiled because of extreme rarity or because of some factor of its biology making it especially vulnerable to extinction

2 = imperiled because of rarity or because of other factors demonstrably making it very vulnerable to extinction

3 = either very rare and local throughout its range or found locally in a restricted range or because of other factors making it vulnerable to extinction

4 = apparently secure, though it may be quite rare in parts of its range, especially at the periphery

5 = demonstrably secure, though it may be quite rare in parts of its range, especially at the periphery

Fisheries: The attributes of the fishery resource that were considered were habitat, abundance, and sensitive fish species. The Habitat Condition Index (HCI) is a fish habitat evaluation method used primarily by the Forest Service that considers streambank stability, streambank cover,

stream flow, water quality, and sediment. A percentage value is calculated and anything above 85% is considered very high quality habitat, between 80-84% is considered high quality habitat, and below 80% moderate to low.

Idaho Department of Fish and Game fisheries biologists describe a very high population abundance of wild rainbow trout density as having greater than 10 juveniles or 4 adults per 100 m^2 of stream, a high abundance would range from 4-10 juveniles or 2-4 adults, and anything below that would constitute a moderate to low abundance.

The sensitive fish species listed in this basin are the bull trout (formerly called Dolly Varden) which is listed as a candidate, and the cutthroat trout. Because the bull trout habitat is cosmopolitan in the basin, being a candidate, would give every reach in the basin a high rating. The cutthroat trout has been planted in the basin and probably not threatened. Consequently, the more discriminatory criteria of habitat and population abundance were used.

Wildlife: A very high wildlife evaluation for sensitive or game species (mule deer, elk) would require that the most critical habitat is located on or adjacent to their breeding grounds or fawning, calving or nesting areas. Winter roosting areas for bald eagles would be given a very high evaluation. Also included would be federal threatened and endangered species or CDC species with combined global and state values no greater than 4 (Table 8). Wildlife ranges have been mapped by USFS wildlife biologists for the entire Boise N.F. Wintering areas for elk, deer, and mountain goat were designated high. USFWS Candidate species or CDC species with combined values of 5 or 6, were given a high evaluation. CDC species with combined values greater than 6 were designated moderate to low.

Unique or Protected Communities: These areas are usually managed by federal and state agencies and include: Research Natural Areas (RNA), Areas of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC), Wildlife Management Areas (WMA), Wilderness Areas (WA), Special Interest Areas (SIA), or wetlands listed by the USFWS National Wetland Inventory (NWI), or other recognized inventory.

Special communities that are evaluated as very high include designated wetlands, Research Natural Areas, Wildlife Preserves, or Wilderness Areas (existing or recommended). The EPA has identified the North Fork Boise River as a "priority wetland" but the USFWS National Wetland Inventory and the State Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan (SCORP) have not yet identified and designated any wetlands in the basin. However, their inventories are not finished and therefore the possibility exists that the basin contains additional valuable wetlands. Special communities that were evaluated as high include Special Interest Areas (USFS designation), Areas of Critical Environmental Concern (BLM designation) or IDFG Wildlife Management Areas.

Results: The results of the biological evaluation of the basin are presented in Table 9 and illustrated in Plate 12 (map pocket). The plate depicts river basin areas and stream reaches categorized as very high, high, and moderate. Table 9 summarizes specific resources satisfying these criteria.

Screening Evaluation for Aesthetic Resources (Scenic Values and Natural Features)

Data collection for the upper Boise River basin aesthetic analysis identified scenic landscape values, viewer characteristics, and agency aesthetic management objectives summarized in the resource summary section and described in more detail in Appendix C. The aesthetic evaluation identified landscapes: 1) possessing outstanding scenic values; 2) viewed from the most sensitive viewpoints (see Appendix C, p. C-21; viewer characteristics); and 3) managed specifically to protect scenic values. Aesthetic resources were evaluated as very high, high, or moderate to low (Table 10 and Plate 13).

Evaluation Criteria: Aesthetic resources evaluated as very high include landscapes with outstanding or unique scenic qualities, viewsheds from extremely sensitive viewpoints, and landscapes managed to protect the aesthetic values of the area. These are resources which are easily impacted with little potential to mitigate.

Landscapes evaluated as very high are characterized by unusual, distinctive, unique or outstanding scenic values (Appendix C, p. C-20). Landscapes so identified are considered the most outstanding scenery in the basin.

Identification of extremely sensitive viewpoints was accomplished through review of inventory data compiled by the Boise National Forest. Additional viewpoints were added to the inventory, and sensitivity levels reviewed and revised to reflect current sensitivity of the user. Extremely sensitive viewpoints were identified as viewpoints where the activity is highly dependent on the aesthetic environment, and visual impacts would be difficult to mitigate. These were evaluated as very high.

Agency aesthetic resource management objectives were reviewed. Landscapes managed to allow only ecological changes to the characteristic landscape indicate very high aesthetic resource values. Additionally, special agency designations which are instituted to specifically, or in combination with other resource objectives, protect aesthetic resources were examined.

Table 9. Screening Evaluation Criteria and Results for Biological Resources, Upper Boise River Basin.

Very High	Boise Basin	High	Boise Basin	Moderate to Low	Boise Basin
Fisheries		Fisheries		Fisheries	
USFS Current Habitat Condition Index (HCI) rating of 85 or greater		USFS HCI rating 80-84		USFS HCI rating below 80	
or		or		or	
Rainbow adult density greater than 4.0 fish/100 m2		IRIS high abundance rating		Rainbow adult density less than 2.0 fish/100 m2	M. Fork Boise (all sections) N. Fork Boise (all sections)
or		or		or	
Rainbow juvenile density greater than 10.0 fish/100 m2	Sheep Creek (12.01)	Rainbow adult density 2-4 fish/100 m2		Rainbow juvenile density less than 4.0 fish/100 m2	Queens River (2.9), Crooked River (2.9)
or		or		or	Bear River (1.6)
Federal LE species		Rainbow juvenile density 4-10 fish/100 m2	Roaring River (8.6), Yuba River (4.4), Rabbit Creek (4.5), Johnson Creek (8.6)	Conservation Data Center (CDC) Global and State rating greater than 6	
or		or		OR	
Conservation Data Center (CDC) Global and State rating no greater than 4		Federally Listed Candidate habitat	Bull trout	Wildlife	
OR		or		Conservation Data Center (CDC) Global and State rating greater than 6	Flammulated owl, Goshawk, River otter, Westslope cutthroat trout
Wildlife		Conservation Data Center (CDC) Global and State rating 5 or 6			
		OR		Plants	Giant helleborine, Tiehm's rush
Critical habitat for natives and migrants (federal listed species; nesting, roosting, calving, etc.)	Bald eagle, Gray wolf	Wildlife			
or		Winter range for native game or nongame species	Elk, deer, mt. goat winter ranges		
Federal LE species		or			
or		Federal Candidate species			
Conservation Data Center (CDC) Global and State rating no greater than 4		or			
OR		Conservation Data Center (CDC Global and State rating 5 or 6	Wolverine, Fisher, White-headed woodpecker, Fringed myotis bat		
		OR			
Plants	Wilcox's primrose, Idaho douglasia	Plants	Tall swamp onion, Silvery whitlow grass, Idaho goldenweed		
Unique or protected communities					
		Unique or Protected Communities			
Wetlands: EPA or NWI or SCORP listing					
or		Special Interest Area/ Area of Critical Environmental			
Research Natural Area		Concern			
or		or			
Wildlife Preserve	Barnock Creek RNA, N. Fork Boise RNA (p), Roaring River RNA (p), Sawtooth Wilderness Area, Ten Mile Wilderness Area (recommended)	State Wildlife Management Area	Boise Front WMA Boise Front ACEC		
or					
Wilderness Area/ Recommended Wilderness					

Table 10. Screening Evaluation Criteria and Results for Aesthetic Resource, Upper Boise River Basin.

Evaluation Class	Criteria	Upper Boise River Basin Plan
Very High	Landscapes possessing outstanding scenery or unique, rare features. Viewpoints where viewers are extremely sensitive to changes in the visual landscape. Agency management restricting visual change to ecological occurrences.	Landscapes with class A scenic values (Appendix C, p. C-20) Sawtooth Wilderness Area Recommended Ten Mile Wilderness Area
High	Scenic landscapes visible within the foreground of high sensitivity viewpoints. **and** Agency management requiring visually compatible or harmonious changes to landscape.	Landscapes with class B scenic values viewed from foreground viewshed of viewpoints with high sensitivity. **and** VQO - retention (Appendix C, p. C-22) VRM class II (Appendix C, p. C-22)
Moderate to Low	Scenic landscapes viewed beyond foreground views. Landscapes with minimal scenic variety. Landscapes viewed from moderate to low sensitivity viewers. Agency management allowing visual changes that may visually dominate the landscape.	Landscapes with class B scenic values and viewed from the middleground and beyond from viewsheds. Landscapes with class C scenic values. Landscapes viewed from viewpoints with moderate to low sensitivity. VQO - Modification or maximum modification. VRM Class IV

Rivers identified as eligible for wild and scenic river suitability analysis received no special consideration in the aesthetic analysis for the upper Boise River basin plan. The eligibility finding serves an initial inventory function highlighting the need for detailed suitability studies. These detailed studies have not been completed, and therefore, no information is provided to support suitability.

Resources with high aesthetic values are not unique or outstanding regionally, but are highly valued by the public. Although agency management may not prohibit development, the resource is sensitive to disturbance, and changes could not easily be mitigated.

High aesthetic resource values in the Upper Boise basin include scenic landscapes (Class B) visible from the foreground (up to 1/4-1/2 mile) of highly sensitive viewpoints. Activities within the foreground viewshed are more likely to result in high visual impacts because of the proximity to the viewer. Consequently, impacts are also less likely to be mitigated successfully. Agency management requiring visual change be compatible with characteristic landscape patterns also signifies high viewer

sensitivity and aesthetic values. Mitigation of visual impacts in these management areas are more difficult.

The remaining basin was categorized as moderate to low for aesthetic values. This encompasses lands which possess landscape scenic values common to the region or with minimal variety (Class B or C), as seen by viewers, and/or viewed at a distance (beyond 1/4 to 1/2 mile) from highly sensitive viewpoints are less likely to experience significant visual impacts, and therefore, were evaluated as moderate to low.

Results: Plate 13 depicts the river basin areas categorized as very high, high, or moderate to low for aesthetic values. Table 10 summarizes these resource values.

Screening Evaluation for Recreation Resources

The recreation evaluation focused on opportunities occurring within specific river corridors. The evaluation entailed identification of recreation units; analysis of the recreational diversity and importance for each recreation unit. Categorization of a final evaluation value was done for each recreation unit (very high, high or moderate to low).

Rivers and streams within the basin were grouped into discrete recreation units. These units were delineated on the basis of landform, hydrology, land use patterns, visual character, and information received from the Advisory Group and agencies. A total of 33 recreation units were identified for the following drainages: main stem Boise, North and Middle Forks Boise, Mores Creek, Grimes Creek, Roaring River, Yuba River, Bear River, Queens River, Sheep Creek, Black Warrior Creek, Swanholm Creek, Johnson Creek, and Phifer Creek (Plate 14).

Evaluation Criteria: Recreational diversity is a measure of the variety of recreational activities available in the recreation unit. Four criteria were assessed to arrive at a diversity value -- land-based recreation activities, water-based recreation activities, natural features and access level.

Land-based and water-based recreation activities occurring within the river corridor were identified through review of developed facilities described in agency documents and maps; communications with various agencies and user groups; and review of a recreational survey conducted in the summer of 1991 along the main, North and Middle Forks of the Boise (Long, 1991). Land-based activities include camping, hiking, or hunting. Water-based recreation includes fishing, swimming and boating.

Natural features were identified which enhance recreation opportunities or experiences. These include water characteristics influencing the type of boating activity possible; aesthetic values of the unit; special wildlife habitat characteristics providing increased opportunities for wildlife observation; and general viewing characteristics within the river corridor.

Level of access was described to provide information regarding the types of recreational activities possible, potential use volumes, and opportunities for a primitive versus more developed recreation experience. Assessment of land and water-based recreation activities, natural features and access levels resulted in a diversity rating for the recreation unit of very high, high, moderate or low.

Recreational importance was determined through review of four criteria: 1) unique or rare features which enhance the recreation experience were identified, i.e., unusual landforms, hot springs, water falls or rapids, or significant fisheries; 2) public concern for the recreational value of the unit was determined from public and advisory group input, and agency consultation, 3) use volume for a recreation unit was based on recreational survey data collected in the summer of 1991 and agency consultation, and 4) special designations or agency recreation management objectives were reviewed. The compilation of these four criteria resulted in an importance rating of very high, high, moderate, or low.

A final evaluation class for each recreation unit was based on an assessment of the diversity and importance of recreational opportunities. Final evaluation classes possible include very high, high, and moderate to low.

A recreation unit evaluated as very high fulfills at least one of the following: a) provides outstanding recreation opportunities encompassing a great diversity of recreational activities; b) provides a unique or rare experience within the region or basin; c) receives the highest use; and/or d) possesses an agency designation indicating national or regional significance.

A recreation unit evaluated as high is characterized by river segments a) receiving high use but providing opportunities typical for the region; b) providing a moderate diversity of recreational opportunities; and/or c) having an agency recommended designation indicating the national or regional significance of the recreation resource.

Moderate to low designations define those river segments with typical recreational opportunities and moderate to low use. Numerous stream segments did not receive recreation evaluation classes because insufficient data were available to complete an analysis.

Results: Recreation evaluation criteria and the results of the recreation evaluation are summarized in Table 11 and displayed in Plate 14. Specific recreational features of these units are summarized in the Department's planning files.

Resource and Development Summaries of Outstanding Reaches

The reaches in the basin that emerged from the screening process with at least one outstanding value, whether it be biological, aesthetic, or recreational are described in Table 12 and Plate 15.

Management Alternatives

The suitability analysis process involves comparing several different management alternatives and developing a single alternative that best meets the objectives of the basin plan. Four alternatives were prepared, ranging from no action to protection of all river reaches possessing outstanding resource values. These four alternatives (A-D), which were discussed by the Advisory Group, are presented in Appendix D, p. D-1. Maps of each alternative are available for review in IDWR files.

Table 11. Recreation Evaluation Criteria and Screening Results, Upper Boise River Basin.

Evaluation Class	Criteria	Recreation Units
Very High	Significant recreational opportunities available as indicated by a great diversity of activities including unique or rare experience; highest use areas; or agency **designation** indicating the national or regional significance of recreational opportunities.	• River Segments within Sawtooth Wilderness • Sheep Creek (William Pogue National Recreation Trail) • North Fork Boise from Black Rock to Troutdale - Continuous Class IV whitewater in roadless setting • North Fork Boise from Swanholm Road to Johnson Creek - Unroaded segment of "highest-valued fishery resource" • North Fork Boise from Black Rock to Barber Flat and Boise from Willow Creek to Troutdale - Highest recreational use volume
High	River segments with a high use volume and moderate recreation diversity or recreation opportunities typical for the region; or agency **recommended designation** indicating the national or regional significance of the recreation resource.	• River segments within Recommended Ten Mile Wilderness • Sections of the North and Middle Forks Boise - High diversity • Lucky Peak - High diversity • Mores Creek (above Idaho City) - High diversity • Swanholm Creek - High diversity • Crooked River (two segments) • Roadless stretch of Bear River
Moderate to Low	River segments with low use volume and providing recreational opportunities typical and abundant within the region.	• Mores Creek (below Idaho City) • Grimes Creek • Arrowrock Reservoir • Yuba River • Roaring River • Portion of Bear River
Unknown	Insufficient data to evaluate.	• Portion of Crooked River • Middle Fork Roaring River • Black Warrior Creek

Table 12. Resource and Development Summaries of Outstanding Reaches, Upper Boise River Basin.

Reach	Outstanding Values	Development Potential
Boise River (Lucky Peak Dam to North and Middle Fork confluence)	bald eagle winter roosting habitat outstanding recreational value above Arrowrock reservoir (2nd most popular segment in 1991 IDPR recreation study) high recreational diversity NWPPC protection eligible for Wild & Scenic River study	3 geothermal hot springs in reach 3 inactive hydropower study sites on reach 1 inactive reservoir study site roaded entire reach
Sheep Creek (Main Boise to headwaters)	outstanding juvenile wild rainbow trout abundance William Pogue National Recreation Trail NWPPC protection	
Middle Fork Boise River (North Fork Boise confluence to Roaring River)	bald eagle winter roosting habitat past Roaring River IDFG manages as quality wild trout fishery NWPPC protection eligible for Wild & Scenic River study	8 geothermal hot springs along reach roaded entire reach 2 inactive hydropower study sites on reach recreational dredging
Roaring River (East and Middle Forks confluence to headwaters)	outstanding scenic quality in headwaters (Trinity Lakes) eligible for Wild & Scenic River study candidate Research Natural Area in reach NWPPC protection	
Phifer Creek (upper portion to headwaters)	outstanding scenery	roaded
Hot Creek (upper portion to headwaters)	outstanding scenery NWPPC protection	
Black Warrior Creek (Middle Fork confluence to headwaters)	outstanding fish habitat NWPPC protection	area has mining potential for several types of ore deposits
Queens River (Middle Fork confluence to Sawtooth Wilderness Area boundary)	outstanding fish habitat recreational access to Sawtooth Wilderness Area NWPPC protection	roaded entire reach
Yuba River (Middle Fork to confluence with Decker Cr.)	outstanding fish habitat eligible for Wild & Scenic River study NWPPC protection	roaded reach mining potential as identified by Atlanta Gold Corp.
Yuba River (Decker Cr. to headwaters)	outstanding fish habitat eligible for Wild & Scenic River study outstanding scenic quality in headwaters NWPPC protection	mining potential as identified by Atlanta Gold Corp.
Decker Creek (Yuba R. to headwaters)	outstanding fish habitat outstanding scenic quality in headwaters NWPPC protection	roaded lower portion mining activity and potential as identified by Atlanta Gold Corp.

Table 12. Resource and Development Summaries of Outstanding Reaches, Upper Boise River Basin.

Reach	Outstanding Values	Development Potential
North Fork Boise River (Middle Fork Boise confluence to Rabbit Cr.)	outstanding fish habitat advanced whitewater through unroaded canyon eligible for Wild & Scenic River study candidate Research Natural Area in reach NWPPC protection	
North Fork Boise River (Rabbit Cr. to Little Owl Creek)	outstanding fish habitat from Rabbit Cr. to Roaring River (less than half of reach) outstanding recreational value and diversity (contains highest used rec. seg.) eligible for Wild & Scenic River study NWPPC protection	roaded entire reach 3 inactive hydropower study sites on reach
[redacted]Boise River (Hunter to Johnson	outstanding fish habitat outstanding scenery unroaded, wilderness quality eligible for Federal Wild & Scenic River study NWPPC protection recommended Ten Mile Wilderness	3 inactive hydropower study sites on reach area has mining potential for several types of ore deposits
North Fork Boise River (Johnson Creek to Sawtooth Wilderness Area boundary)	outstanding fish habitat outstanding scenery eligible for Federal Wild & Scenic River study NWPPC protection recommended Ten Mile Wilderness	area has mining potential for several types of ore deposits
Crooked River (North Fork confluence to FS road 384)	outstanding fish habitat eligible for Wild & Scenic River study NWPPC protection	
Crooked River (Above FS road 348 to headwaters)	outstanding fish habitat roaded portion of reach recommended Ten Mile Wilderness Area NWPPC protection	
Beaver Creek (east fork portion to headwaters)	elk calving area highway 21 runoff sediments impact Crooked River NWPPC protection	roaded
Edna Creek (upper portion to headwaters)	elk calving area	
Bear River (North Fork Boise confluence to FS road 348)	outstanding fish habitat NWPPC protection eligible for Wild & Scenic River study	roaded for a very short portion

Table 12. Resource and Development Summaries of Outstanding Reaches, Upper Boise River Basin.

Reach	Outstanding Values	Development Potential
Bear River (from FS road 348 to headwaters)	outstanding fish habitat outstanding scenic quality recommended Ten Mile Wilderness Area NWPPC protection eligible for Wild & Scenic River study	
Bear Creek (Bear River confluence to headwaters)	outstanding fish habitat NWPPC protection outstanding scenic quality recommended Ten Mile Wilderness Area	roaded reach
Johnson Creek (North Fork confluence to Sawtooth Wilderness Area boundary)	outstanding fish habitat outstanding scenic quality access trail to Sawtooth Wilderness Area NWPPC protection recommended Ten Mile Wilderness Area	area has mining potential for several types of ore deposits
Elk Creek (Deer Creek to Headwaters)	outstanding fish habitat elk calving area in headwaters NWPPC protection	roaded most of the reach water supply for Idaho City active mineral exploration

FINAL IWRB ACTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Consistent with the objectives of this plan and with substantial input from the Advisory Group and the public hearing process, the Board takes the following actions and recommendations to protect and manage the water resources of the upper Boise River basin in the public interest. The river protection designations and actions were developed from the draft alternatives described in the previous section.

1. Designations of State Protected Waterways (Fig. 4)

A. Boise River (13.2 miles)

The main Boise River from the backwaters of Arrowrock Reservoir to the confluence of the North and Middle Forks of the Boise River is designated as a state Recreational River, and is conditioned to allow alteration of the streambed for construction and maintenance of bridges and culverts. The Board shall prohibit the following activities on the aforementioned reach:

- Construction or expansion of dams or impoundments
- Construction of hydropower projects
- Construction of water diversion works
- Dredge or placer mining
- Mineral or sand and gravel extraction within the streambed

B. Sheep Creek and tributaries (17.8 miles)

Sheep Creek, mouth to terminus of perennial water, and the following tributaries are designated as state Natural Rivers:

- South Fork Sheep Creek to terminus of perennial flow
- Devils Creek to terminus of perennial flow
- East Fork Sheep Creek to terminus of perennial flow

C. Middle Fork Boise River (14.5 miles)

The Middle Fork Boise River from its confluence with the North Fork Boise River to the mouth of Roaring River is designated as a state Recreational River, and is conditioned to allow alteration of the streambed for construction and maintenance of bridges and culverts. The Board shall prohibit the following activities on the aforementioned reach:

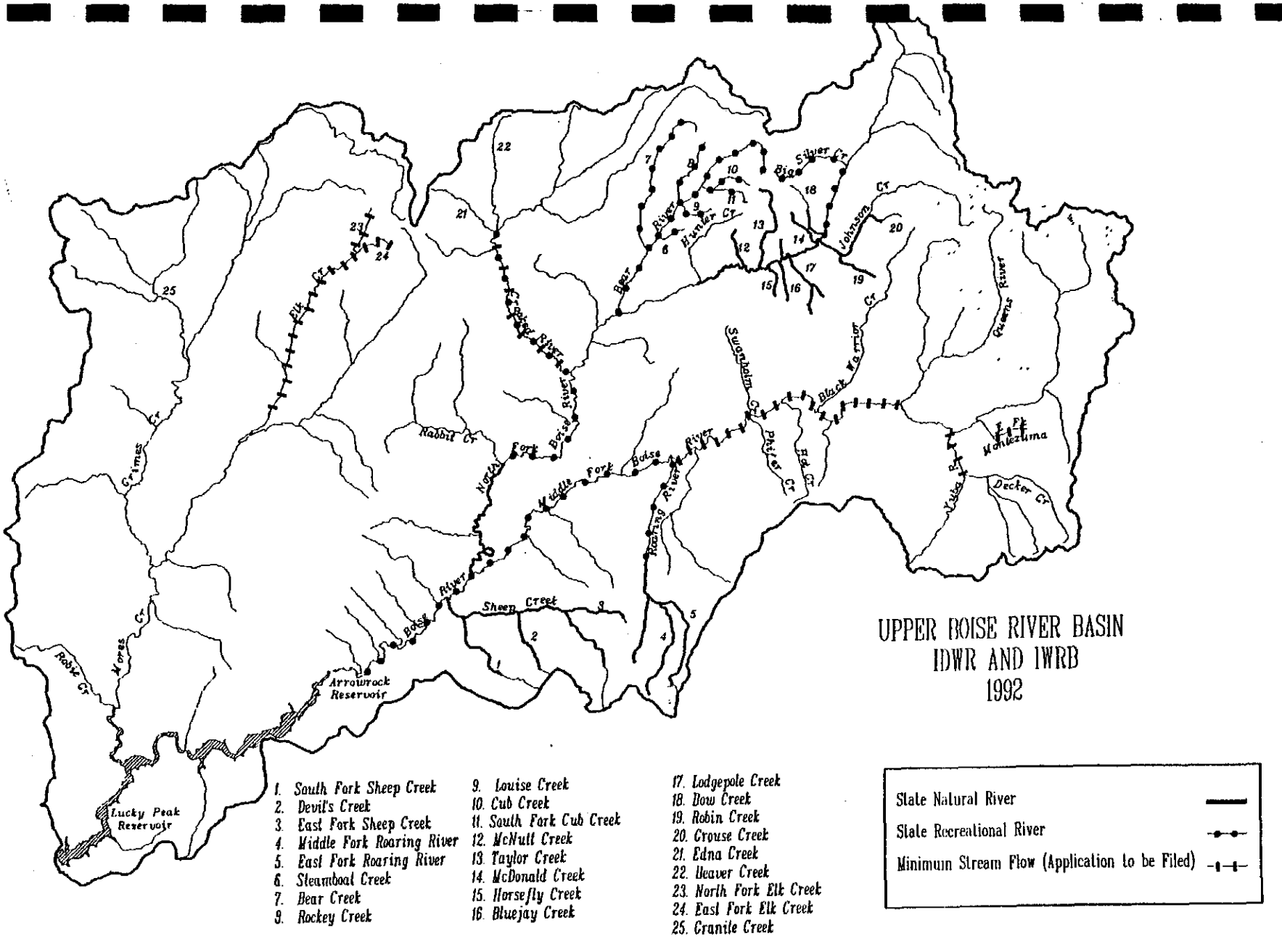


Figure 4: Protected Rivers Designations and Minimum Stream-Flow Reaches

- Construction or expansion of dams or impoundments
- Construction of hydropower projects
- Construction of water diversion works
- Dredge or placer mining
- Mineral or sand and gravel extraction within the streambed

D. Roaring River (5.6 miles)

The Roaring River from its confluence with the Middle Fork Boise River to the point where Forest Service road 255 crosses Roaring River is designated as a state Recreational River, and is conditioned to allow alteration of the streambed for construction and maintenance of bridges and culverts. The Board shall prohibit the following activities on the aforementioned reach:

- Construction or expansion of dams or impoundments
- Construction of hydropower projects
- Construction of water diversion works
- Dredge or placer mining
- Mineral or sand and gravel extraction within the streambed

E. Roaring River and tributaries (17.0 miles)

The Roaring River and tributaries from the point where Forest Service road 255 crosses Roaring River to its headwaters and the following forks are designated as a state Natural Rivers.

- East Fork Roaring River to Little Roaring River Lake
- Middle Fork Roaring River to Twin Sisters Lake

F. North Fork Boise River (9.1 miles)

The North Fork Boise River from its confluence with the Middle Fork Boise River to the mouth of Rabbit Creek is designated as a State Natural River.

G. North Fork Boise River (9.1 miles)

The North Fork Boise River from the mouth of Rabbit Creek to the mouth of Crooked River is designated as a state Recreational River, and is conditioned to allow alterations of the streambed for construction and maintenance of bridges and culverts. The Board shall prohibit the following activities on the aforementioned reach:

- Construction or expansion of dams or impoundments

- Construction of hydropower projects
- Construction of water diversion works
- Dredge or placer mining
- Mineral or sand and gravel extraction within the streambed

H. North Fork Boise River and tributaries (28.6 miles)

The North Fork Boise River from the mouth of Hunter Creek to the mouth of Johnson Creek and the following tributaries are designated as state Natural Rivers.

- McNutt Creek to terminus of perennial flow
- Taylor Creek to terminus of perennial flow
- McDonald Creek to terminus of perennial flow
- Horsefly Creek to terminus of perennial flow
- Bluejay Creek to terminus of perennial flow
- Lodgepole Creek to terminus of perennial flow
- Bow Creek to terminus of perennial flow

I. North Fork Boise River and tributaries (8.4 miles)

The North Fork Boise River from the mouth of Johnson Creek to the boundary of the Sawtooth Wilderness Area and Big Silver Creek, mouth to headwaters, are designated as state Recreational Rivers, and are conditioned to allow alterations of the streambed for the construction and maintenance of bridges and culverts. The Board shall prohibit the following activities on the aforementioned reach:

- Construction or expansion of dams or impoundments
- Construction of hydropower projects
- Construction of water diversion works
- Dredge or placer mining
- Mineral or sand and gravel extraction within the streambed

J. Crooked River (10.1 miles)

The Crooked River from its mouth to the mouth of Edna Creek, is designated as a state Recreational River, and is conditioned to allow alterations of the streambed for the construction and maintenance of bridges and culverts; and dredge or placer mining and recreational dredge mining. The Board shall prohibit the following activities on the aforementioned reach:

- Construction or expansion of dams or impoundments

- Construction of hydropower projects
- Construction of water diversion works
- Mineral or sand and gravel extraction within the streambed

K. Bear River and tributaries (30.0 miles)

The Bear River from its mouth to terminus of perennial flow and the following tributaries are designated as state Recreational Rivers, and are conditioned to allow alterations of the streambed for the construction and maintenance of bridges and culverts; and dredge or placer mining and recreational dredge mining.

- Bear Creek to terminus of perennial flow
- Rockey Creek to terminus of perennial flow
- Cub Creek to terminus of perennial flow
- South Fork Cub Creek to terminus of perennial flow
- Louise Creek to terminus of perennial flow
- Steamboat Creek to terminus of perennial flow

The Board shall prohibit the following activities on the aforementioned reaches:

- Construction or expansion of dams or impoundments
- Construction of hydropower projects
- Construction of water diversion works
- Mineral or sand and gravel extraction within the streambed

L. Johnson Creek and tributaries (7.9 miles)

Johnson Creek from its mouth to the Sawtooth Wilderness Area boundary and the following tributaries are designated as state Natural Rivers.

- Robin Creek to terminus of perennial flow
- Grouse Creek to terminus of perennial flow

2. Protection of Minimum Stream Flows. Processing of these minimum stream flows is dependent upon the data and resources available to supporting agencies, and workloads of the staff at IDWR. The Idaho Water Resource Board will make applications for permit to maintain minimum stream flows on the following stream segments:

A. Middle Fork Boise River from the mouth of Roaring River to the mouth of Queens River (16.3 miles), for the purposes of fish spawning and rearing and maintaining recreational quality.

B. Yuba River from the confluence with the Middle Fork Boise River to the mouth of Decker Creek (2.8 miles), for the purposes of maintaining water quality and fish spawning habitat.

C. East Fork Montezuma Creek from city of Atlanta's diversion Sec. 2, T 05 N, R 11 E, to its headwaters (1.9 miles), for the purpose of protecting Atlanta's water supply.

D. Crooked River from the confluence with the North Fork Boise River to the mouth of Edna Creek (10.1 miles), for the purposes of fish spawning and rearing.

E. Elk Creek from Idaho City's diversion in Sec. 26, to the headwaters, T 06 N, R 05 E, and the following tributaries (15.4 miles), for the purpose of protecting Idaho City's water supply.

- North Fork Elk Creek to its headwaters
- East Fork Elk Creek to its headwaters

3. Recommendations

A. The Water Resource Board will nominate the Boise River and the Middle Fork Boise River from Kirby Dam to the backwaters of Arrowrock Reservoir to the Water Quality Advisory Working Committee for designation as a Stream Segment of Concern (SSOC) because of the sediments and toxic chemicals released when Kirby Dam failed.

B. The Water Resource Board will retain the Twin Springs project in the State Water Plan as a potential water storage site. Furthermore, if the need for the project can be demonstrated and found to be in the public interest, the protected river designation in this basin plan could be amended.

C. The Water Resource Board recommends that priority be given to construction of new power facilities at existing dams, such as Arrowrock.

D. In 1982, the State Board of Land Commissioners withdrew the Boise River and the Middle Fork Boise River from Arrowrock Dam to Roaring River from mineral entry and exploration to protect recreation and public use. Recently, there has been interest in opening this section up to recreational dredge mining. The IDFG is opposed to opening the reach because of concerns for the sensitive fishery (made more sensitive by the Kirby Dam failure). The IDPR has serious questions about impact on the aesthetics and current recreational use. The federal Bureau of Reclamation, which has withdrawn lands along the river, has no objection to recreational dredge mining in the channel. The North Fork Boise River is not withdrawn from entry but is currently closed to mining through the recreational dredging one-step permit system.

The IWRB is not necessarily opposed to recreational dredge mining on the Boise and Middle Fork Boise rivers. However, relying on input from IDFG and IDPR, the Board does not wish to seek a change at this time. The Board does recommend that the IDL review the status of the North Fork Boise River with regard to opening it to recreational dredge mining (Appendix C, Table 40, p. C-55 for listing).

E. Since 1980, there has been a moratorium placed on granting further consumptive water rights during the irrigation season above Lucky Peak Dam by IDWR. In the spring of 1992, the moratorium was extended to year-round because of the current severe drought conditions in southwestern Idaho. The Water Resource Board recommends that the moratorium be retained beyond the end of the current drought, and that no new consumptive water rights be granted in the upper Boise River basin except for domestic purposes.

F. Crooked River and the North Fork Boise River have been designated Stream Segments of Concern (SSOC) because of sediments originating from highway runoff into Beaver Creek. Mores Creek (adjacent to the highway) is vulnerable to scenic degradation, sedimentation and highway runoff. The Water Resource Board recommends that the IDT take special effort to protect the Mores and Beaver Creek corridors, because of the proximity to Highway 21, a State Scenic Byway, and to reduce sedimentation and toxic loading into both Mores Creek and Beaver Creek.

G. Timber harvesting has intensified on the Boise National Forest and on state lands because disease and drought have produced unhealthy forests. Good watershed management is

particularly critical during periods of forest stress to maximize the amount of water getting to the trees. The Water Resource Board encourages the Boise National Forest and the Idaho Department of Lands to seek strict adherence of their contractors to the Forest Practices Act, the Antidegradation Agreement, and applicable BMPs involving logging activities.

H. The Water Resource Board recommends that the U.S. Forest Service and other resource management entities establish limits of acceptable change for those reaches impacted by recreation use. The anticipated population growth for the Boise area will put additional pressure on the recreational resources of the basin.

Responses to Basin Objectives, Issues, and Considerations

Water Quality

Water quality is not currently a major issue in the basin but there are several reaches that could eventually face serious problems. Minimum stream flows are recommended for sensitive water supplies above Idaho City and Atlanta and for those reaches that possess potentially threatened fisheries and recreational assets, such as the Crooked River and the Middle Fork Boise River. The Middle Fork Boise River above the Recreational protected segment, will have a minimum stream flow and a recommendation for a Stream Segment of Concern designation to address the water quality concerns below Kirby Dam.

Hydropower

Prior to the districts voluntarily surrendering their preliminary permit for Twin Springs hydroelectric project to FERC (Olowinski, 1991), the main hydropower controversy in the basin centered around Twin Springs. The permit surrender followed an economic analysis done by Morrison-Knudsen on the feasibility of the project. It concluded the project was not economically feasible at this time. The actions of the Board regarding Twin Springs leave open the opportunity for going ahead with the project should it be demonstrated at a later date to be hydrologically and economically feasible, and in the public interest.

Recreation

Public and agency input received during the planning process identified the recreational opportunities in the basin as one of the more highly-valued qualities. Specifically, scenic values, wilderness, proximity to populations, fisheries, wildlife, access, opportunities for seclusion and hot springs were mentioned. Potential impacts and issues cited relative to these values include over-use, increased population, maintenance needs of existing facilities, need for more developed facilities, and protection of primitive areas.

The actions by the Board will help protect reaches that currently and potentially receive the greatest recreational use, namely the Middle and North Forks of the Boise River.

Fish, Wildlife and Aesthetics

There is considerable public concern about the potential for deterioration of the fish and wildlife habitat and aesthetic quality of the basin. The Main, Middle and North Forks of the Boise River, because of accessibility, are likely candidates to receive considerable pressure in the future from recreation. Logging activity will undoubtedly accelerate in the next few years because of Boise National Forest's need to move swiftly to manage an ill forest. The actions and recommendations by the Board, by focusing on the critical reaches, have improved the likelihood that future impacts to the biological and aesthetic qualities of the waterways, will be as minimally detrimental as feasible.

Economics

Contribution of Hydropower and Energy Conservation: Hydropower has the reputation of being a clean and renewable form of energy. Traditionally, hydropower projects provide jobs and can add to the local tax base. The Twin Springs Project, if it were ever to be built, would be located on the Boise and Elmore County lines. Both counties suffer from rather depressed economies, particularly Boise County (Table 13). If the Twin Springs project were built, there is no guarantee that the work force would come from the two rural counties, rather than the City of Boise.

Table 13. **Annual Unemployed Labor Force and Income % of National Averages for Boise, Elmore and Ada Counties (Idaho Dept. Commerce, 1989).**

County	1988 % Labor Force Unemployed	1987 Income % of National Average
Boise	8.4	68.5
Elmore	5.0	67.1
Ada	3.9	95.4

The hydroelectric benefits from Twin Springs were estimated in a recent study done by Boise-Kuna Irrigation District et al. (1990). The estimated initial annual revenue from hydropower production, based on a medium level energy value [32 (off-peak) to 49 (summer) mills/kWh], was $11,847,000. Values for other benefits were estimated at $1,000,000 for irrigation, $75,000 for flood control, $177,000 for recreation and $250,000 for water quality (Boise-Kuna Irrigation District et al., 1990). Annual values for all benefits totalled an estimated $13,349,000.

The Northwest Power Planning Council (NWPPC) in the 1991 draft of their Northwest Conservation and Electric Power Plan, ranked the top 40 available energy resources over the next 20 years. The resource category for nine of their top ten was conservation, one was small hydropower. Only about 5% of the forecast total megawatt production would come from small hydropower generation.

Given the results of the irrigation districts' 1990 study and NWPPC's prognosis for the energy future of the Northwest, the Board does not consider the economic potential for hydropower in this basin to be great in the near future. However, the Board did identify the Twin Springs Reservoir site in the 1992 State Water Plan as a potential reservoir site. It does not preclude Twin Springs should it ever become necessary for additional storage and power and is demonstrated to be economically and hydrologically feasible. The project would have to be found to be in the public interest by the Water Resource Board and this basin plan would have to be amended. The amendment process will include public hearings and legislative review. Furthermore, it is a policy of the Board to support and give priority to construction of power facilities at existing dams, such as Arrowrock (Policy 4E-State Water Plan, 1992).

Contribution of Mining: Currently, the only major mining project that shows serious intentions in the basin is backed by Atlanta Gold Corporation. In 1989, two engineering firms from Denver conducted an economic feasibility study on the Atlanta gold and silver reserves and estimated reserve figures of 1,024,000 ounces of gold and 2,516,000 ounces of silver (Atlanta Gold Corp., 1991). At $375 or $400/ounce for the gold, they calculated that an open pit mining operation would be economically feasible.

Contribution of Recreation and Tourism: The 1987 Idaho Leisure Travel and Recreation Study concluded that travelers visiting the southwest region of the state, which would include the Boise River basin, spent an average of $172 over a two day period. The state average was $149 with the highest region being the Sun Valley area with an average of $256.

Tourism contributes approximately $1.5 billion to Idaho's economy in 1991 making it Idaho's third largest industry (Bond, 1992). Average expenditures on each trip totaled approximately $482 per individual (IDC, 1991).

An approximation of the average net economic value for recreational activities within the planning basin are quantified in Table 14. These values represent the average consumer surplus or net willingness to pay above actual expenditures for the recreational experience taking into account travel time and distance. Net economic values for the upper Boise River basin approximated $38 million based on 1991 recreation participation in the basin (Table 14). This value is based on the estimated use for various recreational activities as calculated by the Boise National Forest and BLM, the USACE for Lucky Peak facilities in the basin, and the IDFG for the Boise Wildlife Management Area and hunter days for big game, upland game and upland birds. Because recreational use is derived differently by different management agencies, the calculations for the estimated use values in Table 14 are not included here but can be obtained from IDWR planning staff.

Table 14. Estimated Average Net Economic Use Value* of Recreation Activities in the Upper Boise River Basin. Real 1991 dollars are derived from recreational use data from following sources: USDA, 1991b; USDI, 1992; Scholten, 1992; USACE, 1992; IDFG, 1990; Sorg and Nelson, 1986; Donnelly and Nelson, 1986; Sorg et al., 1985; Young et al. 1987; and Sorg and Loomis 1984.

Activity	1991 Estimated Annual Use Value
Camping	$2,850,500
Trail Use	
Motorized	550,800
Non-motorized (hiking, horseback riding, biking)	995,900
Boating	
Motorized	2,930,600
Non-motorized	2,524,700
Hunting[1]	
Big Game	3,874,800
Upland Bird/Game	2,012,400
Fishing	4,317,900
Water Play (swimming, water skiing, diving, beach)	2,139,600
Winter Recreation (snowmobiling, cross country skiing, sledding, snowplay)	746,300
Pleasure Driving	1,031,400
Picnicking	1,862,200
Other Land-based (sightseeing,nature study, sports, tours, gathering forest products, miscellaneous)	12,159,500
TOTAL	**$37,996,600**

* Economic use value = average consumer surplus value.

[1] Based on 1990 hunter days.

This method of recreational economic value does not consider nonconsumptive values such as for preservation, option or bequest. It does give an approximation of the benefits of recreation in the basin compared to other resource uses. This approach is the standard measure used in cost-benefit analyses by the USACE, Bureau of Reclamation, Soil Conservation Service and Forest Service (Young et al., 1987).

Effects of Final Actions and Recommendations

In designating a natural river, the Board prohibits the following activities: construction or expansion of dams or impoundments; construction of hydropower projects; construction of water diversion works; dredge or placer mining; alterations of the streambed; and mineral or sand and gravel extraction within the streambed (Idaho Code, Sect. 42-1743A). In designating a recreational river, the Board determines which of the above mentioned activities shall be prohibited, and which activities, if any, may go forward. In this plan, recreational river designations are all conditioned to allow alterations of the streambed for construction and maintenance of bridges and culverts. The Board has elected to prohibit the remaining above listed activities on recreational rivers protected by this plan.

With a natural or recreational protection designation of state waterways in place, proposed activities that would occur within the stream channel (between high water marks) could be affected and even prohibited. While protection itself cannot limit, restrict, or conflict with approved application for water appropriation or vested property rights on the date of enactment (Idaho Code, Sect. 42-1734F), once a stream channel is protected, a land management agency, such as the USFS or BLM, may choose to strengthen their management practices if they feel the values that led to the designation are being threatened.

Even though the authority of the Water Resource Board does not extend beyond a protected waterway, agencies and entities responsible for the management of the watershed containing protected reaches are encouraged to follow the Board's recommendations and continue to exercise good environmental stewardship to ensure the preservation of the outstanding values that support those designations.

APPENDIX A: GLOSSARY

AF or acre-foot, means the volume of water required to cover 1 acre of land (43,560 sq. ft.) to a depth of 1 foot; this is equivalent to 325,851 gallons.

BLM means Bureau of Land Management.

BNF means Boise National Forest.

BOR means Bureau of Reclamation.

cfs or cubic foot per second, means a unit of discharge for measurement of a flowing liquid equal to a flow of 1 cubic foot per second, 449 gallons per minute, or 1.98 AF per day.

DCMI means domestic, commercial, municipal and industrial uses.

DEQ means Division of Environmental Quality.

FERC means Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

IDC means Idaho Department of Commerce.

IDFG means Idaho Department of Fish and Game.

IDHW means Idaho Department of Health and Welfare.

IDL means Idaho Department of Lands.

IDPR means Idaho Department of Parks and Recreation.

IDT means Idaho Department of Transportation.

IDWR means Idaho Department of Water Resources.

IWRB or Board means Idaho Water Resource Board.

RVD means recreational visitor days. One RVD is equivalent to one person spending 12 hours at a particular activity.

SCORP means State Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan.

USACE means United States Army Corps of Engineers.

USFS means United States Forest Service.

USFWS means United States Fish and Wildlife Service.

Adjudicated means ownership or management that has been legally established in a court of law.

Alteration means any activity using mechanized equipment that moves or overturns gravel or earth.

Anion means a negatively charged ion in a chemical compound.

Annual sustained yield means that the yield of timber harvested in a given year is equivalent to the tree replacement during that same time period.

Anadromous means fish species that spend most of their adult life in the ocean and migrate to fresh water to spawn.

Benthic invertebrates means small spineless animals such as aquatic insects and worms, that typically live on the bottoms of streams and lakes.

Candidate species means species for which there is sufficient information available to propose their listing as threatened or endangered.

Cation means a positively charged ion in a chemical compound.

Chernozem means the black earth soils of prairies through which percolation is incomplete.

Cogeneration means production of two useful forms of energy such as thermal and electricity from the same process.

Comprehensive State Water Plan means the plan adopted by the board pursuant to section 43-1734A, Idaho Code, or a component of such plan developed for a particular water resource, waterway or waterways and approved by the legislature.

Consumptive use means the difference between the total quantity of water withdrawn from a source for use and the quantity of water returned to the source. It includes mainly water transpired by plants and evaporated from the soil.

Confluence means the flowing together of two or more bodies of water.

Director means the director of the Idaho Department of Water Resources.

Dredge mining means to recover minerals with the use of a dredge boat or sluice washing plant whether fed by bucket line or separate dragline or any other method including suction dredges.

Endangered species means a species in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range.

Evapotranspiration means the loss of moisture by evaporation from soil and transpiration from plants.

Hydropower project means any development which uses a flow of water as a source of electrical or mechanical power, or which regulates the flow of water for the purpose of generating electrical or mechanical power. A hydropower project includes all powerhouses, dams, water conduits, transmission lines, water impoundments, roads, and other appurtenant works and structures.

Idaho batholith means the massive body of intrusive granitic rock. It covers an area about 250 miles long and a maximum of 100 miles wide throughout much of central Idaho. It is approximately 100 million years old, which would place its origin in the Cretaceous Period.

Interim protected river means a waterway designated pursuant to section 42-1734D or 42-1734-H, Idaho Code, as protected for up to two (2) years while a component of the comprehensive state water plan is prepared for that waterway.

Low-head dam means a dam with less than 20 meters (66 ft) of head.

Mean high water mark means a water level corresponding to the natural or ordinary high water mark as defined in Section 58-104(9), Idaho Code, and is the line which the water impresses on the soil by covering it for sufficient periods of time to deprive the soil of its terrestrial vegetation and limit its value for agricultural purposes.

Minimum stream flow means a minimum flow or lake level necessary to protect fish and wildlife habitat, aquatic life, water quality, navigation, transportation, recreation, and/or aesthetic beauty. Under Idaho Law (Chapter 15, Title 42, Idaho Code), minimum stream flows are valid water rights, held by the Idaho Water Resource Board in trust for the people of the state.

Natural river means a waterway which possesses outstanding fish and wildlife, recreation, geologic or aesthetic values, which is free of substantial existing man-made impoundments, dams or other structures, and of which the riparian areas are largely undeveloped, although accessible in places by trails and roads.

Outstanding resources means unique, highly-valued, and/or extremely sensitive resources. This may be indicated by 1) legal protection excluding or limiting development; 2) special agency management designations protecting the resource; 3) significant public concern voiced for its protection; and 4) resources susceptible to adverse impacts with little possibility of mitigating these impacts.

Podzol means soil with a bleached topsoil horizon, typical of boreal forests.

Recreational dredge mining means dredge mining using a suction dredge with a nozzle of 5 inches or less, and that moves less than 2 cubic yards per hour.

Recreational river means a waterway which possesses outstanding fish and wildlife, recreation, geologic or aesthetic values, and which might include some man-made development within the waterway or within the riparian area of the waterway.

Riparian area means that area within 100 feet of the mean highwater mark of a waterway.

River basin is the total drainage or catchment area of a river and its tributaries.

Stream means a natural water course of perceptible extent with definite bed and banks, which confines and conducts continuously or intermittently flowing water. Definite beds are defined as having a sandy or rocky bottom which results from the scouring action of water flow.

Stream channel means a natural water course of perceptible extent with definite beds and bands which confines and conducts water. The channel referred to is that which exists at the present time, regardless of where the channel may have been located at any time in the past. The beds of lakes and reservoir pool areas are not considered to be stream channels.

Threatened species means a species likely to be classified as endangered within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its range.

Vested rights means those rights that are fixed and not contingent upon any future actions.

Waterway means a river, stream, creek, lake or spring, or a portion thereof.

APPENDIX B: PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

Local Advisory Group and Affiliation or Occupation

Mrs. Rosemary Ardinger
Idaho City, Idaho
(teacher)

Mr. Greg Arndt
Boise, ID 83702
(mining consultant)

Mrs. Kristen Cheyney
Boise, ID 83712
(Idaho Rivers United)

Mr. Ron Davison
Mountain Home, ID 83647
(rancher)

Mr. Stephen Garman
Wilder, ID 83676
(farmer)

Mr. Alfred Larson
Boise, ID 83703
(retired forester)

Ms. Sue Anne Mason
Boise, ID 83704
(Account executive)

Mr. Ralph J. McAdams
Boise, ID 83702
(retired, U.S. West)

Mr. Ken E. Meierotto
Boise, ID 83704
(Boise Cascade supervisor)

Mr. Sam Roeber
Atlanta, ID 83601
(retired, IDT)

Mr. Ronald L. Sherer
Eagle, ID 83616
(Middle Fork landowner)

Mrs. Marcella Stewart
Nampa, ID 83686
(farmer)

Mr. James E. White
Idaho City, ID 83631
(retired)

Mr. Jerry M. Whitehead
Boise, ID 83706
(Middle Fork landowner)

Mr. J.A. Bob Williams*
Meridian, ID 83642
(farmer)

Ms. Raedean Inama**
Cascade, ID
(U.S. Postal Service)

* Deceased, (June 1, 1992). Mr. Williams was an active member through the final advisory group meeting.

** Ms. Inama moved from Atlanta after the first meeting of the Advisory Group.

Summary of Public and Advisory Group Meetings

Public Information Meeting (February 13, 1991)--This meeting initiated the public input facet of the planning process for the upper Boise River basin. The meeting was held in the IDT auditorium and attended by 31 individuals. Department staff discussed the planning process and schedule, public participation role of the Advisory Group, and a summary of the resources of the basin. A biographical sketch and application form was available for those interested in serving on the Advisory Group.

During the interim between the Public Information Meeting and the first meeting of the advisory group IDWR had received 27 applications from individuals interested in serving, of which 16 were selected. The first Advisory Group meeting, and most subsequent meetings, were held in the IDWR conference room.

Boise River Advisory Group Meeting (May 23, 1991)

Members Present: Ardinger, Arndt, Cheyney, Davison, Garman, Inama, Larson, Mason, McAdams, Meierotto, Roeber, Stewart, White, Whitehead, and Williams

The Rules and Regulations of the Comprehensive State Water Plan and the role of the Advisory Group in the planning process were discussed. Additional presentations included the planning process and schedule, and an overview of the basin's resources. The members asked a number of questions and had some specific concerns about the process and how IDWR interacts with the Forest Service in their wild & scenic river study process. The Advisory Group also discussed some of the important local issues that it felt needed to be addressed in the plan.

Boise River Advisory Group Meeting and Upper Boise River Basin Public Issues Meeting (July 30, 1991)

Members Present: Cheyney, White, Garman, Mason, Whitehead, McAdams, Meierotto, Williams, Roeber, Arndt, and Larson

This meeting, which was open to the general public and held in the Hall of Mirrors, was attended by 55 individuals. The meeting opened with a discussion of the purpose of the issues meeting and the sections of the Idaho Code that were relevant to river basin planning. Small groups of about 5-8 individuals each were formed to discuss the basin issues. The discussion for each group was facilitated by a member of the Advisory Group. Participants were asked to respond to several written questions: 1) best case scenario--what they would like to see the basin look like in 20 -50

years; 2) worst case scenario--what they would not like to see; and 3) what they considered the main attributes of the rivers and the threats to those attributes. The response was very positive; most participants felt they had provided input.

Boise River Advisory Group Meeting and Basin Field Trip (September 21, 1991)

Members Present: Ardinger, Arndt, Larson, Mason, McAdams, Meierotto, Roeber, Stewart, White, Whitehead, Williams, and Robbins (proxy for Cheyney)

The second Advisory Group meeting was combined with a field trip of the basin. The Advisory Group visited Mores Creek, North Fork Boise River, and Middle Fork Boise River, stopping at Kirby Dam. The meeting was held at Jerry Whitehead's summer home on the Middle Fork Boise River, where lunch was served.

One of the intentions of the meeting was to discuss cooperative river planning efforts with the Forest Service (i.e., the MOU between the State, the USFS and BLM) but this was postponed because the Boise National Forest staff, was unable to attend. The planning schedule and direction were presented (i.e., presentation of the options available). Possible objectives of the plan were discussed, based in large part on identified issues.

Boise River Advisory Group Meeting (October 17, 1991)

Members Present: Garman, Robbins (proxy for Cheyney), McAdams, Williams, Meierotto, Stewart, and Platts (IWRB)

The Advisory Group met at IDWR to discuss planning options and to hear from the Forest Service about the wild & scenic river study process. Vicki Lawson, from Boise National Forest staff, discussed how the two agencies' river planning efforts might be integrated.

The Advisory Group responded to a preliminary draft of possible reach delineations and protection potential for those reaches, based on the best available information to date. An adjusted planning process and schedule was presented to the Advisory Group, that included the screening process for identifying reaches eligible for protection.

Boise River Advisory Group Meeting (February 20, 1992)

Members Present: Arndt, Roeber, Williams, Garman, McAdams, Whitehead, Larson, Cheyney, Meierotto, White, Ardinger, and Platts (IWRB)

This meeting, held at IDWR, included a status report of the upper Boise River basin planning process. The screening process was presented along with the evaluation criteria for the three screening categories: biological (fish and wildlife), aesthetic (scenic and geologic features), and recreational. The Advisory Group studied the resource inventory and evaluation maps and provided input regarding changes and possible errors. Additional time was provided for examination of the inventory and evaluation maps at a subsequent open house.

Boise River Advisory Group Open House (March 3, 1992)

Members Present: Whitehead, McAdams, Arndt, Larson, Williams, Stewart, Davison, Garman, and Meierotto

An informal open house provided to members of the group with additional time to continue their examination of the inventory and evaluation maps and to provide input.

Boise River Advisory Group Meeting (April 30, 1992)

Members Present: Cheyney, Davison, Garman, McAdams, White, Larson, Whitehead, Meierotto, Arndt, Stewart, Ardinger, Williams, and Platts (IWRB)

Modified screening, inventory and evaluation maps were reviewed by the Advisory Group. This was followed by a discussion of river protection alternatives for the basin. These alternatives included a no protection alternative (A), an alternative that focused on those reaches with outstanding water quality, biological and recreational combinations (B), an alternative that exempted reaches with high development potential from possible protection (C), and a total protection alternative (D). Alternatives B and C included some proposed minimum stream flows. Advisory Group comments were recorded and each member received a copy of the comments.

Boise River Advisory Group Meeting (May 13, 1992)

Members Present: Meierotto, Davison, Whitehead, Roeber, Larson, McAdams, Williams, White, Arndt, Mason, Ardinger, Robbins (for Cheyney), and Stewart

Subsequent to the April 30 meeting, the planning staff developed a draft recommended alternative that reflected the comments received from the Advisory Group at the previous meeting. As a result of the discussion of that draft alternative, the Advisory Group:

- Supported the draft recommended alternative.

- Requested that the language in the State Water Plan identifying the Twin Springs site as a potential irrigation storage site be retained.

- Recommended the following be taken into consideration if Twin Springs were ever needed: 1) a scaled-down version of the most recent proposal thus reducing the reservoir size; 2) establishing a minimum pool level; and 3) establishing a minimum stream flow below the dam.

- Supported state protection over federal protection, and requested that the federal wild & scenic river designation not be supported in the plan.

- Recommended all tributaries to be protected be listed by name, if possible.

- Recommended that recreational river designations be conditioned to allow for road construction activities on or near recreational rivers.

APPENDIX C: TECHNICAL REPORT

Water Supply: Water Quantity

The area covered by this plan includes the upper Boise River basin which is the majority of the watershed for the intensely agricultural lower Boise River basin. Even though the majority of this report pertains only to the planning area, some references are made to the lower Boise River basin because of its interdependence with the upper basin.

The North and Middle Forks of the Boise represent a hydrologic unit which drains approximately 830 square miles, while the Mores Creek watershed drains 400 square miles. These three main streams from the upper Boise River basin feed into the Lucky Peak-Arrowrock reservoir complex. The total stream mileage in this basin, excluding the reservoirs, is approximately 1130 miles. The two reservoirs, Lucky Peak and Arrowrock, account for an additional 26 miles.

Precipitation and Snow Surveys

Data compiled by the Army Corps of Engineers (1988b), show the annual mean precipitation throughout the basin ranges from about less than 20 to over 50 inches per annum (USACE, 1988b; Table 15). This does not include recent snow study data which may increase those values up to 15% when completed (Molnau, 1991). Generally, a precipitation gradient occurs from west to east across the basin, with the lowest precipitation occurring in the west at the lower elevations and the highest values in the Sawtooth Mountains to the east. Mean values from the seven stations in the basin are included in Table 15.

Table 15. Mean Annual Precipitation in Upper Boise River Basin, 1961-1985 (USACE, 1988b; USDA, 1987b).

Station	Elevation (ft)	Mean Annual PPT. (in)	Monthly Min-Max Ppt. (in)
Arrowrock Dam	3275	18.71	0.0 - 9.09
Idaho City	3965	22.96	0.0 - 10.74
Centerville	4440	27.91	0.0 - 12.25
Graham G.S.	5690	32.70	
Mores Cr. Summit	6100	43.30	
Atlanta Summit	7600	46.50	
Trinity Mt.	7770	52.40	

At the higher elevations, snowfall contributes the bulk of the precipitation. There are four Snotel (snow telemetry) stations in the basin that provide snow precipitation data. The Snow Water Equivalents (SWE) that have accumulated by April at the Trinity Mt. Snotel station (elev. 7770) is 44.1 inches (total precipitation = 52.4 in.), while at the Graham G.S. Snotel station (elev. 5690), the SWE is 16.7 inches (total precipitation = 32.7 in.). The mean SWE accumulation at Atlanta Summit (elev. 7600) is 35.3 inches and at More's Cr. Summit (elev. 6100) it is 34.2 inches (USDA, 1987b).

Stream Discharge Data

Recording Stations and Flow Data: Stream discharge data is collected at three stream gages (a-c listed below), one of which is located just outside of the basin below Lucky Peak dam (Table 16). These are:

(a) Boise River - near Twin Springs (#13185000). This station is located 3.2 miles downstream from Twin Springs, 13 miles upstream from Arrowrock Dam, (mile 88.5) within the Boise National Forest (elev. 6350 ft.). There is no significant diversion or regulation above this gage. Seasonal variation of the flows at the Twin Springs gage is shown in Figure 5, and the historic annual discharges in Figure 7.

(b) Mores Creek above Robie Creek - near Arrowrock Dam (#13200000). This station is located on the left bank, 1.7 miles upstream from Robie Creek, 5.0 miles northwest of Arrowrock Dam (mile 5.8; elev. 3120 ft.). There is no significant diversion or regulation above this gage. Seasonal variation of the flows at the Twin Springs gage is shown in Figure 6, and the historic annual discharges in Figure 8.

(c) Boise River near Boise (#13202000). This station is located at the Lucky Peak Dam, 1.8 miles upstream from New York Canal diversion dam and 7.5 miles downstream from Mores Creek (mile 63.6). Records were kept from 1895 through 1916 and ceased until 1950 when they were restarted. Flows at this location are regulated by Anderson Ranch, Arrowrock and Lucky Peak reservoirs. There are no significant diversions upstream of the reservoirs.

In addition, water surface elevations are recorded for both Arrowrock and Lucky Peak reservoirs (Table 16).

Table 16. Recording Stations - North and Middle Forks Boise River and Mores Creek (USDI, 1990).

Station	Gage Type	Period of Record	Drainage Area (sq. mi.)	Average Runoff Volume (AF/annum)	Flow for the Period (cfs)		
					ave.	max.	min.
13185000 Boise R. near Twin Springs	River	1911 - pres.	830	864,300	1193	18,800	105
13200000 Mores Cr. above Robie Cr.	River	1950 - pres.	399	210,000	298	5,440	7.4*
13202000 Boise R. near Boise	River	1895 - 1916; 1950 - pres.	2680***	2,100,000***	2899	35,500	0.0**
13194000 Arrowrock Res. at Arrowrock Dam	Reservoir	1917 - pres.	2210				
13201500 Lucky Pk. Lake	Reservoir	1954 - pres.	2680				

* 1992 flows will be lower but official flows have not been published.

** This is not natural flow but a flow regulated at Lucky Peak Dam.

*** Figure includes South Fork Boise River contribution.

Normal Stream-Flow Behavior: Each year high flows occur in the spring as temperatures rise and snow melts. Stream flow rises in March, peaks between April 15 and June 15 and gradually recedes to base flow in July. Low flows generally prevail from August through February. From 1895 to 1980, the natural annual discharge volume of Boise River below Lucky Peak Dam averaged 2,040,00 AF annually. Approximately 78% of this volume comes off during the March through July snowmelt period. Occasionally, winter rainstorms will expedite snowmelt discharge, and this can severely intensify the peak flows during the winter. However, most of these winter discharges are of short duration and limited volume (USACE, 1988b).

The majority of the stream flow from the Middle and North Fork Boise River sub-basin is recorded at the Twin Springs gage (Fig. 5). Measurements at this station show more than 75% of the flow of the Boise River below Lucky Peak is contributed by approximately 60% of the total drainage area (Table 17). The discharge recorded at the Twin Springs gage gradually increases from March until it reaches a peak flow in May-June when it begins to decline to a low lasting from September through February (Fig. 5).

The contribution to the Boise River stream flow from the Mores Creek drainage is 20% (Fig. 6). The Mores Creek watershed represents less than 30% of the total basin (Plate 2). Mores Creek discharge begins increasing in February and peaks in April (Fig. 6).

Table 17. Stream Flow and Drainage Area Composition of North and Middle Forks Boise River and Mores Creek Drainages, Exclusive of the South Fork Boise (USDI, 1990b).*

Gage	Drainage Area (sq. miles)	Mean Discharge (cfs)	Volume/annum (1000 AF)	% of Total Basin Flow	% of Total Basin Area
Mores Cr.	399	298	216	19	29
Twin Spr.	830	1204	872	77	60

*Information is based on the two river gages within the basin. Mores Creek and Twin Springs values are exclusive of the Boise South Fork's contribution and what occurs below the two gages.

Extreme Stream-Flow Behavior: Significant rainstorm-snowmelt flood events occurred numerous times in the basin, but most notably in November 1909, December 1955, and December 1964. A December 1964 flood event in Boise with a computed instantaneous peak discharge of approximately 44,000 cfs was estimated to have been in excess of a 100-yr. event (IDWR, 1974). High annual flow volumes recorded at the Twin Springs gage occurred in 1943, 1965, and 1974 (Fig. 7). At the Mores Creek gage, high annual flows occurred in 1965, 1971, and 1983 (Fig. 8).

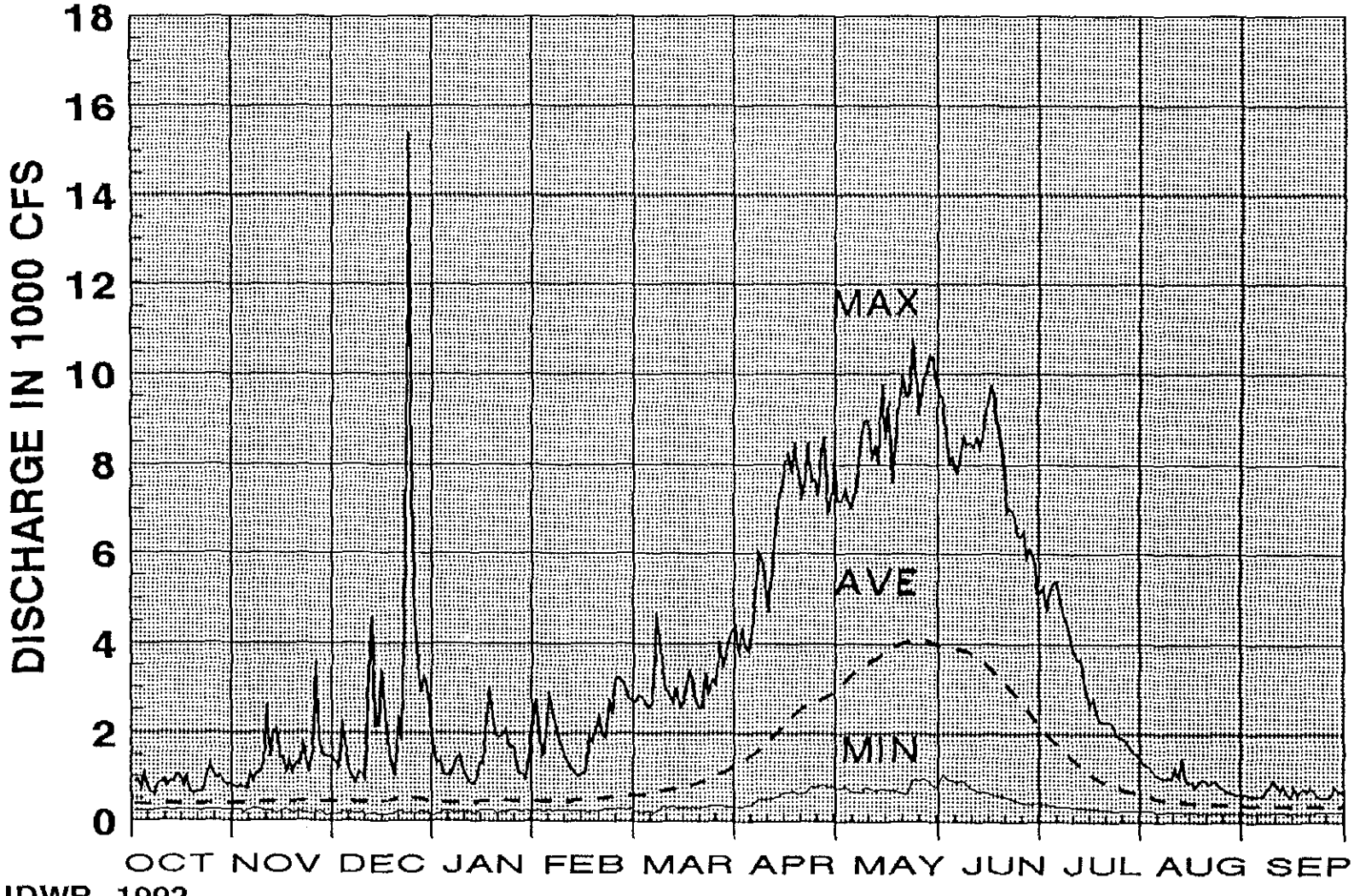
Droughts: The single lowest runoff year of record was 1977 at the Twin Springs gage and 1992 at the Mores Creek gage, both well under half the normal averages (Figs. 7, 8). The current drought, which began in 1987, is the most severe in recorded history. Prior to that, the period from 1931-1935 was the driest period.

Storage and Flood Control Facilities

Within the entire Boise River basin, there are four separate federal reservoirs which are operated as one coordinated system. These are Anderson Ranch, Arrowrock, Lucky Peak and the Lake Lowell complex (Diversion Dam and New York Canal) (USACE, 1988b). Anderson Ranch is on the South Fork Boise but regulates flows into Arrowrock. Lake Lowell, an offstream storage facility in the lower valley, is below Lucky Peak Dam. Anderson Ranch and Lake Lowell are discussed here because of their significance to the Arrowrock and Lucky Peak operations and release schedules. Flood control and irrigation are the primary uses for Anderson Ranch, Arrowrock, and Lucky Peak. Additional uses of Lucky Peak water are for stream flow maintenance (50,000 AF) and non-contracted space (102,300 AF) that is for additional stream flow maintenance. At the end of the irrigation season (April through October), reservoir operation manuals recommend that Arrowrock

Figure 5.

MINIMUM, MAXIMUM, AND AVERAGE DAILY DISCHARGE, BOISE RIVER NEAR TWIN SPRINGS, IDAHO

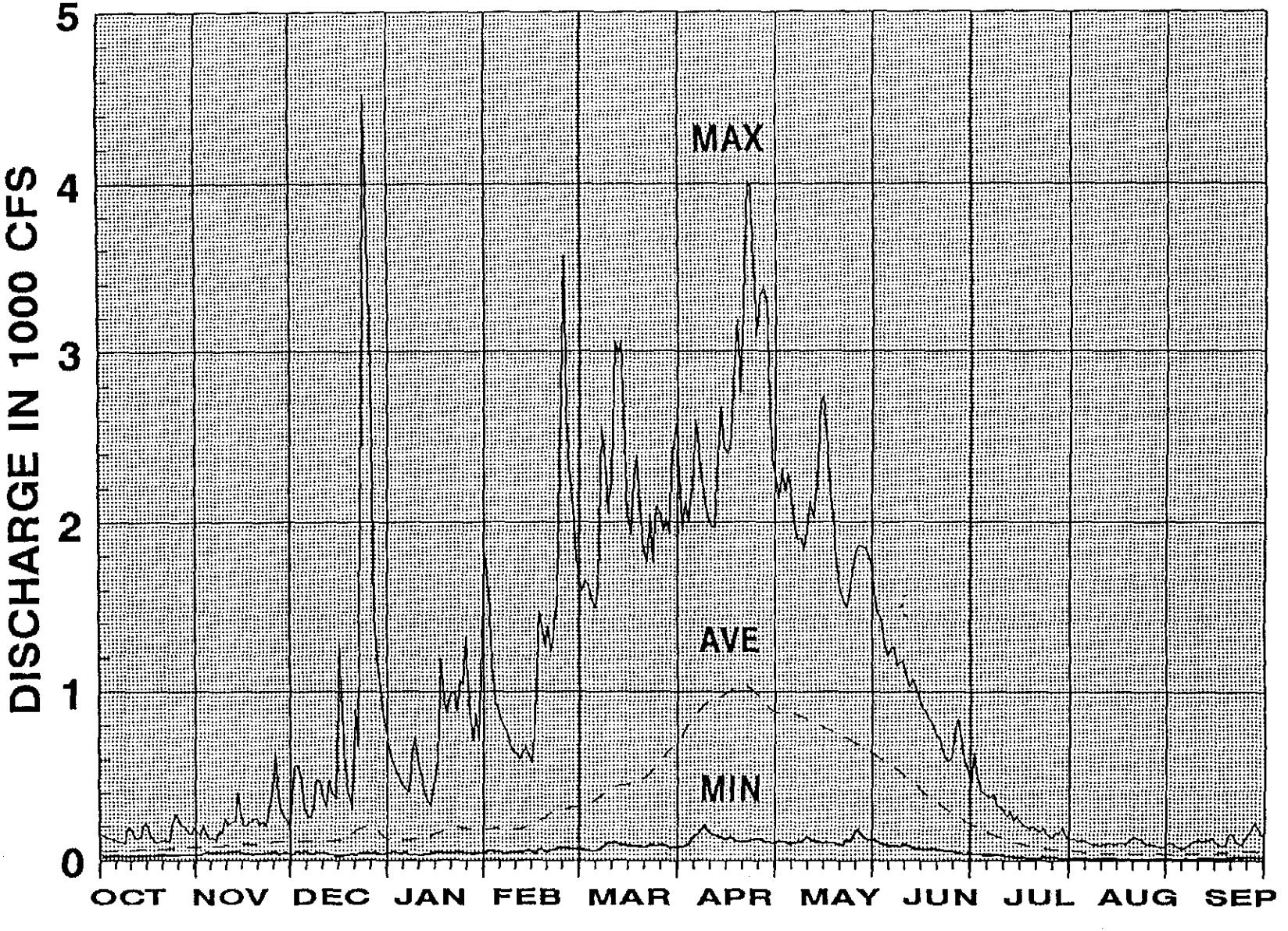


Source: IDWR, 1992.

Figure 6.

MINIMUM, MAXIMUM, AND AVERAGE DISCHARGE, MORES CREEK

ABOVE ROBIE CREEK NEAR ARROWROCK

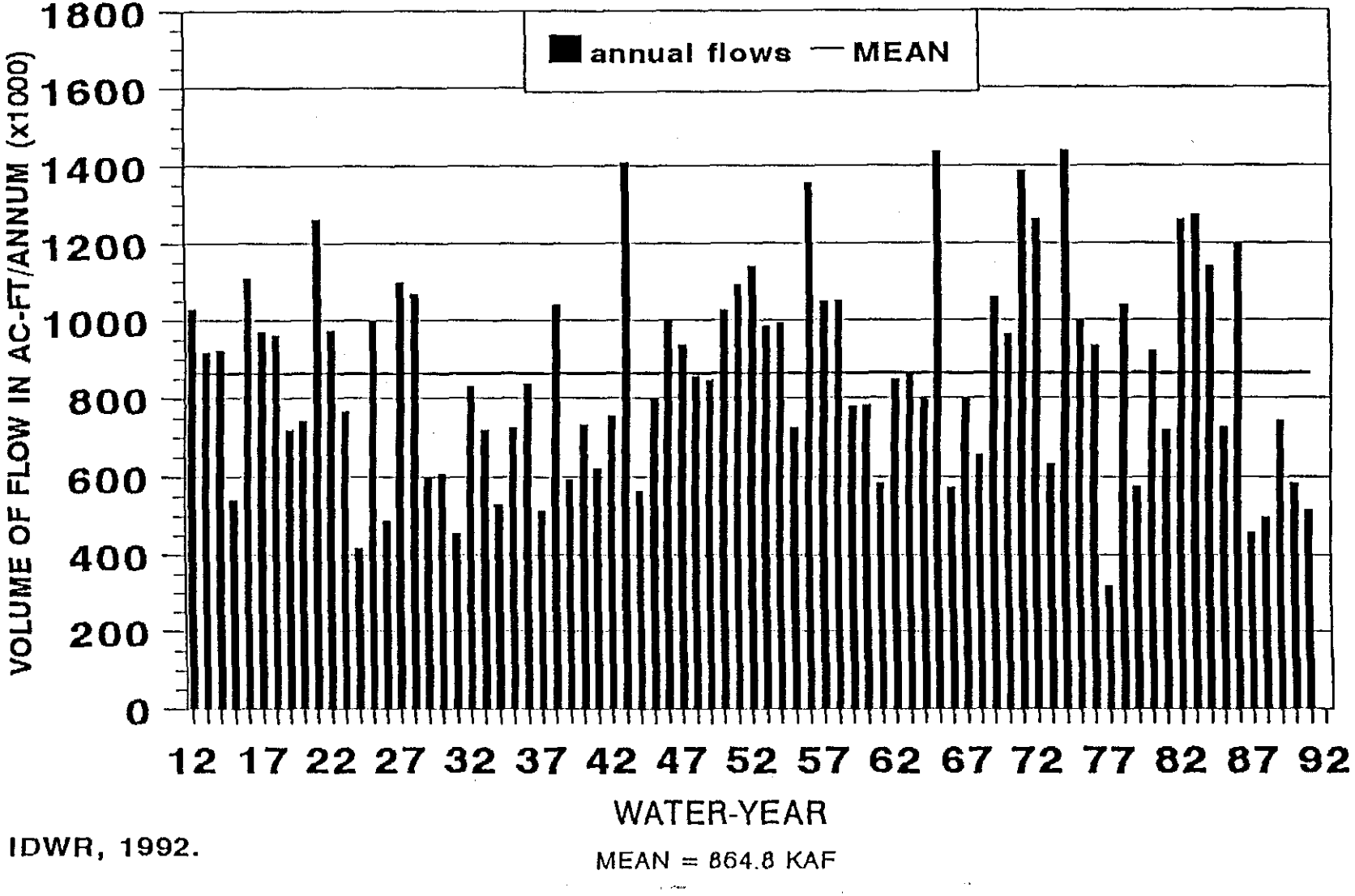


Source: IDWR, 1992.

Figure 7.

HISTORIC FLOW, BOISE RIVER

NEAR TWIN SPRINGS, IDAHO

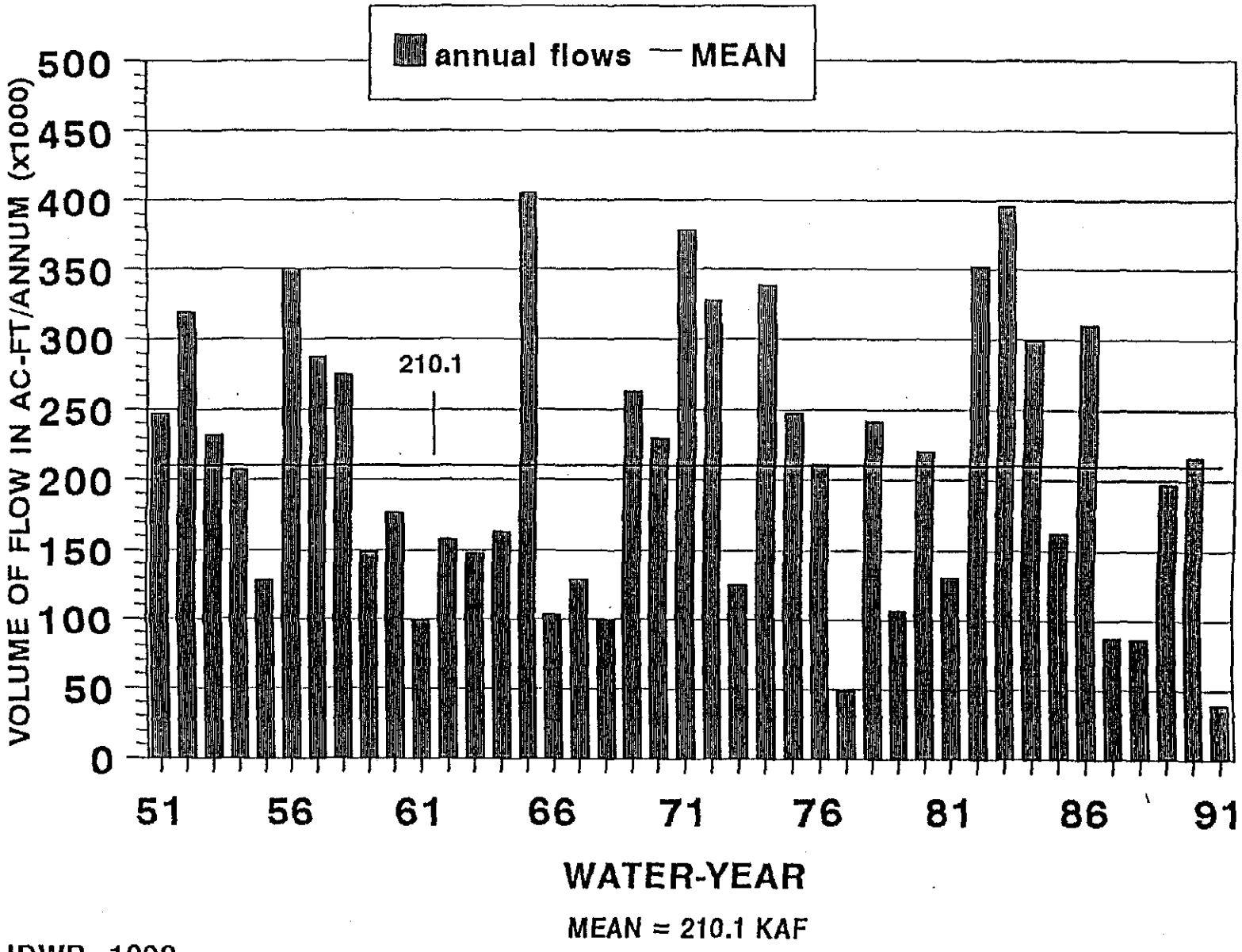


Source: IDWR, 1992.

Figure 8.

HISTORIC FLOW, MORES CREEK

ABOVE ROBIE CREEK NEAR ARROWROCK



Source: IDWR, 1992.

and Lucky Peak not be drawn down below minimum fish conservation pools of 28,700 AF and 28,767 AF respectively (USACE, 1988b). The operation of the Boise reservoirs is coordinated jointly by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the Bureau of Reclamation, and the Boise River Watermaster.

The Arrowrock project was completed in 1915 by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and has a maximum capacity of 298,230 AF of water which includes 11,630 AF of surcharge space. It is located 12 miles above Lucky Peak Dam (USACE, 1988). During high pool periods, water within Lucky Peak Reservoir is backed up to the downstream face of Arrowrock Dam. The total watershed area above Arrowrock Dam, but below Anderson Ranch Dam, is 1230 sq. mi. The major use of storage in Arrowrock is for irrigation. Other purposes are: 1) flood control, 2) recreation, and 3) regulation of releases from Anderson Ranch.

Presently, Arrowrock has no power generating facilities, but the dam was designed so three units could be installed. Recently the local irrigation districts received a FERC license (#4646-002) to construct and operate a 60 MW powerplant at Arrowrock Dam. Releases are coordinated with releases from Anderson Ranch, Lucky Peak, and Lake Lowell to maximize all uses (irrigation, recreation, flood control, hydropower, and stream flow maintenance) within the Boise River system. In years when it is not possible to fill the entire system, the Bureau releases water first from Arrowrock (instead of Anderson Ranch) to Lucky Peak to keep the pool up for recreation and to maintain the power head and the fishery at Anderson Ranch and for stream flow maintenance below Anderson Ranch.

Lucky Peak Reservoir began filling in October, 1954 (dam construction was not completed until February, 1955 by the Army Corps of Engineers) (USACE, 1988b). It holds 307,043 AF which includes 13,905 AF of surcharge space. The dam is located 64 river miles above the mouth of the Boise River, several miles east of the City of Boise. The watershed between the two dams is 470 square miles. The reservoir pool level at the dam normally fluctuates between elevations of 2905 ft. (top of active conservation pool) and 3055 ft. (normal full pool), a draft of 150 ft. (USACE, 1988b).

In 1988, a hydropower project was completed at the Lucky Peak dam. Three generating units were installed to provide a total capacity of 106.5 MW of power. The power project is owned and operated by local irrigation districts, but power generation is supervised by Seattle City Light under a 50 year (1988-2038) purchase contract (Morgan, 1991).

Irrigation releases from Anderson Ranch and Arrowrock pass through Lucky Peak reservoir. Because of high recreation demands on Lucky Peak, it is normally the last of the reservoirs in the system to be drawn down. Power head at Lucky Peak is not a consideration in water movement

within the system because Anderson Ranch has priority to maintain head for power and irrigation (and secondarily, by an informal agreement between BOR and IDFG, to maintain fish flows in the South Fork Boise River).

Anderson Ranch Reservoir, while not in the study basin, is being included because its operation is coordinated with the other reservoirs in the system. It holds 503,682 AF which includes 10,504 AF of surcharge space at maximum capacity and is located on the South Fork Boise River 25 miles above the confluence with the mainstem Boise River. The watershed area covers 980 square miles and extends eastward to the Smoky Mountains. The reservoir provides storage for irrigation, flood control, power generation, and recreation. It also maintains a permanent dead storage pool for fishery maintenance and silt control, and an inactive storage pool for power head. Irrigation releases from Anderson Ranch flow down through Arrowrock and Lucky Peak reservoirs and are coordinated with releases from Arrowrock and Lucky Peak to meet diversion requirements in the lower Boise valley.

Water is diverted from the river into the New York Canal at Diversion Dam, located 1.8 miles downstream of Lucky Peak Dam. The New York canal follows a southwesterly route for 40 miles to Lake Lowell, an off-stream storage reservoir located 27 miles southwest of Boise. Its storage capacity is 177,000 AF, supplying water for about 50,000 irrigated acres. During the winter and spring runoff seasons, excess flows from the Boise River are delivered to Lake Lowell for storage. During the irrigation season, water from the river and from storage release is diverted through the New York Canal and delivered to users both along the canal's route and through Lake Lowell to users in the lower Boise Valley. Like Anderson Ranch, Lake Lowell is located out of the immediate basin of study but is operated as part of the Boise River system.

Groundwater and Associated Geology

This upper Boise River basin is mountainous and roughly 90 percent of it is covered with granitic soils overlying the parent granite of the Idaho Batholith. Canyon-filling basalts occur in the lower Boise River and Mores Creek. The streams of much of the upper Boise River basin typically occupy narrow canyons and are still downcutting with little deposition. Some groundwater exists along the river corridors, as it does in the Mores Creek and Grimes Creek drainage associated with alluvial deposits and fissures in the bedrock. There are no reported instances of ground water contamination.

Water Conservation

Since 1987, southwestern Idaho has been in the midst of a drought. Based on the historic precipitation records since 1900, the statewide mean annual precipitation has gone from 23 per year to 26 per year. There has been a seasonal shift of precipitation, and the trend has been toward drier winters and wetter summers (Molnau, 1991). This means less recharge and spring runoff and greater evaporation in the summer, which may mean less water available for storage and irrigation. This is exactly what has happened in regard to the Boise River reservoir system. The reservoir system has not filled for several years and by the end of July, 1991, storage in the Boise basin was 34% of capacity and 45% of normal which resulted in a reduction of the winter flow in the Boise River through town from a normal 150 cfs to 80 cfs (USBR, 1991).

The 1976 State Water Plan recommended that the state should establish a water supply bank for water reallocation by sale or lease. This was formalized by the Idaho Legislature in 1979 and Idaho now has three banks, one of which was started in the Boise basin in 1988. One of the original purposes of the banks is to provide water for irrigation companies during drought years. For example, the Upper Snake Water Bank was utilized to provide drought relief in 1988.

Although little water is removed from the upper Boise River basin for any use, since 1980, the IDWR has a moratorium on issuing water right permits for consumptive uses during the irrigation season, June 15 to November 1. Good watershed and riparian management practices are therefore needed to prevent unnecessary water loss from the system. If indeed the climate pattern is shifting toward drier winters and wetter summers, then increasing pressure from users can be anticipated to maximize storage in the Boise reservoir system.

Water Supply: Water Quality

Physical and Chemical Quality of the Water

Based on samples collected by the USGS over the past two decades (1973-1990) at three stream gages in the basin, the overall water quality in the basin is good (Table 18). The temperature range for the Middle and North Fork Boise River, as indicated by data from the Twin Springs gage, stays below the 22.0 degrees C° required to maintain cold-water biota (salmonid fish, aquatic insects). However, Mores Creek experiences summer water temperatures that exceed cold-water biota maximum. Even though no domestic water supplies are taken from Mores Creek or the Middle Fork Boise River, concentrations of dissolved solids have been well within secondary drinking water standards at all three sample locations. The pH of the water tends to be slightly basic (greater than 7), which is normal for cold-water streams of the Northwest that flow through granitics.

Anions, cations, and nutrients generally remain within established standards for domestic water supplies and water quality criteria supporting aquatic life (Table 18).

Data reported for Mores Creek near Lucky Peak Reservoir exceeded water quality criteria for total phosphorus (Table 19).

Table 18. Physical and Chemical Water Quality in the Upper Boise River Basin (USDI, 1990a).

USGS Gage Stations	Boise River near Twin Spr.			Mores Creek			Boise R., below Lucky Pk.			DEQ Water Quality Standards or EPA Water Quality Criteria for Aquatic Life
Constituents	Sample Size	Mean	Range	Sample Size	Mean	Range	Sample Size	Mean	Range	
Temp. (deg. C)	29	8.76	<.01-20.5	149	8.34	<.01-28.5	95	8.71	<.01-35.0	
Specific Conductance (umhos/cm)	164	75.26	29-380	147	96.9	8-166	106	85.2	43-263	
dissolved solids (mg/l)	2	52.58	32-69	13	71.77	44-97	22	54.23	35-70	15,000 (EPA)
pH (range)	36		6.4-8.7	13		6.5-8.5	41		6.0-8.5	6.5-9.0 (EPA)
ANIONS										
HCO3 (bicarbonate, mg/l)	34	38.85	18-50	8	55.38	28-78	37	43.43	24-66	
CO3 (carbonate, mg/l)	33	.03	<.01-1.0				38	.08	<.01-3.0	
Cl (chloride, mg/l)	38	.35	<.01-2.0	13	.90	0.1-2.0	41	.46	<.01-2	
SO4 (sulfate, mg/l)	38	2.96	0.4-8.0	13	4.69	0.6-12.0	41	3.3	<.01-9	
F (fluoride, mg/l)	38	.52	0.1-0.9	13	.28	0.1-0.6	41	.31	.2-.4	
CATIONS										
Ca (calcium, mg/l)	38	9.91	5-14	13	12.52	6.7-18	41	10.15	6.6-14.0	
Mg (magnesium, mg/l)	38	.61	.1-1.9	13	1.89	1.1-2.4	41	1.4	.6-2.8	
Na (sodium, mg/l)	38	4.15	1.5-7.4	13	5.62	3.3-8.3	41	4.03	2-5.8	
K (potassium, mg/l)	38	.62	.3-1.6	13	.85	.4-1.1	41	.79	.5-1.4	
NUTRIENTS										
NO2 + NO3 (mg/l as N)	12	.08	.01-.40	13	.21	<.01-2.1	14	.13	<.01-.3	
NO3 total (mg/l N)	26	.27	<.01-0.6				26	.58	.1-1.3	
Phosphorus total (mg/l as P)	12	.01	<.01-.05	13	.03	.01-.06	14	.04	.01-.11	.05 (EPA)
Phosphate total (mg/l as P)	4	.02	<.01-.06	6	.10	<.01-.18	5	.07	<.01-.12	

Measurements were made from 1973 to 1990 at three USGS stream gages within the basin. Measurements compared against IDHW/DEQ Water Quality Criteria Standards and EPA Water Quality Criteria for Aquatic Life.

Table 19. Total Phosphorus Concentrations on Mores Creek (USDI, 1990a).

Sampling location	Sampling period	# Samples	mean (mg/l)	range (mg/l)	EPA Water Quality Criteria for Aquatic Life (mg/l)
Robie Cr., near mouth	11/78 - 9/79	6	.11	.04-.25	.05
Mores Cr., near mouth	11/78-9/79	6	.06	.03-.11	.05
Mores Cr., below Grimes Cr.	11/78-9/79	6	.07	.01-.10	.05
Grimes Cr., near mouth	11/78-9/79	6	.23	.01-1.07	.05

Impacts to Specific Waterways

In 1988, the Idaho Department of Health and Welfare, DEQ completed their survey and assessment of Idaho stream water quality in regard to nonpoint sources of pollution. Nonpoint pollution is diffuse and intermittent and usually related to surface activities such as agriculture, logging, and mining. The concern of the DEQ was whether or not beneficial uses, such as domestic and agriculture water supplies, salmonid spawning, cold water biota, and primary and secondary contact recreation, are being adversely affected by these activities. Assessment of the major streams within the upper Boise River basin follow:

North Fork Boise River: The only nonpoint source pollution listed for the entire North Fork Boise River, from the headwaters to the Middle Fork Boise River, is grazing and its impact is considered low (DEQ, 1988). There is some timber harvest activity in the watershed and its impact is also considered low at this time. The North Fork Boise River supports all beneficial uses.

The North Fork Boise River has also been placed on the EPA's priority wetlands list as part of an effort to identify wetlands that may require special attention. As of 1988, there were 149 such identified wetlands in Idaho. The EPA listed habitat alterations from forest practices, placer mining, and hydrologic modification (dam construction, removal of riparian vegetation, etc.) as threats to the North Fork wetlands.

The North Fork Boise River, from the Sawtooth Wilderness boundary, to its confluence with the Middle Fork Boise River, along with Crooked River, a major tributary to the North Fork Boise River, have both been designated Stream Segments of Concern (SSOC) because of timber harvest

activities (Dunn, 1990). When the designation is due to timber harvest activities, Rules and Regulations pertaining to the Idaho Forest Practices Act provides for the development of site-specific best management practices (BMP). Sediment may impact Beaver Creek, a tributary of Crooked River, by the Idaho Department of Transportation (IDT) when work is done on State Route 21.

Middle Fork Boise River: The Middle Fork Boise River was defined as including everything from the Sawtooth Wilderness boundary to the upper end of Arrowrock Reservoir. The Middle Fork Boise River does not presently support salmonid spawning as a beneficial use due to sedimentation of habitat. The sediment is believed to be from a combination of sources including the failure of Kirby Dam, the Middle Fork road, historic mining practices and some limited timber harvesting and grazing in the area. In addition, non-specified metals have been identified as a pollutant of concern.

Mores Creek and Grimes Creek: Mores Creek and its tributary Grimes Creek also do not presently support salmonid spawning due to sedimentation of habitat. The sediment here is also believed to come from a combination of sources including historic mining practices, timber harvesting, road construction and maintenance and limited grazing (IDHW, 1988).

Kirby Dam Failure and Impact on Water Quality

Currently, there are no toxic impacted segments listed by DEQ in the basin. However, when the Kirby Dam failed on May 26, 1991, sediments containing toxic chemicals from Atlanta's historic mining days were released into the Middle Fork Boise River. In a DEQ study, McIntyre (1991) reported that 90,000 cubic yards washed down when the dam failed, leaving behind 160-210,000 cubic yards. During the follow-up study, water samples taken 0.5 mile below the dam, two days after the failure, contained levels above EPA Drinking Water Standards for arsenic (Table 20). The dam has been stabilized by the State of Idaho and the U.S. Forest Service (completed April, 1992) and the sediments remaining will be prevented from further contaminating the Middle Fork Boise River. It is still to early to determine the full impact on the river and its fishery. Currently, arsenic and mercury concentrations in the water column and sediments are within an acceptable range. Mercury concentrations found in fish tissue have prompted health officials to recommend a limit of one meal of fish from the Middle Fork Boise River per week.

Table 20. Levels of Arsenic (As) and Mercury (Hg) in Samples Collected from the Middle Fork Boise River, After the Kirby Dam Failure (McIntyre, 1991).

Location	Sample Date	As (µg/l)*	Hg (µg/l)*
1/2 mile below Kirby Dam	5-26-91 5-27-91	0.260 - 5250 0.140 - 0.410	0.013 0.006
Swanholm Creek	5-27-91	0.060	less than .0005
Slide Gulch	5-27-91	0.058	less than .0005

*EPA Water Quality Criteria: Arsenic = .050 µg/l; Mercury = 0.050 µg/l.

Fish, Wildlife, and Biological Communities

The high biological diversity of the basin is in large part due to the fact that there is a wide array of communities represented, which include the following dominant vegetation types:

Sagebrush--around the two reservoirs and along the north side of the Middle Fork Boise River (elev. 2500-8500').

Ponderosa pine--open woodlands, sometimes mixed with Douglas fir on north-facing slopes (elev. 2500-7000').

Douglas fir--closed and open canopied forests mixed with quaking aspen and patches of sagebrush on north-facing slopes and at higher elevations (elev. 5000-9500').

Lodgepole pine--dense canopied forests with sparse understory in upper reaches of both North and Middle Forks Boise River and Crooked River (elev. 6000-8000').

Subalpine fir--closed and open canopied forests at higher elevations, primarily in Sawtooth Wilderness Area (elev. 5000-9500').

Riparian types--along the rivers and creeks above the reservoirs exist floodplain vegetation dominated by cottonwoods, willows, alder and even lodgepole pine at certain specific locations (elev.3280-6562' Sawtooth Wilderness Area boundary).

Special Species and Habitats

Even though the biological diversity of the basin is relatively high, the population status of several species is of concern (Moseley and Groves, 1992; Table 22). These are listed with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service and Idaho Department of Fish & Game.

The USFWS provides protection for those species of plants and animals that are listed as threatened or endangered (T&E species). Species can also be classed as candidate species, and can fall into one of several candidate categories, depending on their status. The species of plants and animals that are found within the upper Boise River basin identified by USFWS as endangered candidates are listed in Table 21.

Table 21. Threatened and Endangered Wildlife and Plants Found Within Upper Boise River Basin (Moseley and Groves, 1992).

Candidates	Listed Endangered
Bull trout (Dolly Varden) Wolverine Goshawk Silvery whitlow-grass Idaho goldenweed Wilcox's primrose	Bald eagle Gray wolf

The Natural Heritage Programs and Conservation Data Centers (CDC) around the county, have developed their own ranking system which represents their assessment of the global and state status of each species. The CDC in Idaho is affiliated with the IDFG. The ranking is on a 1 to 5 scale for plants, animals, and natural communities and is applied separately at global rangewide and state levels (Table 22). The rank is primarily based on the number of known occurrences, but other factors such as habitat quality, narrowness of range, and population trends are taken into consideration (Moseley and Groves, 1992). The USFWS and CDC ranking systems are used in the screening process for fish, wildlife, and plants. In addition, the USFS, Region 4, lists five plant species, the native rainbow trout, bull trout, westslope cutthroat trout, wolverine, flammulated owl, goshawk and fisher as sensitive species. Goshawks are known to nest in the basin; one has already been located in the Logging Gulch area.

The IDFG recognizes that recent gray wolf (1979-88 in the North Fork Boise River vicinity and Pete Creek) are probable sightings, and are not confirmed. Wolverine sitings have been confirmed in the Atlanta area (Stephens, 1991). A few of the wolf and wolverine occurrences are within six miles of the river. A fisher was trapped in 1978 in upper Devil's Creek, and bald eagles commonly winter along the Middle Fork (Stephens, 1991).

Because of the relative pristineness and species diversity of the basin, the Boise National Forest has proposed two Research Natural Areas (RNA) in addition to the already established Bannock Creek RNA, for protection (USDA, 1990a; Plate 8). One is on the North Fork Boise River (874 acres), 5-6 miles above the confluence with the Middle Fork Boise River, and the other on the Roaring River 4-6 miles above the Middle Fork Boise River (423 acres). The proposed North Fork Boise River RNA contains a relatively uncommon species of false yarrow and the Roaring River RNA contains the

Idaho goldenweed, a candidate for federal listing (USDA, 1990a). The existing 445-acre Bannock Creek RNA, east of Idaho City, which contains a high diversity of biological communities from sagebrush to Douglas fir. The BLM officially established the Boise Front Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC) which covers 12,000 acres of the Boise Mountains to protect the winter range for approximately 4000 mule deer (USDI, 1987; Plate 8). Although not indicated on Plate 8, the headwaters of Grimes Creek are considered an important elk calving and deer fawning area (Minter, 1992).

Table 22. Global and State Ranks for Sensitive Species in Upper Boise River Basin (Moseley and Groves, 1992).

Species	Global Rank	State Rank
Fisher (Martes pennanti)	5	1
Wolverine (Gulo gulo)	4	2
Fringed myotis bat (Myotis thysanodes)	5	1
River otter (Lutra canadensis)	5	4
Gray wolf (Canis lupus)	4	1
Bald eagle (Haliaeetus leucocephalus)	3	3
White-headed woodpecker (Picoides albolarvatus)	5	1
Goshawk (Accipiter gentilis)	4	4
Flammulated owl (Otus flammeolus)	4	3
Westslope Cutthroat trout (Oncorhynchus clarki lewisi)	5	2
Bull trout (Salvelinus confluentus)	4	2
Tiehm's rush (Juneus tiehmii)	5	2
Tall swamp onion (Alium validum)	4	1
Wilcox's primrose (Primula wilcoxiana)	2	2
Silvery whitlow grass (Draba argyraea)	3	3
Idaho goldenweed (Haplopappus aberrans)	3	3
Giant helleborine (Epipactis gigantea)	4	3
Idaho douglasia (Douglasia idahoensis)	2	2

1 = critically imperiled because of extreme rarity or because of some factor of its biology making it especially vulnerable to extinction
2 = imperiled because of rarity or because of other factors demonstrably making it very vulnerable to extinction
3 = either very rare and local throughout its range or found locally in a restricted range or because of other factors making it vulnerable to extinction
4 = apparently secure, though it may be quite rare in parts of its range, especially at the periphery
5 = demonstrably secure, though it may be quite rare in parts of its range, especially at the periphery

The North and Middle Forks Boise River are listed as Protected Areas by the Northwest Power Planning Council because of the wild rainbow trout and deer and elk wintering range (NWPPC, 1990). The forks and adjacent plateaus serve as major mule deer migratory routes from the high elevations to lower elevations, south-facing slopes and the Boise Front Wildlife Management Area (WMA), just outside Boise (Harris, 1991). The canyon of the North Fork Boise River above the Middle Fork Boise River confluence is roadless and contains rugged terrain, is reputed to be an important refuge for elk during hunting season. During winter, the elk migrate from the Trinity Mountains to the north side (south-facing slope) of the Middle Fork Boise River (Harris, 1991).

Fisheries

Lucky Peak and Arrowrock Reservoirs: Fisheries in the two reservoirs on the Main Boise River, Lucky Peak and Arrowrock, are classified by IDFG as mixed (contain cold and warm water species) fisheries and contain populations of smallmouth bass, perch, rainbow trout, kokanee, bull trout, and whitefish (IDFG, 1990a). The fisheries in both reservoirs vary in quality and quantity because of fluctuating water levels (Rohrer, 1989). A fish kill occurred at Arrowrock in 1966 due to drawdown, and in 1988 it was completely drained for irrigation purposes (Rohrer, 1989). The 1988 Army Corps of Engineers Operations Manual for the Boise River System recommends that both Lucky Peak and Arrowrock each have a minimum conservation pool of about 28,700 AF. But in the recent dry years, the minimum pool has dropped below the recommended level (Reid, 1991).

The IDFG plan for Arrowrock is to stock annually with fingerling rainbow. The intention for Lucky Peak is to improve the kokanee (landlocked sockeye) fishery. Kokanee probably need to be stocked annually in the reservoir to maintain a population. In the early 1970s, kokanee spawned in Mores Creek, but didn't establish (Rohrer, 1989). IDFG also plans to study the feasibility of stocking fingerling rainbow and continue to stock catchable rainbow in Lucky Peak.

Main Boise, North and Middle Forks Boise River: Upstream from the reservoirs, the Main, North, and Middle Forks Boise River contain excellent populations of wild rainbow trout, mountain whitefish and bull trout (IDFG, 1990a). The highest densities in the basin of both the bull and wild trout are in the roadless portion of the North Fork, the reach between the confluence at Troutdale and Rabbit Creek.

Because of heavy fishing pressure, hatchery-reared rainbow trout are released by IDFG to supplement the wild populations. Currently, 75% of the Middle Fork and 64% of the North Fork are managed as native trout fisheries, while the remaining 25%/36% are managed for hatchery-reared trout (Allen, 1991). The management direction proposed by IDFG for the early 90s varies for different reaches of the river (IDFG, 1990a). Prior to the Kirby Dam failure in the spring of 1991, the IDFG had planned to stock the Middle Fork from Arrowrock to the North Fork confluence with catchable rainbow trout following the high water period (usually mid-July) until Labor Day. Their intention had been to manage for high catch rates of wild fish from the North Fork confluence to Kirby Dam. The IDFG also planned to stock with rainbows above Kirby Dam to Sawtooth Wilderness prior to the failure of Kirby Dam. However, the IDFG Middle Fork management plan has been put on hold until the impact from the Kirby failure can be assessed (Reid, 1991). According to the IDFG, the North Fork currently does not receive the angling pressure that the Middle Fork gets and will be managed for high catch rates (3 fish/hour) and low angler density.

Boise River Tributaries: While the main rivers of the basin serve for both spawning and rearing, the tributaries serve mainly for spawning. Natural populations of brook trout, wild rainbow trout, and westslope cutthroat trout occur in some tributary streams. Sheep Creek, a tributary of the Middle Fork, has the highest density of juvenile wild trout and is an important spawning stream (Rohrer, 1989). Table 23 provides wild rainbow trout densities for sections of the North and Middle Forks and several of their important tributaries (Rohrer, 1989 and 1990). In addition to Sheep Creek, other important spawning tributaries in the basin include Roaring River, Yuba River, Rabbit Creek, and Johnson Creek.

Table 23. Boise River Wild Rainbow Trout Densities (Rohrer, 1989, 1990).

Stream Sections Studied	Density (fish/100 m^2)
Mainstem and Middle Fork Boise	
Section 1 (Willow Cr. C.G. to confluence)	.39
Section 2 (confluence to Alexander Cr.)	.69
Section 3 (Alexander Cr. to Dutch Cr.)	.57
Section 4 Dutch Cr. to Kirby Dam)	.89
Section average	.65
Middle Fork Tributaries:	
Sheep Creek	12.01
Roaring River	8.59
Queens River	2.90
Yuba River	4.43
North Fork Boise	
Section 1 (confluence to Rabbit Cr.)	.98
Section 2 (Rabbit Cr. to Crooked R.)	.21
Section 3 (Crooked R. to Deer Park)	1.00
Section 4 (Deer Park to Graham C.G.)	1.20
North Fork Tributaries:	
Rabbit Creek	4.50
Crooked River	2.90
Bear River	1.60
Johnson Creek	8.60

Aesthetic Values

The objective of data collection for the upper Boise River basin aesthetic study was to identify landscape scenic values, viewer characteristics and special management designations. Most of the upper Boise River basin is under the jurisdiction of the Boise National Forest with a few scattered parcels managed by the Cascade and Bruneau resource areas within the Boise District Bureau of Land Management (BLM). The Forest Service and BLM inventory and manage their lands for aesthetic

resources during land management planning as required in organic statutes and other federal regulations. Consequently, the majority of aesthetic data necessary for the Upper Boise Plan were available from these two agencies.

Visual Management Systems

Guidance for conducting visual inventories on Forest Service lands is contained in *National Forest Landscape Management, Volume 2 - Chapter 1, The Visual Management System* (USDA, 1974). This process, known as the Visual Management System (VMS), provides a framework for inventory and management of the visual resource (USDA, 1974). Guidance for inventorying BLM lands for visual resource values is found in the *Visual Resource Management Inventory and Contrast Rating Manual - 8400 Series* (VRM manual) (USDI, 1986), originally published in 1980 with revisions in 1984 and 1986.

Visual inventory data collected during evaluation of Forest Service and BLM lands provide information on landscape scenic values and viewer characteristics. The Boise National Forest inventoried and mapped visual resource data at a scale of 1:24,000 from 1979 to 1981. The Cascade and Bruneau resource areas within the Boise BLM District conducted visual resource inventories in 1984. Inventory data were mapped at a scale of 1/2 inch = 1 mile.

Landscape Scenic Values

Landscape scenic values are a measure of the aesthetic quality of a landscape from a regional perspective. This value is based on the degree of variety a landscape possesses. All landscapes are considered to have some scenic worth, but landscapes with greater variety are rated higher (USDA, 1974; USDI, 1986). The Forest Service system terms these values variety classes which are determined by evaluation of variety found in characteristic landform, rock form, vegetation, and water forms (USDA, 1974). The BLM relies on a numeric rating system to derive scenic quality classes. This system assesses the degree of visual variety and harmonious composition of seven criteria: landform, vegetation, water, color, adjacent scenery, scarcity and cultural modifications (USDI, 1986). Both agencies categorize landscape scenic values using one of three classes: class A - outstanding; class B - common; or class C - minimal.

Landscape scenic values for the basin were identified in Forest Service and BLM visual resource inventories as class A, B or C and reviewed for use in the Upper Boise aesthetic analysis. The most outstanding or scenic landscapes in the basin were those landscapes rated as variety class A by the Forest Service or scenic quality class A by the BLM. Class B landscapes, although aesthetically appealing locally, possess characteristics common to the region. Class C landscapes have minimal

variety in landscape features. Plate 10 depicts the scenic values assessed for landscapes in the basin. The most outstanding scenic landscapes are described in Table 24.

Table 24. Outstanding Scenic Landscapes in the Upper Boise River Basin* (USDA, 1979-81; USDI, 1984a; and USDI, 1984b).

Grays Creek drainage	Browns Creek drainage
Middle Fork Boise	Portion of Black Warrior Creek drainage
Slopes adjacent to Sawtooth Wilderness	Johnson Creek drainage
Right Creek drainage	Headwaters of Phifer Creek
Browns Creek drainage	Headwaters of Hot Creek
Little Queens River drainage	Headwaters of Lake Creek
Cub Creek drainage	Steel Mountain Summit area
Ridge along Cayuse Point to Bald Mountain Summit	Elk Creek drainage
Headwaters of Yuba River	Boiler Creek drainage
East Fork Yuba River drainage	Grade Creek drainage
Corbus Lake	Grouse Creek drainage
Jennie Lake	Grouse Lakes
Wolf Mountain	Decker Creek Drainage
Headwaters of Bear Creek	Upper end of Devils Creek
Little Trinity Lakes area	Upper end of Sheep Creek drainage
Upper Roaring River area	Upper end of Rattlesnake Creek
Middle Fork of the Roaring River	Warrior Lakes area
East Warrior Peak and northern slope	Blue Jay Lake area
East Bank of North Fork of Boise River	Swanholm Peak area
Easy Slope of Graham Peak area	Lodgepole Creek drainage
Cub, Taylor and McNutt Creek drainages	Lodgepole Lake area
Tyee Mountain	Goat Mountain
Northside of Little Silver Creek	Shephard Peak
Bear River	Graham Peak
	Silver Mountain
	South side of Lucky Peak

* Landscapes inventoried as variety class A or scenic quality class A by the Boise National Forest or Boise District BLM

Viewer Characteristics

Viewer characteristics include the sensitivity of viewers to changes in the visual landscape and the visible landscape as seen by the viewer. Sensitivity levels are a measure of public concern for the scenic values of the landscape. This is accomplished by first identifying key viewpoints (roads, use areas and water bodies) which provide an opportunity for a person to view the landscape. Several criteria are then considered to determine the sensitivity of the viewer located at this viewing area. Criteria evaluated include viewer activity, use volume, use duration, and national or local importance. Three levels of viewer sensitivity are used to describe viewer concern for the visual landscape: level 1 or high, level 2 or moderate, and level 3 or low.

Viewpoint inventory data for the basin were available for Boise National Forest lands, but not for BLM lands. Sensitive viewpoints identified in the Forest Service visual inventory were reviewed for accuracy and currency. It was discovered that levels of use, types of users, and other indicators of

visual sensitivity had changed for some key viewpoints subsequent to the original sensitivity analysis conducted ten years ago by the Forest Service. Accordingly, sensitivity levels were updated through review with Forest Service staff familiar with the VMS system and use patterns on the forest. Final sensitivity levels for high and moderate viewpoints used in the Upper Boise aesthetic analysis are summarized in Table 25.

Distance zones define the viewshed or the visible landscape as seen from a sensitive viewpoint. The viewshed is differentiated into the following categories defining specific distances from the viewpoint: foreground (0 to 1/4-1/2 mile), middleground (1/4-1/2 to 3-5 miles), background (3-5 miles to 15 miles), and seldom seen (unseen or beyond 5 miles). Visibility and clarity of detail are dependent on distance; consequently, these delineations define different levels of viewer perception. The foreground describes the area where detail is readily perceived. The middleground defines the distance where texture is perceived. Background describes the distance where texture becomes difficult to discern but forms or masses are perceived (USDA, 1974). Distance from a viewer is an important determinant in mitigating visual impacts.

The sensitivity of the viewshed is determined by the sensitivity of the viewpoint. Viewshed data were available for Forest Service lands only. Viewsheds for high and moderate sensitivity viewpoints listed in Table 25 were calculated by the Boise National Forest through use of a computer mapping program called VIEWIT using terrain data at a scale of 1:250,000. Viewsheds were divided into foreground, middleground, background or unseen distance zones. Maps depicting these viewsheds are located in IDWR files.

Agency Visual Resource Management

The Forest Service and BLM overlay landscape scenic value classes, viewer sensitivity and viewshed mapping to arrive at agency management objectives. These define the management direction for the visual resource, or degree of acceptable visual change allowed in a particular landscape. The Forest Service derives visual quality objectives (VQOs). The BLM derives visual resource management classes (VRM classes). Table 26 summarizes management direction for VQOS and VRMs.

Table 25. Key Viewpoints and Sensitivity Levels for the Upper Boise River Basin.

Sensitivity Level 1 or High

Roads	*Trails*	*Water Bodies/Streams*	*Use Areas*
Middle Fork Boise 268	Pogue National Recreation Trail 122	North Fork Boise	Black Rock Campground
North Fork Boise 327	Crooked River 158	Sheep Creek	Nunamker homesite
State Highway 21	Little Queens River 054	Middle Fork Boise River	Ninemeyer Hot Springs
Fall Creek - Rocky Bar 129	Johnson Creek 059	Little Queens River	Trinity Look Out
Queens River 206	Black Warrior 053	Little Trinity Lake	Edna Creek Campground
Grayback 374A	Trinity Mountain Rd. 129	Rainbow Lake Area	Power Site
Roaring River 255	Middle Fork Boise River 060	Big Roaring River Lake	Queens River Trailhead
	Roaring River 45	Queens River	Little Roaring River Campground
	Cottonwood 189	Little Roaring River Lake	Big Roaring River Campground
		Big Trinity Lake	Power Plant Campground
		Cottonwood Creek	Grayback Gulch Campground
		Jennie Lake	Hayfork Campground
		Roaring River	Bad Bear Campground
		Yuba River	Ten Mile Campground

Sensitivity Level 2 or Moderate

Middle Fork Boise 268	Devils Creek 128	Arrowrock Reservoir	Willow Creek Campground
Thorn Creek to Cottonwood 377	Snowslide 123	Lucky Peak Reservoir	Ninemeyer campground
North Fork Boise 327	Rattlesnake 127	Grimes Creek	Willow Creek campground
Little Owl 384	Clear Creek 145	Clear Creek	Irish Point dispersed site
Grimes Creek 364	Link 148	Pescado Lake	Badger Creek Campground
Robie Creek 261	Warm Springs 147	Grouse Lakes	Troutdale Guard Station
South Fork Robie Creek 260	Kirkham Ridge 144	James Creek	Arrowrock boat ramp
Roaring River 255 (paralleling Lost Man Creek)	Grouse Creek 066	Mores Creek	Graham Bridge Campground
Fall Creek to Rocky Bar 129			Johnson Creek Campground
James Creek 126			Clear Creek subdivision
Flint Creek to Decker Creek 289			Robie Creek subdivision
China Basin 205			Karney subdivision
Private Road in Atlanta area			Macks Creek Picnic Area & Boat Ramp
Idaho City to Horseshoe Bend 307			Arrowrock Dam
Alder Creek 615			Spring Shores Marina
			Dutch Creek Administrative Site
			Weatherby Landing Field
			Riverside Campground
			Atlanta Townsite
			Rocky Bar Historical Area
			Atlanta Airstrip
			Atlanta Guard Station

The Basin includes lands managed for all five VQO's, i.e, preservation, retention, partial retention, modification and maximum modification. A detailed map is available in the Department's files or the Boise National Forest Supervisor's office. VRM class delineations for BLM parcels are presented in Table 27. These lands are managed under VRM classes II and III within the basin. Specific geographic delineations of VRM class boundaries are available in BLM and Department files.

Table 26. Visual Management Direction for Forest Service and BLM Lands (USDA, 1974; USDI, 1986).

VQO (Forest Service)	VRM Class (BLM)	Management Direction
Preservation	VRM Class I	Ecological changes only.
Retention	VRM Class II	Retain existing visual character of the landscape. Allows activities which are not visually evident. Visual change should be low.
Partial Retention	VRM Class III	Partially retain visual character of the landscape. Visual change should be moderate.
Modification	VRM Class IV	Allows major modifications to the existing landscape character. Management activities may visually dominate the landscape. Level of change can be high.
Maximum Modification		

Table 27. VRM Classes for BLM Lands in the Upper Boise River Basin (USDI, 1984a and USDI, 1984b).

VRM Class	Land Area
II	Boise Front Lucky Peak area
III	Idaho City area Quartzburg area Placerville area Centerville area

Additional Visual Resource Data Collected

In addition to evaluating the Forest Service and BLM visual inventory data, the aesthetic study involved a review of other agency programs to identify resources and/or viewpoints managed to preserve or promote aesthetic qualities. Public input was also considered to identify resources which are highly valued for scenic or aesthetic attributes. Many of the resources identified through these procedures were already considered in the Forest Service's and BLM's visual resource inventories. Recreational facilities operated by the USACE, Bureau of Reclamation, and IDPR, were considered in the sensitivity analysis conducted by the Forest Service. Other agency designations which recognize aesthetic resource values include wilderness, national trail, and federal Wild and Scenic River designations. The federal agencies considered wilderness and national trail designations during its visual inventory processes. The BLM designates areas of critical environmental concern (ACECs) and special recreation management areas (SRMAs) which were also considered during its visual inventory.

Four additional agency management designations with the purpose of protecting aesthetic values apply in the basin. Three of these programs identify scenic values viewed from travel routes. They include Idaho's State Scenic Route program, the U.S. Department of Transportation's National Scenic Byway program and the Forest Service's Scenic Byway program. A fourth recognizes outstanding aesthetic values of river corridors -- federal wild and scenic river designations.

Scenic Routes and Byways Program

The Idaho Transportation Department (ITD) has a program which identifies certain state highways as state scenic routes. This designation characterizes highways with unquestionable scenic quality (ITD, 1977). Additionally, many of these are eligible for national scenic byway status (USDT, 1988).

The Forest Service has a program similar to the state's in identifying national forest scenic byways. The objectives of the scenic byway program in Idaho include: 1) highlighting outstanding Forest Service scenery; 2) increasing public comprehension of Forest Service management activities including its provision of recreational opportunities; 3) meeting demand for the recreational pursuit of pleasure driving; 4) promoting use of the national forest by non-traditional users; and 5) contributing to the national scenic byways effort (Cook, 1989). In Idaho, the Forest Service scenic byway program complements the ITD program (Cook, 1991). Those highways which are designated state scenic routes and traverse national forest lands are proposed as national forest scenic byways.

In the upper Boise River basin, State Highway 21 is designated as the Ponderosa State Scenic Route from Boise to Stanley by the ITD (ITD, 1977). It is also eligible for national scenic byway designation (USDT, 1988). Additionally, the Boise National Forest has nominated State Highway 21 from Idaho City to Lowman as a national forest scenic byway in its Land and Resource Management Plan (USDA, 1990a).

National Wild and Scenic Rivers

The objective of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act is to keep river corridors which possess outstandingly remarkable scenery, recreational, geologic, fish & wildlife, historic, cultural, or other similar values . . . free-flowing (Section 1[b]). One of three designations may occur reflecting the type of access and intensity of development in the river corridor -- wild, scenic or recreational (USDA, 1990a).

No wild and scenic rivers are designated within the basin. However, the Forest Service has conducted eligibility studies to identify free-flowing rivers possessing at least one outstandingly remarkable values. These river segments were found eligible for detailed suitability analysis for possible inclusion in the National Wild and Scenic River system (USDA, 1990a).

Wild

- North Fork Boise - Johnson Creek to Hunter Creek
- North Fork Boise - Rabbit Creek to Middle Fork Boise
- Yuba River - Headwaters to Trails Creek
- Bear River - Headwaters to North Fork Boise
- Roaring River - Headwaters to crossing of Forest Service Road 255
- Crooked River - Whoop Um Up Creek to North Fork Boise

Recreational

- North Fork Boise - Wilderness boundary to Johnson Creek - recreational
- North Fork Boise - Hunter Creek to Rabbit Creek
- Middle Fork Boise - Forest boundary to Willow Creek
- Yuba River - Trail Creek to Middle Fork Boise
- Roaring River - Crossing of Forest Service Road 255 to Middle Fork Boise

Other Scenic Designations

Additional special management designations by the Forest Service which are related to aesthetic resource management or protection include the Sawtooth Wilderness and the adjacent recommended Ten Mile Wilderness located in the northeast corner of the basin. Additionally, the BLM manages the Boise Front as an ACEC and SRMA, noting its function as a scenic backdrop for the City of Boise (USDI, 1987).

Cultural Features

The National Register is an official list compiled by the National Park Service since 1966 of archaeological, historic, and architectural properties of national, state and local significance worthy of preservation. Register sites located on private lands include Idaho City and the Atlanta Historic District (USDA, 1990b). Register sites on BLM lands include the Placerville Historical District. The BLM proposes nominating three other sites including Quartzburg, Centerville, and Pioneerville (USDI, 1987). National Register sites on the Boise National Forest include Alturas City, Yuba City, some mill sites, several cabins, historic graves, and Arrowrock Dam (USDA, 1991d; USDA, 1990b). Kirby Dam was formerly listed, but is no longer eligible because of its rehabilitation in 1990 and subsequent collapse in the spring of 1991.

Numerous sites are eligible for listing, and others may be eligible although an evaluation has not been completed (USDA, 1990b). Eligible sites include a number of Forest Service administrative sites, historic mining and logging sites, particularly Chinese mining sites. Administrative sites eligible for nomination include the Atlanta and Cottonwood ranger stations; Barber Flat, Deer Park, Graham and Troutdale guard stations; Beaver Creek and Dutch Creek work stations; and the Idaho City work compound (USDA, 1991d).

The discovery of gold around Idaho City launched gold fever in the Boise basin in 1862 (Alt and Hyndman, 1989). By 1869, the rush was over, but limited mining continued until about 1952. Prospectors found gold near Atlanta, on the Middle Fork Boise River, in 1863, but the glory was short-lived (Alt and Hyndman, 1989). In 1932, however, a mill was erected that utilized a new process extracting both gold and silver which made Atlanta the top gold producer in the state until 1936. The Monarch Mine, the most renowned of Atlanta district mines, produced over $2 million between 1865 and 1936 (Anderson, 1939). In 1908, Kirby Dam was completed just below Atlanta, to supply 600 hp of power to Monarch (Bell, 1906).

Throughout the basin is the evidence of the mining activity. After the independents hand-worked the gravels, mining companies hydraulically worked the hillsides, to be followed in 1898 by the dredges, which turned the floodplains upside down and resulted in the gravel piles that litter the valley floors. The Boise basin was the most productive gold mining district in Idaho. The Idaho City area is important for understanding the local mining history and Chinese populations.

During the gold rush, prospectors followed the 50 mile Goodrich Trail that ran between Idaho City and Rocky Bar (Idaho Historical Society, 1972). The trail was named after the Goodrich Brothers who owned a ranch at Alexander Flats on the Middle Fork Boise River, where they established a hotel for miners called the 24 Mile House or Middle Boise Hotel. The hotel and trail were maintained by the brothers for several years until miners began to use other routes to Idaho City and Boise, such as by way of Banner or directly down the Middle Fork Boise River.

Recreation

Methods

The objectives of the recreation study for the Upper Boise Plan were to identify (a) the types and diversity of recreational opportunities within the basin; (b) agency recreational management direction and designations; and (c) current use and future capacity of these recreational activities. This information was obtained from a number of sources. Predominately, data were acquired from contacts with various agencies and review of their land management plans including the Boise National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (USDA, 1990a), the Idaho Outdoor Recreation Plan (SCORP) (IDPR, 1989), the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Cascade Resource Area Management Plan (USDI, 1987), and the Lucky Peak Master Plan (USACE, 1988a).

In addition to the agency contacts described above, data were obtained from literature review and contacts with private organizations regarding trail and boating use. Specific information with respect to trail use were lacking for the basin. Consequently, the Department contacted specific trail

users to identify the type of trail use, location of trails used, and issues and concerns with respect to the river planning process. Numerous publications were also examined which summarize trails located within the basin. Individual boaters were contacted and boating guides reviewed to obtain information on put-in and take-outs, whitewater classifications, and boating activity in the river corridors.

The IDPR and IDWR contracted a recreation study through Boise State University which provided information regarding types of river recreation activity and degree of use in certain geographic areas along the mainstem, North and Middle Forks of the Boise river. This survey was conducted from May to September 1991, and focused on recreational use in roaded areas for the early spring and summer seasons.

Overview

According to the 1987 Idaho Leisure Travel and Recreation Study, Region 3 ranked second in the state as a major recreation destination, receiving 16% of all leisure travelers in the state. (Region 3 encompasses Adams, Canyon, Gem, Owyhee, Payette, Valley and Washington counties, in addition to Ada, Boise and Elmore counties). Destination travellers consisted of 52.4% Idaho residents, with most non-resident visitors coming from California, Oregon, Washington, Utah and Montana (Tynon et al., 1988). A 1991 study concluded Region 3 received 28.5% of all tourists, ranking it first along with Region 1 located in the Panhandle (IDC, 1991). Regionally, at least 35% of residents and non-residents engage in hunting, pleasure driving, nature study, hiking, walking, picnicking or sightseeing. Recreation patterns within the planning area generally reflect regional trends (Table 28).

Secondary suppliers of recreational opportunities include BLM in the vicinity of Lucky Peak and the area surrounding Placerville, Quartzburg, Centerville, Pioneerville and Idaho City. These opportunities accounted for approximately 2370 recreation visits in 1991. Recreation primarily consisted of motorized and non-motorized trail uses, and winter sports in the Idaho City area (Farrow, 1991). The IDFG Boise River Wildlife Management Area (WMA) accounted for another 8275 recreation visits, the most popular uses being wildlife observation, nature study and hunting (Table 28).

Table 28. Estimated Recreation Activity Participation for Region 3 and the Upper Boise River Basin (IDPR, 1989; USDA, 1991a; Schiepan, 1992; USDI, 1992; Farrow, 1992; Scholten, 1992; Budolfson, 1992; USACE, 1992 and Carter, 1992).

1987 REGION 3 PARTICIPATION			BOISE NATIONAL FOREST (including Arrowrock)	BLM	BOISE WMA	LUCKY PEAK (excludes Spring Shores State Park)	IDPR (Spring Shores State Park)	ARROWROCK FACILITIES
Activity	Resident Travelers	Non-resident Travelers	1991 RVDs[1] (% of total)	1991 RVs[2] (% of total)	1991 RVs (% of total)	1991 RVs (% of total)	1991 RVs (% of total)	1990 RVs
Fishing	15.7%	13.3%	7500 (2.3)			47,768 (7.6)	10,704 (6.1)	
						157,184 (25.2)	66,789 (37.8)	
Boating								
Power boat	2.4%	0.2	5000 (1.5)					
Jet boat	3.5%	1.8%	-					
Canoe	6.3%	0	500 (0.15)					
Sail	0	1.1%	1000 (0.3)					
Kayak	0	0.8%	1900 (0.6)					
Raft	0.4%	2.3%	-					
Swimming								
Pools	23.4%	3.2%	-			48,181 (7.8)	21,853 (2.3)	
Reservoir/lake	1.5%	0.3%	-					
River/streams	1.8%	0.4%	3300 (1.0)					
Diving	0	0	500 (0.15)			43,249 (7.0)	18,966 (10.7)	
Water ski	0.3%	0	3000 (0.9)					
Beach	15.4%	2.4%	-	250 (10.5)				
Non-motorized								
Hiking/walking	37.1%	24.5%	3900 (1.2)					
Horseback	2.1%	1.9%	18,000 (5.4)					
Biking	0	5.4%	6500 (2.0)		450 (5.4)			
Off road vehicle	3.0%	5.7%	19,900 (6.0)	240 (10.1)	300 (3.6)			
Camping								
Developed	18.8%	9.9%	49,800 (15.0)	-				
Dispersed	2.5%	2.0%	63,300 (19.0)	150 (6.3)		3265 (0.5)	4678 (2.6)	
Recreational cabin	-	-	3500 (1.1)	-				
				300 (12.6)		2367 (0.3)		
Hunting					1150 (9.0)			
Big game	1.0%	2.6%	25,200 (7.6)		700 (8.5)			
Upland game/birds	0.6%	0.6%	4700 (1.4)		5000 (60.4)			
Nature study/wildlife observation	42.0%	56.2%	3350 (1.0)	800 (33.8)	400 (4.8)			
Winter recreation								
Snowplay/sled	0.6%	0	4000 (1.2)					
Snowmobiling	4.5%	0	9000 (2.7)					
Cross country ski	5.8%	0	10,500 (3.1)					
Other land-based								
Picnicking	36.7%	19.6%	12,500 (3.7)	180 (7.6)		151,623 (24.3)	11,704 (6.6)	
Pleasure driving	46.1%	31.3%	37,450 (11.3)	450 (18.9)				
Sightseeing	34.5%	70.1%	2000 (0.6)			77,395 (12.4)	5323 (3.0)	
Gathering forest products	-	-	8700 (2.6)					
Guided tours	0.5%	1.9%	13,400 (4.0)					
Sports	30.7%	19.9%	1400 (0.4)					
Miscellaneous			12,400(3.7)		275 (3.3)	90,579 (14.6)	36,882 (20.8)	
TOTALS			**332,100 RVDs**	**2370 RVs**	**8275 RVs**	**305,748 RVs**	**88,863 RVs**	**15,000 RVs**

[1] Recreation visitor day (RVD) equals one person for twelve hours.

[2] Recreation visit (RV) equals one person for one visit regardless of length of visit. RVs for activities do not necessarily add up to the total RVs for an area as a person may participate in more than one activity on a visit.

Table 29. Number and Percent of Recreation Activities and Number of Visitors Observed on Segments of the Main, North and Middle Forks Boise River (Long, 1991*).

	MAIN STEM BOISE	NORTH FORK BOISE				MIDDLE FORK BOISE		
	Confluence to Arrowrock	Deer Park	Deer Park to Little Owl Creek	Little Owl Creek to Barber Flat	Barber Flat to Rabbit Creek	Jackalyn Creek to Swanholm Creek	Swanholm Creek to Alexander Flats	Alexander Flats to Confluence
Activity								
Fishing	482 (25.7%)	82 (33.4%)	153 (37.2%)	459 (27.8%)	658 (22.0%)	43 (22.9%)	63 (18.5%)	80 (14.8%)
Nap/Relax	478 (25.6%)	78 (31.8%)	111 (27.0%)	332 (20.1%)	462 (15.4%)	52 (27.7%)	88 (25.8%)	132 (24.4%)
Swim	351 (18.7%)	11 (4.4%)	34 (8.3%)	406 (24.5%)	450 (15.0%)	11 (5.9%)	59 (17.3%)	54 (10.0%)
Camp	252 (13.4%)	39 (15.9%)	77 (18.7%)	260 (15.7%)	566 (18.9%)	35 (18.6%)	23 (6.7%)	115 (21.3%)
Motor bike	52 (2.7%)	11 (4.4%)	6 (1.5%)	47 (2.8%)	260 (8.7%)	11 (5.9%)	13 (3.8%)	4 (0.7%)
Floating	72 (3.8%)	0	0	46 (2.7%)	61 (2.0%)	0	0	48 (8.8%)
Picnicking	44 (2.4%)	0	11 (2.7%)	26 (1.6%)	63 (2.1%)	19 (10.1%)	6 (1.8%)	22 (4.1%)
Sightseeing	44 (2.4%)	3 (1.2%)	8 (1.9%)	10 (0.6%)	95 (3.2%)	9 (4.7%)	14 (4.1%)	6 (1.1%)
Hiking	37 (2.0%)	2 (0.8%)	3 (0.7%)	2 (0.1%)	80 (2.7%)	0	0	5 (0.9%)
Mountain biking	45 (2.4%)	8 (3.3%)	2 (0.4%)	24 (1.5%)	25 (0.8%)	0	7 (2.1%)	6 (1.1%)
Hot Springs	6 (0.3%)	0	0	0	0	0	49 (14.3%)	58 (10.7%)
Horseback Riding	2 (0.1%)	6 (2.4%)	0	28 (1.7%)	41 (1.4%)	0	2 (0.5%)	0
Gathering Firewood	0	3 (1.2%)	4 (1.0%)	8 (0.4%)	18 (0.6%)	0	0	4 (0.7%)
Hunting	2 (0.1%)	1 (0.4%)	0	2 (0.1%)	7 (0.2%)	6 (3.2%)	1 (0.3%)	2 (0.4%)
Reading	0	1 (0.4%)	1 (0.2%)	4 (0.2%)	4 (0.1%)	1 (0.5%)	0	4 (0.7%)
Other	2 (0.1%)	0	1 (0.2%)	0	198 (6.6%)	12 (6.3%)	16 (4.7%)	0
Total Activities by Segment	1869	245	411	1654	2988	199	341	540
TOTAL ACTIVITIES BY RIVER CORRIDOR	1869	5298				1080		
Total Visitors by Segment	1279	195	327	1117	2180	150	259	417
TOTAL VISITORS BY RIVER CORRIDOR	1279	3819				826		

Note: Some visitors engaged in multiple activities.

* Bob Long's survey ran for a total period of 41 days from May 18, 1991 to September 1, 1991.

Recreation Opportunity Spectrum

The Boise National Forest inventoried lands for recreational opportunities using the recreation opportunity spectrum (ROS) classifications. This inventory provides general information regarding the range or spectrum of recreational opportunities available on the inventoried lands. Five ROS classes are used which indicate outdoor recreation settings, activities and experience opportunities (USDA, 1986). Since the majority of recreational use in the basin occurs on Forest Service lands and much of this use constitutes dispersed recreation, ROS classes provide a good overview of the range of recreation activities possible within the basin.

Most of the river corridors are classified as roaded natural indicating the landscape is natural appearing with areas of substantial modification. Motorized use is possible. Exceptions include portions of the North Fork downstream from Rabbit Creek and between Johnson and Hunter Creeks; Cottonwood Creek; and the upstream portions of the Yuba River, Bear River and Crooked River which are categorized as semi-primitive motorized. This indicates a landscape which is predominately unmodified and natural appearing where motorized use may occur. River corridors within the Sawtooth Wilderness are classified as primitive, representing natural landscapes, where motorized use is prohibited.

Developed Recreation Facilities

Numerous developed recreational facilities are located in the basin providing opportunities to engage in camping, picnicking, fishing, hunting, swimming, boating and winter recreational endeavors. These facilities are summarized in Table 30 and located in Plate 11.

Developed recreation facilities within the basin are mainly associated with the USACE's Lucky Peak Reservoir or Boise National Forest campgrounds and concentrated adjacent to water bodies. Facilities at Lucky Peak attract 62% of all attendance at lakes and reservoirs within a 50 mile radius of Boise (USACE, 1988a). Recreational use at Lucky Peak is predicted to increase 45% in the next 20 years to an estimated 612,318 visitors annually (USACE, 1988a). Increased use is predicted to be the result of an increased population rather than increased activity participation rates per individual (USACE, 1988a). Currently, use has decreased since 1987. This may be related to the drought which has resulted in lower water levels and/or shortened boating season on the reservoir (USACE, 1992). Developed recreational facilities located on the Boise National Forest are primarily campgrounds, but include trailheads, parking areas and a visitor center.

Camping

A study conducted by the Idaho Department of Commerce in 1991 concluded 28.5% of all tourists camped while traveling in Idaho (IDC, 1991). Regionally, recreation participation surveys conducted in 1987 estimated 55.5% of resident and 25.9% of non-resident destination travellers camped. The regions's public campgrounds were cited as one of its most positive assets (Tynon et al., 1988). The Boise National Forest estimates 19% of the total RVDs on the Boise and Idaho City ranger districts engaged in dispersed camping compared to 15% of the RVD total using developed facilities (Table 28).

According to a 1991 recreation study conducted in the basin, 75% of recreationists camped (Long, 1991). Camping activity was concentrated on the North Fork Boise River from Little Owl Creek to Rabbit Creek, and on the mainstem from the confluence of the North and Middle Forks to Arrowrock backwaters. These segments received 78% of camping use occurring in surveyed areas (Long, 1991).

A total of 163 developed public camping sites exist within the upper Boise River basin (Table 31 and Plate 11). The majority of developed and dispersed camping opportunities are available on the Boise National Forest. Developed camping facilities are limited at Lucky Peak, with ten sites at Spring Shores State Park. Primitive camping occurs at Barclay Bay, Charcoal Creek and Deer Flat, the latter two are accessible by boat only (USACE, 1988a and 1992). There are no developed camping facilities at Arrowrock Reservoir, although dispersed use does occur.

Table 30. Developed Recreational Sites Within the Upper Boise River Basin (USDA, 1987; USACE, 1988a; and USACE, 1992).

Recreation Facility	Activities	Estimated Use*
Forest Service		
Arrowrock	boat ramp, water skiing	15,000 (1990)
Atlanta	trailhead, stock loading facilities, recreational cabin	
Bad Bear	camping	
Badger Creek	camping	
Bald Mountain	camping	
Banner Ridge	trailhead, cross country skiing	
Barber Flats	recreational cabin, camping	
Big Roaring	camping	
Black Rock	camping	
Cottonwood	camping, recreational cabin	
Deer Park	recreational cabin	
Dutch Creek	recreational cabin	
Edna Creek	camping	
Gold Fork	trailhead, cross country ski trails	
Graham Bridge	camping	
Granite Creek	trailhead	
Grayback Gulch	camping	
Hayfork	camping	
Idaho City Visitor Center	information	
Johnson Creek	camping	
Little Roaring	camping	
Mores Creek Summit	trailhead	
Ninemeyer	camping	
Power Plant	camping	
Riverside	camping	
Ten Mile	camping	
Trouldale	camping	
Willow Creek (north)	camping	
Willow Creek (south)	camping	
Whoop Um Up	trailhead, cross country ski trails	
LUCKY PEAK FACILITIES		
Army Corp of Engineers		
Barclay Bay	picnicking, boat ramp, swimming, fishing	109,166
Birch Creek	picnicking, boat docks	
Browns Gulch	picnicking, boat docks	
Charcoal Creek	picnicking, swimming, fishing	8,015 (1987)
Chimney Rock	picnicking, swimming, fishing	7,875 (1987)
Dead Dog Creek	picnicking, boat dock	
Deer Flat	picnicking, swimming, fishing	7,975 (1987)
Lucky Peak Overlook	picnicking, fishing	102,571 (1987)
Goose Neck Bay	picnicking, boat docks	
Mack's Creek Landing	boat ramp, picnicking, swimming, fishing	11,203
More's Creek	picnicking, fishing, swimming	14,040 (1987)
Pipeline Gulch	picnicking, boat docks	
Placer Point	picnicking, swimming, fishing	5,760 (1987)
Robie Creek Park	picnicking, boat launch,swimming, fishing	42,310
Sheep Creek	picnicking, boat docks	11,889 (1987)
South Robie Creek	picnicking, boat docks	
Turnaround Point	picnicking, boat docks	
Turner Gulch	picnicking, boat launch, swimming, fishing	
IDPR		
Spring Shores State Park	picnicking, food service, marina, boat launch, swimming, fishing, RV camping	88,863

* Based on 1991 fiscal year attendance tabulation at Lucky Peak, unless noted otherwise.
U.S. Forest Service estimated use in RVDs; Lucky Peak estimated use in RVs.

Table 31. **Upper Boise River Basin Developed Public Campgrounds, and Number of Sites (USDA, 1987b; and USACE, 1988a).**

	No. of Developed Sites
Boise National Forest	
Bad Bear	8
Badger Creek	5
Bald Mountain	4
Big Roaring River	10
Black Rock	11
Cottonwood	3
Edna Creek	9
Graham Bridge	4
Grayback Gulch	14
Hayfork	6
Johnson Creek	3
Little Roaring River	4
Ninemeyer	8
Power Plant	25
Riverside	7
Ten Mile	14
Troutdale	4
Willow Creek (north)	4
Willow Creek (south)	10
IDPR	
Spring Shores State Park	10
TOTAL	163

Although nineteen developed campgrounds are managed by the Forest within the Upper Boise basin, the Forest Service estimates most camping occurs in dispersed areas (USDA, 1991b). Most developed campgrounds are located adjacent to rivers or streams providing easy access to the water. Dispersed camping is also concentrated in river corridors. Three campgrounds located along the North Fork Boise were closed because of threats to the water quality from the restroom facilities. However, camping near streams and rivers is popular, and despite closure, these and other areas located along the mainstem, North Fork and Middle Fork, and tributaries receive heavy dispersed use. The Forest Service plans to provide developed facilities at some of these dispersed use areas in the future (Herrity, 1992). Estimated use at the developed USFS campgrounds in the basin was 49,800 RVD's (USDA, 1991a).

Swimming and Water Skiing

Recreation participation surveys indicate most swimming occurring within Region 3 is concentrated at pools (Table 28, p. C-29). An estimated 15.4% of residents and 2.4% of non-residents visit beaches. An estimated 1.5% and 1.8% of residents and non-residents respectively swim in reservoirs or rivers (Table 28).

Most of the swimming activity on the Boise River occurs at Sandy Point located below Lucky Peak Dam and outside of the basin. In 1991, 37% of all swimming activity at Lucky Peak occurred at Sandy Point. Barclay Bay, Spring Shores and Robie Creek were also major providers of

swimming opportunities (USACE, 1992). Remaining use occurs at boat and vehicle access sites around the reservoir. Swimming capacity at Lucky Peak's facilities, based on density of swimmers per water surface area, currently exceeds use at both Spring Shores and Robie Creek developed areas. This is largely a function of parking facility limitations (USACE, 1988a).

Swimming activity was observed throughout the Boise River corridors during a recreational survey in 1991. Use was concentrated on the mainstem and North Fork from Little Owl Creek to Rabbit Creek (Table 29). Several hot springs on the mainstem, Middle Fork and Queens River also attracted visitors. Additional swimming opportunities are provided at the Warm Springs Resort's natural warm water pool near Idaho City.

Water-skiing occurs on Lucky Peak and participation levels are projected to nearly double over the next 20 years (USACE, 1988a). Areas of the reservoir receiving concentrated use are the Mores Creek arm, Barclay Bay, Spring Shores State Park and Turnaround Point. This has resulted in congestion and complaints of near misses (Hoedt, 1992). Future zoning may be required to resolve these conflicts (USACE, 1988a).

Picnicking

Developed picnic areas are concentrated in the Lucky Peak area. Additional opportunities are available at Forest Service campgrounds. Dispersed use is possible throughout the upper Boise River basin with use concentrated along river corridors with easier access.

Picnicking was engaged in by 3.2% of visitors observed in Boise River segments in a 1991 survey (Long, 1991). The most popular picnicking spots were on the North Fork from Barber Flat to Rabbit Creek and on the mainstem Boise (Table 29). Facilities at Lucky Peak are most heavily used by virtue of its close proximity to Boise and provision of developed sites. Most picnicking use occurs at Spring Shores, Barclay Bay and Robie Creek (USACE, 1992).

Boating/Floating

A diversity of boating opportunities are available in the study basin including canoeing, kayaking, rafting, power boating and sailing. Recreation on Lucky Peak and Arrowrock reservoirs is limited by water level fluctuations. Water from Arrowrock and Anderson Reservoirs is released into Lucky Peak to maintain recreation levels. Lucky Peak Reservoir receives heavier boating use than Arrowrock because of maintained water levels, accessibility, and the number and variety of facilities including boat launches, ramps and a marina. The boating experience is enhanced by picnicking, fishing and primitive camping facilities accessible only by boat at several sites around the reservoir.

In normal water years, water levels in Lucky Peak are maintained at a level useable for recreation from mid-June through Labor Day weekend. However, in low water years Lucky Peak is drawn down sooner to meet irrigation demands, shortening the recreation season. This situation is evidenced in the recreation estimates for Lucky Peak over the last years which show a decrease in use coinciding with the drought.

In addition to the low-water constraints, boating capacity on the reservoir is limited by a shortage of parking, launching and moorage facilities. Estimated capacity is 463 boats at one time, or 980 boats a day (USACE, 1988a). Current boating use is at 60% of estimated capacity (280 boats at one time) comprised of 60% high power (jet boats, power boats pulling water skiers) and 40% low power boats (sail boats, canoes) (USACE, 1988a). The Lucky Peak Master Plan proposes expanding parking and boating facilities in several key areas to accommodate increased boating access to the reservoir. However, development is not proposed to accommodate the full estimated capacity of the reservoir (USACE, 1988a).

Use is concentrated in areas on the reservoir resulting in boating densities which exceed safety considerations. Low water years result in less available water surface area to accommodate the estimated carrying capacity. The IDPR had eight reported accidents and numerous reports of near misses in 1991 (Beale, 1992). Past experience indicates only 3-5% of accidents are reported. In 1991, 10,887 registered boaters designated Ada and Boise counties as one of their primary use areas. This is a 32% increase from 1989 (Hoedt, 1992).

The mainstem, North and Middle Forks of the Boise, Mores Creek and Grimes Creek provide a variety of whitewater boating experiences for different skill levels and water craft. The Boise River system has been canoed, pole-canoed, kayaked, tubed, and rafted since at least the 1960s, but use has increased in recent years (Lucachick, 1992). No commercial outfitters are licensed by the Idaho State Board of Outfitters and Guides on these stretches (Sangrey, 1991).

The Middle Fork is considered an excellent river for beginning and intermediate canoeists and kayakers (Rosentreter, 1991). This area is often used for instructing boaters through Boise State University's Outdoor Education Program. A roadless stretch of the North Fork canyon, above the confluence with the Middle Fork, provides continuous class IV whitewater for advanced boaters (Amaral, 1990; Moore and McClaran, 1989). The whitewater season on these stretches generally occurs from April through June when spring run-off provides sufficient water for boating.

Whitewater boating opportunities are also available on Mores and Grimes creeks in the early spring during the peak run-off. These are intermediate runs which may require portaging around bridges and fences (Amaral, 1990). Table 32 provides information regarding the more popular runs

in the basin. Plate 11 locates put-ins and take-outs. Boating is also reported to occur above Barber Flats on the North Fork and on the Crooked River (Rosentreter, 1991; Herrity, 1992).

Table 32. Upper Boise Whitewater Segments (Amaral, 1990; Moore and McClaran, 1989; and Rosentreter, 1991).

Segment	Put-in/Take-out	Flow Range (cfs)	Skill Level	Craft
Main Boise	Troutdale/Willow Creek	500-1500 > 1500	Beginner - Class II Intermediate - Class II-III	Kayak, canoe, raft
North Fork Boise	Barber Flat/Black Rock	600-2000	Beginner to Intermediate - Class II-III	Kayak, canoe, raft
North Fork Boise	Black Rock/Troutdale	600-1000 1000-2000	Intermediate - Class III-IV Advanced - Class IV	Kayak, raft
Middle Fork Boise	Ninemeyer/Troutdale		Beginner - Class II+	Kayak, canoe, raft
Mores Creek	Big Gulch/Grimes Creek confluence	600-1300	Intermediate - Class II-III	Kayak, canoe
Mores Creek	Grimes Creek confluence/Robie Creek confluence	600-1300	Intermediate - Class II-III	Kayak, canoe
Grimes Creek	Pine Creek/Mores Creek confluence	400-1000	Intermediate - Class II-III	Kayak, canoe

A recreation survey conducted on the mainstem, North and Middle Forks from May to September, 1991, documented the boating activity occurring on these rivers (Table 33). Boating accounted for 2.7% of all recreation activity on the Boise River system engaged in by 3.8% of visitors (Table 29, p. C-30). Use was concentrated on the mainstem and North Fork from Barber Flat to Rabbit Creek. Additional boating use occurred on the Middle Fork from Alexander Flats to the confluence, and on the North Fork from Little Owl Creek to Barber Flat (Table 29). Rafting comprised 35% of total boating use, tubing 42%, kayaking 13%, and canoeing 10% (Table 33).

Table 33. Boating Activity Observed on the Boise River System (Long, 1991).

	Rafts	Float Tubes	Kayak	Canoe	Total
North Fork Deer Park to Rabbit Creek	19	53	22	13	98
Main & Middle Fork Jackalyn Cr. to Arrowrock backwaters	51	34	6	7	107
TOTALS	70	87	28	20	205

Differences in boating craft were observed on the Middle and North Forks. Rafting and tubing were sighted more frequently on the mainstem and Middle Fork. About half of all boating craft observed were rafts. By comparison, tubing comprised half of all boating observed on the North Fork with all the tubing occurring along the roaded reach. The remaining half was equally distributed between rafts, canoes and kayaks (Table 33).

Wildlife Observation

The upper Boise River basin has numerous opportunities for wildlife observation. Extensive areas of mule deer and elk winter and summer range occur in the basin and along river corridors. Bald eagles forage along the Middle Fork Boise in the winter. An area noted in the *Idaho Wildlife Viewing Guide* is the Boise River WMA which includes the area surrounding Lucky Peak Reservoir (Carpenter, 1990). The area provides winter range for more than 6000 mule deer and opportunities to observe bald and golden eagles. The optimum period to make wildlife observations is from December through March.

Additional wildlife opportunities are afforded by sportsman's access areas managed by the IDFG. Acquired to provide access for hunters and fishermen, they also provide wildlife observation opportunities.

Fishing

Fishing license sales have been relatively stable over the years increasing by 4% from 1977 to 1987. For this same period a 14% increase in angler use has occurred (Reid, 1989). In 1990, 20% of fishing licenses were purchased in Ada, Boise, Canyon and Elmore counties (IDFG, 1991). The majority of people recreating in the basin reside in these counties (USACE, 1988a; Long, 1991). Although all purchasers may not reside or fish in the vicinity of license purchase, there likely is some relationship.

Two of the ten most frequently fished waters cited by anglers in a 1987 angler survey were located in the basin -- the Boise River and Lucky Peak Reservoir (Reid, 1989). A total of 77.4% of Idaho anglers preferred cold-water fishing for trout on rivers and streams (Reid, 1989). The Upper Boise Basin provides ample opportunity to engage in this preferred fishing activity.

Management by IDFG varies on the mainstem, North and Middle Forks Boise River. Sport fish species occurring widely throughout the Boise drainage are rainbow and bull trout, and whitefish. Cutthroat and brook trout are found on the Middle Fork (IDFG, 1990a). The mainstem, Middle Fork from the Sawtooth Wilderness boundary to Kirby Dam, and North Fork from Deer Park to Rabbit

Creek are managed as put-and-take rainbow trout fisheries (IDFG, 1990a). Management emphasis is on wild rainbow trout for the North Fork from Rabbit Creek to the confluence and above Deer Park, and for the Middle Fork within the Sawtooth Wilderness. The Middle Fork from Kirby Dam to the confluence is managed as a quality wild trout fishery for bull and rainbow trout. This management involves size and catch number restrictions to increase catch rates for larger fish (IDFG, 1990a). Arrowrock and Lucky Peak are managed as mixed fisheries with smallmouth bass, yellow perch, bull trout, whitefish and rainbow trout. The IDFG is also attempting to establish a kokanee fishery in Lucky Peak (IDFG, 1990a).

Table 34 summarizes creel surveys conducted on reservoirs, rivers and streams located in the upper Boise River basin since 1986. The data mainly represent angler hours and catch rates for a specific day derived from spot creel checks. Underlined data for 1988 and 1989 estimate angler hours for the time period indicated. It is difficult to make comparisons between river segments as survey periods do not coincide.

A 1991 recreation survey provides the best information for comparing fishing activity between river segments (Long, 1991). This survey found that fishing was the most popular recreational activity in the river corridors. Fishing comprised 24% of all observed recreational activities and was engaged in by at least one-third of visitors to the basin (Long, 1991). Fishing occurred throughout the basin, but was concentrated most heavily on the North Fork downstream from Barber Flat to Rabbit Creek. According to the Forest Service, fishing has increased on the North Fork since implementation of fishing restrictions by the IDFG on the Middle Fork in 1990 (Herrity, 1992). This increase may also be partly attributable to the Kirby Dam failure in May 1991. Substantial use also occurred upstream of Barber Flats to the confluence of Little Owl Creek and on the mainstem Boise (Long, 1991) (Table 29, p. C-30).

Hunting

The Upper Boise planning area encompasses all of IDFG management unit 39. The area supports predominately deer and elk hunting, but is also open for black bear, mountain lion, upland game and birds. In 1990, Unit 39 ranked first in the state for numbers of hunters, fourth for hunter days and second for harvest numbers for deer hunting. Elk hunting ranked first in hunter numbers, third in hunter days, and second for harvest (Nelson, 1986-1990). Popularity is attributed to proximity to Boise, excellent deer and elk populations, good success rates, and ease of access, combined with an opportunity to hunt in remote areas (Nelson, 1992).

Table 35 summarizes the estimated hunter days for deer, elk, black bear, mountain lion, upland birds, and upland game hunting from 1986 to 1990. Deer hunting has increased by 1% and

elk by 42% during the 5-year period. Black bear and mountain lion hunting has increased substantially, by 99.6% and 319% respectively, but overall hunter days remain low.

Table 34. Estimated Angler Hours and Catch Rates (fish/hour) in the Upper Boise River Basin* (Reid and Mabbott, 1987; Mabbott and Holubetz, 1989, 1990a, and 1990b; Rohrer, 1989 and 1990).

	1986 Angler Hours	Catch Rate	1987 Angler Hours	Catch Rate	1988 Angler Hours	Catch Rate	1989 Angler Hours	Catch Rate
Boise River								
Confluence - Willow Creek	-	-	-	-	5450[1]	0.70[1]	5749[2]	0.95[2]
North Fork Boise	28	1.24	228	0.77	209	0.82	183	0.57
Deer Park - Crooked River	-	-	-	-	-	-	1143[3]	1.31[3]
Crooked River - Rabbit Creek	-	-	-	-	-	-	2013[4]	1.38[4]
Middle Fork Boise	264	0.63	658	0.52	482	0.82	315	0.59
Alexander Creek - Confluence	-	-	-	-	3299[4]	1.48[4]	1863[3]	0.73[3]
Mores Creek	90	0.51	137	0.50	61	0.85	94.5	0.69
Grimes Creek	103	0.76	129	0.81	108	0.47	14	0.29
Crooked River	-	-	80	0.39	47	0.74	16	0.5
Roaring River					24	0.83	-	-
Queens River	-	-	17	0.41	13	1.15	20	0.95
Rabbit Creek	33	0.67	29	1.07	-	-	-	-
Arrowrock Reservoir	772	0.39	1019	0.62	121	0.68	1720	1.47
Lucky Peak Reservoir	1964	0.42	10,618	0.78	2050	0.82	5029.5	0.64

* All data represent spot creel checks except for underlined data which represent season statistics for the period noted.
[1]May 28 - Oct. 28, 1988 [2]May 27 - Sept. 29, 1989 [3]Sept. 26 - Oct. 13, 1989 [4]Aug. 26 - Oct. 13, 1989

Table 35. **Hunter Days for Mule Deer, Elk, Black Bear, Mountain Lion, Upland Game and Upland Birds (Nelson, 1986-90; IDFG, 1986-1990).**

	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Deer Unit 39	44,828	50,060	47,386	41,772	45,032
Elk Unit 39	13,935	16,918	17,697	18,679	24,134
Black Bear Unit 39	2396	1796	3944	3731	4784
Mountain Lion Unit 39	48	436	206	265	201
**Upland Game*		5539	3447	5229	8,772
**Upland Birds*			39,460		40,601

* Hunter days for Ada, Boise, and Elmore counties.

Trails

The upper Boise River basin contains an extensive trail network providing opportunities for motorized and non-motorized use (Plate 11). The large number of trails in the basin makes it difficult to map them. Consequently, effort was focused on designated trails identified in the Boise National Forest Travel Plan and trail inventory; priority trails identified by organizations representing trail bike, equestrian and mountain bike users; and trails cited in hiking guides. IDPR provided additional information with respect to winter trail use, i.e., snowmobile and cross country ski trails. A detailed table listing the Forest Service or other identification number, motorized or non-motorized use, and special designations is located in the Department's files.

The Boise National Forest as a whole manages 969 miles of trails (USDA, 1990a). Through this planning process, 358 miles of trails were inventoried with 115 miles of these being non-motorized. Motorized use includes trail bikes, all terrain vehicles and snowmobiles. Non-motorized use is limited to trails in the Sawtooth Wilderness, and trails parallelling Cottonwood Creek, North Fork Rabbit Creek, Bear Creek, Bear River, and Johnson Creek. The William Pogue trail, parallelling Sheep Creek, is a designated national recreation trail providing for motorized and non-motorized use.

Access to the lesser used western portion of the Sawtooth Wilderness occurs from trails located in the eastern portion of the basin. Developed trailhead facilities accessible by vehicle are located on the Middle Fork east of Atlanta and the Queens River.

Substantial snowmobile use occurs in the Idaho City area which provides designated parking areas for trailers and groomed trails. A number of marked and groomed cross country ski trails are also found in the upper Boise River basin (see Winter Recreation section below).

Although the basin provides extensive trails for all users, many of these are poorly signed or require maintenance. All user groups interviewed during the trail inventory cited this as a major concern. Additionally, terrain constraints often restrict trail location to river and stream canyons, resulting in potential water resource impacts.

Winter Recreation

The upper Boise River basin receives winter recreation use particularly in the vicinity of Idaho City. Snowmobilers use a number of Forest Service roads in the area and along the North Fork, Granite, Rabbit, Swanholm, Phifer, Willow, Little Owl, and Bannock creeks (Wells, 1991). Several popular snowmobile areas are Granite Creek Snow Park, Pilot Peak, Summit Flats and Rabbit Creek. A notable trail is the Highway to Heaven, a 150 mile snowmobile trail from Boise to Stanley via Idaho City and Lowman.

Cross country skiing is also popular. Almost thirty five miles of marked trails affiliated with the IDPR Park N' Ski program are provided fifteen to twenty miles above Idaho City adjacent to State Highway 21. These include Whoop Um Up, a national recreation trail; Banner Ridge; and Gold Fork with parking areas, restrooms and groomed trails. Skiing also occurs in the Idaho City area and at Mores Creek Summit.

Additional winter recreation activities include snowplay, sledding and ice skating in the vicinity of Idaho City and to the north.

Recreational Dredge Mining

Recreational dredging is restricted to intake nozzle diameters of five inches or less, and to a season extending from July 1 to October 31. The North Fork and its tributaries from the confluence with the Middle Fork to Bay Horse Creek is a one-stop permit area, which means that applications do not have to specify their location. The Middle Fork Boise River from Roaring River to the Sawtooth Wilderness boundary is also a one-stop permit segment [6-8 permits issued for the reach in 1990 (Ballou, 1991)]. The Middle Fork and main Boise River from Lucky Peak to Roaring River is closed all year to mining. However, the Idaho Gold Prospectors have requested opening this segment to recreational mining. In 1989, there were two applications to mine outside the one-stop areas in the basin (Ballou, 1991).

Sightseeing

Sightseeing and pleasure driving were cited as one of the more popular recreation activities in the region (IDPR, 1989) (Table 29, p. C-30). Access in the study basin is amenable to pleasure driving in the river corridors as numerous improved and unimproved roads are adjacent to the Middle and North Forks, Grimes Creek, Mores Creek, and other tributaries.

Sightseeing opportunities include travel on State Highway 21, designated the Ponderosa State Scenic Route and eligible as a national scenic byway (ITD, 1977; USDT, 1988). The route parallels Mores Creek for most of its length, accessing Forest Service recreation sites, trailheads and winter play areas. Travellers pass through Idaho City, an historic mining town with museums, lodging, food and other tourist services.

In the northwestern corner of the basin are additional historic mining towns including the townsites of Placerville, Quartzburg, Centerville and Pioneerville. Atlanta, another historic townsite, is located at the edge of the Sawtooth Wilderness on the Middle Fork. Some recreational visitation occurs to these mining areas. Opportunities exist to enhance recreational experiences through provision of interpretative facilities. The Boise District BLM proposes future development of historic interpretation, cross country ski trails and snowmobile trails in the Pioneerville, Placerville, and Quartzburg areas (USDI, 1989). The Forest Service also plans to provide historic interpretation of sites on its lands (USDA, 1990a).

Additional Recreation Opportunities

Several special management designations are found in the basin which have recreational implications. These include the southern portion of the Boise Front situated on the northern edge of Lucky Peak Reservoir designated by the BLM as an area of critical environmental concern (ACEC) and special recreation management area (SRMA) (USDI, 1987; Plate 11). The Boise Front is the site of substantial dispersed recreation use including off road vehicle use, hiking, mountain biking, hunting, horseback riding and nature study. The area is designated an ACEC because of potential impacts to fragile soils and watersheds from heavy recreational demands (USDI, 1989). The area has mixed ownership resulting in access conflicts (Farrow, 1991). Trail use is significant, but lack of signs and maintenance result in erosion impacts.

The basin contains the western edge of the Sawtooth Wilderness. In addition, the Forest Service has recommended the Ten Mile area, 78,785 acres along the North Fork and adjacent to the Sawtooth Wilderness, for wilderness designation (USDA, 1990a). Non-motorized trails and other

forms of non-motorized recreation are available in these areas. Numerous alpine lakes are found in the Sawtooth Wilderness.

Very few private cabins or homes are found along the Middle and North Forks, with the exception of Atlanta, because very little patented land exists. A few private cabins or homes are located at Twin Springs, Alexander Flats, Deer Park and Dutch Creek. Tributaries, such as Mores, Robie, Daggett, and Grimes creeks, are parallelled by large areas of private land and homes. In addition, rental cabins are available at Idaho City, Atlanta and Twin Springs. Several Forest Service guard stations and lookouts are available to the public on a rental basis (USDA, 1991a).

Agriculture: Irrigation/Livestock Watering

The occurrence of irrigation and livestock watering in the upper Boise River basin from either ground or surface water is limited. Most of the surface water from the watershed goes into the two storage reservoirs within the lower end of the basin, Lucky Peak and Arrowrock. Arrowrock was constructed specifically to provide storage for the irrigation of the Boise Valley, while Lucky Peak's primary role was for flood control. Secondarily, Lucky Peak has stored water for irrigation and recreation purposes. In all, about 327,000 acres of land are irrigated in the Boise Valley by Boise River water, with an additional 82,500 acres irrigated by water transported from the lower Payette River.

Implementation of this plan will have no effect on existing water rights for irrigation and other beneficial uses.

Current Agriculture Water Use Within the Basin

The Stewart Decree of 1906 and the Bryan Decree of 1929 have governed how most Boise River water is managed. Court decrees typically finalize the water right process. Early decrees commonly address natural flow rights rather than storage rights. In the Boise basin, all irrigation storage rights and permits are held by the BOR, who then contracts with the various irrigation districts and canal companies for the use of the stored water. The Snake River Basin Adjudication is the current effort to update the water right records for the basin.

Currently, above Lucky Peak dam, the IDWR Water Allocation Bureau indicates that there have been 172 water rights issued for irrigation or irrigation storage and 85 for stock watering, accounting for a total of 304,915 AF/annum. Of this total 303,601 AF are allocated for irrigation storage in the two reservoirs. The total Boise River reservoir system irrigates about 327,000 acres in the Boise Valley between Lucky Peak Dam and the mouth of the Boise River. There are several

isolated irrigated pastures in the Mores Creek drainage but they account for a very small percentage of the total lands irrigated in the Boise River basin.

Future Irrigation Development Within the Basin

Within the upper Boise River basin, no Class 1, 2, or 3 potentially irrigable lands have been identified (Pacific NW River Basin Comm., 1971; IWRB, 1970). Land ownership is an additional barrier to future irrigation development since the vast majority of the land is managed either by the Forest Service or the State of Idaho.

The upper Boise River basin has limited irrigation potential, but the lower Boise River basin (below Lucky Peak) still has potentially arable lands that could be irrigated by Boise River water. However, several studies have suggested a trend toward declining irrigated acreage in the lower basin over the last thirty years (Table 36). IWRB data indicated the irrigated acreage in Ada and Canyon counties exceeded 425,000 acres (in 1967) (IWRB, 1968). By 1989, IDWR studies showed that the irrigated acreage in the two counties was over 289,000 (IDWR, 1991). Because of high urban growth explosion in the basin, farm land has been converted into subdivisions. Since a peak during the 1950's into the 1960's, the total water diverted from the Boise River for agricultural use has steadily declined.

Livestock Watering

Within the basin there are currently 23 active cattle and sheep grazing allotments on Forest Service property and two in BLM Cascade Resource Area (Ririe, 1991; Boltz, 1991) (Plate 4). Of those 23 USFS allotments, four are on the periphery of the basin and extend into adjacent basins (Grouse Cr., Rock Cr., Rattlesnake Cr., and Jerusalem Assn. allotments); the remainder are contained within the basin. The total allotment acreage, animal-unit-months (AUM), and grazing density (AUMs/acre) are provided in Table 37. AUM is the amount of forage it takes to feed one adult cow plus unweaned calf for one month; five sheep units equal one cow unit. The grazing density in the basin ranges widely because it is dependent on several factors including, soil, vegetation cover, and slope, all of which vary considerably. An additional 200 AUMs need to be included to the basin total to account for animals trailed through inactive allotments (Ririe, 1992).

Allotments that exist on the main streams may impact the riparian communities and water quality (Plate 4). Because of the sheep grazing threat to the water quality of Elk Creek, Idaho City's municipal water source, Boise National Forest temporarily removed the sheep (827 AUMs) from the Elk Creek allotment after the 1988 season pending a NEPA Environmental Assessment (Swearinger,

1991). Other areas that BNF is concerned about the potential grazing impact on water quality are around Thorn Creek Butte and upper Roaring River (Ririe, 1992).

Table 36. Total Irrigated Acreages for the Lower Boise River Basin (Morse, 1991; IWRB, 1968; Boltz, 1991).

Year	Ada County		Canyon County	
	Dept. Commerce	IDWR/IWRB	Dept. Commerce	IDWR/IWRB
1967		109,440		315,790
1969	84,428		217,240	
1970		109,500		315,800
1974	80,297		219,653	
1978	97,801		235,589	
1982	91,736		229,066	
1987	85,928	104,200	213,013	248,000
1988		67,612		214,209
1989		85,343		203,790

Table 37. Active Cattle and Sheep Allotments in Upper Boise River Basin.

Active Allotments	Total Suitable Acres[1]	Partial Suitable Acres (% within basin)	Total AUMs	Partial AUMs (in basin)	Grazing Density (AUMs/S. acre)
Boise N.F.					
Bald Mt.	4881		540		11.1
Black A	7627		2086		27.4
Circle Bar	9321		1490		16.0
Cold Springs	4620		90		1.9
Dead Horse	3727		248		6.7
Deer Cr.	3562		600		5.9
Granite Cr. *	4773	3723 (78%)	165	129	3.5
Grimes Cr.	7454		786		10.5
Grouse Cr.*	13,262	6498 (49%)	1783	874	13.5
Jerusalem *	24,485	2448 (10%)	3484	35	1.4
Lazy H *	30,819	27,737 (90%)	76	68	0.2
Little Beaver *	10,036	7025 (70%)	600	420	6.0
Lostman	12,453		1380		11.1
Mores Cr.	2639		824		31.2
Ophir Cr.	9388		1100		8.5
Porter Cr. *	1579	173 (11%)	198	22	12.7
Rattlesnake Cr.*	8000	2720 (34%)	1639	557	20.5
Rock Cr.*	12,758	5358 (42%)	540	227	4.2
Smith Cr.	6708		784		11.7
Summit Flats *	4969	4770 (96%)	932	895	18.8
Sunset	9865		540		5.5
Two Bar	15,756		1393		8.8
Yuba R.	4000		1200		30.0
BLM					
Quartzburg	2179		200		10.9
Pioneerville	5		5		1.0

*Partial acreages are given only for those allotments that are not totally within the basin.
[1]Suitable acres are those acres within an allotment that are suitable for grazing.

Domestic, Commercial, Municipal and Industrial Uses

Mores Creek Drainage

Within the Mores Creek watershed, several small communities utilize both ground and surface water. Idaho City, from 1980 to 1986 grew by 70 people. In addition, several new subdivisions have been developed along Mores Creek (DuQuette Pines, Wilderness Ranch, and Mores Creek Rim Ranches) that have groundwater rights. Most domestic wells pump small volumes from fractures or decomposed granites. A few wells produce from shallow alluvial systems that overlay the granites in small mountain valleys (Neely, 1992).

The Idaho City water supply comes from gravity flow, collecting the water from sandy alluvium beneath Elk Creek (Reed, 1992). The water is run through a treatment facility in Idaho City at an average rate of 175,000 gal./day (100,000 to 300,000 gal./day). Idaho City has a water right to divert up to 5.9 cfs (Reed, M., 1992). The water is treated with ozone gas to prevent the occurrence of giardiasis.

Boise North and Middle Forks Drainage

Atlanta is the only community along the Middle Fork that utilizes basin water for municipal use. The community of 30-50 permanent residents, maintains a gravity collection system on the East Fork Montezuma Creek. The community has a domestic water right to divert 0.11 cfs and 60 AF/annum. There are only four well driller's logs available for the Middle Fork from Arrowrock Reservoir to Atlanta (Neeley, 1992). Two of these wells produce domestic water from fractured granite and two from alluvium.

Geothermal Resources

Numerous geothermal springs exist in the basin with temperatures ranging from 41°C to 76°C. Some have been developed for commercial and recreational uses. An example is a fish farm at Twin Springs, on the Middle Fork, that used hot spring water to raise Tilapia (type of sunfish). The farm operated for several years but is no longer active (Parrish, 1991).

Summary of Water Rights Within the Basin

In early 1992, the total quantity of water appropriated within the upper Boise River basin both ground and surface water was 16,023 cfs and an annual volume of 303,008 AF per year (Table 38).

These numbers include the storage in Lucky Peak Reservoir and reflect the totals found in the water rights files of IDWR. Water right applications for an additional 5,479 cfs and 1,200 AF/annum have been submitted to the Department for approval.

Uses by stream reach are shown in Table 38. Water rights in the basin are summarized above 10 cfs flow rate or 25 AF volume. Appropriated water includes licenses, decrees, claims and permits, but does not include applications. Irrigation and storage irrigation, mining and power are the largest uses by flow and volume. Most of the irrigation water is appropriated for storage in Lucky Peak and Arrowrock reservoirs and subsequent use in the Boise Valley below the planning area. The communities of Idaho City, Atlanta, and Placerville have appropriated surface water for municipal and domestic use. Only a small percentage of the appropriated water is from groundwater and springs.

Table 38. Water Rights by Use (decrees, licenses, permits, and claims--not including applications) and by Stream Reach for the Upper Boise River Basin.*

Water Use	Number of Rights	Flow Rate (CFS)	Volume (AF/annum)
Irrigation	168	144.065	1289.70
Irrigation Storage	4	15000.000	303601.80
Stockwater	84	2.720	23.80
Stockwater Storage	1	0.000	0.10
Industrial	7	45.500	0.00
Commercial	2	0.180	5.40
Mining	83	595.750	903.64
Fish Propogation	1	2.000	0.00
Heating	3	0.420	173.70
Cooling	1	2.000	0.00
Power	4	271.520	1100.40
Municipal	1	4.000	0.00
Domestic	198	12.162	502.64
Recreation	5	1.780	0.00
Fire Protection	13	3.180	5.60
Fire Protection Storage	3	0.040	11.24
TOTAL	578	16085.317	307618.02
Reach Name			
Birch Creek	1	10.000	0.00
Boise River	3	15001.000	303600.00
Boise River, Middle Fork	10	474.520	72.40
Browns Creek	4	16.560	0.00
Canyon Creek	2	20.600	0.00
Charcoal Creek	2	12.000	0.00
Clear Creek	9	23.820	1.20
Elk Creek	20	86.880	8.20
Granite Creek	11	9.200	336.40
Grimes Creek	9	47.510	0.00
Hot Creek	1	25.000	0.00
Macks Creek	8	3.820	1109.20
Mores Creek	20	43.760	545.60
Phifer Creek	1	25.000	0.00
Robie Creek	12	6.700	0.24
Sawmill Creek	4	28.020	0.73
Thorn Creek	5	16.630	10.40
West Fork Creek	2	37.000	0.00
Other Tributaries	151	163.979	1183.40
Springs	213	24.475	347.48
Groundwater	90	8.843	402.77
TOTAL	578	16085.317	307618.02

*The water rights that are included are only those that were for a minimum of 10 cfs or 25 AF. If a water right was for more than one use, only the dominant use is listed.

Minerals and Mining[1]

The upper Boise River basin contains 20 mining districts. Most important are the placer and lode gold mines in the Mores Creek, Idaho City, Pioneerville, Grimes Pass, Banner, Summit Flat, Gambrinus, Quartzburg, and Centerville districts and gold/silver mines in the Yuba district (Plate 5). Much of the area has a high mineral potential, especially for precious metals and molybdenum.

History of Mining in the Basin

The Mores Creek and Middle and North Forks of the Boise River basins include some of the most mineralized land in the state of Idaho (Gillerman, 1991). According to Smith (1983) gold was discovered on Grimes Creek in the Boise Basin on August 2, 1862. Hundreds of mines have operated at various times in the basin and at one point, Idaho City was Idaho's most populous city. Gold mining continued in the basin (particularly at Atlanta) into the 1950's. Initially, gold was recovered from placer deposits (free gold in stream gravels that eroded from the source veins) and later lode mines were developed (usually underground mines in the original vein deposits). Mines in the Boise basin collectively produced about 3 million ounces of gold, making it historically the largest gold-producing area in the state.

The majority of mineral production from the basin has been precious metals. Gold has been the primary metal of interest, but silver, lead, zinc, and occasionally copper are often mixed in the gold-bearing ore. Other minerals mined or known to exist in quantity in the district include antimony (Swanholm Creek), molybdenum (upper Grimes Creek), and bismuth (upper Grimes Creek). Non-economic mineral occurrences include: beryllium, niobium, arsenic, zirconium, thorium, uranium, rare earths, garnet (industrial grade), and iron. The lack of development of mining properties containing some of these minerals like molybdenum or antimony, is often dictated by a ready supply of these materials from other sources. However, these occurrences may become marketable with changes in world supply and demand.

Recent Mining Activity in the Basins

There are thousands of mining claims throughout the North and Middle Fork basins. Although the majority of the mines on Plate 5 are no longer in production, the mineral wealth of the Boise basin and other mining districts is clearly indicated by the large number of mines and prospects (Mitchell et al., 1991).

---

[1] We would like to thank Earl Bennett of the Idaho Geological Survey for writing the majority of this section.

Many of the mines ceased production due to fluctuations in the metal markets rather than a lack of minable resources. Another reason was federal government action. All gold mines in the United States were closed in 1942 under War Production Board Act L-208 and many never reopened after the war. The recent introduction of low-cost heap-leach and open-pit mine technology has made some of the old mine sites attractive exploration targets. Idaho experienced a modern gold rush in the 1980's, comparable to the boom of the 1930's (brought on by the depression). By 1990, 10,300 mining claims had been registered on federal land in the Boise National Forest (USDA, 1990a).

Currently, there are two mining districts in the Basin that are getting considerable attention from exploration companies. In December 1990, Atlanta Gold signed an agreement with Newmont Exploration to explore its 3,100 acre property in the Yuba district (Bennett and Gillerman, 1991). Atlanta Gold estimates near-surface minable reserves at 974,000 ounces of gold and 558,000 ounces of silver (compared to the estimated 400,000 ounces of gold mined from the district between 1865 and 1952; (Kiilsgaard, 1989). Several companies, including Freeport, Goldpost Resources, Westmin Resources Cominco, and Pegasus Gold, have been exploring between Grimes Creek and Quartzburg and around Elk Creek (Bennett et al., 1990; Gillerman, 1992).

Additional metals of interest in the basin include molybdenum, beryllium, and uranium. The Cumo molybdenum prospect located above Grimes Creek was extensively explored by AMAX in the early 1980's. This is a significant deposit that was not developed because of the current oversupply of molybdenum in North America. The Sheep Creek pluton (formerly called the Twin Springs pluton) also contains molybdenum mineralization (prospects in the Roaring River district) and is anomalous in beryllium and uranium (Bennett and Knowles, 1983; Bennett, 1980). Almost the entire Sheep Creek pluton was staked by Inspiration Resources in 1981 based on geochemical anomalies. However, the current oversupply of molybdenum will preclude serious exploration in this area for some time.

Mines in the Neal district, located south of Lucky Peak Reservoir, have produced about 30,000 ounces of gold (Plate 5). Recently, Centennial Mining Company completed a 200-drill hole exploration program in this area. A gold resource of about 27,000 ounces was identified but this is not large enough to warrant mining at current gold prices.

Geochemical anomalies were reported by the U.S. Geological Survey near the Cottonwood Ranger Station, Dutch Creek Ranger Station, and Sheep Creek (Smith, 1989). These anomalies are in areas with no known mines and prospects, and may contain deposits of low-grade precious metals and rare earth minerals.

Current Laws That Regulate Mining

As two thirds of Idaho is federal land, mining has been historically controlled by federal laws and regulations. These laws are enforced by the USFS and the BLM. The General Mining Law of 1872 gives U.S. citizens the right to enter public lands, locate (stake) claims, and remove valuable minerals. The law also allows for patenting claims (i.e., buying the land) from the federal government if a minable mineral deposit exists on the claim(s). Currently, a number of changes in the 1872 law are being considered by Congress. The Organic Act of 1897 specifies that mining laws and regulations apply to all federal lands. The 1955 Surface Resource Act attempts to minimize adverse environmental impacts to surface resources from mining.

Several state laws apply to all mines in Idaho, including those on federal lands. The Idaho Dredge and Placer Mining Protection Act of 1955 requires reclamation of disturbed areas and adherence to water quality standards for placer mines. The Idaho Surface Mining Act of 1971 provides measures to reclaim the lands disturbed by surface mining operations. The IDL administers these two laws under direction from the State Land Board. IDL has signed an MOU with the USFS that coordinates state/federal requirements for mine operating plans and bonding on federal lands. The DEQ administers water quality laws on state and federal lands (USDA, 1990a). All minerals on state lands are leasable in contrast to locatable minerals on federal lands.

Mineral Potential

Non-metallic commodities that may be of economic interest in the basins include sand and gravel deposits. There is no potential for oil and gas in the basin.

There are a number of sand and gravel pits in the Boise basin, mostly in the lower basin, which are a source of local construction materials. There is no market for transporting this high-bulk, low-value commodity over long distances. State, County, and private sand and gravel operations are located on Mores Creek, below Idaho City and along Grimes Creek. None of these operate in active stream channels but crush old dredge and placer piles to make aggregate (Murray, 1991).

Given the right economic climate, most of the Middle and North Fork basins of the Boise River have significant mineral potential. As noted, the basins have recently been the site of a number of exploration projects. A study by the USGS to determine the mineral potential of the Hailey 2° quadrangle, which includes the North and Middle Forks of the Boise River, classified most of the area basins having a high mineral potential.

There are areas with mineral resource potential in the Basin (Table 39) that have recently been considered for inclusion in the federal wilderness system (Plate 5). The mineral potential of these areas has been studied by the Bureau of Mines as required by the 1964 Wilderness Act and RARE II program. The U.S. Geological Survey has also looked at the Ten Mile and Black Warrior areas (Johnson and Worl, 1991). The report notes that both areas have the potential for several types of ore deposits.

Any state designation, such as a natural or recreational waterway, would not preclude mining activity and exploration unless it directly impacted the stream channel, such as a sand and gravel operation or an access road. Currently, there is a moratorium on granting any further water rights above Lucky Peak Dam.

Placer and Dredge Mining

Today, placer mines typically are not located in the active stream itself, but on the shore, in older river gravel deposits. Historically, placer gold has been mined in the Boise basin and on the Middle Fork of the Boise River downstream from Atlanta and at Twin Springs. One of the larger placer gold operations is the ABC mining operation on Buckskin Creek near Idaho City, though there are several other producing placers in the basin. An active placer mine is currently operating on bench gravels at Twin Springs (Fink, 1992).

In the 1980's, recreational dredging or using suction dredges to mine small amounts of placer gold became a popular pastime. The use of these small dredges (5 in. or less diameter nozzle), which requires a one-stop permit from the Department of Water Resources, is allowed on many waterways in Idaho, unless specifically closed. No site-specific records of recreational dredging activity are kept. Various state and federal officials who happen to be in remote areas check for possible permit violations.

A number of stream segments in the Boise River system are closed to dredge mining, or have seasonal limitations (Table 40). The Boise River from Lucky Peak Dam to the confluence of Roaring River, the North Fork Boise River, the Queens River, and Grimes Creek are closed the entire year.

Table 39. Mineral Resource Investigation Studies Conducted in the Upper Boise River Basin, Their Minerals, and Potential Yield Summaries (Plate 5).

Mineral Study and Reference	Minerals With Potential	Summary of Mineral Potential
Atlanta Gold (Atlanta Gold Corporation 1990 Annual Report)	gold, silver	*Annual report: 1,024,000 oz. gold; 2,516,000 ozs. silver estimated to be profitable at $400/oz. for gold
Black Warrior Basin (Gabby, 1992. Bureau of Mines Report MLA 3-92)	gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc	*No identified resources *Seven properties show strong evidence of disseminated gold with silver, copper, lead, zinc byproducts *Confluence of Queens-Little Queens rivers may have significant gold-bearing gravels
Trinities Basin (Benjamin and Federspeil, 1991. Bureau of Mines Report MLA 10-91)	gold, silver, bismuth, molybdenum, and beryllium	*5 localities and 28 individual sites may warrant additional exploration *28 sites contain anomalous concentrations of one or more of gold, silver, bismuth, molybdenum, and beryllium
Ten Mile West RARE II Area (Benham and Avery, 1983. Bureau of Mines Report MLA 63-83)	gold, silver, lead, and zinc	*Potential for placer and lode gold in basin (assays indicated that 4 groups of lode workings and 4 gravel sites showed potential for gold, silver, lead and zinc) *low lode potential at one group for silver-zinc and moderate gold-silver resources at the other three *Samples of gravel indicated that no site could be mined at profit but lower alluvial deposits may yield better gold, particularly near Johnson Cr. C.G.

Timber Resources

Forests cover approximately 90% of the upper Boise River basin; the remaining 10% is a mixture of sagebrush, grasslands, and open water. The dominant timber species of the forest are Ponderosa pine and Douglas fir, with Lodgepole pine Subalpine fir, and Whitebark pine being of lesser abundance. The vast majority of the forested land in the basin is administered by the Boise National Forest (BNF). Approximately 85% of the BNF is forested and of that about 65% is suited for timber management (USDA, 1990a). Other agencies that manage commercial timber stands in the basin are the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) and Idaho Department of Lands (IDL). Some additional harvesting is done on private lands in the basin.

Table 40. **Recreational Dredge Mining Status in the Upper Boise River Basin (IDWR, 1991).**

Boise River Basin Reach	Open	Closed
-Boise River Star Bridge to Arrowrock Dam		Entire Year
-North Fork Boise River and tributaries		Entire Year
-Boise River and Middle Fork Boise River from Arrowrock Dam to Roaring River		Entire Year
-Middle Fork Boise River from the confluence with Roaring River to Sawtooth Wilderness Area boundary below Leggitt Creek	July 1-Oct. 31	
-Middle Fork Boise River and all tributaries from Sawtooth Wilderness Area boundary upstream		Entire Year
-Queens River and all tributaries		Entire Year
-Middle Fork Boise River tributaries (mouth to Sawtooth Wilderness Area boundary below Leggitt Creek)	July 1-Oct. 31	
-Mores Creek From Lucky Peak Reservoir to Idaho City & tributaries	July 1-Sep. 30	
EXCEPT Grimes Creek & tributaries	Entire Year	
EXCEPT Elk Creek drainage upstream from Eldorado Gulch	Entire Year	
EXCEPT Elk Creek and tributaries downstream from Eldorado Gulch		Entire Year
-Mores Creek & tributaries above Idaho City	Entire Year	

Timber Harvests

During fiscal year 1989, the BNF offered 86.5 million board feet (MMBF) for sale and sold a total of 85.4 MMBF valued at $2,650,000 (USDA, 1990a). Over the past decade, an average of 74.5 MMBF has been sold annually on the BNF. A forest-wide harvest of 127 MMBF would occur if timber harvest were maximized (USDA, 1990a). The allowable sale quantity (ASQ) is 850 MMBF for the decade (85 MMBF average annual ASQ).

The BNF has 30 timber sales scheduled through 1999 (Table 41; USDA, 1990c). The total board footage cut in the next five year period is 92.3 MMBF (ave. per year = 18.46 MMBF), with an additional 24.0 MMBF sold in 1994 and 1995. All harvesting will directly impact streams in varying degrees, depending on the harvesting technique use.

Table 41. BNF Timber Sale Program in the Upper Boise River Basin through 1999 (Idaho City and Boise Ranger Districts Timber Sale Programs; USDA, 1990c).

Sale Name	Volume (MMBF)	Area (Acres)	Drainage	Cut Year
Roaring R.	2.5	463	Roaring R.	1991
Hermada	7.1	1466	Swanholm	1991
Corral	3.9	1620	Meadow Cr.	1991
Alex-Brown	5.8	558	Alexander	1991
Big Tree	11.4	1600	Big Owl	1991,92,93
Mineral Mt.	13.2	1303	Ophir Cr.	1991,92,93
Hungarian	6.7	1435	Hungarian	1991
Ski Cr.	5.7	617	Crooked R.	1992
Hoodoo	5.0	800	Hoodoo	1991,92
California Gulch	3.0	284	Cal Gulch	1991
Mack-Pine	8.0	1600	Macks Cr.	1993,94
Fourth Cr.	10.0	1345	Fourth Cr.	1993,94,95
Jackson-Smith	5.0	630	Smith Cr.	1994,95
Hot Cr.	5.0	580	Hot Cr.	1994,95
Horse Heaven	4.0	440	Trail Cr.	--
Logging Gulch	7.0	1000	French Cr.	--
South Rabbit	8.0	1770	Rabbit Cr.	--
Warm Springs	5.0	900	Warm Sprs.	--
Bear Run	1.2	200	Mores Cr.	1992
Jack-Wil	8.0	1000	Grimes Cr.	1992
Sunset	4.0	500	Mores Cr.	1998
Granite	2.0	300	Mores Cr.	1993
Black Rock	9.0	1,500	Boise N.F.	1997
Crooked-Pike	6.0	800	Crooked R.	1992
Bears	2.0	300	Bear R.	1993
Brown-Wren	6.0	800	Boise N.F.	1993
Hot Horse	6.0	800	N.F./M.F. Boise	1992
Atlanta	4.0	900	M.F. Boise	1998
Lostman	4.5	1800	M.F. Boise	1993
Buck Creek			M.F. Boise	1994

State lands that are managed for timber harvest in the basin are found exclusively in the Mores Creek drainage (Horn, 1991). Over the past seven years (1983-1990), 39.2 MMBF were cut and sold on state lands in the Boise basin (Table 42; Hill, 1991). The Boise basin occupies approximately 40% of the IDL's Southwestern Area (Area 6). The normal annual harvest in this area is 10 MMBF, but it was increased to 20 MMBF in 1989 in order to salvage insect killed timber. It is scheduled to drop back to 10 MMBF in 1993.

BLM lands are found in the Mores Creek watershed and around Lucky Peak Reservoir, where there is little or no timber (Plate 1). Historically, limited logging has occurred since the early 1960s on BLM property in the Mores Creek watershed. Currently logging activity is limited to selective cutting to control pine bark beetle infestations. The BLM has an active timber salvage sale west of Idaho City that involves less than 0.2 MMBF. Its expansion will depend on beetle activity. The extent of future logging on BLM lands around Quartzburg, Placerville, Centerville, and Pioneerville will also depend on the level of insect activity. Small salvage sales are planned for 1991-1993 around Placerville (Jones, 1991).

Table 42. **Timber Harvested On State Lands in the Upper Boise River Basin in the Past Seven Years (1983-90) (Hill, 1991).**

Year	Amount Cut (MMBF)
1984	7.57
1985	6.04
1986	0
1987	1.71
1988	15.87
1989	1.10
1990	6.91
TOTAL	39.2

MMBF=Million board feet

Timber harvested in the North and Middle Fork and Mores Creek watersheds in recent years has gone to mills primarily in western Idaho or occasionally eastern Oregon (Table 43). Several other mills from eastern Oregon that have been successful bidding in the Payette basin and Boise South Fork, have also bid on sales in this basin.

Table 43. **Mills Relying on Harvested Timber From Upper Boise River Basin (Morelan, 1991).**

Mill	Location
Croman Corporation	Boise
Producer's Lumber Co.	Boise
Boise Cascade	Horseshoe Bend
Emmett Plywood Mill	Emmett
Ellingson	Baker, Oregon

It is not the intent of the Idaho Water Resource Board that this plan affect harvest of timber or log hauling in the upper Boise River basin. The Idaho Forest Practices Act and Water Quality regulations afford protection regarding these activities.

Riparian Forests

Riparian forests exists along virtually all major streams and their tributaries in the basin. The BNF estimates that 7% of the forest consists of riparian vegetation typically dominated by cottonwoods, willows and alders. All vegetation is critical in slope stability, minimizing erosion and maintenance of water quality, but riparian vegetation is critical because it serves to stabilize stream channels and to provide wildlife and fish habitat. While riparian communities represent less than 1% of the area in the Western U.S. they typically provide critical habitat for the majority of terrestrial

species (Chaney et al., 1990). Overgrazing and detrimental logging practices impair both the biological integrity and aesthetic quality of a river canyon riparian community.

Power Development and Energy Conservation

According to the Northwest Power Planning Council's 1991 Conservation and Power Plan, the Pacific Northwest region gets 62 percent (12,500 megawatts) of its energy from the region's network of hydropower dams (the percent that hydropower contributes can vary up to 75 percent of the total production, depending on annual precipitation conditions). The remaining power is generated by coal (16%), nuclear (7%), imports (11%), oil/gas (2%), and miscellaneous (2%).

Existing Hydropower Facilities

Hydropower generation on the North and Middle Forks of the Boise River is currently secondary in importance behind flood control, irrigation water supply and maintenance of minimum stream flows. Power is generated as releases are made for these primary purposes and to balance storage distribution within the Boise basin reservoir system.

Within the upper Boise River basin, there are three active hydropower generating plants in operation (Table 44). Anderson Ranch Dam, while not in the basin per se, is operated as part of the Boise River system and is included in the discussion.

Table 44. Power Generating Facilities Within the Upper Boise River Basin.

Dam	Installed Capacity
Lucky Peak Dam	101.500 MW
Kirby Dam *	0.158 MW
Macks Creek Dam	0.010 MW
TOTAL CAPACITY	106.510 MW

* Kirby Dam, below Atlanta, collapsed May 26, 1991, but has been reconstructed in 1992.

Lucky Peak Dam (at the downstream boundary of the basin): The 101.5 MW powerplant at Lucky Peak Dam which began operating on October 1, 1988, is owned by the Boise-Kuna, Nampa-Meridian, Wilder, New York, and Big Bend irrigation districts (the districts). It has contracted with Seattle City Light to purchase the power generated and to operate the Lucky Peak power facility. The energy from the plant ties into the Idaho Power company grid and is wheeled through the IPC intertie into the Northwest power grid. Seattle City Light then draws equivalent power from the Northwest power grid as needed, or markets it to other utilities in the system. The Idaho Power Company occasionally purchases power from Lucky Peak.

Kirby Dam: Kirby Dam was an isolated facility serving the community of Atlanta until May 26, 1991 when the dam collapsed. The original Kirby Dam was a log crib built on the Middle Fork Boise River and completed in 1908 to provide electricity for the Monarch gold mine. In 1984 a lightening fire destroyed the powerhouse which was later rebuilt. In 1990, the log crib construction was judged unstable by IDWR and reinforced using large boulders on the face of the dam. The reinforcement failed during spring runoff. Recently, the dam was rebuilt/stabilized and upstream diversion constructed to provide water to the Kirby Hydropower plant.

The Kirby power system is owned by the Atlanta Power Company Inc. The owners have speculated that the system could be expanded from its current .16 MW capacity to 1.09 MW, almost a 7-fold increase to accommodate a river flow rate of 350 cfs. The mean annual flow below Atlanta is estimated at 190 cfs (Warnick, 1981).

Macks Creek: Macks Creek is a tiny (.01 MW) facility (FERC No. 06631-03) located on a small tributary to Grimes Creek that serves private homes.

Anderson Ranch: This project was completed in 1945 by the Bureau of Reclamation. It is located on the South Fork Boise River and consequently not in the study basin, but it is operated cooperatively with the other dams in the Boise system. Anderson Ranch was designed for a total of three generating units, but presently only two units are installed, each with a 20 MW capacity, providing a total of 40 MW of power. Future plans are to install a third unit.

Existing Facilities Without Power

Arrowrock Dam is the only facility in the basin that currently does not have power. It is owned by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, built in 1915, and has an active storage capacity of 286,600 AF. It is located about 12 river miles above Lucky Peak Dam on the main Boise River. Currently, Arrowrock has no power generation, but it's design allows for the installation of 3 units. Recently, the districts applied for and received a FERC license (License No. 4646-002) to construct and operate a 60 MW powerplant at Arrowrock.

Hydropower Potential

The attributes that are used to assess the hydropower potential include stream gradients/discharge data, access to transmission system, drainage (sq. mi.), head, acre-foot storage capacity, installed kW capacity, and estimated MW annual generation. With the exception of Twin Springs Project (Boise-Kuna Irrigation Dist. et. al, 1990) and the Alva Green Project (FERC Docket

No. EL90-50-0000), most of these data have not been determined or are not available for other sites in the basin.

In 1980, a report done by the Idaho Water Resources Research Institute, evaluated eleven stream sites in the basin in regards to their theoretical hydroelectric potential (Heitz et al., 1980). Three sites were identified on Mores and Grimes creeks, one site on the Boise River, three on the North Fork Boise River, three on the Middle Fork Boise River, and one on the Queens River. The report did not actually rate the sites nor did it provide information on their economic feasibility.

FERC *Filings*: In addition to the Arrowrock FERC license, there is currently only one other active FERC application for hydropower/storage facilities within the upper Boise River basin (USACE, 1991). A Declaration of Intention (DI) was filed for the Alva Green project on September 11, 1990 (FERC Docket No. EL90-50-0000). The facility would be located above Atlanta on Boise National Forest land (T5N, R11E, Sect. 35) on the Middle Fork Boise River and would consist of a three foot high diversion dam, 1300 ft. diversion canal, an offstream reservoir with an 8 acre-foot capacity, a 12 ft. high dam, a 1500 foot penstock, and a powerhouse with a projected capacity of 60 kW (storage structure and portion of diversion canal would be on private property; the remainder on public land).

Inactive FERC Filings/Identified Sites: Since the inception of FERC, there have been 37 separate filings in the basin. This list includes, everything from operational sites, such as Lucky Peak, to inactive license applications. Of those 37 most have received only study permits to evaluate feasibility for hydropower potential. Table 45 lists filings that have inactive status. Some of these filings may be for almost the same site, as is the case with the Twin Springs site.

The Twin Springs reservoir and damsite (T4N, R7E, Sect.18), 3.3 miles downstream confluence of North and Middle Forks Boise River, has been studied since the early 20th century by Bureau of Reclamation, USGS, and Army Corps of Engineers. Most recently, the irrigation districts producing power at Lucky Peak were issued a preliminary permit by FERC to study the feasibility of the project. The districts preliminary permit application was initially based on a 1968 Corps study which recommended a 470-foot high rockfill dam, 600,000 acre-foot reservoir and 103.5 MW powerhouse. Further study by MK resulted in a modified design that included a 420-foot high roller compacted concrete (RCC) dam that would impound 400,00 acre-foot of water. The damsite and powerplant would be 3.3 miles downstream from the confluence of the Middle and North Forks of the Boise. At full pool, the reservoir would inundate 3700 acres, flooding 11.6 miles of Boise River and Middle Fork and 6.7 miles of North Fork. Recently, Morrison-Knudsen Engineering concluded that Twin Springs was not currently economically feasible, and on July 30, 1990 the districts voluntarily surrendered their preliminary permit to FERC (Olowinski, 1991).

Table 45. Inactive Filings on Study Sites and FERC Applications in the Upper Boise River Basin.

Ferc No.	Project Name	Stream Name	Power Potential (MW)
Study Sites			
V63	Graham	N. F. Boise R.	
T73	Trail Creek	N. F. Boise R.	
T74	Big Owl	N. F. Boise R.	
V62	Lost Creek	N. F. Boise R.	
V65	Yuba Dam/Reservoir	M. F. Boise R.	
V24	Atlanta	M. F. Boise R.	
T62	Barber Flats	N. F. Boise R.	
T72	King	M. F. Boise R.	
V64	Alexander Flats	M. F. Boise R.	
T60	Slide Gulch	Boise River	
T71	Bald Mountain	M. F. Boise R.	
FERC Applications			
7950-00	Boise R. North Fork	Boise River, N. Fk.	10.00
9819-01	N. Fork Boise R.	Boise River, N. Fk.	6.35
9675-00	N. Fork Boise R.	Boise River, N. Fk.	10.00
	Twin Springs	Boise River	75-87.5

Energy Supply and Conservation

Current Energy Supply: Being almost exclusively a rural basin, virtually all the energy demands in the basin go toward residential and municipal uses. Electric power is supplied to Idaho City by Idaho Power, but Atlanta has it's own power supply in Kirby Dam. In the basin, heat is the greater consumer of energy followed by hot water needs (Hoebelheinrich, 1992). Major sources of heat are wood, electric, oil, and possibly propane. Hot water energy is almost totally electric.

Energy Conservation: The Northwest Power Planning Council 1991 Conservation and Electric Power Plan has projected that 75% of the energy needed for the region over the next 20 years can be provided by conservation resources. The remaining 25% will come from low-cost hydropower and cogeneration.

In this basin, energy efficiencies would be most effectively improved by weatherization and adding insulation to existing residential and municipal structures and meeting national standards for new buildings. Given the probability that wood stoves are prevalent in the basin, energy could be saved and air quality improved if residents were encouraged to buy catalytic converted and wood pellet stoves.

Over the past few years, there have been a number of federal and state programs to encourage conservation. The Good Cents and Design In Excellence programs, funded by Idaho Power, are promoted for new commercial and residential construction. Existing facilities are eligible for conservation upgrading through grants and loans sponsored by state and federal agencies and the

public utilities. These programs promote conservation upgrades by providing low-interest loans or funding a percentage of the installation costs.

Navigation

The basis of Idaho's title to the streambeds of navigable waters is stated specifically in the Idaho Admission Bill of 1890 and the Idaho Constitution. State title applies to the entire Boise mainstem, Boise North Fork through T5N, R7E (above Black Rock C.G.), and the Boise Middle Fork through T5N, R8E (confluence with Roaring River) (IDL, 1986). State title does not apply to Mores Creek and its tributaries.

No commercial navigation occurs in the basin. Recreational boating occurs on the Middle and North Forks of the Boise, particularly during the spring runoff period (May, June), but currently there are no outfitters licensed to guide on any stretch of the Boise River (Sangrey, 1991).

APPENDIX D: MANAGEMENT ALTERNATIVES

Draft Alternative A

The No Action alternative would continue present management policies and practices and serves as a baseline for analyzing all other alternatives. Resource use levels for this alternative were established by examining current use levels. The present level of management on public and private lands would not be affected. No river segments are proposed for state protection or minimum stream flows. The only recommendation is to continue present management practices.

Boise National Forest manages 81% of the planning area, with 12% of that being managed as wilderness. Recreation within the area, largely takes place on Forest Service property or on the two reservoirs. The recreation facilities on Lucky Peak are managed by the Army Corps of Engineers, while those on Arrowrock (Bureau of Reclamation facility) are managed by the Forest Service. Without state river protection in the basin, there would probably be little impact on short-term recreation patterns, but long-term recreation patterns may be impacted. Demand for river-related recreation, such as whitewater rafting, is increasing rapidly in Idaho. Without additional protection of the rivers in the basin, development such as diversions and mining activities could impair the primitive and scenic character of several of the river reaches in the basin.

Given the fact that the majority of the land in the basin is in the public domain, the likelihood of major developments is not great. But any development or significant increase in recreation that directly impacts the waterways in the basin could have harmful consequences on the river fishery, the riparian wildlife, and the water quality. Without state protection of river segments, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission would be less likely to constrain hydropower development.

The absence of state river protection would have little if any impact on current and future water uses and water development because for the critical summer season the basin is considered to be fully appropriated. Even though several hydropower sites have been identified in the basin, only two could possibly go ahead in the next few years--Alva Green Project near Atlanta and the Arrowrock retrofit. Twin Springs Hydropower Project is not considered feasible at this time.

Draft Alternative B

The objective of this alternative is to provide state protection for reaches in the basin which possess a combination of the following: a) outstanding fish and wildlife resources; b) current excellent water quality conditions in which those conditions need to be protected, such as the water supply for

Idaho City and Atlanta; and c) reaches which have current and projected high recreational use and diversity, such as the Middle and North Forks Boise River. Minimum stream flows are recommended as actions for specific streams where water supply is critical. These would be determined in cooperation with IDFG and IDPR.

The waterways in the basin that would be protected with this alternative include:

- Boise River (from Arrowrock Reservoir backwaters to confluence of North and Middle Forks Boise River)
- Sheep Creek (mouth to headwaters and tributaries)
- Middle Fork Boise (from confluence North Fork Boise to Roaring River)
- Montezuma Creek (mouth to headwaters and tributaries)
- North Fork Boise (from confluence Middle Fork Boise to Rabbit Creek)
- Elk Creek (from Deer Creek to headwaters and tributaries).

Under this alternative the IWRB would make applications for minimum stream flows on:

- Sheep Creek (mouth)
- Middle Fork Boise (at Roaring River)
- Roaring River (at mouth)
- Yuba River (at mouth)
- Montezuma Creek (at Atlanta well site)
- North Fork Boise River (at Rabbit Creek)
- Rabbit Creek (at mouth)
- Johnson Creek (at mouth)
- Elk Creek (at Idaho City well site)

This alternative addresses several of the basin objectives and issues. The fishery and wildlife habitat, particularly along the Boise River and the Middle and North Forks would be protected from any further degradation. Sheep Creek, which would be provided both protection and minimum stream flow, has been one of the most important spawning tributaries in the basin. This alternative also provides for establishing minimum stream flows on tributaries that wouldn't be protected, such as Roaring River, Yuba River, Rabbit Creek, and Johnson Creek that are highly regarded as native trout spawning streams.

This alternative addresses the basin objective of maintaining high quality recreation associated with free-flowing rivers. One of the main issues raised by the public was recreational over-use. This alternative would prohibit development on those reaches that currently receive high recreational use,

such as the Boise River, Middle and North Forks, thereby maintaining much of the existing recreational opportunity. Development opportunities are not addressed by this alternative, but are not precluded on those reaches left unprotected.

Draft Alternative C

The Idaho Code states that pre-existing activities, such as mineral leases, grazing, and timber harvesting would not be affected by a state protection designation, but it is still possible that protection serves as an impediment to future development. Consequently, the development alternative provides for state protection for only those outstanding reaches that do not conflict with any of the following: a) Twin Springs hydropower damsite and storage reservoir; b) current and future mineral exploration in the area where Atlanta Gold Corporation has demonstrated mineral potential; c) current grazing practices; and d) suitable timber land and planned salvage and green sales. The minimum stream flows necessary to maintain biological communities, aesthetics, and recreational activities would be determined in cooperation with the IDFG and IDPR.

Actions

The waterways in the basin that would be protected with this alternative include:

- Boise River (from Arrowrock Reservoir backwaters to Twin Springs damsite)
- Sheep Creek (above Devils Creek to headwaters and tributaries)
- Middle Fork Boise River (Alexandar Flats to Roaring River; above Atlanta to Sawtooth Wilderness boundary)
- Roaring River (East and Middle Fork confluence to headwaters and tributaries)
- Hot Creek (upper portion)
- Black Warrior (mouth to Sawtooth Wilderness boundary)
- Queens River (mouth to Sawtooth Wilderness boundary)
- North Fork Boise River (Crooked River to Bear River; Hunter Creek to Sawtooth Wilderness boundary)
- Crooked River (from FS road 348 to headwaters and tributaries)
- Bear River (upper portion and tributaries)
- Johnson Creek (mouth to headwaters and tributaries)

Under this alternative the IWRB would make applications for minimum stream flows on:

- Boise River (below Twin Springs damsite)
- Sheep Creek (at Devils Creek)
- Middle Fork Boise River (at Alexander Flats)

- North Fork Boise River (at Rabbit Creek)

This alternative addresses the development opportunities in the basin. One of the stated basin objectives is that potential hydropower sites, such as Twin Springs, be protected from uses and threats that may compromise that potential. This alternative would prevent possible upstream diversions on the North and Middle Forks that may divert water from the stream by establishing minimum stream flows on the North Fork at Rabbit Creek, on the Middle Fork at Alexander Flats, and on Sheep Creek at Devils Creek. One of the major issues raised by the public is the threat of dams and diversions. A minimum stream flow established below the Twin Springs damsite would mitigate that to some degree by insuring sufficient water for instream uses below the project.

This alternative also addresses the possible need for road-building and stream channel alteration for mineral exploration and development by the Atlanta Gold Corporation in Yuba River-Decker Creek watershed. It also allows for the possibility of road building along reaches that have a high probability of timber harvest in the future. Those outstanding reaches that are not directly affected by Twin Springs Hydropower, Atlanta Gold mining, or extensive grazing and logging practices were provided protection.

Draft Alternative D

This draft alternative is at the opposite end of the continuum from the "no action" alternative in providing protection for all reaches in the basin that were outstanding in at least one of the screening areas (biological, aesthetics, and recreation). In this alternative, no consideration is given for current land use practices, such as grazing and logging, or potential hydropower or mineral development.

The waterways in the basin that would be protected with this alternative include:

- Boise River (Lucky Peak Dam to confluence of North and Middle Forks)
- Sheep Creek (mouth to headwaters and tributaries)
- Middle Fork Boise River (from confluence with North Fork to Roaring River; Gray's Creek to Sawtooth Wilderness boundary)
- Roaring River (from confluence of East and Middle Forks to headwaters and tributaries)
- Hot Creek (upper portion and tributaries)
- Phifer Creek (upper portion and tributaries)
- Black Warrior Creek (mouth to headwaters and tributaries)
- Queens River (mouth to Sawtooth Wilderness boundary and tributaries)

- Yuba River (mouth to headwaters and tributaries)
- Decker Creek (mouth to headwaters and tributaries)
- North Fork Boise River (from confluence with Middle Fork to Little Owl Creek; from Hunter Creek to Sawtooth Wilderness Area)
- Crooked River (lower segment: mouth to FS road 384; upper segment: from FS road 348 to headwaters and tributaries)
- Beaver Creek (east fork and tributaries)
- Edna Creek (upper portion)
- Bear River (mouth to headwaters and tributaries)
- Bear Creek (mouth to headwaters and tributaries)
- Johnson Creek (mouth to Sawtooth Wilderness boundary and tributaries)
- Elk Creek (from Deer Creek to headwaters and tributaries)

This alternative addresses several basin objectives that deal with protecting the *status quo* and attempting to preserve for posterity the free-flowing and unpolluted rivers, and the primitive character of the basin. The major threats to the basin, as perceived by the public, are habitat deterioration from development, recreational abuse, dams, and poor land stewardship practices. This alternative would go the farthest of the four alternatives to preserve the outstanding waterways in the basin. This alternative would not address any potential for development on the protected reaches but would not preclude development on those unprotected reaches.

APPENDIX E: REFERENCES

Ada County. 1990. *Ada County Comprehensive Plan*. Ada County Zoning Commission.

Allen, Stan, Judy Putera, and Charles Jazdzewski. 1986. *Pacific Northwest River Study*. Bonneville Power Company. 74 pp.

Alt, David and Donald Hyndman. 1989. *Roadside Geology of Idaho*. Mountain Press Publishing. 393 pp.

Amaral, Grant. 1990. *Idaho - The Whitewater State: A Guidebook*. Watershed Books, Chelsea, Michigan. 315 pp.

Anderson, Alfred L. 1939. *Geology and Ore Deposits of the Atlanta District, Elmore Co., Idaho*. Idaho Bureau of Mines and Geology. Pamphlet 49.

Atlanta Gold Corporation. 1991. *1990 Annual Report*. Atlanta Gold Corporation.

Ballou, Erv. 1991. Personal Communication. State Coordinator for the Stream Channel Protection Unit, Idaho Department of Water Resources.

Beale, Pat. 1992. Personal Communication. Boating Law Enforcement Trainer, Idaho Department of Parks and Recreation.

Bell, Robert, State Mining Inspector. 1906. *Mining Industry of Idaho, 8th Annual Report*. Office of State Inspector of Mines, State of Idaho. 103 pp.

Benham, J.R. and Dale W. Avery. 1983. *Summary Report, Mineral Investigation of the Ten Mile West Rare II Area (NO. W4-061), Boise and Elmore Counties, Idaho*. U.S. Geological Survey. 21 pp.

Benjamin, David A. and Frank E. Federspeil. 1991. *Mineral Resource Investigation of the Trinities Basin, Elmore County, Idaho*. USDI, Bureau of Mines.

Bennett, E.H. 1980. *Reconnaissance Geology and Geochemistry of the Trinity Mountain-Steel Mountain Area, Elmore County, Idaho*. Idaho Geological Survey Open-file Report 80-11.

Bennett, E.H., and C.R. Knowles. 1983. *Tertiary Plutons and Related Rocks in Central Idaho: in D.H. McIntyre ed., Symposium on the Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Challis 1° x 2° Quadrangle, Idaho*. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1658 A-S. pp. 81-97.

Bennett, E.H., Lewis, R.S., and Kiilsgaard, T.H. 1989. *The Geology and Ore Deposits of the Idaho Batholith in the Hailey 1° x 2° Quadrangle, Idaho: in Winkler, G.R., Soulliere, S.J., Worl, R.G, and K.M. Johnson, eds.; Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Hailey and Western Idaho Falls 1° x 2° quadrangles, Idaho*. U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 89-639. 73 pp.

Bennett, E.H., and V.S. Gillerman. 1991. *Mining and Minerals in Idaho, 1990: Idaho Geological Survey*. unpublished manuscript. 48 pp.

Bennett, E.H., V.S. Gillerman, and V.E. Mitchell. 1990. *Idaho State Activities 1989; Mining and Engineering Volume 42*. pp. 438-443.

Boise-Kuna Irrigation District, Nampa & Meridian Irrigation District, New York Irrigation District, Wilder Irrigation District, and Big Bend Irrigation District. 1990. *Twin Springs Irrigation Reservoir and Hydroelectric Project, FERC Project No. 10669, Consultation Document*. Morrison-Knudsen.

Boltz, Michael. 1991. Personal Communication. Ecologist, Bureau of Land Management.

Bolz, Daryl. 1991. Personal Communication. Extension Agricultural Agent, University of Idaho Cooperative Extension System.

Bond, Patty. 1992. Personal Communication. Tourism Specialist in Consumer Marketing, Idaho Department of Commerce.

Budolfson, Jim. 1991 and 1992. Personal Communication. Chief of Recreation Resources, Bureau of Reclamation.

Carpenter, Leslie Benjamin. 1990. *Idaho Wildlife View Guide*. Falcon Press, Helena and Billings, MT. 104 pp.

Carter, Linda. 1992. Personal Communication. Resource Technician, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corp of Engineers.

Chaney, E., W. Elmore and W.S. Platts. 1990. Livestock grazing on wester riparian areas. U.S. EPA, Denver, CO. 45 pp.

Cook, Michael, Intermountain Region Scenic Byway Coordinator, Nez Perce National Forest. 1989. Memo to Idaho National Forest Supervisors Re: National Forest Scenic Byways.

Cook, Michael. 1991. Personal Communication. Intermountain Region Scenic Byway Coordinator, Nez Perce National Forest.

Corley, D.R. and L.A. Burmeister. 1977. Stream inventory survey of the Middle Fork Boise River. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service, Boise National Forest. 40 pp.

Donnelly, Dennis M. and Louis J. Nelson. 1986. *Net Economic Value of Deer Hunting in Idaho.* USDA, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. Fort Collins, CO. Resource Bulletin RM-13. 27 pp.

Dunn, Kenneth A. 1990. *Water Quality Advisory Working Committee Designated Stream Segments of Concern.* Division of Environmental Quality. 35 pp.

Elmore County. 1980. *Elmore County Comprehensive Plan.* Elmore County Zoning Commission. 76 pp.

Farrow, George. 1991 and 1992. Personal Communication. Outdoor Recreation Planner, Cascade Resource Area, Boise District Bureau of Land Management.

Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1988. *Ada County Flood Insurance Study.*

Fink, Lori. 1992. Personal Communication. Boise National Forest.

Fleagle, Robert G. 1991. *Policy Implications of Global Warming for the Northwest.* The Northwest Environmental Journal, pp. 7:329-343.

Gabby, Peter N. 1992. *Mineral Resource Investigation of the Black Warrior Basin Adjacent to the Sawtooth Wilderness, Elmore County, Idaho.* USDI, Bureau of Mines.

Gillerman, Virginia. 1991 and 1992. Personal Communication. Research Geologist, Idaho Geological Survey.

Harris, Charles. 1991. Personal Communication. Idaho Department of Fish and Game.

Heitz, L.F., C.C. Warnick, and J.S. Gladwell. 1980. Idaho Hydroelectric Potential. Appendix IV: Southwest Idaho Basins. Idaho Water Resources Research Institute. 182 pp.

Herrity, Joanne. 1991 and 1992. Personal Communications. Recreation Officer, Idaho City Ranger District, Boise National Forest.

Hill, Phillip W. 1991. Personal Communication. Senior Resource Manager, Idaho Department of Lands.

Hoebelheinrich, Terry. 1992. Personal Communication. Energy Economist, Idaho Department of Water Resources.

Hoedt, Jeff. 1992. Personal Communication. Boating Program Supervisor, Idaho Department of Parks and Recreation.

Horn, Robert. 1991. Personal Communication. Program Manager, Idaho Department of Lands.

Idaho Department of Commerce. 1991. *1991 Idaho Travel Council Conversion Research Study*. Idaho Department of Commerce.

Idaho Department of Commerce. 1989. *County Profiles of Idaho*. Idaho Department of Commerce.

Idaho Department of Fish & Game. 1986. *IDFG Region 3 Wildlife Management Area Plan, 86-90*. Idaho Department of Fish & Game.

Idaho Department of Fish & Game. 1986-90. *Summary of Bird Harvest Estimates*. Idaho Department of Fish & Game.

Idaho Department of Fish & Game. 1990a. *Fisheries Management Plan 1991-1995*. Idaho Department of Fish & Game. 292 pp.

Idaho Department of Fish & Game. 1990b. Idaho Sportman's Access Guide. Idaho Department of Fish & Game. 19 pp.

Idaho Department of Fish & Game. 1991. License and Tag Transaction Summary for 1990. Idaho Department of Fish & Game.

Idaho Department of Health and Welfare. 1988. *Idaho Water Quality Status Report and Nonpoint Source Assessment*. Division of Environmental Quality, Idaho Dept. of Health and Welfare.

Idaho Department of Parks & Recreation. 1989. *1990 Centennial Edition: Idaho Outdoor Recreation Plan*. Idaho Department of Parks & Recreation. 88 pp.

Idaho Department of Parks and Recreation. 1990. *Idaho City Area Park N' Ski*. Idaho Department of Parks and Recreation.

Idaho Department of Water Resources. 1974. *Boise River Flood Management*. Idaho Department of Water Resources.

Idaho Department of Water Resources and University Research Center at Boise State University. 1985. Population and Employment Forecast: State of Idaho, 1985-2010. Project Director: Charles L. Skoro.

Idaho Department of Water Resources. 1991. Attachments to Application for a Permit to Alter a Stream Channel. Recreational Dredging Application.

Idaho Historical Society. Reference Series #93, The Goodrich Trail. Idaho Historical Society. 2 pp.

Idaho State Historic Preservation Office. 1991. Cultural Resource Sites Database. Idaho State Historic Preservation Office.

Idaho Power Company. 1990. County Economic Forecasts. Idaho Power Company.

Idaho Water Resource Board. 1968. *Idaho Water Resources Inventory*. Report Prepared by WRR, IDR, and USGS.

Idaho Water Resource Board. 1970. *Potentially Irrigable Lands in Idaho*. Idaho Water Resource Board. Idaho Department of Water Resources. 598 pp.

Idaho Water Resource Board. 1992. *The State Water Plan*. Idaho Department of Water Resources. 25 pp.

Jenks, Frank. 1991. Personal Communication. Outdoor Recreation Planner, Bruneau Resource Area, Boise District Bureau of Land Management.

Johnson, K.M., Lewis, R.S., Bennett, E.H., and T.H. Kiilsgaard. 1988. *Cretaceous and Tertiary Intrusive Rocks of South-central Idaho: in Link, P.K., and Hackett, W.R., editors, Guidebook to the Geology of Central and Southern Idaho.* Idaho Geological Survey Bulletin 27. pp. 55-86.

Johnson, K.M. and R.G. Worl. 1991. *Mineral Resource Studies of National Forest Roadless Areas in Idaho.* U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 91-589. 84 pp.

Jones, Jim. 1991. Personal Communication. Forester, Bureau of Land Management.

Kiilsgaard, T.H. 1989. *Regional Geology of the Northwestern Part of the Hailey 1° x 2° Quadrangle and Ore Deposits of the Atlanta District, Idaho: in Winkler, G.R., Soulliere, S.J., Worl, R.G, and K.M. Johnson, eds., Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Hailey and Western Idaho Falls 1° x 2° Quadrangles, Idaho.* U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 89-639. pp. 35-36.

Leovy, C. and E.S. Sarachik. 1991. *Predicting Climate Change for the Pacific Northwest.* The Northwest Environmental Journal 7. pp. 169-201.

Long, Robert J. 1991. *North Fork, Middle Fork, and Main Boise River Recreation Use Survey.* Conducted for Idaho Department of Parks and Recreation, in cooperation with Idaho Department of Water Resources, Idaho Department of Fish & Game, Boise National Forest, National Park Service, College of Health Science, Boise State University. 138 pp.

Lucachick, Mary. 1991 and 1992. Personal Communications. Resource Specialist, Idaho Department of Parks and Recreation.

Lyman, Gary. 1991. Personal Communication. Special Assistant to the President, Boise State University.

Mabbot, Brent and Terry Holubetz. 1989. *Job Performance Report, Region 3 Lowland Lakes and Reservoir Investigations; Region 3 Rivers and Streams Investigations.* Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 76 pp.

Mabbot, Brent and Terry Holubetz. 1990. *Job Performance Report, Project F-71-R-13, Regional Fisheries Management Investigations: Region 3 Lowland Lakes and Reservoir Investigations, stream Investigations, Job Nos. 3(GC)-b-c.* Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 51 pp.

Mabbot, Brent and Terry Holubetz. 1990. *Job Performance Report, Project F-17-R-14, Regional Fisheries Management Investigations: Region 3 Lowland Lakes and Reservoir Investigations, Stream Investigations, Job Nos. 3(GC)-b-c.* Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 84 pp.

McIntyre, Michael. 1991. *Plan for the Middle Fork of the Boise River After the Kirby Dam Failure.*

Minter, R. 1992. Personal Communication. Energy Specialist in the New Construction Section, Idaho Department of Water Resources.

Mitchell, V.E., Ott, M.H., Vance, R.E., and E.H. Bennett. 1991. *Mines and Prospects of the Hailey quadrangle, Idaho: 2nd edition.* Idaho Geological Survey Mines and Prospects Series. 75 pp.

Molnau, Myron. 1991. Personal Communication. State Climatologist and Professor of Agricultural Engineering, University of Idaho.

Moore, Greg and Don McClaran. 1989. *Idaho Whitewater: The Complete River Guide for Canoeists, Rafters and Kayakers.* Class VI Whitewater, McCall Idaho. 220 pp.

Morelan, Lynn. 1991. Personal Communication. Forester, Boise National Forest.

Morgan, Al. 1991. Personal Communication. Park Ranger, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Morse, Anthony. 1991. Personal Communication. Manager, Resource Information, Idaho Department of Water Resources.

Moseley, Robert and Craig Groves. 1992. *Rare, Threatened and Endangered Plants and Animals of Idaho.* Idaho Department of Fish and Game et al. 33 pp.

Murray, Sharon A. 1991. Personal Communication. Mineral Leasing Specialist, Idaho Department of Lands.

National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration. 1990. *Local Climatogical Data, Monthly Summary.*

Neely, Ken. 1991. Personal Communication. Hydro Geologist, Idaho Department of Water Resources.

Nelson, Louis J. 1986-90. 1986-1990 Big Game Harvest Survey Summaries. Idaho Department of Fish and Game.

Nelson, Louis J. 1992. Personal Communication. Regional Wildlife Manager, Idaho Department of Fish and Game.

Northwest Power Planning Council. 1987. *Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program*. National Power Planning Council. 183 pp.

Northwest Power Planning Council. 1991. *Northwest Conservation and Electric Power Plan*. Northwest Power Planning Council. Volumes I and II.

Olowinski, Don. 1991. Personal Communication. Attorney, Hawley, Troxell, Ennis, & Hawley Law Firm.

Ondrechen, Bill. 1991. Personal Communication. Hydrologist, Idaho Department of Water Resources.

Pacific Northwest Rivers Basin Commission. 1970. *Water Resources, Columbia North-Pacific Region Comprehensive Framework Study of Water and Related Lands, Appendix V, Volumes I*. Pacific Northwest Rivers Basin Commission. Vancouver WA. 543 pp.

Parrish, Dave. 1991. Personal Communication. Environmental Staff Biologist, Idaho Department of Fish and Game.

Reed, Martin. 1992. Personal Communication. Wastewater manager, Idaho City.

Reed, Will. 1991. Personal Communication. Forest Archaeologist, Boise National Forest.

Reid, Will. 1991. Personal Communication. Fishery Program Coordinator, Idaho Department of Fish and Game.

Reid, Will. 1989. *A Survey of 1987 Idaho Anglers Opinions and Preferences*. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 75 pp.

Reid, Will and Mabbott. 1987. *Regional Fisheries Investigations: Job Performance Report, Project F-71-R-11, Job Nos. 3(GC)-b and c, Region 3 (Boise) Lowland Lakes and Reservoirs Investigations and River and Streams Investigations*. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 34 pp.

Ririe, Warren. 1991 and 1992. Personal Communications. Range Conservationist, Boise National Forest.

Rohrer, Robert. 1990. *Upper Boise River Basin Fisheries Investigations, Job Performance Report Project F-73-R-12, Subproject III, Study I, Job 1*. Idaho Department of Fish & Game. 51 pp.

Rohrer, Robert. 1989. *Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Job Performance Report Project No. F-73-R-11*. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 34 pp.

Rosentreter, Roger. 1991. Personal Communication. Board Member, Idaho Whitewater Association.

Ross, S.H. and C.N. Savage. 1967. *Idaho Earth Science*. Idaho Bureau of Mines and Geology. 271 pp.

Sangrey, Dean. 1991. Personal Communication. Executive Director, Idaho Outfitters and Guides Licensing Board.

Schiepan, Kay. 1991 and 1992. Personal Communications. Resource Officer, Boise Ranger District, Boise National Forest.

Scholten, Jerry. 1992. Personal Communication. Land Manager, Boise Wildlife Management Area, Idaho Department of Fish and Game.

Smith, C. 1983. *History of Boise National Forest*. Idaho State Historical Society and Boise Natl. Forest. 166 pp.

Smith, C.L. 1989. *Geochemical Characterization of Some Mineralized Terranes in the Hailey 1° x 2° Quadrangle, Idaho: in Winkler, G.R., Soulliere, S.J., Worl, R.G, and K.M. Johnson, eds., Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Hailey and Western Idaho Falls 1° x 2° Quadrangles, Idaho*. U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 89-639. pp. 23-25.

Sorg, Cindy F. and Louis J. Nelson. 1986. *Net Economic Value of Elk Hunting in Idaho*. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, CO. Resource Bulletin RM-12. 21 pp.

Sorg, Cindy F. and John B. Loomis. 1984. *Empirical Estimates of Amenity Forest Values: A Comparative Review*. USDA, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, CO. Resource Bulletin RM-107. 23 pp.

Sorg, Cindy F. and John B. Loomis, Dennis B. Donnelly, George L. Peterson and Louis J. Nelson. 1985. *Net Economic Value of Cold and Warm Water Fishing in Idaho*. USDA, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, CO. Resource Bulletin RM-11. 26 pp.

Stephens, George. 1991. Personal Communication. Data Manager, Idaho Department of Fish & Game, Conservation Data Center.

Swearinger, Charley. 1991. Personal Communication. Forestry Technician, Boise National Forest.

Tiedemann, Rob. 1991. Personal Communication. Senior Environmental Planner\Wetland Ecologist, Department of Transportation.

Trewartha, G. 1957. Elements of Physical Geography. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.

Tynon, J.F., S.E. Timko, W.J. McLaughlin, and C.C. Harris. 1988. *The 1987 Idaho Leisure Travel and Recreation Study: Analysis for Region III*. College of Forestry, Wildlife, and Range Sciences, University of Idaho, Moscow, ID. 35 pp.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1968. *Lucky Peak Power Plant, Twin Springs Dam and Reservoir, Boise River, Idaho*. U.S. Army Corps Eng., Walla Walla District. Volumes I and II.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. 1976. *Final EIS-Lucky Peak Dam and Lake, Boise River, Idaho*. U.S. Army Corps Engineers. Volume I.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. 1988a. *Lucky Peak Master Plan*. U.S. Army Corps Engineers. Volumes I and II.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1988b. *Water Control Manual for Boise River Reservoirs*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1991. *Pacific Northwest Hydropower Database and Analysis System*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1992. Monthly Visitation Reports for Lucky Peak - Fiscal Year 1990 and 1991. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Resources and Operations Branch. 1991. *Water Conditions Report-End of July, 1991*. Pacific Northern Region, Bureau of Reclamation.

U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1991c. *Yearbook of Agriculture*. U.S. Department of Agriculture. 325 pp.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 1974. *National Forest Landscape Management, Volume 2 - The Visual Management System, Chapter 1*. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 47 pp.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 1986. *1986 ROS Book*. U.S. Department of Agriculture.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Boise National Forest. 1979-81. *Visual Quality Objectives Inventory maps*. U.S. Department of Agriculture.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Boise National Forest. 1987a. *Recreational Opportunity Spectrum Inventory maps*. U.S. Department of Agriculture.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Boise National Forest. 1990a. *Boise National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan*. U.S. Department of Agriculture. 680 pp.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Boise National Forest. 1990b. *Final Environmental Impact Statement*. U.S. Department of Agriculture. 344 pp.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Boise National Forest. 1990c. *Boise National Forest 5 Year Plan, F.Y. 1990-1995*. U.S. Department of Agriculture.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Boise National Forest. 1991a. Recreational Cabin Information Directory. U.S. Department of Agriculture.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Boise National Forest. 1991b. Recreation Inventory Management Reports for Boise Ranger District and Idaho City Ranger District. U.S. Department of Agriculture.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region. 1987. Boise National Forest Visitor's Map. U.S. Department of Agriculture.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1984. *Idaho's Soil and Water Conditions and Trends*. Soil Conservation Service.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1987b. *Idaho Annual Data Summary, Water Year, 1987.* Soil Conservation Service.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management. 1986. *Visual Resource Management Inventory and Contrast Rating Manuals 8400 Series*. U.S. Department of the Interior.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Boise District, Bureau of Land Management, Bruneau Resource Area. 1984a. VRM Inventory Data and Maps. U.S. Department of the Interior.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Boise District, Bureau of Land Management, Cascade Resource Area. 1984b. VRM Inventory Data and Maps. U.S. Department of the Interior.

U. S. Department of the Interior, Boise District, Bureau of Land Management, Cascade Resource Area. 1987. *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement*. U.S. Department of the Interior. 243 pp.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Idaho State Office. 1989. Recreation *2000 Implementation Plan - Idaho Unlimited Outdoor Adventure*. U.S. Department of the Interior.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Idaho State Office. 1992. *Recreation Management Information System Database for 1991*. U.S. Department of the Interior.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey. 1990a. Archived by DEQ in STORET data base.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey. 1990b. *Water Resources Data Idaho- Water Year 1990*. U.S. Department of the Interior. 641 pp.

U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration. 1988. *Scenic Byways*. Publication No. FHWA-DF-88-004.2. U.S. Department of Transportation. 8 pp.

Warnick, C. 1981. Isohyet Precipitation Map for Boise Basin. University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.

Wells, Chuck. 1991. Personal Communication. Trails Coordinator, Idaho Department of Parks and Recreation.

Woods and Poole Economics, Inc. 1989. State Profile: Idaho, Oregon, and Washington.

Worl, R.G., Kiilsgaard, T.H., Bennett, E.H., Link, P.K., Lewis, R.S., Mitchell, V.E., Johnson, K.M., L.D.Snyder. 1991. *Geologic Map of the Hailey 1° x 2° Quadrangle, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey, Geologic Map Series, also U.S. Geological Survey Open-file report 91-340.*

Young, John S., Dennis M. Donnelly, Cindy F. Sorg, John B. Loomis and Louis J. Nelson. 1987. Net *Economic Value of Upland Game Hunting in Idaho*. USDA, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, CO. Resource Bulletin RM-15. 23 pp.

Plate 1

LAND OWNERSHIP

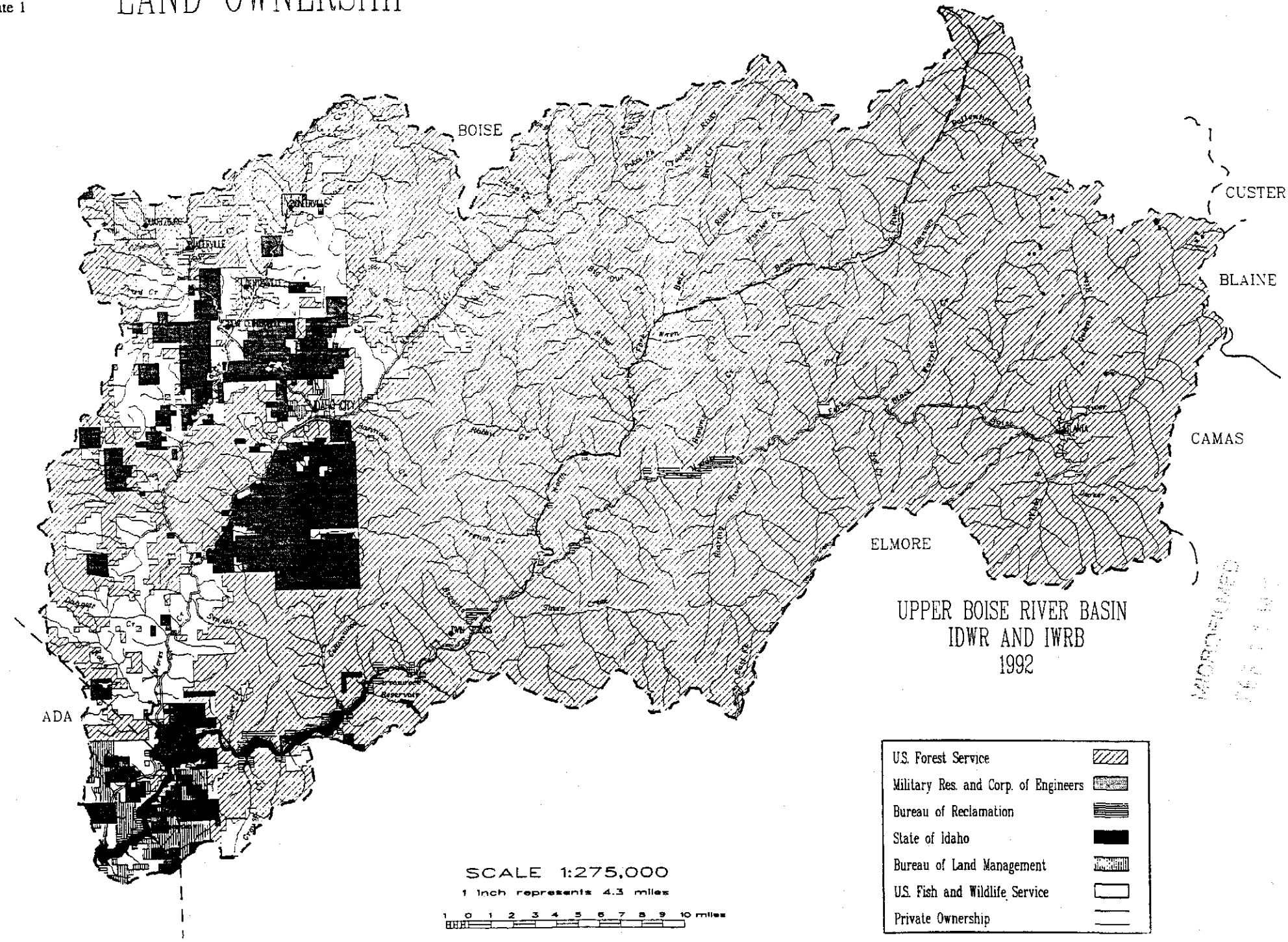


Plate 2

PRECIPITATION

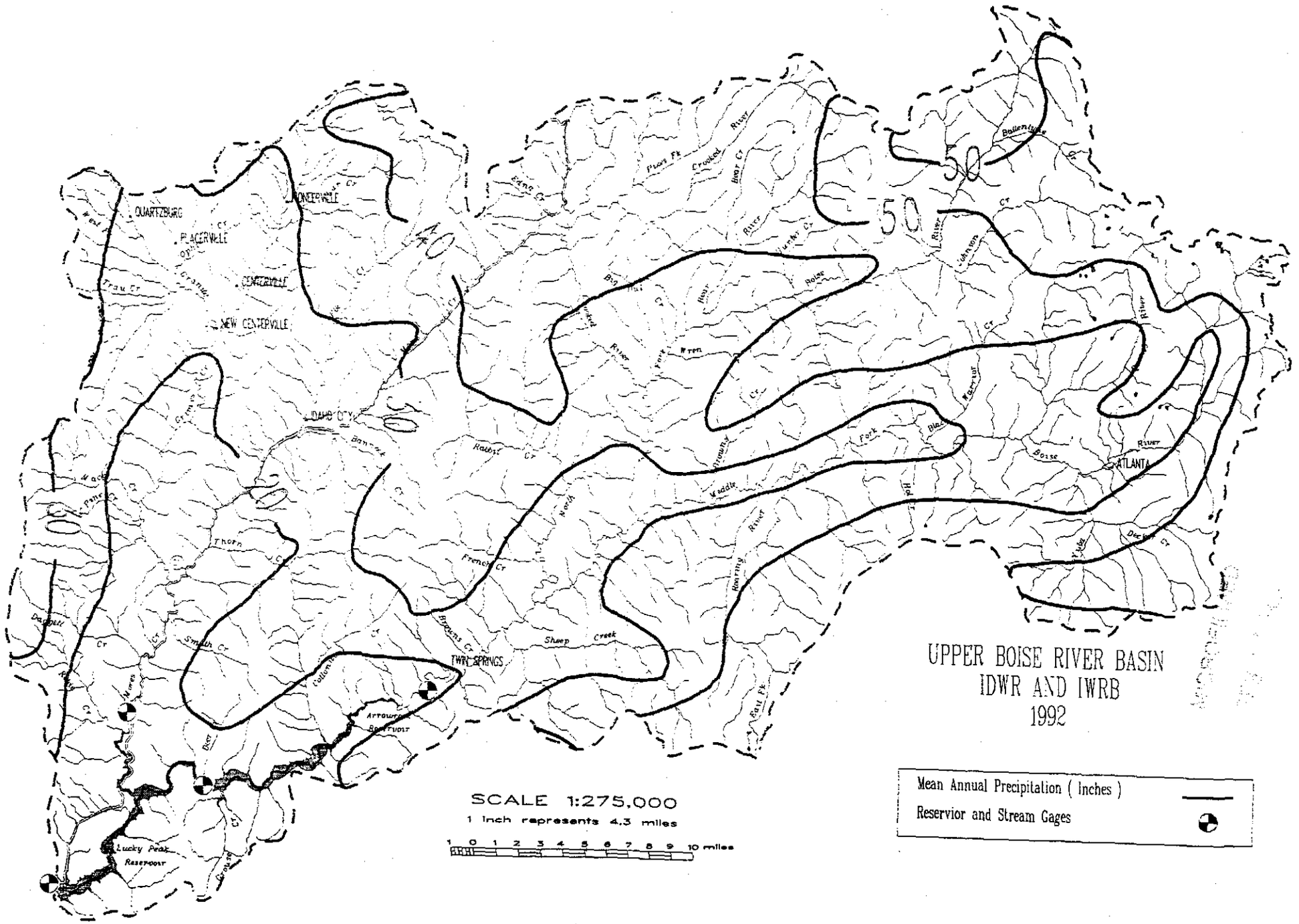
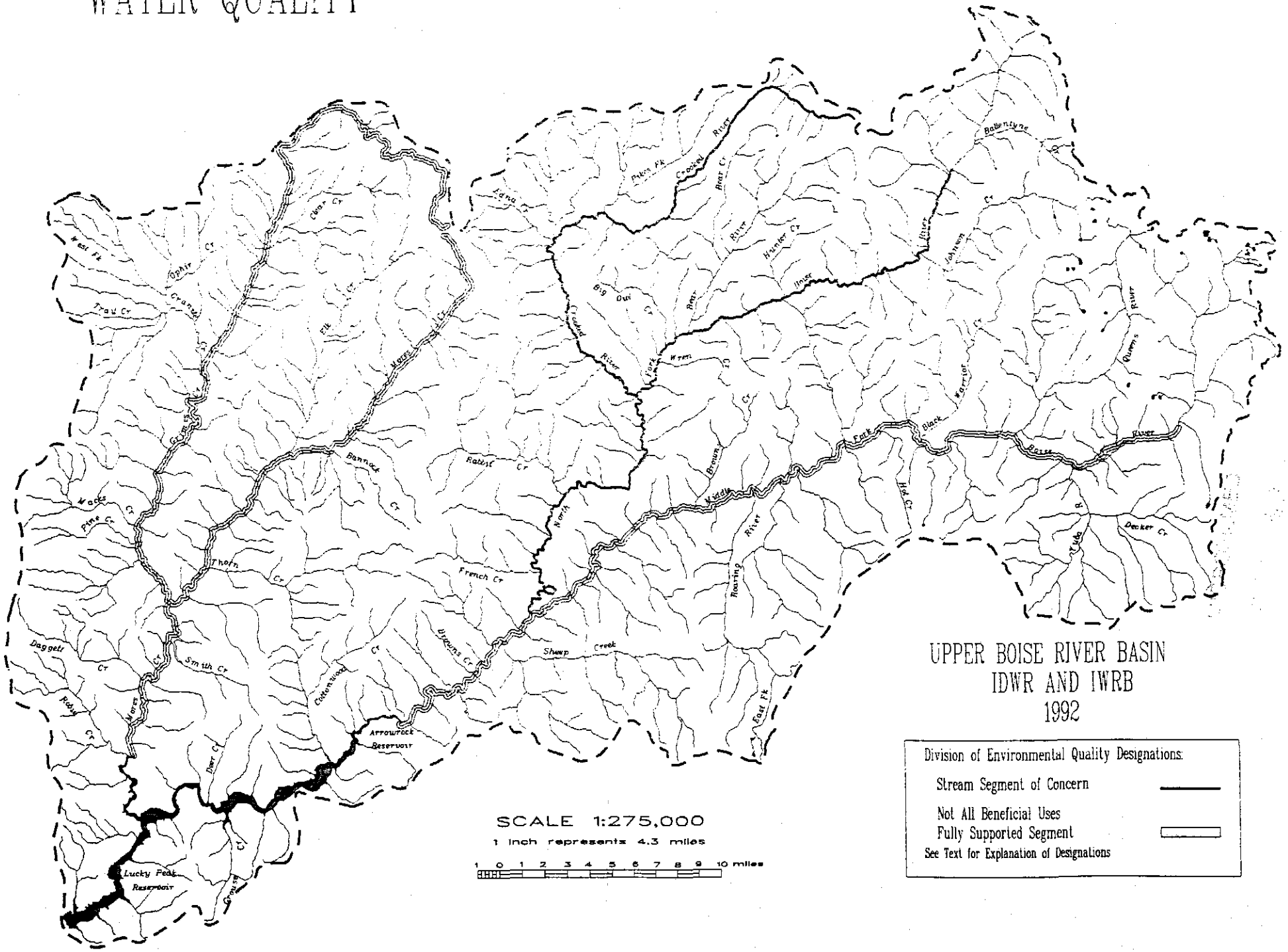


Plate 3

WATER QUALITY



SCALE 1:275,000

1 inch represents 4.3 miles

1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 miles

UPPER BOISE RIVER BASIN
IDWR AND IWRB
1992

Division of Environmental Quality Designations:

Stream Segment of Concern

Not All Beneficial Uses Fully Supported Segment

See Text for Explanation of Designations

Plate 4

PUBLIC GRAZING UNITS

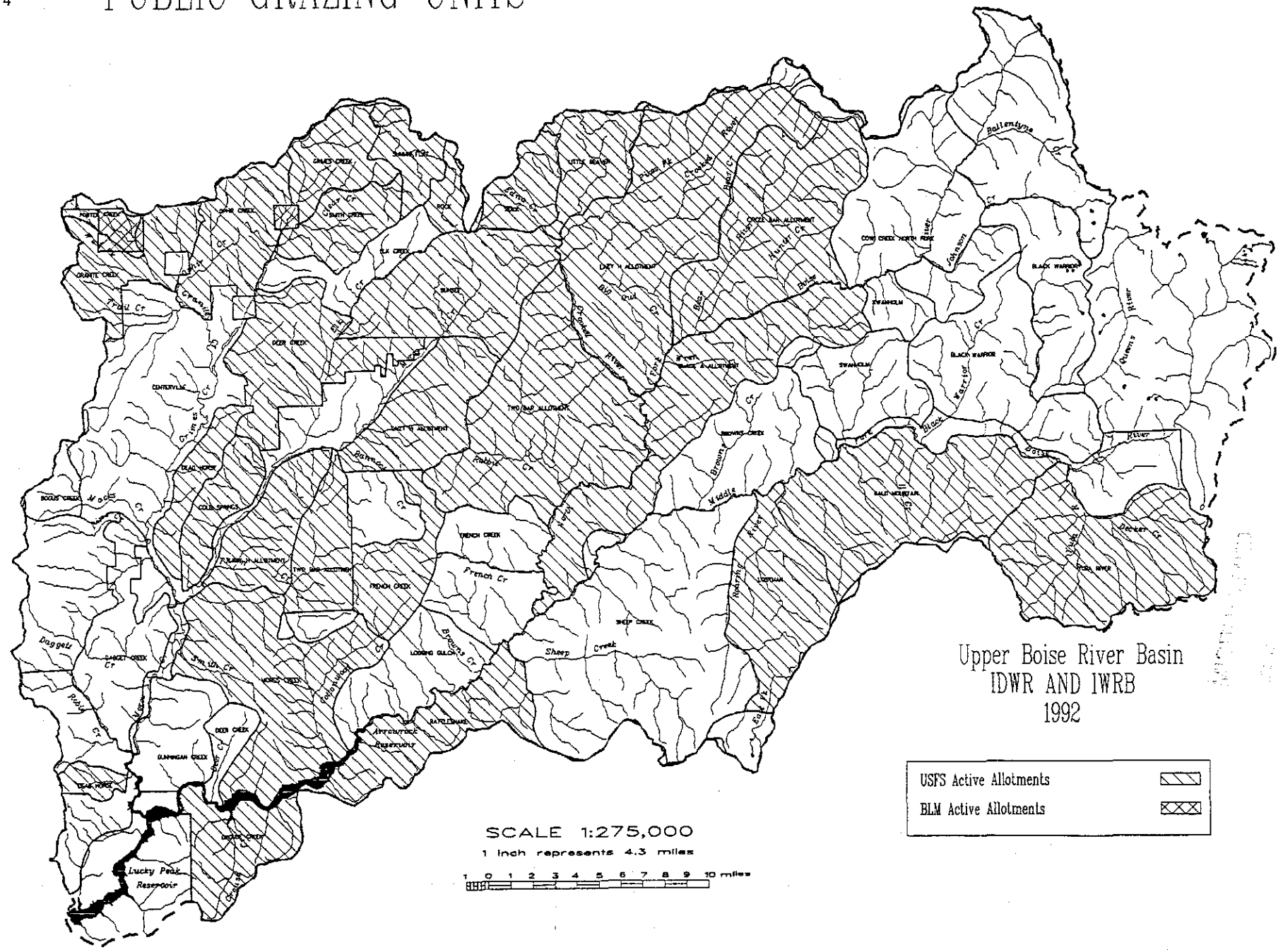


Plate 5

MINING

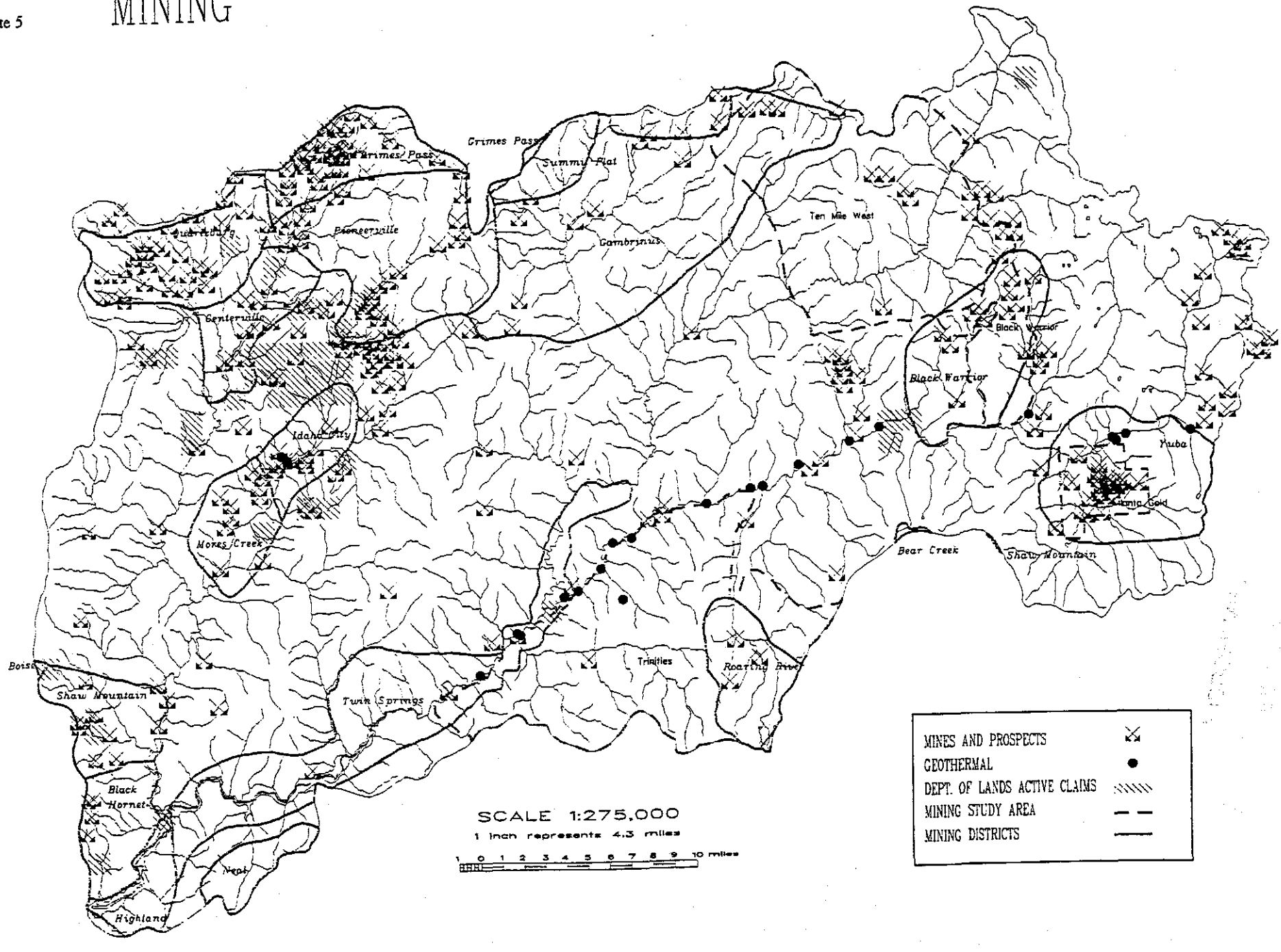
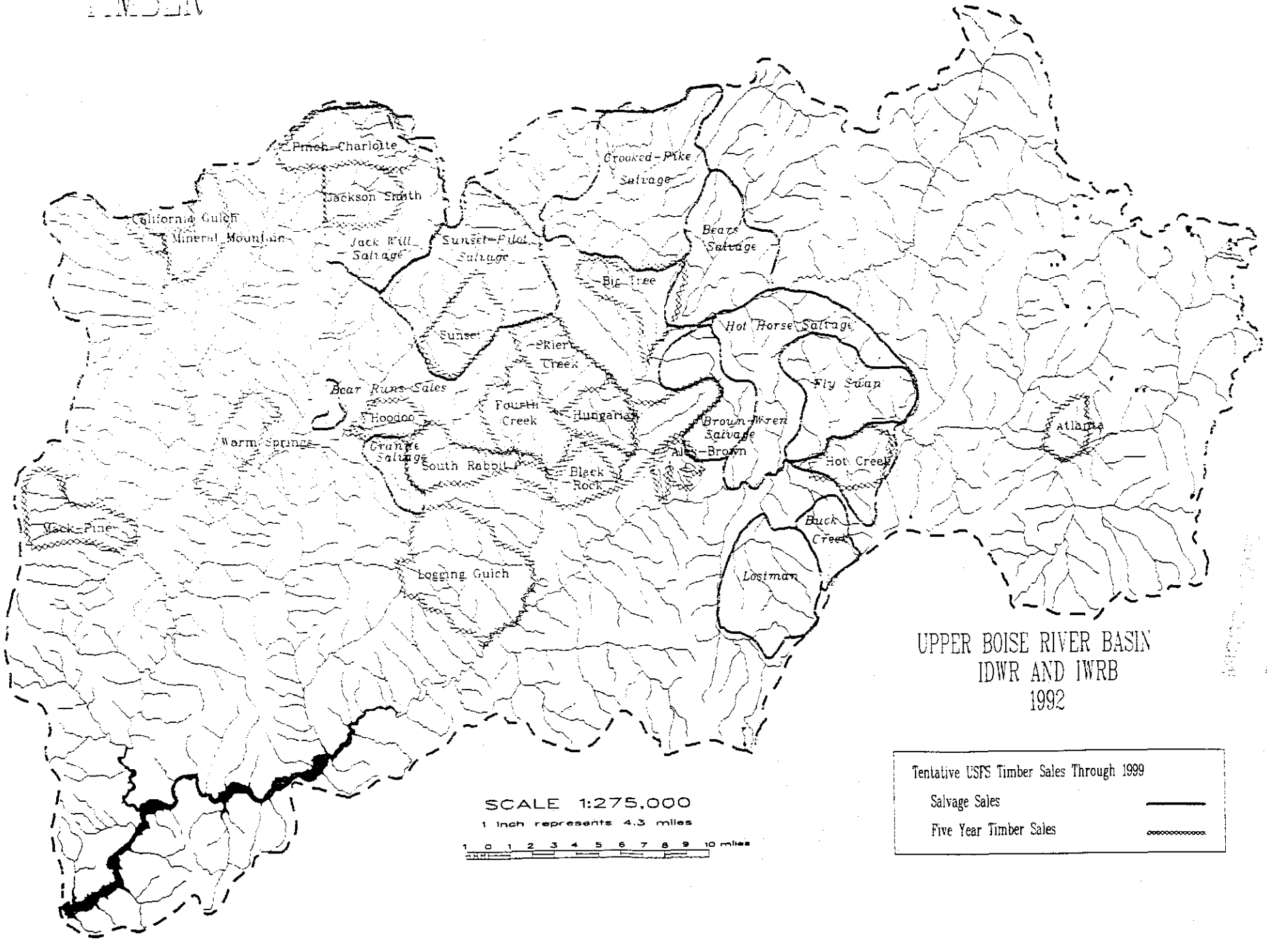


Plate 6

TIMBER



UPPER BOISE RIVER BASIN
IDWR AND IWRB
1992

Tentative USFS Timber Sales Through 1999

Salvage Sales

Five Year Timber Sales

Plate 7

POWER DEVELOPMENT

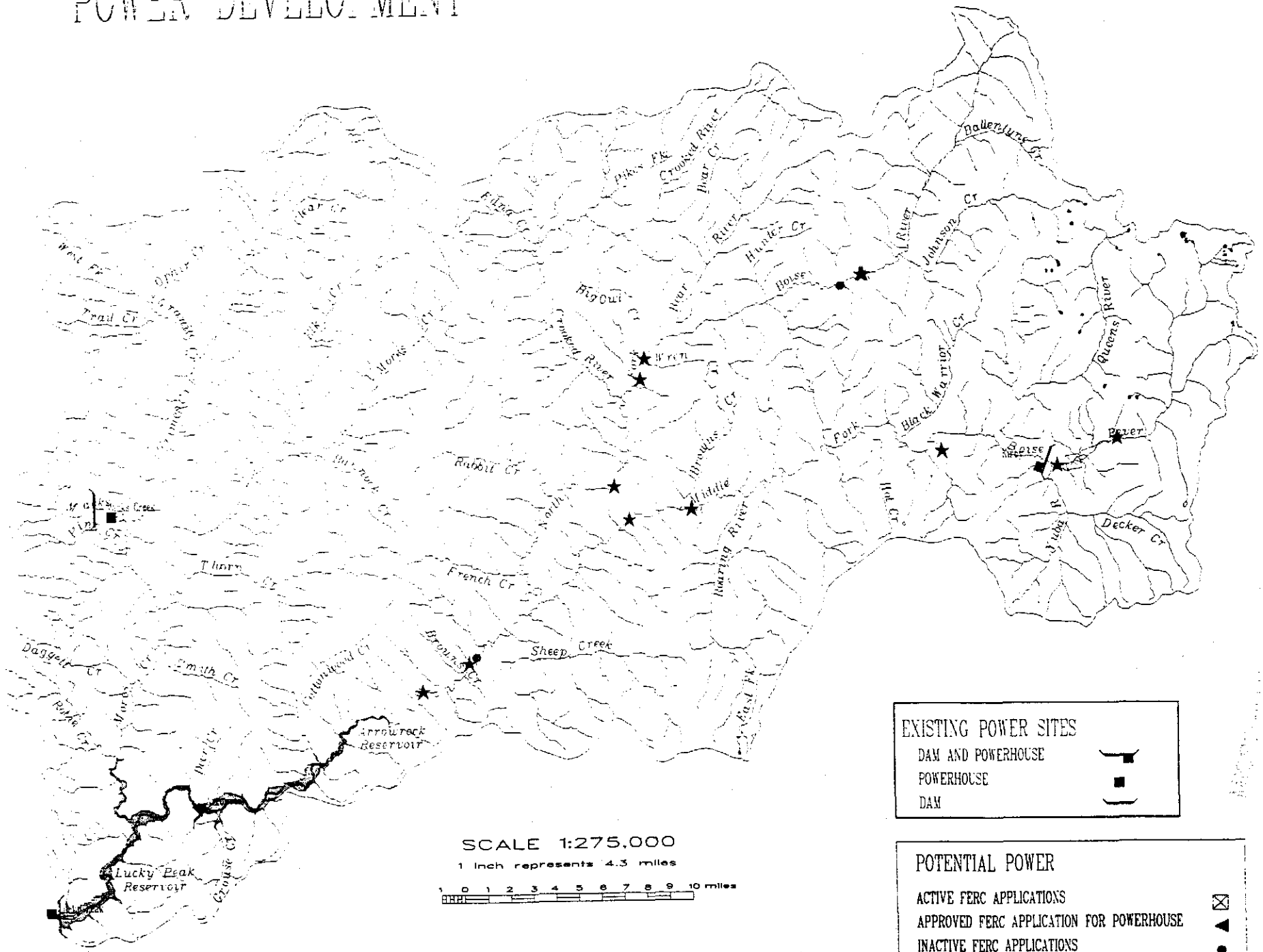
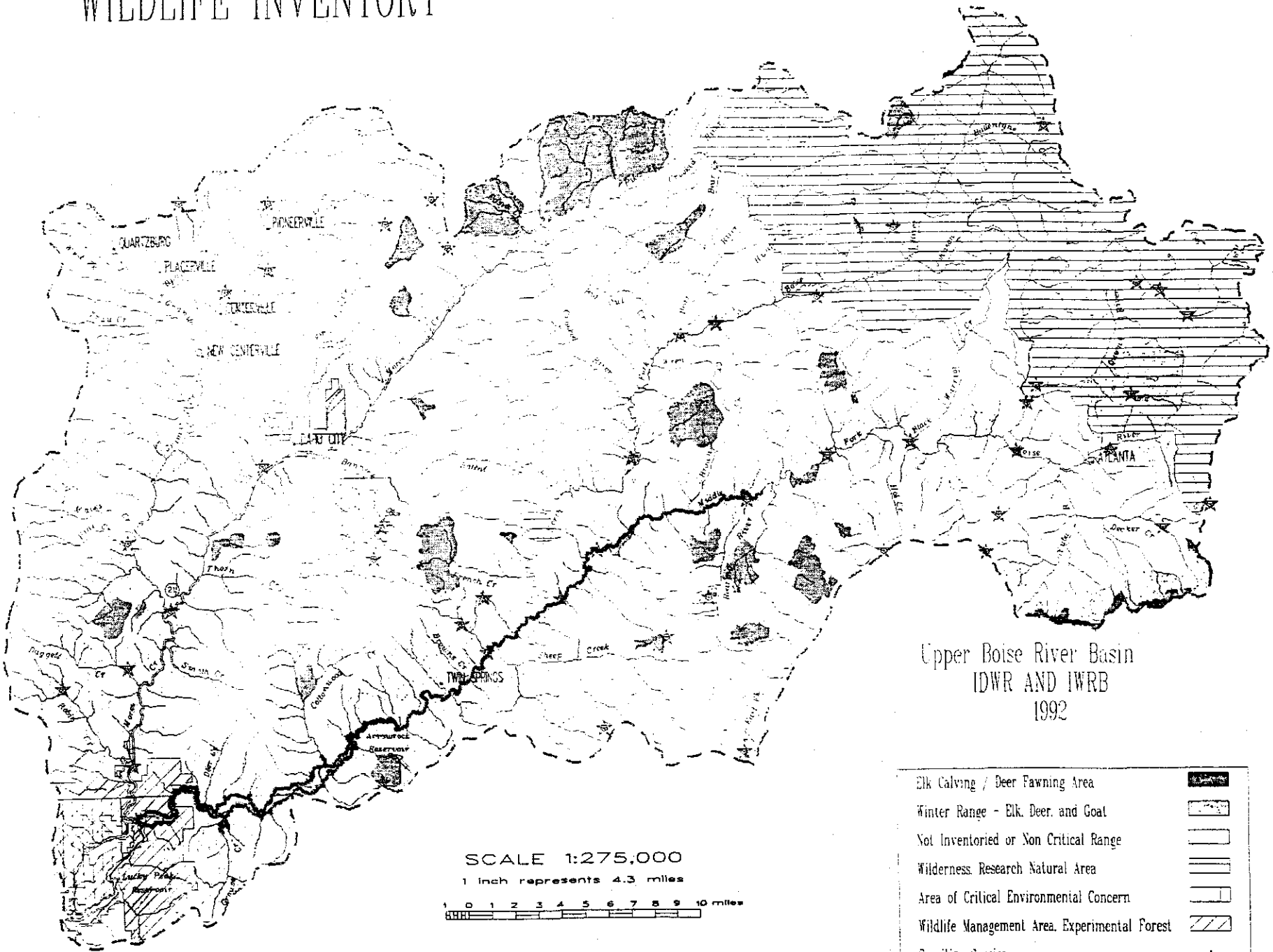


Plate 8

WILDLIFE INVENTORY

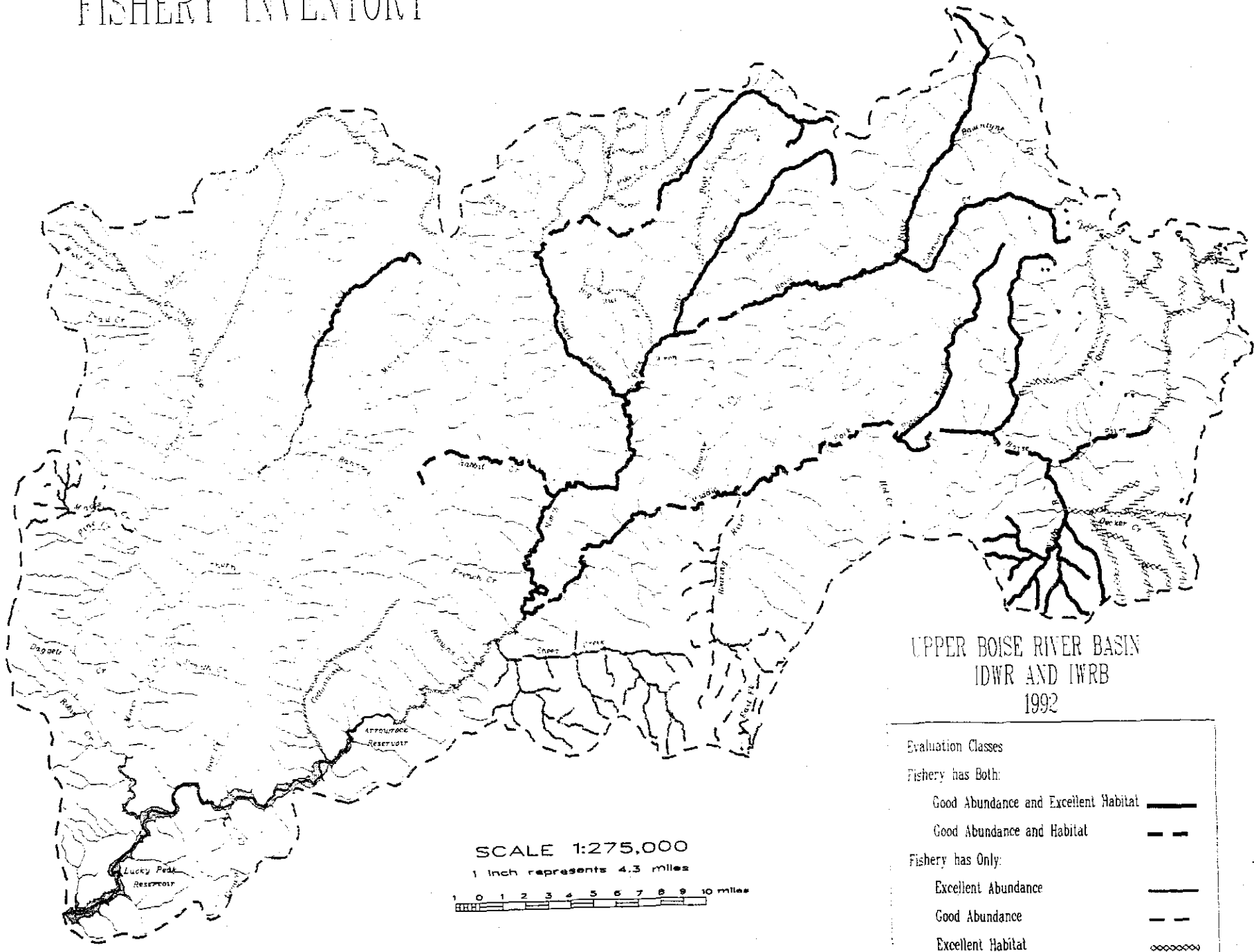


Upper Boise River Basin
IDWR AND IWRB
1992

- Elk Calving / Deer Fawning Area
- Winter Range - Elk, Deer, and Goat
- Not Inventoried or Non Critical Range
- Wilderness, Research Natural Area
- Area of Critical Environmental Concern
- Wildlife Management Area, Experimental Forest
- Sensitive Species
- Bald Eagle Habitat

Plate 9

FISHERY INVENTORY



UPPER BOISE RIVER BASIN
IDWR AND IWRB
1992

SCALE 1:275,000

1 inch represents 4.3 miles

1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 miles

Evaluation Classes

Fishery has Both:

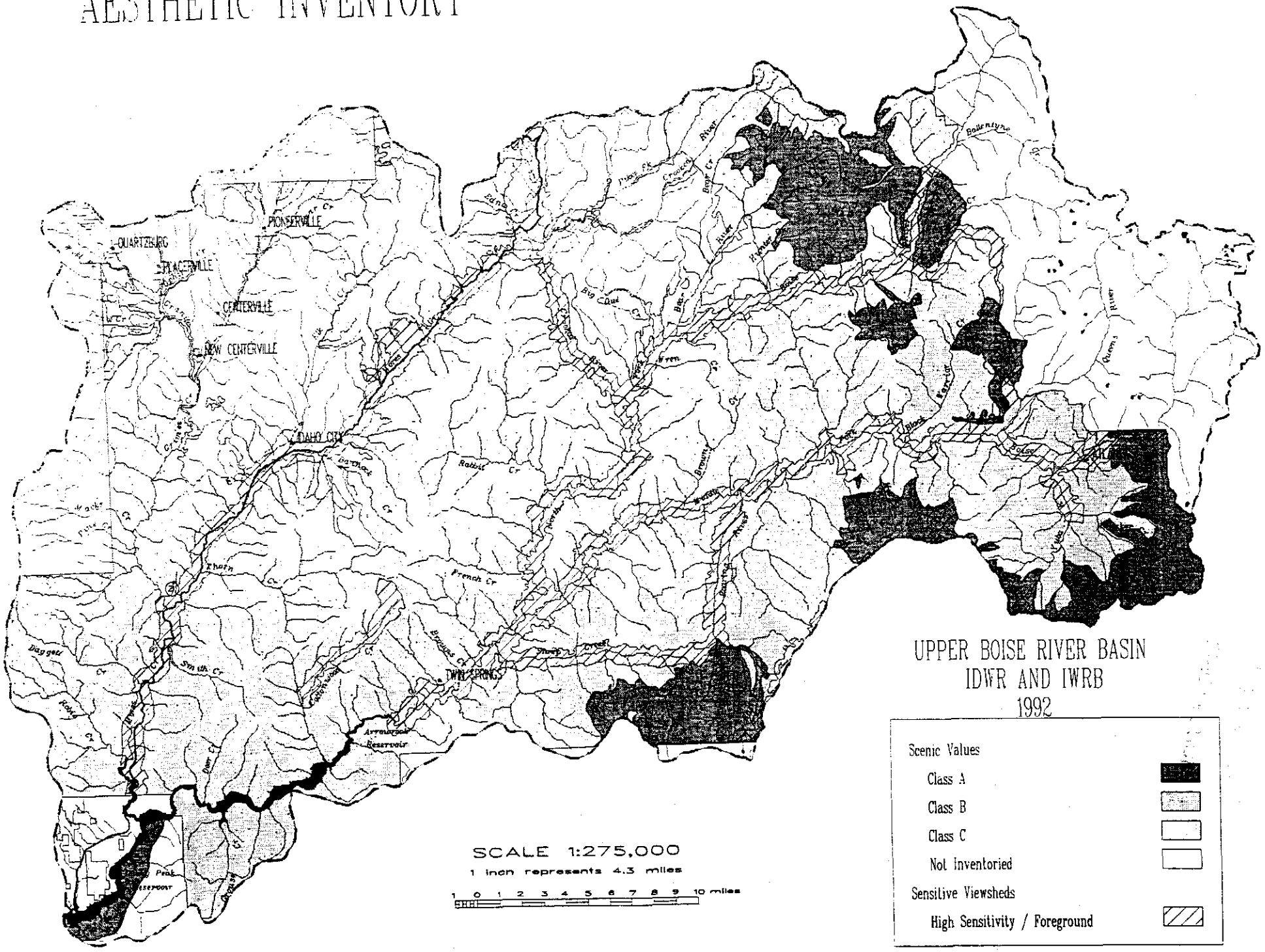
- Good Abundance and Excellent Habitat
- Good Abundance and Habitat

Fishery has Only:

- Excellent Abundance
- Good Abundance
- Excellent Habitat
- Good Habitat

Plate 10

AESTHETIC INVENTORY



SCALE 1:275,000

1 inch represents 4.3 miles

1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 miles

UPPER BOISE RIVER BASIN
IDWR AND IWRB
1992

Scenic Values

- Class A
- Class B
- Class C
- Not Inventoried

Sensitive Viewsheds

- High Sensitivity / Foreground

Plate 11

RECREATION INVENTORY

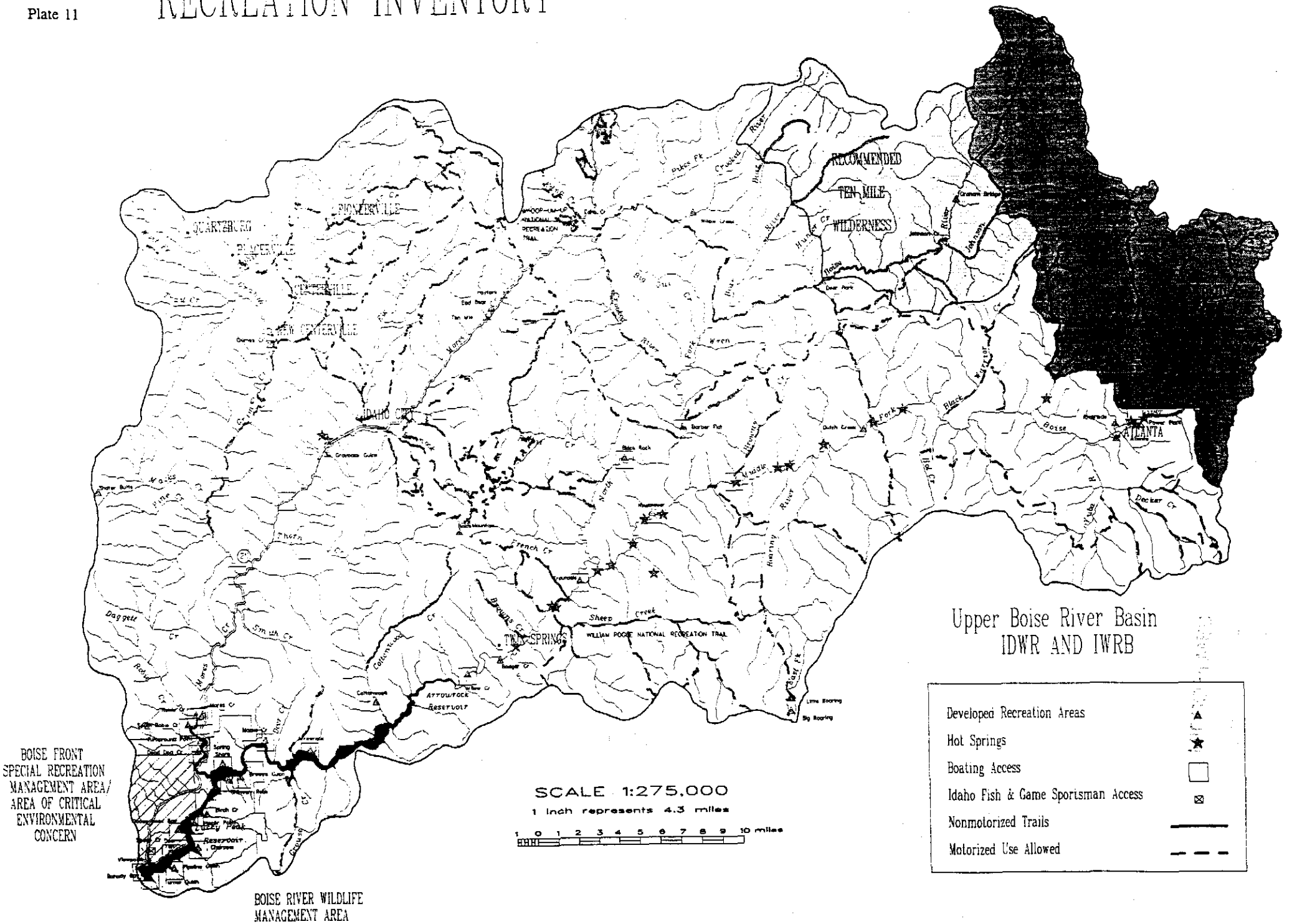


Plate 12

BIOLOGICAL EVALUATION

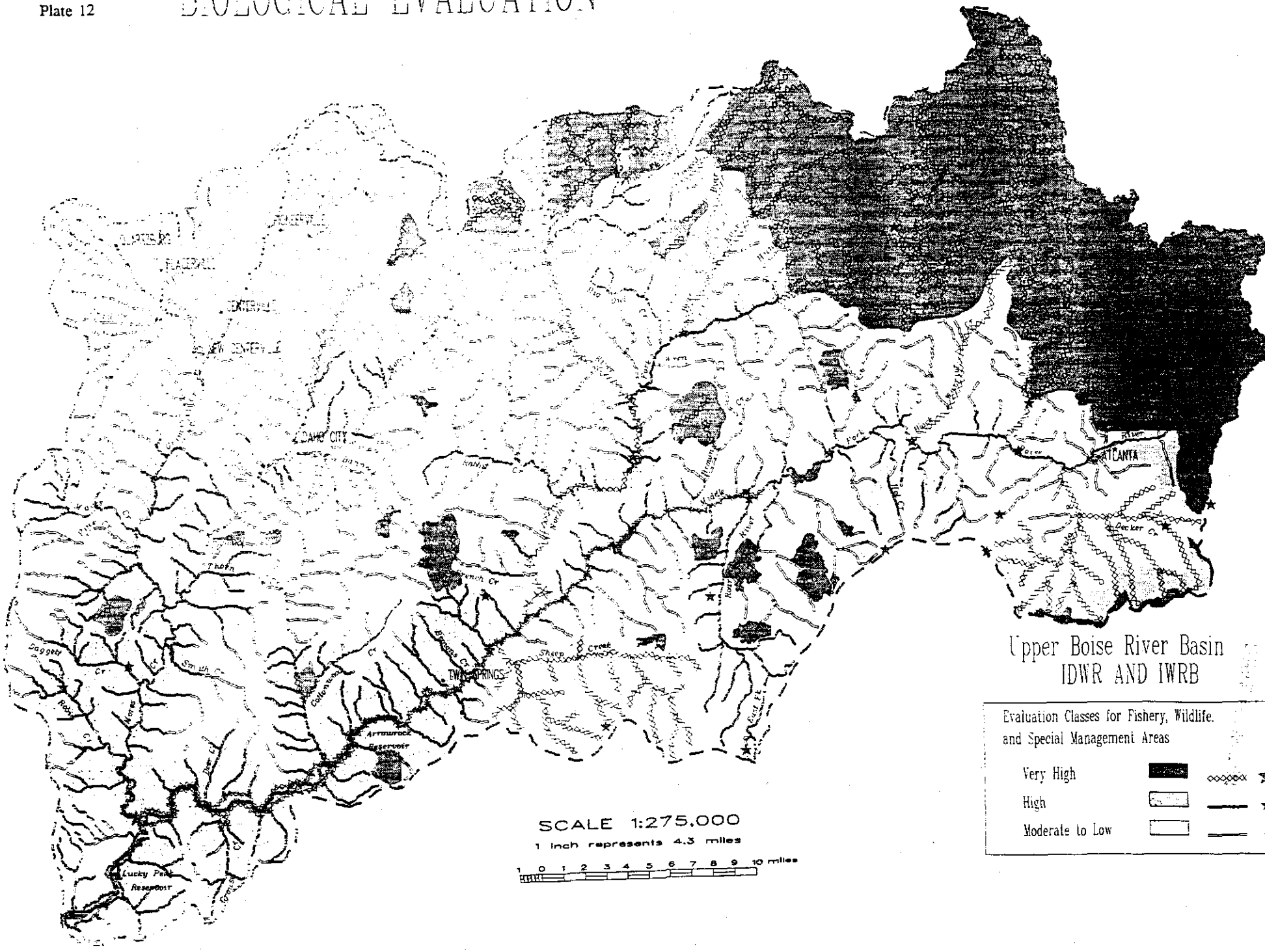


Plate 13

AESTHETIC EVALUATION

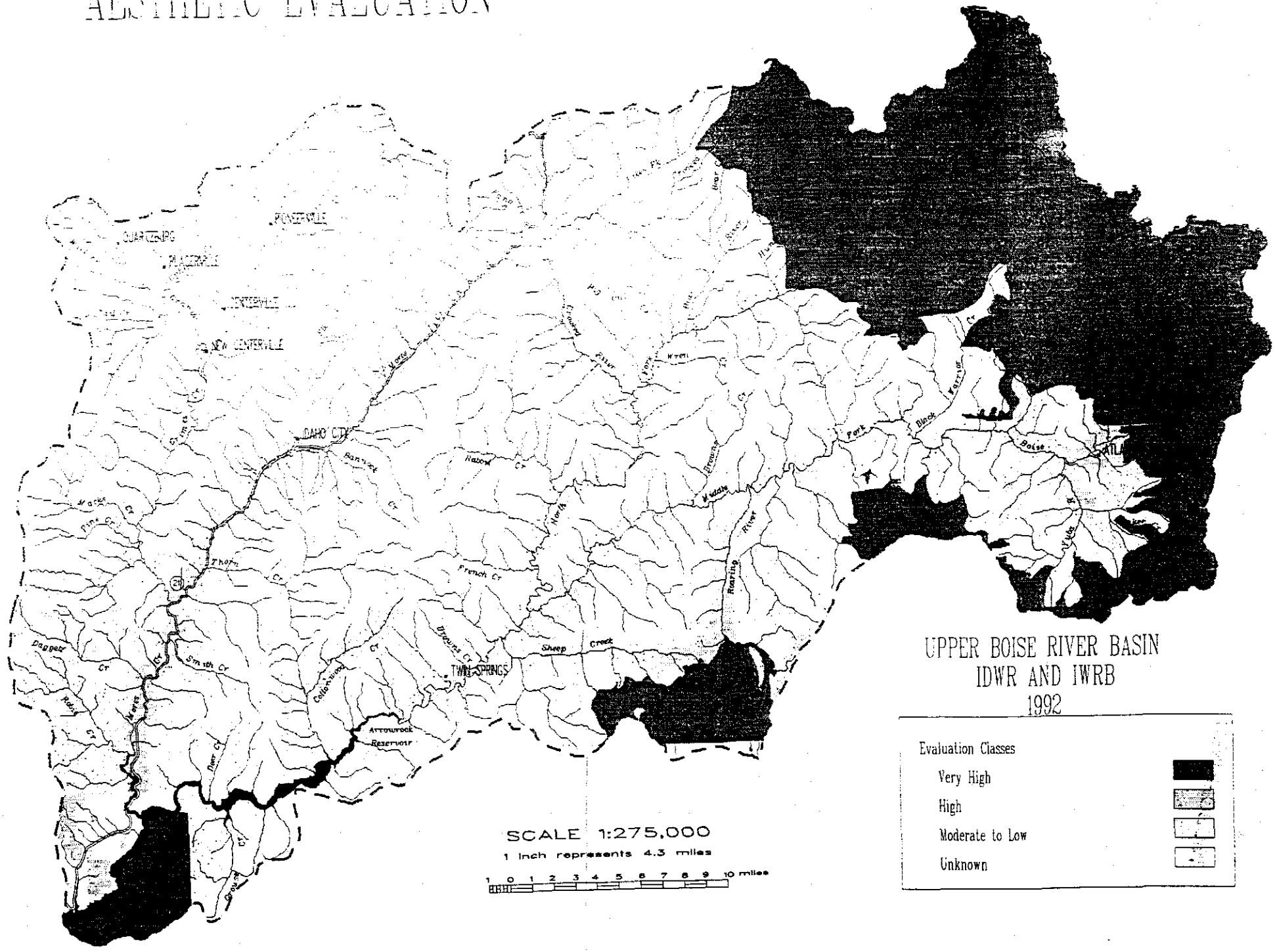


Plate 14

RECREATION EVALUATION

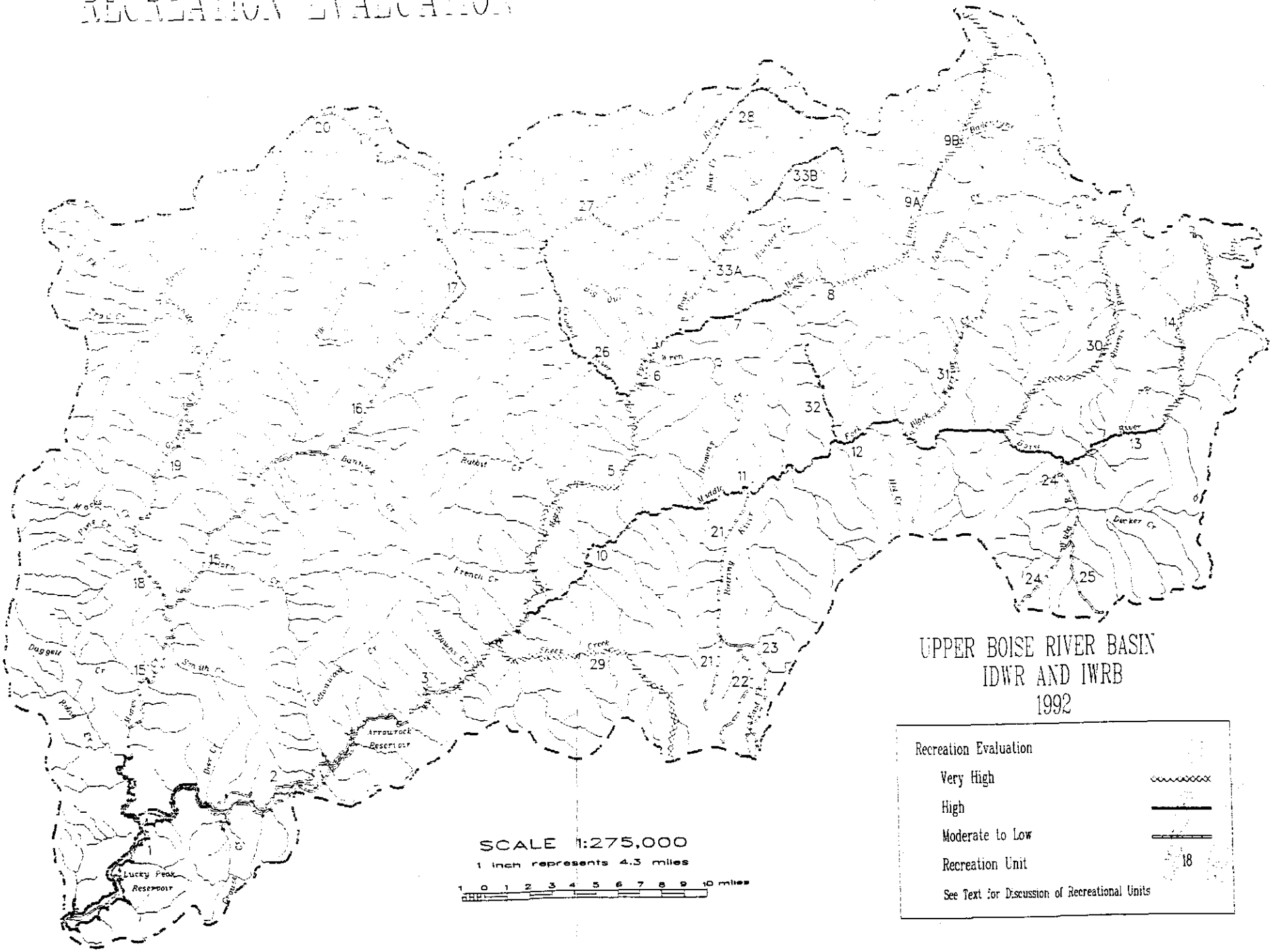
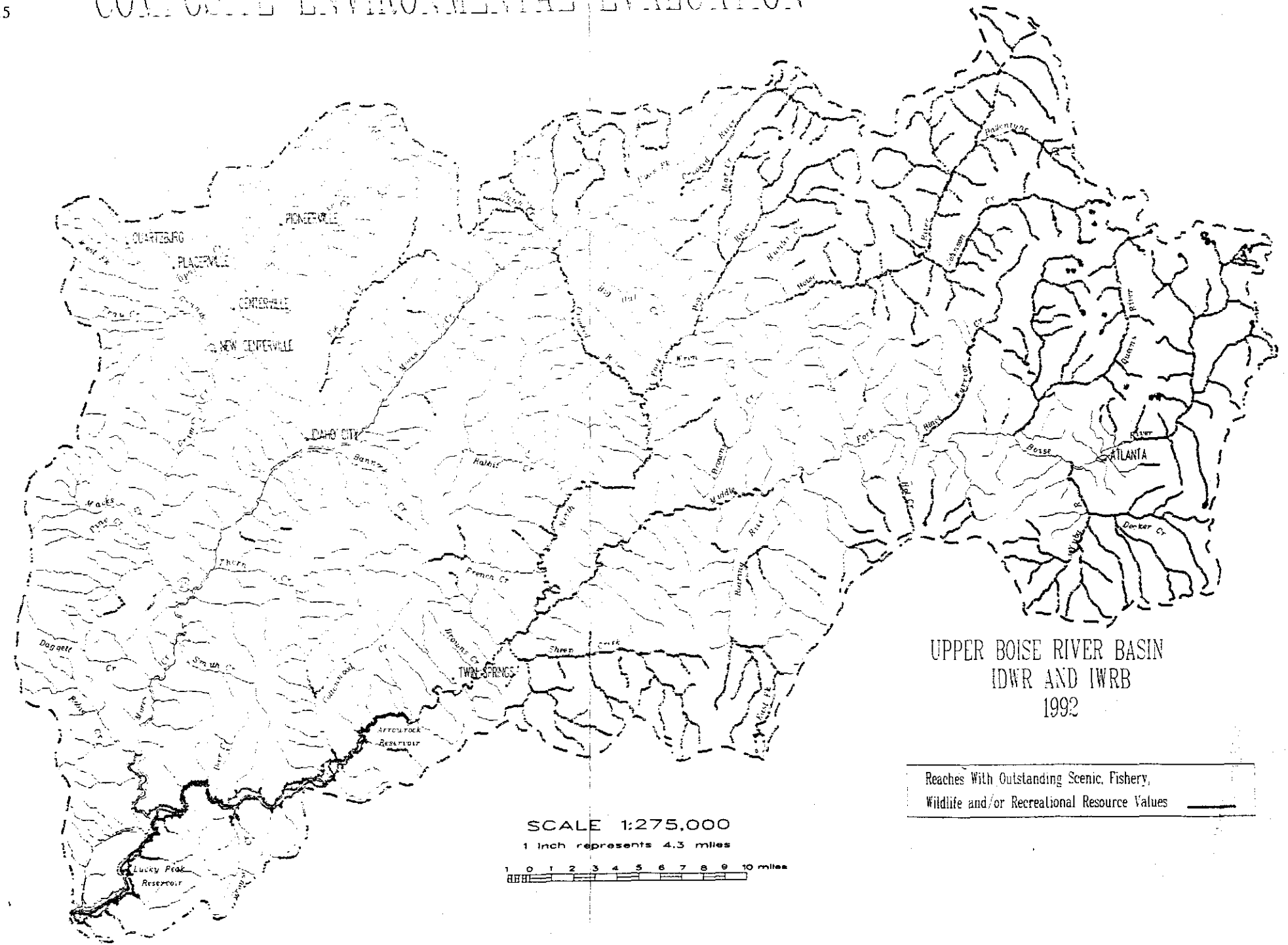


Plate 15

COMPOSITE ENVIRONMENTAL EVALUATION



UPPER BOISE RIVER BASIN
IDWR AND IWRB
1992

Reaches With Outstanding Scenic, Fishery, Wildlife and/or Recreational Resource Values ——

SCALE 1:275,000

1 inch represents 4.3 miles

1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 miles

Minimum Stream Flow

Hearing Information

63-12030 thru 63-12034

Idaho Water Resource Board

MICROFILMED

FEB 11 1987